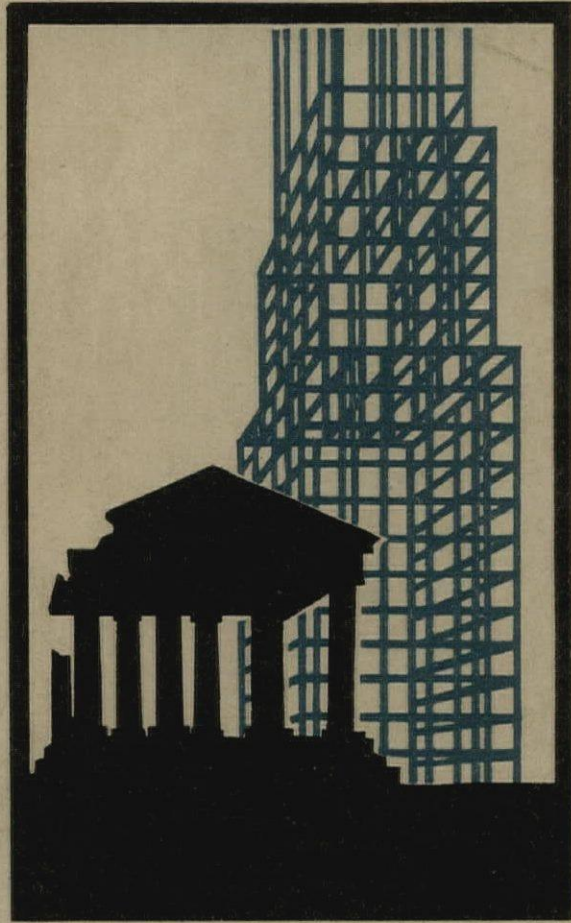


aug 15 26

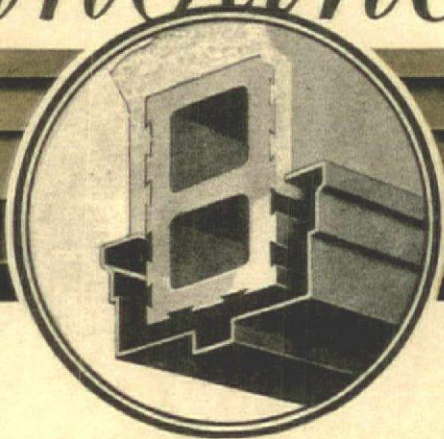
# THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD



AUGUST  
1929

BERN  
HARD

# Announcing



## **TRUSCON** TRUSCON STEEL CO. **INTEGRAL** **DOOR JAMBS** **AND TRIM**

Truscon offers in its Integral Door Jambs and Trim a quality product which completes the fireproofness of a building at economical cost. Truscon Jambs and Trim are built into the construction, being anchored to the floor and partitions and becoming an integral part of the building. The complete door frame and trim reach the job ready to be set as a unit. They are furnished in standard sizes with transom bar as integral part of the frame, if desired.

*Write for full information and quotations*

**TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO**  
STEEL DOOR DIVISION

Trussed Concrete Steel Company of Canada, Limited, Walkerville, Ontario  
Sales and Engineering Offices in All Principal Cities

OLMSTED BROTHERS  
PALMS VERDES ESTATES, CAL.  
Aug 15 1929

# THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

Published Monthly by F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 115-119 W. 40th St., New York  
Truman S. Morgan, *President* Sanford D. Stockton, Jr., *Secretary* Howard J. Barringer, *Treasurer*

VOLUME 66 AUGUST, 1929 NUMBER 2

## ARTICLES

- Central Park Casino  
*Joseph Urban, Architect*  
*By Shepard Vogelgesang* 99-108
- The Technique of Theatrical Production  
*By Claude Bragdon* 109-122
- Architecture, The Expression of the Materials and Methods of our Times  
*By Le Corbusier* 123-128
- North Italian Brick Chimneys—Part II  
*By Myron Bement Smith* 161-170

## PLATES

- Mosaic Floor in Delos Island, Greece *Frontispiece*
- Portfolio of Current Architecture 129-160
- Allied Arts and Craftsmanship 171-173

## THE ARCHITECT'S LIBRARY

- Glas im Bau  
*By Shepard Vogelgesang* 190-191
- Internationale Architektur  
*By Henry-Russell Hitchcock, Jr.* 191
- Kitchen Management  
*By J. O. Dahl* 191
- Modern European Buildings  
*By Arthur W. Colton* 192

## TECHNICAL NEWS AND RESEARCH

- Sound Proofing the Hospital  
*By Charles F. Neergaard* 174-186

## NOTES AND COMMENTS

- Application of Apartment House Data to an Actual Layout  
*By Henry Wright* 187-189

M. A. MIKKELSEN, *Editor* ROBERT L. DAVISON A. LAWRENCE KOCHER, *Managing Editor* C. THEODORE LARSON

*Contributing Editors:* Glenn Brown, Herbert Croly, Prentice Duell, Henry-Russell Hitchcock, Jr., Fiske Kimball, William Stanley Parker, Leon V. Solon

J. A. OAKLEY, *Business Manager* CHARLES D. DEVINNE, *Supervisor of Printing*

Yearly Subscription: United States, Insular Possessions and Cuba, \$3.00; Canada, \$3.60; Foreign \$4.00. Single Copy 60c. Member, AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS and ASSOCIATED BUSINESS PAPERS, INC. Copyright, 1929, by F. W. DODGE CORPORATION. All rights reserved.  
Entered as second class matter May 22, 1902, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A.

# TRUSCON PROTECTION IS LASTING PROTECTION



Montgomery, Ward & Co., Kansas City, Mo.,  
McKeeknie & Trask, Kansas City, Mo., Archi-  
tects. Basements and tunnel of this, the second  
largest building in the world devoted exclusively  
to mail order business, waterproofed with  
Truscon Waterproofing Paste Concentrated.



Waterproofings - Dampproofings  
Floor Hardeners - Paints - Varnishes

IT is obvious that the builders of this fine building would exercise the utmost care in choosing the best and most lasting protection for their construction. The fact that Truscon Waterproofing Paste Concentrated was employed is significant of the outstanding record of results which an investigation of its merit disclosed. There is substantial reason why Truscon protection is invariably preferred.

Write for Truscon Specification Book A for Waterproofings, Dampproofings and Oilproofings.

Specification Book B for Floor Hardening Treatments.

THE TRUSCON LABORATORIES, DETROIT, MICHIGAN  
Offices in Principal Cities  
Foreign Trade Division, 90 West St., New York

*Specify*

# TRUSCON

## Waterproofing Paste

# **Uniform NATION-WIDE Service**

## **in Gun-Applied PRE-PLASTERING Treatments**

ALBANY,  
425 Orange Street  
ATLANTA  
Bona Allen Building  
BALTIMORE,  
613 West Cross Street  
BUFFALO,  
958 Ellicott Square Bldg.  
CHICAGO,  
111 West Monroe Street  
CLEVELAND,  
218 Hunkin-Conkey Bldg.  
COLUMBUS,  
751 South Cassingham Rd.  
DETROIT,  
2457 First National Bldg.  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
2035 East 19th Street  
MINNEAPOLIS,  
434 Builders Exchange  
NEWARK, N. J.  
24 Commerce Street  
NEW YORK CITY,  
50 Church Street  
PHILADELPHIA,  
1700 Walnut Street  
PITTSBURGH,  
207 Fulton Building  
SCRANTON, PENNA.  
Cedar Avenue  
ST. LOUIS  
1514 Chemical Building  
TORONTO,  
2258a Bloor Street, West  
TRENTON,  
339 Broad St. Bank Bldg.  
YOUNGSTOWN,  
503 City Bank Building  
WILKES-BARRE, PA.  
904 Second Nat'l Bank  
Building

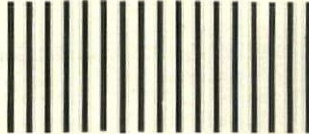

**P**AR-LOCK Appliers in all principal centers render expert service in the application of Par-Lock and Dens-tect, employing high grade, specially blended asphalt materials and equipment particularly designed for the work.

Par-Lock and Dens-tect are not commodities sold in bulk but thoroughly proven pre-plastering treatments, applied by expert, responsible applying organizations. A Philadelphia architect, specifying for a building in Atlanta, or a Chicago architect with an Albany job, can be sure of the same quality of materials and the same applying skill they are accustomed to in their home localities.

Par-Lock Plaster Key solves the difficulties of plastering direct, providing a positive key with an asphalt cushion that relieves expansion stresses and provides efficient damp-proofing.

Dens-tect is a gun applied wall treatment of tangible thickness. Finely graded aggregate, mixed with asphalt at the nozzle, is built out into a dense, protective coating that fills all fine voids.

Any Par-Lock Applier, at the address listed, will be glad to make recommendations of the correct treatment for any given installation.

**Par-Lock**   
**Plaster Key**  
 **Dens-tect**  
**Protects Plaster**

THE VORTEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
1994 West 77th St., Cleveland, O.

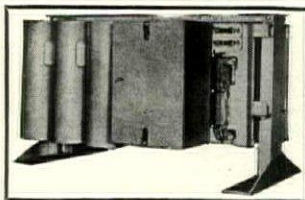
# NOW AVAILABLE

## A Standard Strowger P-A-X

### with 10 Telephone Capacity



The Type 10 P-A-X switchboard is simple, compact, easily installed and maintained, and occupies very little space. May be had if desired, installed in a handsome steel cabinet, finished in either mahogany or olive green.



**E**VERY architect who has occasion to specify private telephone equipment will be glad to know about the Type 10 P-A-X, recently developed by the Strowger organization.

This new small unit, having a maximum capacity of 10 lines, provides all of the advantages of a high-grade private dial system at the lowest possible cost.

In point of sturdiness, durability, and trouble-free operation, it is the equal of any of the larger types of P-A-X, differing from them only in capacity. It uses the same standard dial type telephones, in either the Monophone (hand set style) or any of the older designs.

Only two wires are needed from each telephone to the central switching unit. The conduit layout is extremely simple, having the same specifications as furnished by telephone companies.

The Type 10 P-A-X is suitable for use in small factories, business offices and banks, schools and colleges, hospitals, warehouses, and in the better class of residences and estates—in fact, wherever there is need of efficient communication facilities between a few individuals or departments.

The quality of workmanship in design and manufacture, as well as the grade of service rendered, is such as to reflect credit on the architect specifying it. Descriptive circulars on this new P-A-X are available on application to our general offices, or to our representatives in any of the cities shown below.

*Other Strowger P-A-X Systems are available in capacities from 25 lines and up. Complete information regarding the application of Strowger P-A-X to any project gladly furnished without cost or obligation*

*Engineered, Designed, and Manufactured by*

### Automatic Electric Inc.

*Factory and General Offices:*

1033 West Van Buren St., Chicago, U. S. A.

*Sales and Service Offices:*

|             |           |          |         |              |
|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|
| Los Angeles | Cleveland | New York | Dallas  | St. Louis    |
| Boston      | St. Paul  | Atlanta  | Detroit | Philadelphia |

*Export Distributors:*

*For Australasia—Automatic Telephones, Ltd.; Sydney.  
For Canada—Independent Sales & Engineering Co., Ltd.; Vancouver.  
Elsewhere—The Automatic Electric Company, Ltd.; Chicago.*

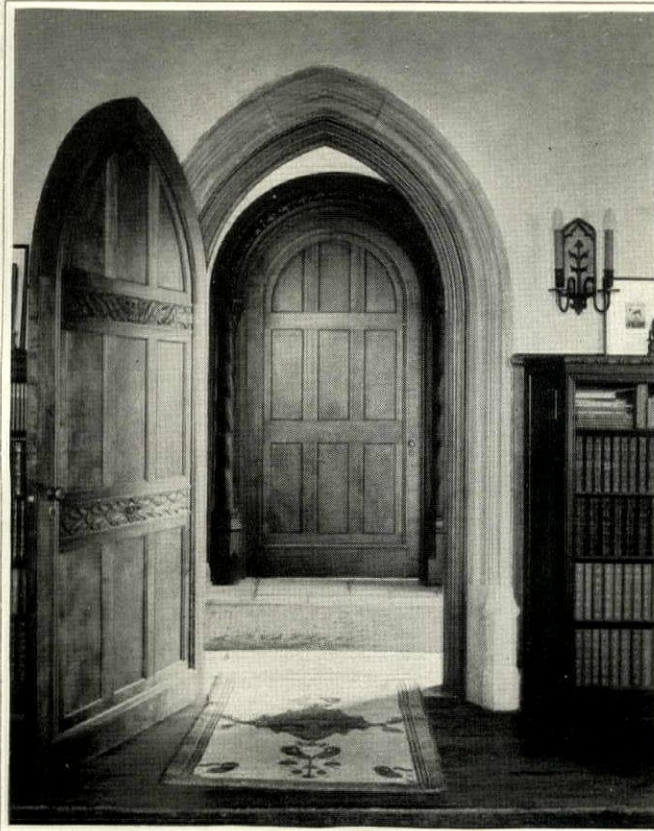
*Associated Companies:*

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| American Electric Company, Inc.                 | Chicago   |
| International Automatic Telephone Company, Ltd. | London    |
| Automatic Telephone Manufacturing Company, Ltd. | Liverpool |
| The New Antwerp Telephone & Electrical Works    | Antwerp   |

- STROWGER DIAL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:**
- Public Dial Telephone Systems
  - Private Dial Telephone Systems (Strowger P-A-X)
  - Code Call Systems
  - Visual Signal Systems
  - Watchman's Supervisory Systems
  - Industrial Fire Alarm Systems
  - Municipal Fire and Police Signal Systems
  - Railway Signalling and Communication Equipment
  - Relays, Switches, and Miscellaneous Telephone and Signal Accessories

# STROWGER DIAL SYSTEMS

# DISTINCTIVE



*Residence in Cleveland.  
Mead & Hamilton  
Architects.*

The moment one enters a room finished in American Walnut, he is pleasantly conscious of it. He is aware immediately that here is a room possessing real distinction. For American Walnut is inescapable; its color has a warmth and a naturalness that is a relief after the monotony of ordinary ma-

terials. Its figure, endlessly tracing out intricate and graceful designs is a source of irresistible interest. Never bizarre, never garish, American Walnut is the ideal medium for walls—backgrounds—which have distinctive character of their own, but never force themselves crudely upon attention.

A new edition of "The Story of American Walnut" is ready for you. This coupon will bring your copy.

American Walnut Manufacturers Association  
Room 1725, 616 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois  
Please send me "The Story of American Walnut" and "Walnut for Paneling and Interior Trim"

Name .....

Address .....

# AMERICAN WALNUT

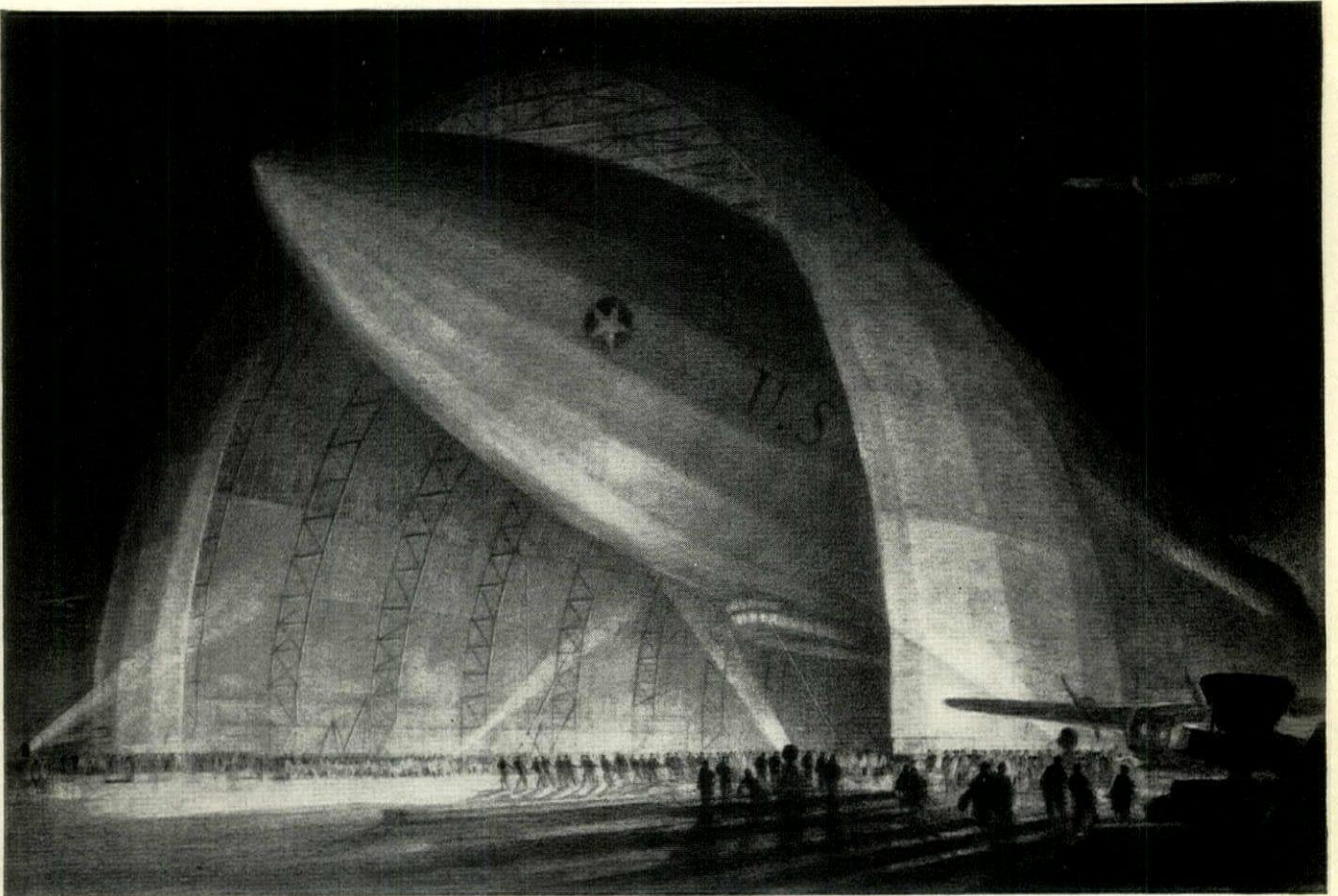


---

## STRUCTURAL STEEL CREATED THE SKYSCRAPER

---

*A reproduction of this rendering by Hugh Ferriss, suitable for framing, will be mailed free of cost to any architect*



### *In the modern spirit*



NO LONGER can a structure be merely a useful ungraceful mass of masonry. Today's architecture must be as expressive of good taste, as discerningly up to the minute, as discreetly handsome as today's motor-cars, today's furniture, today's art.

Steel is everywhere making possible a greater refinement in building design. Its immense strength and permanent security permit a wider scope of imagination in the search for means to express the modern spirit . . . not only in great airship docks, tall skyscrapers and huge bridges, but in small apartment houses and dwellings as well.

This is an era of *steel* construction . . . because no other building material is so adaptable . . . so durable . . . so suited to present needs and future possibilities. Steel has great strength without excessive bulk and weight. It permits lighter foundations and larger interiors with less conspicuous construction members. Steel provides the surest means of rapid building—the most certain saving of time and labor.

A Technical Service Bureau is at the disposal of architects, engineers, owners and others who have need of any information which can be supplied through the American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.

---

## AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, INC.

---

The co-operative non-profit service organization of the structural steel industry of the United States and Canada. Correspondence is invited. 200 Madison Avenue, New York City. District offices in New York, Worcester, Philadelphia, Birmingham, Cleveland, Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Topeka, Dallas and San Francisco. The Institute publishes twelve booklets,

**STEEL**  

---

**INSURES STRENGTH**  

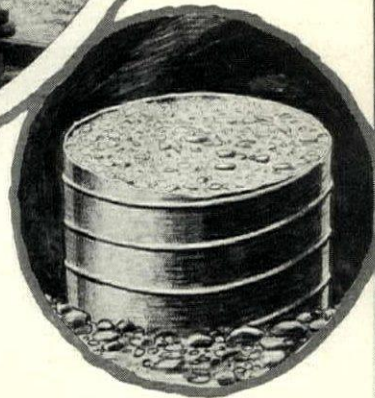
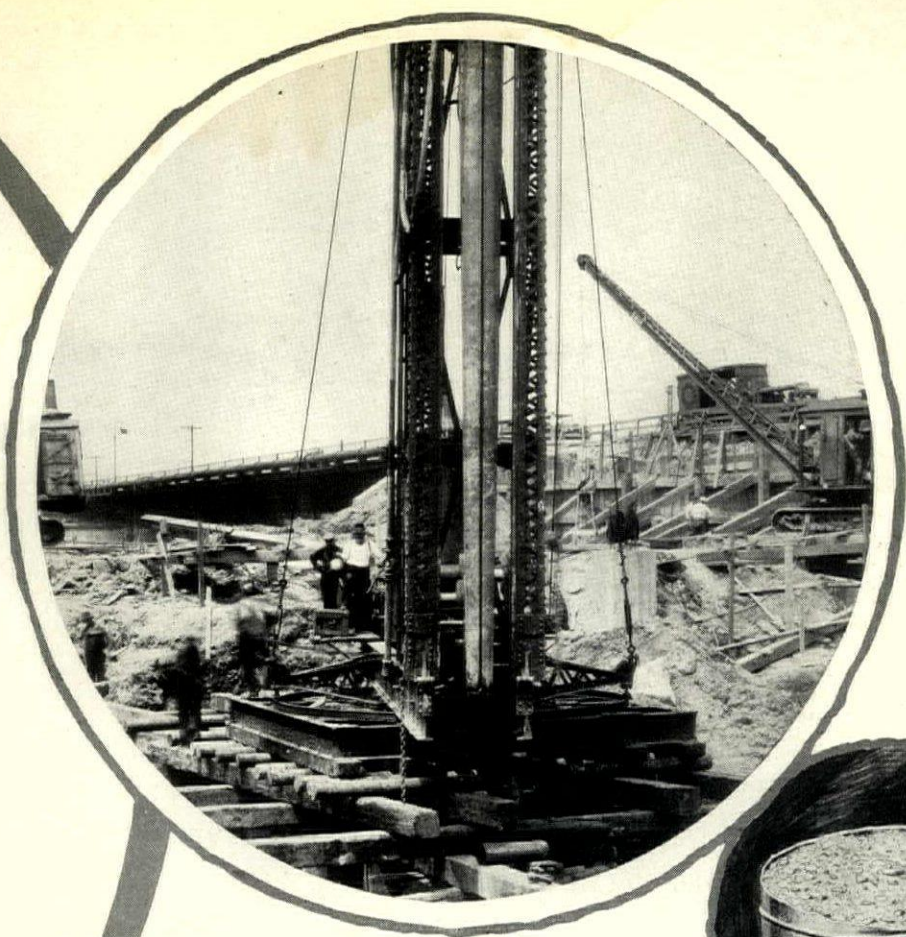
---

**AND SECURITY**  

---

one on practically every type of steel structure, and provides also in one volume, "The Standard Specification for Structural Steel for Buildings," "The Standard Specification for Fire-proofing Structural Steel Buildings," and "The Code of Standard Practice." Any or all of these may be had without charge, simply by addressing the Institute at any of its offices.





*For this reason,  
too . . .*

The value of the shell that is left in the ground on every Raymond tapering concrete pile lies, among other things, in its preservation of the concrete (that is poured into it) from admixture with ground water. In other words, keeping the water-cement ratio as the engineers desire it—a most important consideration and result.

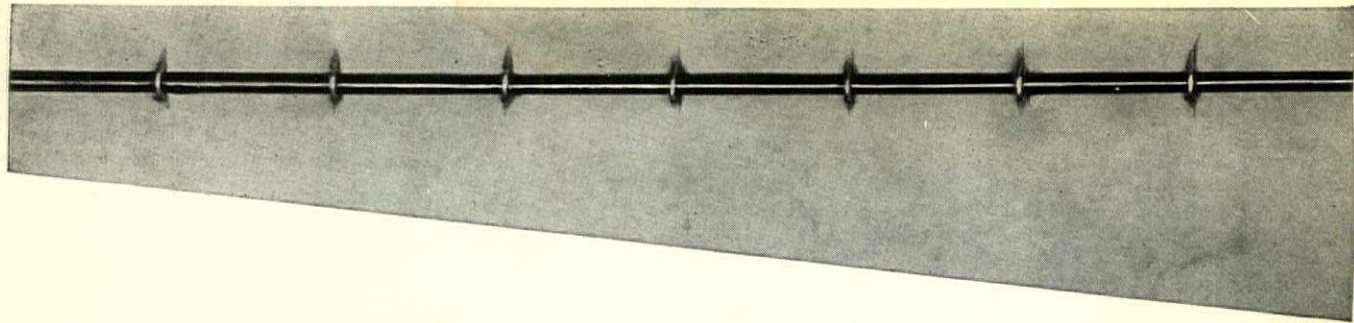
CAST IN PLACE PILES  
COMPOSITE PILES  
PRECAST PILES  
PIPE PILES

*A form for every pile  
A pile for every purpose*

BUILDING FOUNDATIONS  
BULKHEADS AND DOCKS  
UNDERPINNING ETC.  
BRIDGES

RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE COMPANY  
NEW YORK: 140 Cedar St.      CHICAGO: 111 West Monroe St.

# Raymond



# The New Ribbed *STEELTEX*

takes plaster out of  
the replacement group

FURNISHINGS  
WALL PAPER  
PAINT  
ORDINARY PLASTER

**T**HE reinforcing principle of *STEELTEX* is well known to architects, contractors, and builders through over a quarter of a million installations. It has won definite approval from building experts, because it puts plaster walls and ceilings in the class

lather, giving the plasterer a level, rigid, trouble-free job on which to work, and assuring uniform, good results.

The **NEW RIBBED STEELTEX** consists of a 2" x 2", 16-gauge reinforcing fabric of cold-drawn steel attached to a tough fibrous backing. The entire sheet is trussed and stiffened by 26-gauge V-shaped channel ribs on 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " centers, running at 90° to the studding.

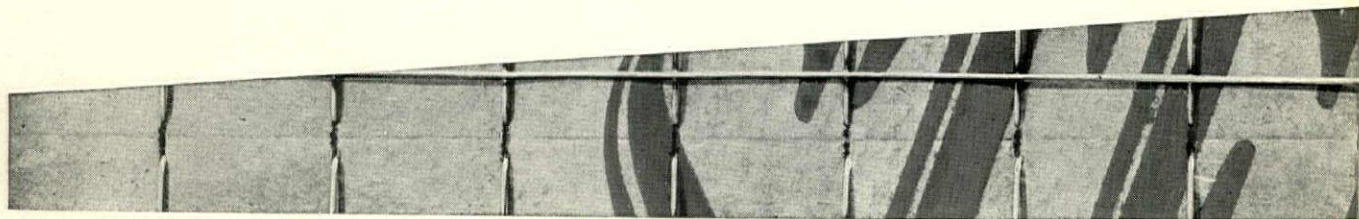
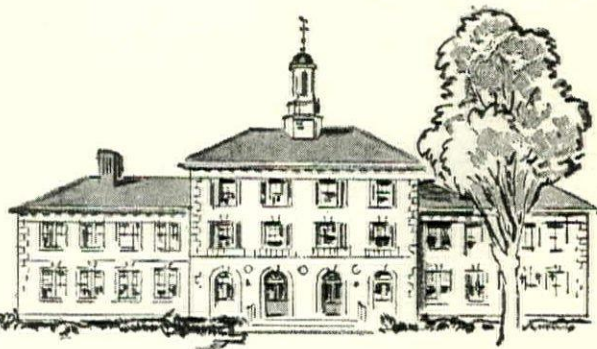
The reinforcing fabric of the **NEW RIBBED STEELTEX** is galvanized, electrically welded at the intersections, and automatically furred out from the backing. The application of plaster to it in the ordinary way produces a plaster slab of

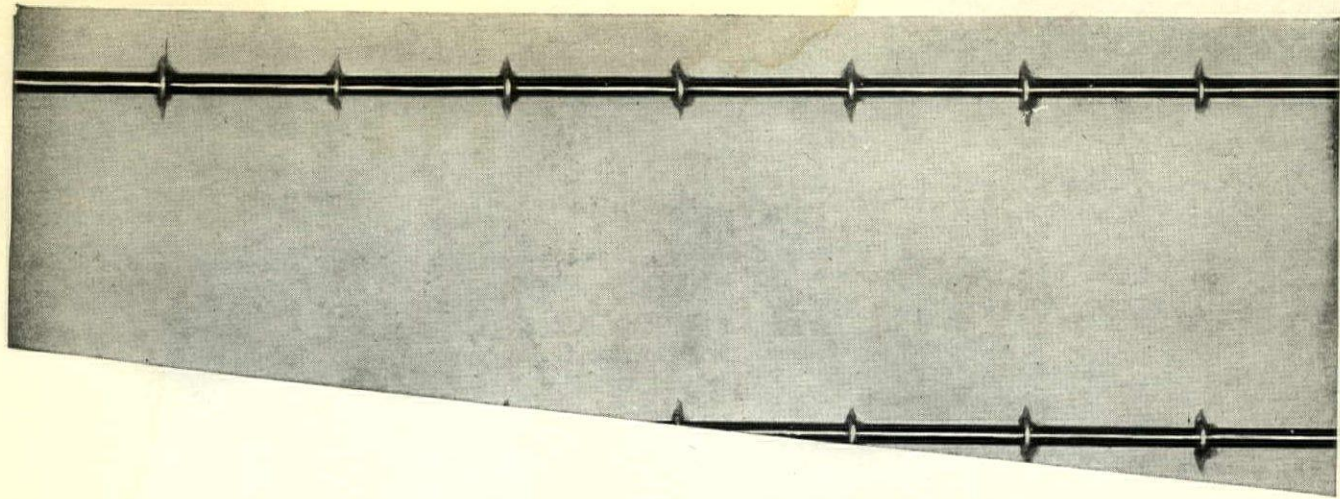


of one-cost building items, wherever it is used.

Now we announce a new, perfected form of this tried and tested material.

The rigidity and workability of the **NEW RIBBED STEELTEX** is due to its new stiffening rib, an exclusive *STEELTEX* feature. This rib makes the sheets straight, flat and rigid. For this reason the **NEW RIBBED STEELTEX** is easy to install by the average





and puts it into  
the single-cost group

REINFORCED PLASTER  
CONCRETE  
BRICK  
STONE  
STEEL

uniform thickness, continuously reinforced by a network of completely embedded steel. No special skill is required.



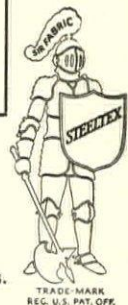
National Steel Fabric Company

DIVISION OF  
Pittsburgh Steel Co.

Union Trust Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

10 reasons for using the  
New *Ribbed Steeltex*

1. New V-rib stiffener produces level lathing job of board-like rigidity.
2. Furring device assures embedment of reinforcing fabric.
3. Slab of uniform thickness assured—smooth in back as well as front.
4. All plaster functions in slab—no waste in keys or hangovers.
5. Plaster applies easily and stays put when applied.
6. New-type absorptive backing assures proper curing.
7. Nails up fast as any lath.
8. New-size sheets—28½" x 50"—make this a one-man lath.
9. Easily cut with tin snips—easily bent with lathing hatchet.
10. Requires no change in customary operations, either lathing or plastering.



TRADE-MARK  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

the New Ribbed **STEELTEX**

Made by the makers of STEELTEX for Stucco, STEELTEX for Brick or stone veneer, and STEELTEX for Floors and Roofs.





Voorhies, Gmelin & Walker, Architects

Executed by W. M. Smith

ARCHITECTS and interior decorators are using more Tidewater Red Cypress than ever before.

In this versatile wood, which is so famed for its durability, they find a charm of grain that can be found in no other material.

The profession finds it especially suitable for paneling, doors, window frames, base boards, molding, and many other places where a house might be made more beautiful by its exquisite beauty. Tidewater Red Cypress

## THE VOGUE SWINGS TO NATURAL INTERIORS

may be used just as it comes from the lumber yard, or it may be waxed, varnished, stained, sand-etched, charred or painted.

A BOOK OF INTERIORS—SENT FREE. Photographs of rooms designed by many famous architects have been assembled in an interesting book which will be sent to you free of charge, if you will write to the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association, Jacksonville, Florida.

# TIDEWATER RED CYPRESS

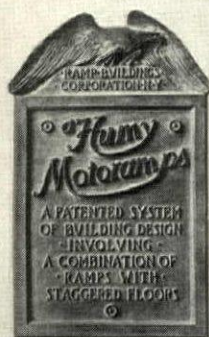
---

# d'Humy Motoramps Make Garages Efficient

## First Prize in London

in a competition just held by the Royal Institute of British Architects for the planning and design of a parking garage was given to a design using d'Humy Motoramps. There were 45 entries.

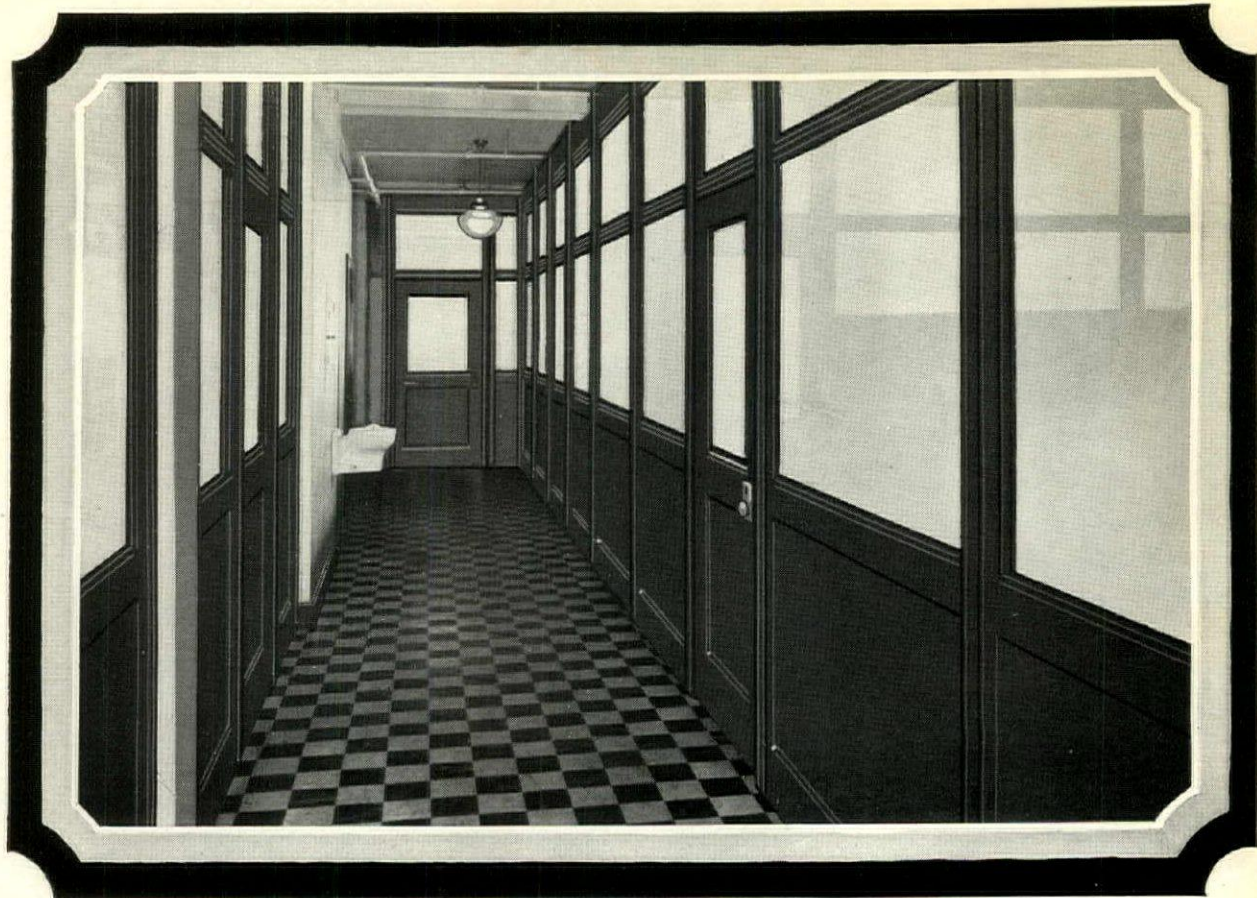
"The London Times" states that Mr. Thomas Spencer's first-prize-winning plan (which used d'Humy Motoramps) "*was the only detailed practical one submitted.*"



# Ramp Buildings Corporation

*Garage Engineers and Consultants*

21 East 40th Street . . . . . New York, N. Y.



## YOU CAN'T JUDGE AN EGG BY ITS SHELL

**T**HAT won't tell whether it's good or bad.

Nor can you judge Sanymetal Partitions by a picture. It's what's under the surface—design, construction, sheer quality—that makes Sanymetal an extraordinary partition.

After all, the cheapest, lowest-quality partition will divide a large office space into smaller units. But a high-quality partition, such as Sanymetal, gives you those additional features which you demand in any product in keeping with a modern office. For instance—easy movability, fire-resistance, pleasing design, soft-toned glass-like finish, quiet privacy, sanitation, electric wiring provisions. These are some of the desirable advantages you can be assured of—when you invest in Sanymetal.

—The complete line of Sanymetal Products covers office partitions, factory partitions, toilet, shower, and dressing compartments, hospital cubicles and metal costumers. We shall be glad to send you details on new and interesting designs—of any of these products. Write direct to Partition Headquarters—

New York Office:  
536 East 133rd Street

Philadelphia Office:  
1014 Harrison Building

Chicago Office:  
Monadnock Building

Representatives  
in principal cities

THE SANYMETAL PRODUCTS COMPANY  
1704 Urbana Road Cleveland, Ohio

*Sanymetal*  
STEEL  
OFFICE & TOILET  
PARTITIONS





The new Y. W. C. A. Building, Cincinnati, Ohio. An interesting construction feature is the use of Carey Elastite Asphalt Plank, applied over a section of the Carey Built-up roof—an ideal roof promenade.

—Rendigs, Panzer & Martin, Architects, Cincinnati, Ohio. F. B. & A. Ware Associate Architects, New York.

# It wears “plus-quality” protection overhead

The overhead covering of the new Y.W.C.A. Building, Cincinnati, is the kind of protection that architects have specified for hundreds of other splendid structures everywhere. A Carey Built-up Roof.

Multi-layered, Multi-sealed. Made of the toughest fibred felts, and asphalts carefully blended at Carey's own factory by Carey's own experts in roofing technique. Weather-tight, long-lastingly dependable. The roof that has been tested in every climate and under all conceivable conditions—the roof that asks

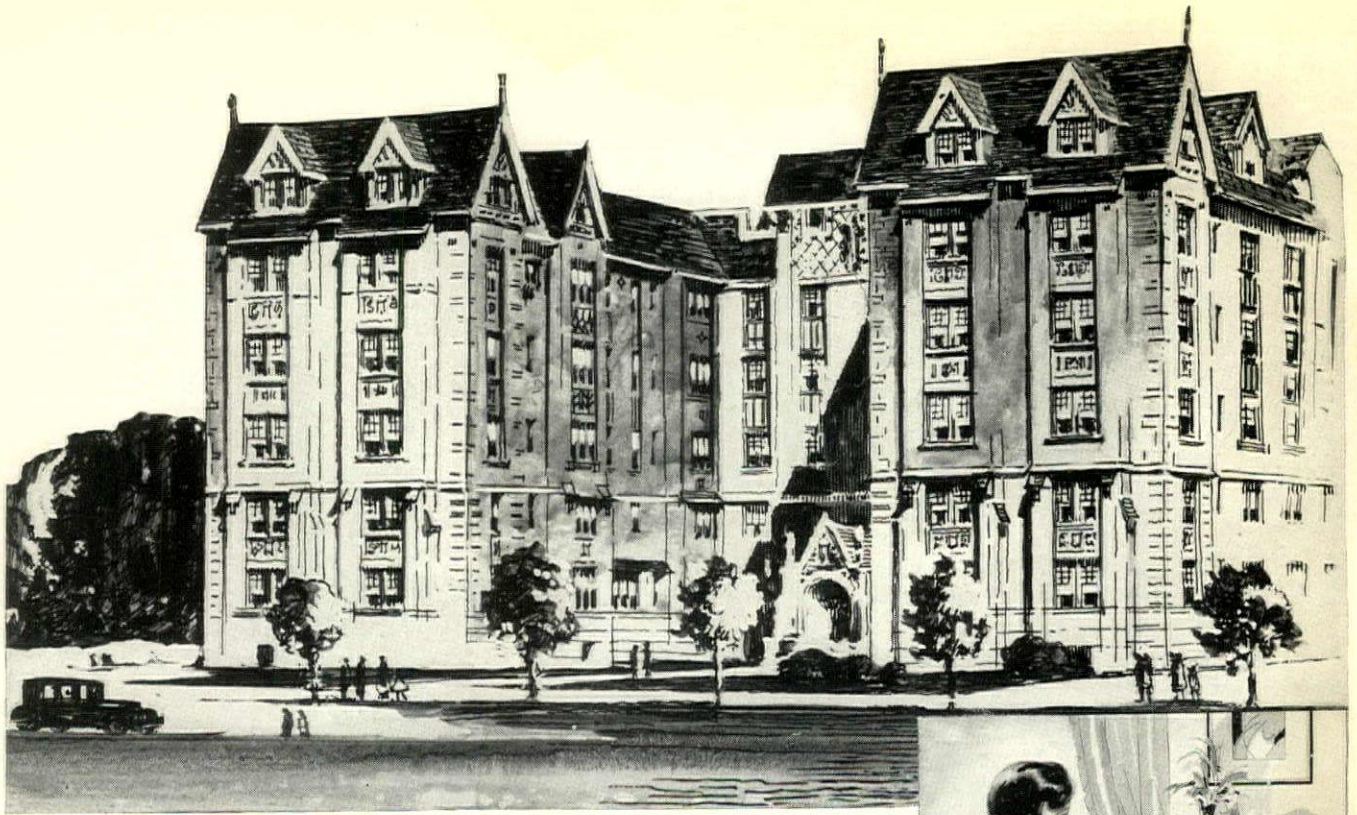
no favors of weather and time.

Write us for full particulars—also for your copy of our Architects' Specification Book.

**Carey**  
BUILT UP ROOFS

“A ROOF FOR EVERY BUILDING”

THE PHILIP CAREY COMPANY  
Lockland, CINCINNATI, OHIO



Hampden Hall, Pittsburgh—H. C. Hodgkins, Architect

# Hampden Hall

(PITTSBURGH)

## is installing the new RCA Centralized Radio

A single antenna will provide radio reception for 55 apartments in the new Hampden Hall, now being erected in Pittsburgh.

The owners have solved the antenna problem by adopting RCA Centralized Radio.

In each apartment there will be a wall outlet, connected with the central antenna, enabling the tenant to connect his own receiver, pick out his favorite stations and programs—and get better reception than if he had his own individual aerial.

RCA Centralized Radio is being adopted by hotel and apartment house builders as necessary equipment in modern residence construction. It is available in two principal forms:

**1.** A single antenna connected with a distribution system to radio receivers in

rooms throughout the building. As many as 80 radio sets of different makes can be independently operated from this common antenna, by plugging into wall outlets—and far more satisfactorily than by the use of individual antennae. Additional central antennae may be installed, if required, for additional groups of 80 receivers.

**2.** Centralized radio receiving equipment to distribute broadcast programs to as many as 3000 rooms throughout a building. Equipment may be installed to transmit a single program, or to make available the choice of programs from two, three or four broadcasting stations.

The first method is ideally adapted for apartment houses, dormitories, office buildings, etc., where tenants desire to have their own receiving sets. It does away with the unsightly multiplicity of



individual aerials, and the inconvenience of connecting them with distant rooms.

The second method is particularly designed for hotels, hospitals, sanitariums, schools, passenger ships, etc., where transient occupants of rooms may enjoy radio programs from loudspeakers or headsets, all operated from a central receiving instrument.

Descriptive pamphlets of these two systems, and of the special apparatus designed for them, are available for architects, builders and building owners.

The Engineering Products Division, Radio-victor Corporation of America, at any District Office named below, will answer inquiries, and prepare plans and estimates for installations of any size.

### ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DIVISION RADIO-VICTOR CORPORATION OF AMERICA

261 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

Chicago, Illinois  
100 West Monroe Street

Atlanta, Georgia  
101 Marietta Street

Dallas, Texas  
Santa Fe Building

San Francisco, California  
235 Montgomery Street





## Hinged Doors Swing Easier and Close Tighter

Sturdy hinges with long supporting leaves, positive door holders, and a Kee Bolt — that is Stanley Garage Hardware Set No. 1780½.

As original designers of garage door hardware in complete sets, Stanley offers this improved equipment with

the assurance that it answers the requirements of today's garage construction.

*A pair of hinged garage doors properly equipped with one of these sets . . . . operates easier . . . . closes tighter . . . . is more weatherproof . . . . enhances the appearance of the garage*

Full information on the No. 1780½ as well as other sets of Stanley Garage Hardware will be sent upon request

THE STANLEY WORKS  
New Britain, Conn.

# STANLEY HARDWARE





**ARCO**  
 PAINTS · VARNISHES  
 ENAMELS · LACQUERS

**CLEVELAND SHOWS A DECIDED PREFERENCE FOR ARCO**

Arco products simplify the work of the architect. There are almost 7,000 of them . . . paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers and paint products . . . backed by a 48-year-old reputation for successful manufacture. Naturally, today more and more architects . . . in Cleveland and in all of America's first cities . . . are finding that the quickest and safest solution of each problem of specification is a product made by Arco.

Perhaps our architectural representative can assist you. He will bring you complete information . . . and offer to you the services of our modern, well-informed architectural department. Just let us know the most convenient time.

**THE ARCO COMPANY, CLEVELAND, OHIO**  
 In Canada—The Arco Co., Limited, Toronto, Ontario  
 (274) New York, Chicago, Detroit, San Francisco, Dallas



## Good Taste Invades the Kitchen

WITH the renaissance of color in American life riotous kitchens became the rule. No color was too intense, no contrasts too violent.

This phase is rapidly giving place, however, to a keener perception of color harmony; an universal good taste. Its requirements are met by ARCHITECTURAL TILE with a line of colors, many of them exclusive, which has been painstakingly worked out to provide the subtle harmonies, quiet tones, that can be made for real beauty in the application of tile.

An art brochure tells in full colors the unusual story of ARCHITECTURAL TILE. Write for it—and enlist the cooperation of our skilled designers in working out striking new effects.

# ARCHITECTURAL TILE CO.

*Rooms 207-8, Architects Building*

101 PARK AVE., NEW YORK

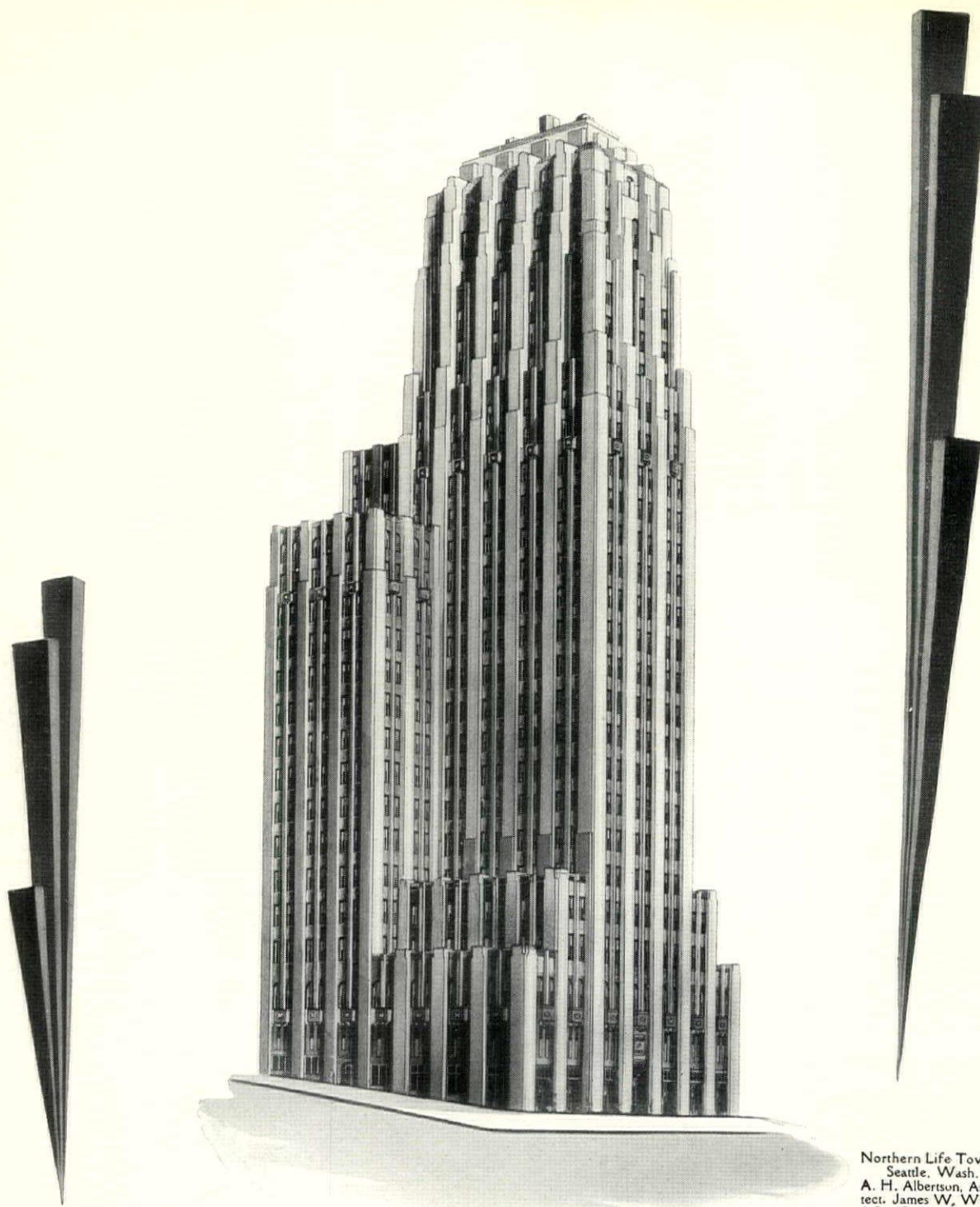
CHICAGO, ILL.  
F. R. Matson  
1404 Tribune Tower

DETROIT, MICH.  
J. C. Moffat  
1900 E. Jefferson Ave.



BIRMINGHAM, ALA.  
C. E. Edwards  
644 Martin Bldg.

FACTORY  
KEYPORT  
NEW JERSEY



Northern Life Tower,  
Seattle, Wash.  
A. H. Albertson, Archi-  
tect. James W. Wilson  
& Paul Richardson, Asso-  
ciated Architects. Sound  
Construction & Engineer-  
ing Co., Contractors.

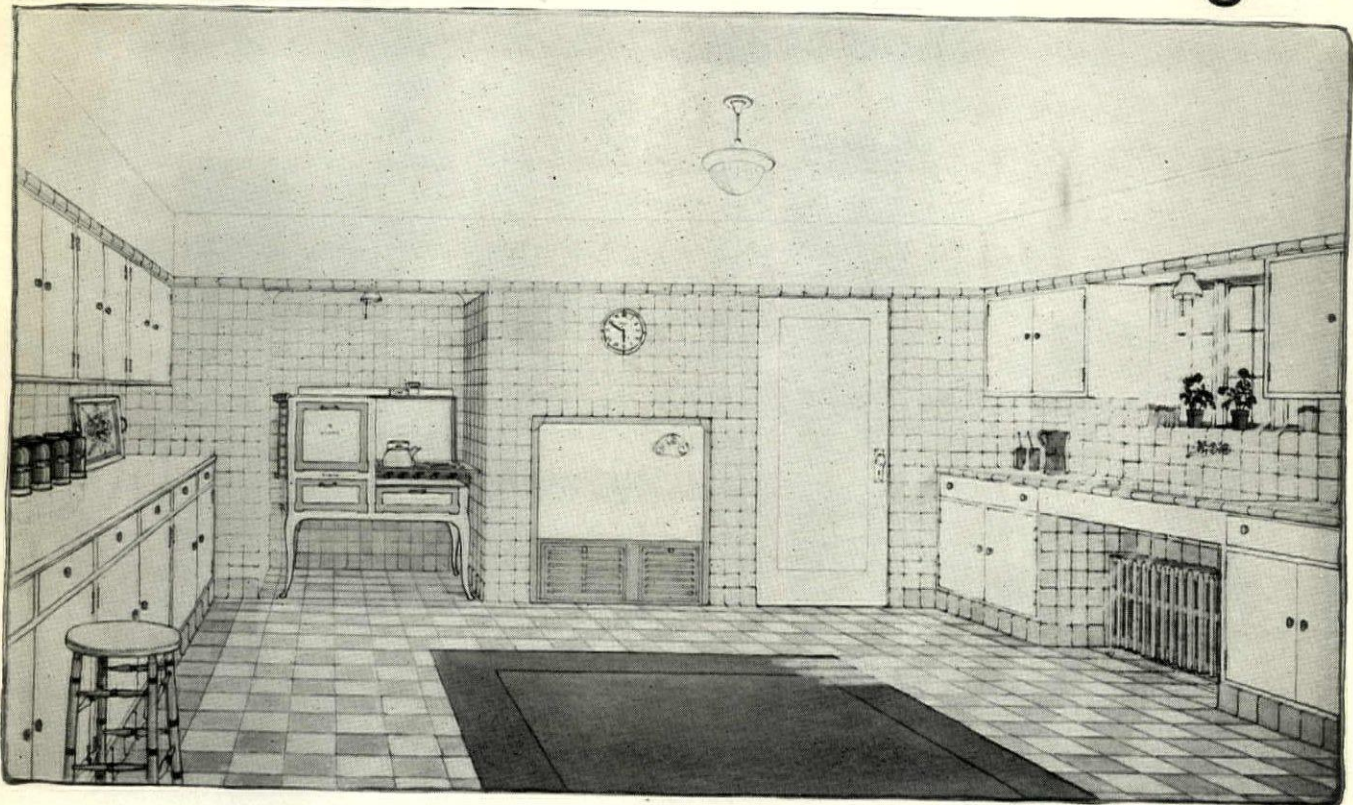


## Elevators of the Finest Type

Modern architecture demands speed, high speed  
—positive, accurate landings—ease of control and  
safety. In these, Westinghouse Elevators excel.

# Westinghouse Electric Elevator Company

# How BRYANT GAS HEATING Simplifies Basement Planning



A modern kitchen, with the Bryant Boiler "built-in" under the clock

- I. Bryant Gas Heating employs a minimum of floor space. No fuel bin or storage tank is required. No space is needed for tools, brooms, oil cans, refuse cans or other accessories.
- II. The Boiler can be placed without regard to driveway—there are no fuel deliveries.
- III. The latest Bryant is wholly enclosed. No controls are exposed to tampering. It can be placed, without screening, in passageway or play room.
- IV. A Bryant can be located in laundry or kitchen without partitions. There is no soot, grease or grime.
- V. If a basement "entertainment studio" is contemplated, the streamline design and handsome crystalline finish harmonizes with any setting.
- VI. A Bryant can save its cost by reducing the excavation required and partitions eliminated.

With  
BRYANT AUTOMATIC  
GAS HEATING

your client can throw away his furnace room tools—eliminate fuel storage—make a single match his winter's kindling—tend furnace by the calendar, not by the clock—live in a warm house, sleep in a cool one—laugh at blizzards—and enjoy winter.

## BRYANT GAS HEATING

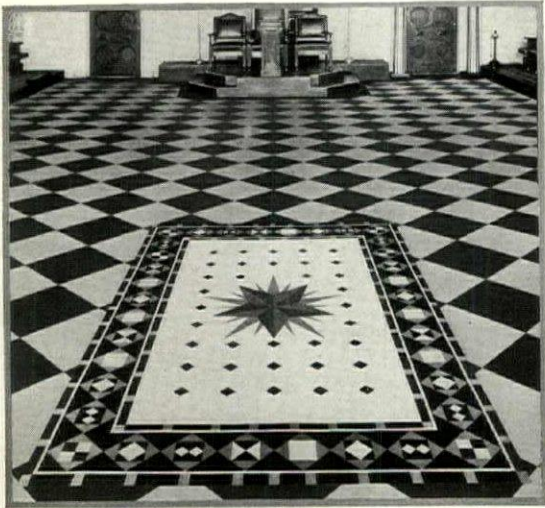
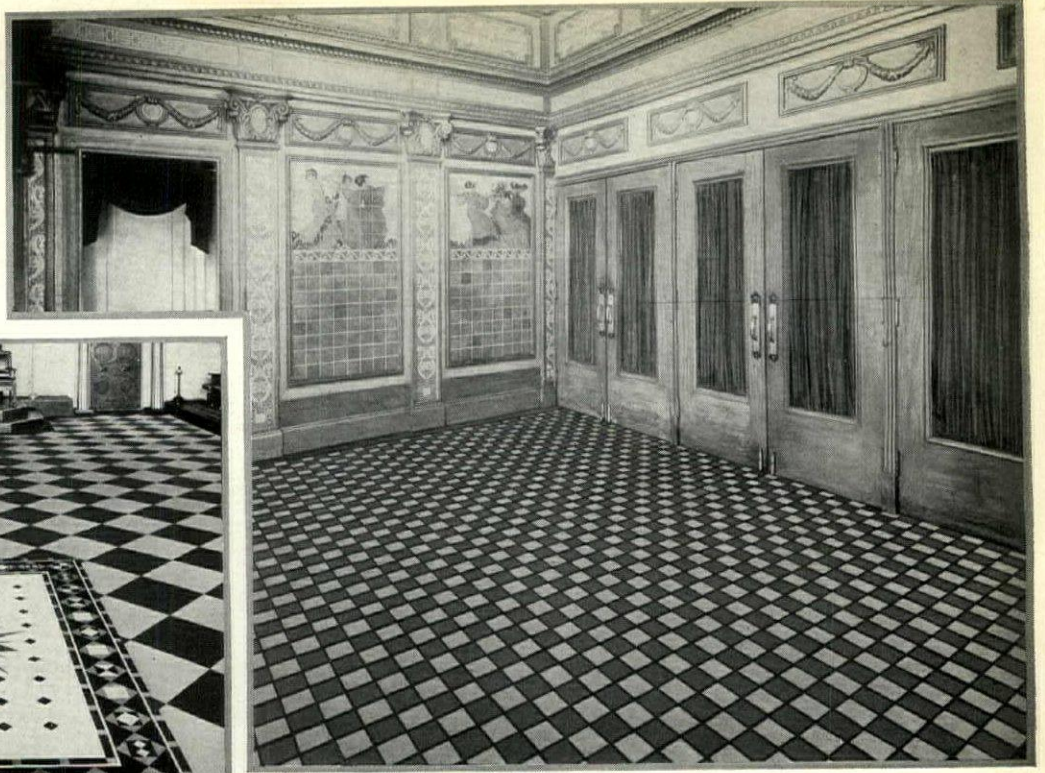


©1929, BHMC

THE BRYANT HEATER & MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
17866 St. Clair Avenue ... Cleveland, Ohio

Right—Foyer of Pantages Theatre, Minneapolis, Minn.: Armstrong's Linotile in Light Blue and Light Gray tiles, with border.

Below—Lodge-room of the Society of True Sisters, New York City; Armstrong's Linotile in Ivory and Topaz tiles, with special design.

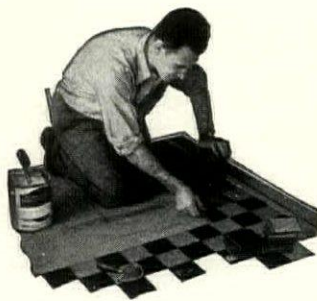


# When floors are Custom Built Building Interiors take on a new interest . . . .

DESIGNING the decoration of a public building . . . never an easy nut to crack! For the foyer of a theatre differs so radically from the lodge-room of a religious order. But when the hard shell of the problem is broken, how sweet the meat of result!

And never more sweet than when you can play with adaptable materials. Custom-built floors of cork, for instance. Then you can personalize the interior. Swirling lines and rainbow-colored of theatre foyer are harmonized by a hand-tailored cork floor that guides the decoration of walls, ceiling, and furnishings. The lodge-room's somber simplicity is lightened, brightened by floor color and pattern that says "just right."

Armstrong's Linotile gives you all this freedom in floor decoration. Not just a matter of selecting the suitable color . . . although there are thirty marble designs and plain colors. Not merely a question of picking the pre-



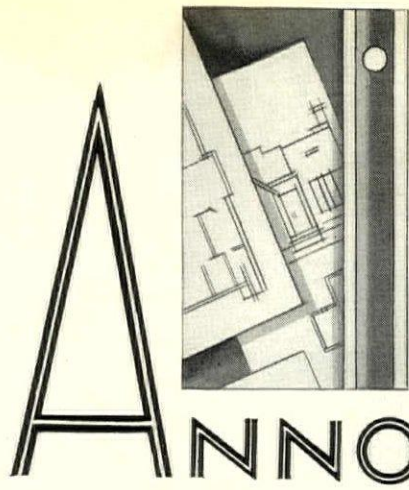
In nearly every city, floor contractors are equipped to install Armstrong's Linotile and Cork Tile in the proper hand-laid manner at moderate cost.

ferred tile size . . . although there are eighteen standard sizes, both square and oblong. But distinctly a floor of your own designing. Distinctly different for theatre or lodge—or for library, bank, school, hotel, hospital, home.

And Armstrong's Linotile becomes even a greater decorative factor when you consider its practical qualities. Warm, springy, non-slippery. So quiet, too. Permanent. Easy to clean. Complete information is given in "Custom-Built Floors of Cork." Armstrong Cork Company, Custom Floors Department, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

## Armstrong's CUSTOM FLOORS

L I N O T I L E      C O R K   T I L E



# ANNOUNCING

## AN ARCHITECTURAL EDUCATIONAL CAMPAIGN

AND SMALL HOMES COMPETITION  
SPONSORED BY MIDWEST CHAPTERS OF THE  
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS FOR THE  
MONOLITH PORTLAND MIDWEST COMPANY

A WIDE range of appropriate small home designs... a keener appreciation of the value of architectural services by home builders... these are the primary purposes that prompt the announcement of this unique competition. Prizes are offered for the most suitable small house designs with separate cash awards for educational articles on the importance and value of architectural services in designing and building a home.

The contest is open to architects, architectural draftsmen, students and any one qualified by training and experience in architectural design and rendering. Entrants may compete for either the general prize, the special awards, or for both.

### THE PRIZES

**First Prize:** A three months independent trip abroad, first class, with all expenses paid, and \$500 cash for tips and incidentals.

**Second Prize:** A two months trip abroad on tour or regular cruise with all expenses paid and \$300 in cash for tips and incidentals.

**Third Prize:** A three weeks vacation trip anywhere in the United States, including expenses and \$100 in cash for incidentals.

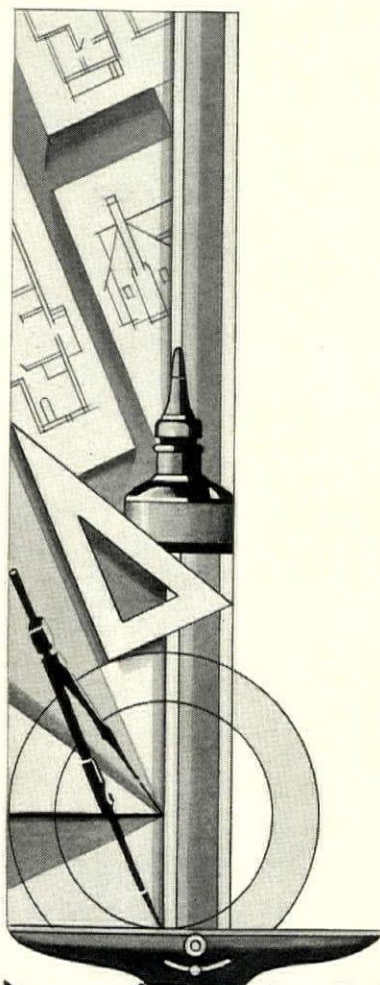
**Ten Honorable Mentions:** \$50.00 each, in addition to a special leather copy of Richard S. Requa's latest work "Old World Inspiration for American Architecture."

**Special Prizes:** First, \$100 in cash; four Honorable Mentions of \$50 each.

The contest is to be judged by a committee of architects, selected by Midwest Chapters of the American Institute of Architects. Richard S. Requa, A. I. A., Professional Advisor.

**Closing Date . . . October 15th, 1929**

All entries must be received at 650 17th Street, Denver, Colorado not later than October 15, 1929. Programs fully outlining all requirements and conditions of the contest have been prepared. You can secure a copy by writing or wiring . . . .



**MONOLITH**  
PORTLAND MIDWEST  
COMPANY • DENVER  
COLORADO • 650 17th STREET



VOL. CLXXXVII—NO. 44

PHILADELPHIA, TUESDAY MORNING, MAY 5, 1929

PHILADELPHIA, TUESDAY MORNING, MAY 5, 1929

The Weather

PRICE TWO CENTS

## PROGRESS DRIVE STARTED BY 450 PHILA. LEADERS

\$700,000 Subscribed for 3-Year Campaign Costing \$1,350,000  
AIMS TO BOOM TRADE, PULL INDUSTRIES HERE  
Men in Every Business and Profession Back Project; Mayor Outlines Civic Plans

More than 450 men who represent the industrial and financial circles of the city last night aggressively joined up their names at a dinner of the Philadelphia Business Progress Committee at the Manufacturers Club and set to work to speed up Philadelphia's industrial growth by signing with their addresses.

Leaving the outcome of a three-year plan of advertising, research and other efforts to "sell Philadelphia" that is to cost \$1,350,000, these members of the Progress Drive Committee last night subscribed \$700,000 of the amount already has been subscribed, and there was little doubt from the tone and spirit of the meeting that the balance will be raised before June 1, when the Progress Committee intends to start its operations.

Speakers of the evening were James J. Davis, Secretary of Labor; Mayor Mackey; A. Alexander Smith, Mr. Taylor and Charles H. Curtis, with Thomas V. Crisp as moderator. The men who tonight in their interest a group of industrial, mercantile, professional, manufacturing, financial, and mercantile organizations, and the city's business and professional circles.

"I don't believe one could find a greater array of business and civic leaders anywhere in the world," Secretary Davis remarked, "than the men seated in this room. You gentlemen will do for Philadelphia what you are willing to do."

"This drive is a drive that was required in every respect during the night a battle in Philadelphia and to what her people by united effort can accomplish, but to what cannot be done by any other city. It is a drive that will be to the benefit of the city and the state and the nation."

Mayor Mackey said the

## Takes Last Call



## ACTOR FALLS DE AS HE QUILTS ST AND PLAYS HAL

George Forman, actor, was taken to the hospital last night after a fall from the stage of the "Cub" at Walnut.

As he left the stage of the "Cub" at Walnut last night, George Forman, actor, fell from the stage and was taken to the hospital.

## SLAYS ILL WIFE AND 3 CHILDREN; CALLS IN POLICE

Police are investigating the murder of a woman and her three children by their father.

## Navy Balloon Sets Record, Sails 1000 Miles in 44 Hours

Lands in Canada Third Day After Take-Off at Pittsburgh—Detroit Entry Only One of Twelve Not Reported

## 4 NATIONS AGREE TO U. S. FIGURES ON DECONTAMINATION

Washington, May 4.—(AP)—Four nations have agreed to accept the United States figures on the decontamination of the Nagasaki atomic bomb site.

## Imprisoned



## HOWARD M. LONG U. S. POST HERE

Howard M. Long, U. S. Postmaster General, is expected to arrive in Philadelphia today.

## SINCLAIR DRIVES TO CAPITAL JAIL, BEGINS HIS TERM

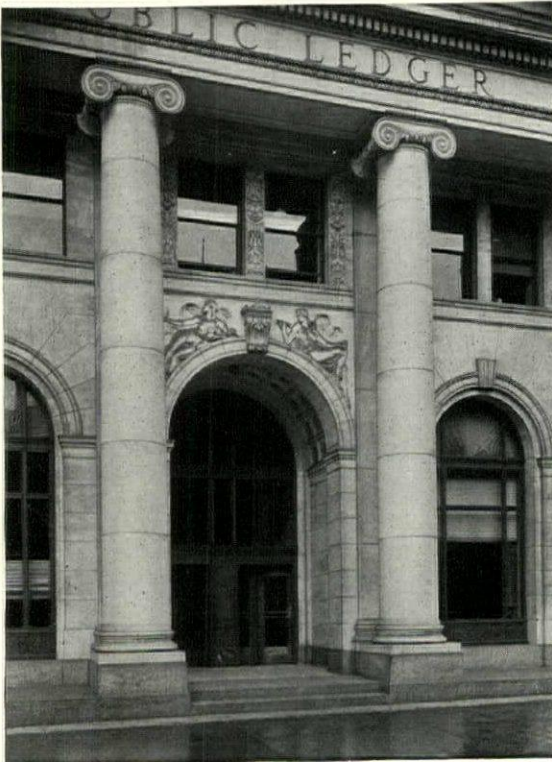
Walks Haltingly From Car Amid Clare of Flashlights  
BROTHER AND LAWYER ACCOMPANY OIL MAN  
Wealthy Prisoner Spends First Night of 90-Day Term on Cot in Dormitory

Washington, May 4.—(AP)—Harry F. Sinclair tonight surrendered to the Washington Jail and began a 90-day sentence for the refusal to testify before a Senate committee during the investigation of the Teapot Dome scandal.

After a day during which his attorneys were unable to obtain his release, the 50-year-old oil man was taken to the jail in a motorcade of police cars and a crowd of a rally night-enthusiasts.

The sentence, which is to be his temporary home.

The sentence at the building at 400 P. M. That that hour it was not known whether he was in Washington or New York or whether he would start tonight or later in a "prison" under direction of the Justice Department.



Entrance to Public Ledger Building, Philadelphia, Pa. Vermont Marble and Brick. Horace Trumbauer, architect.

The throb of presses is the pulse-beat of the nation. Great newspapers, like great men, are vital to the strength and growth of our national life. They speak to the world with the Voice of America . . . they guard the liberties we cherish . . . they serve us all!

Such men and such institutions deserve monuments of Vermont Marble. It has been America's matchless symbol of established culture and permanent prosperity for more than 150 years. To the master of great enterprises and to the public, it is significant of high ideals and leadership wisely put to work. It is strong, enduring and beautiful.

To enrich the beauty of your community, build with Vermont Marble. It can express in outward form the worth and permanence of your own business. It can bear with distinction the tribute you would pay for all time to your family name. It is available in every American city.

Vermont Marble Company — Proctor, Vermont  
Branches in the larger cities

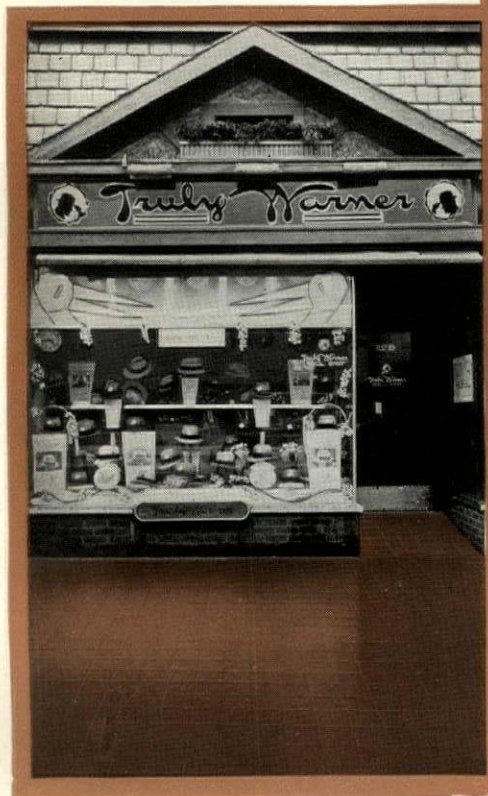
# VERMONT MARBLE

Further information regarding Vermont Marble may be obtained from Sweet's Catalogue or from any of our Branches. In several cities we have installed marble exhibits for the convenience of architects and builders.



An interesting use of Masterbuilt Colored Concrete floors is to be seen in the Truly Warner Hat Store, Kansas City. The walk outside the store is red concrete, colored and hardened by Master Builders Colormix, distinguishing the store from any other in the block.

Inside the store, a pleasing effect in the same material carries out the color theme as a background for the display of hats.



Colormix and Colored Metalicron now contain Omicron, the new ingredient which gives concrete greater strength and protection from disintegration or corrosive wear.

## The Merchandising Appeal of Colored Concrete Floors

IN the construction of the modern department store and specialty shop, the selection of the right floor often affords a merchandising advantage.

Here Master Builders Colored Concrete Hardners — Colormix, Dycrome, colored Metalicron — offer a variety of interesting color effects, whether the purpose of the floor coloring is to attract attention or to blend inconspicuously with the merchandise display. Beauty and greater strength become a permanent part of the floor at an initial cost but slightly higher than plain concrete. The finish is extremely hard, tile-like in gloss, with "built-in" color that eliminates painting and up-keep expense.

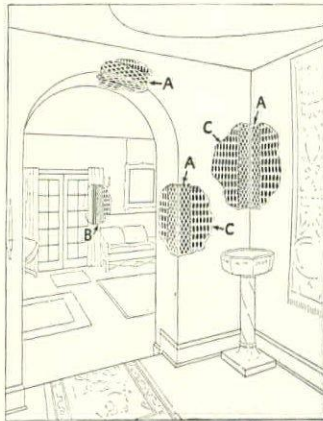
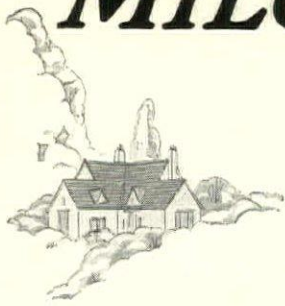
These floors are obtained by the use of Master Builders Colormix, colored Metalicron or Dycrome, whichever is most adaptable to the specific job. If your files are incomplete on any of these products, write for specifications and data, or phone the nearest Master Builders office.

THE MASTER BUILDERS COMPANY, *Cleveland, Ohio*  
 Factories in Cleveland, Ohio  
 Buffalo, N. Y. and Irvington, N. J.      Sales Offices  
 in 110 Cities

# Colored Masterbuilt Floors

H A R D E N E D   D U S T - P R O O F   C O N C R E T E

# MILCOR Products preserve the Charm of Graceful Interiors

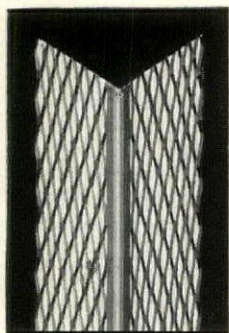
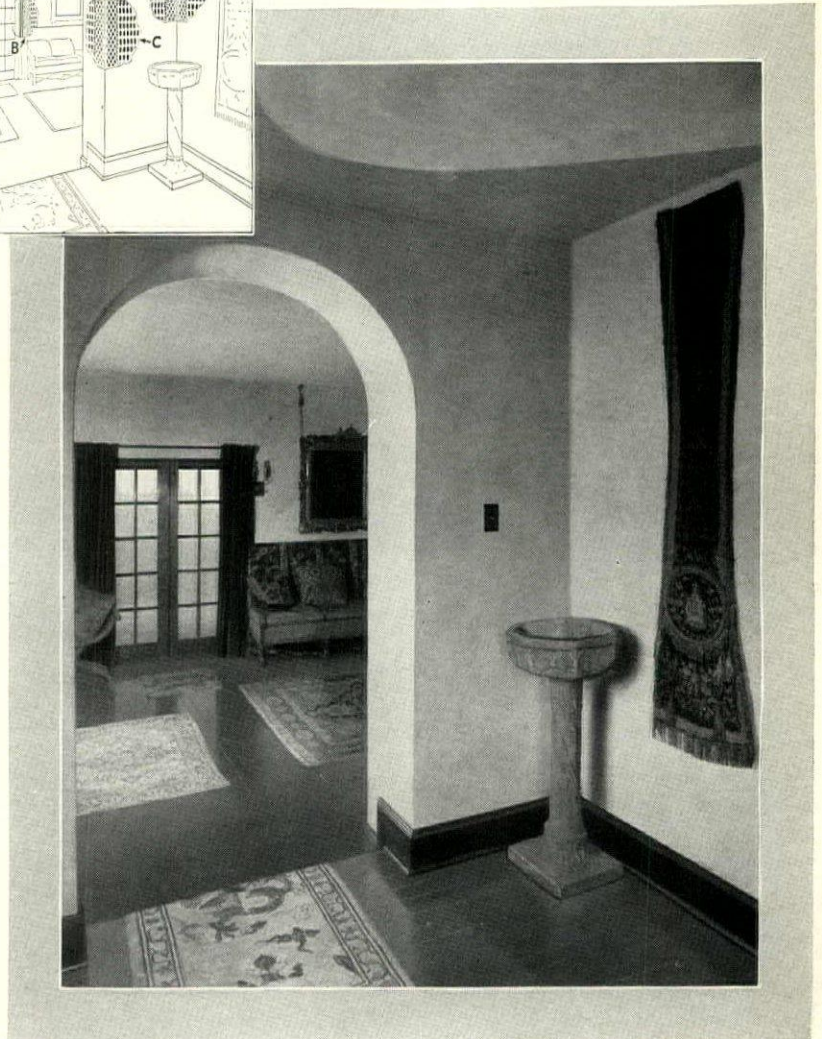


MILCOR offers three metal building materials designed especially to protect and preserve the lines of graceful interiors. They are Stay-Rib Metal Lath . . . Expansion Corner Bead . . . and Expansion Metal Casing. Each of these products has a definite place in modern, fire-safe construction. And each of these products has certain structural advantages which make them particularly practical.

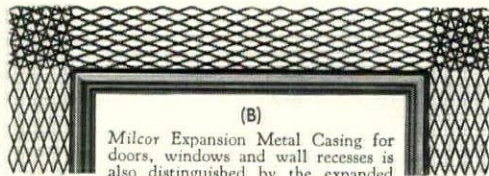
Stay-Rib Metal Lath is a perfected plaster base . . . It represents the highest development of expanded metal design. Reinforced by longitudinal ribs, Stay-Rib Metal Lath has great strength and rigidity without excess bulk and weight. Its mesh is so formed, that in plastering, slight pressure of the trowel completely imbeds it. A maximum protection against plaster cracks. Expansion Corner Bead and Casing have patented wings of expanded metal. When used over Stay-Rib Metal Lath, the plaster keys through the mesh of both the casing or corner bead and the lath . . . making these vulnerable points the strongest parts of the wall.

Specify Milcor products for permanence . . . The "Milcor Manual" will be sent you upon request.

MILWAUKEE CORRUGATING COMPANY  
1407 Burnham Street Milwaukee, Wis.



(A)  
Milcor Expansion Corner Bead is distinguished by its expanded metal wings . . . This feature . . . a Milcor patent . . . permits a perfect grip upon the plaster and prevents chipping off from unavoidable abuse.



(B)  
Milcor Expansion Metal Casing for doors, windows and wall recesses is also distinguished by the expanded metal wings. It cannot pull away during settlement and will not leave cleavage cracks.

(C)  
Milcor Stay-Rib Metal Lath has unusual strength and rigidity. Its design . . . a Milcor patent . . . affords the maximum protection against plaster cracks.



**MILCOR**  
Expanded Metal  
Building Products  
are Available in



## MILCOR PRODUCTS

Branches: Chicago, Ill., Kansas City, Mo., La Crosse, Wis.  
Sales Offices: Boston, Mass., Detroit, Mich., Atlanta, Ga., Little Rock, Ark., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Eastern Plant: THE ELLER MANUFACTURING CO., Canton, Ohio

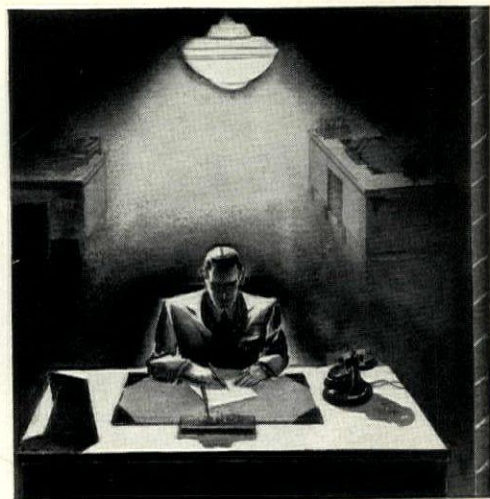
# Is this your client?

LONG hours at his desk after the others had gone—necessitated because he had no privacy . . . people talking, always talking . . . typewriters clanging and banging . . . shuffling feet . . . ringing 'phones. Pandemonium. And frazzled nerves!

Partitions, he knew, would solve the problem . . . yet he hated to close down a couple of weeks to have the place remodeled. He couldn't close—not with business as it was!

Then he consulted an architect who told him of Hauserman. A 'phone call to their nearest branch brought quick results—walls sprang up around him while he worked. Sturdy, attractive offices took form.

Privacy at last! His work is better done. His nerves are back to normal. And the whole force has been vastly more



efficient since Hauserman brought order from chaos.

1 1 1

For 13 years Hauserman has specialized in the steel partition field until today more Hauserman Partitions are being installed than all other makes combined. There are five types, many colors and finishes from which to choose. Direct factory branches throughout the land render efficient planning and construction service.

[ The coupon will bring  
more detailed information ]

THE E. F. HAUSERMAN COMPANY  
*Partition Specialists*

6874 Grant Avenue Cleveland, Ohio

*Direct Factory Branches in Thirteen Principal Cities—  
organized for service nationally*

Newark, Philadelphia, Buffalo, Hartford, New York,  
Boston, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Detroit, Cincinnati,  
St. Louis, Washington, D. C., Cleveland



**HAUSERMAN  
PARTITIONS  
OF MOVABLE STEEL**

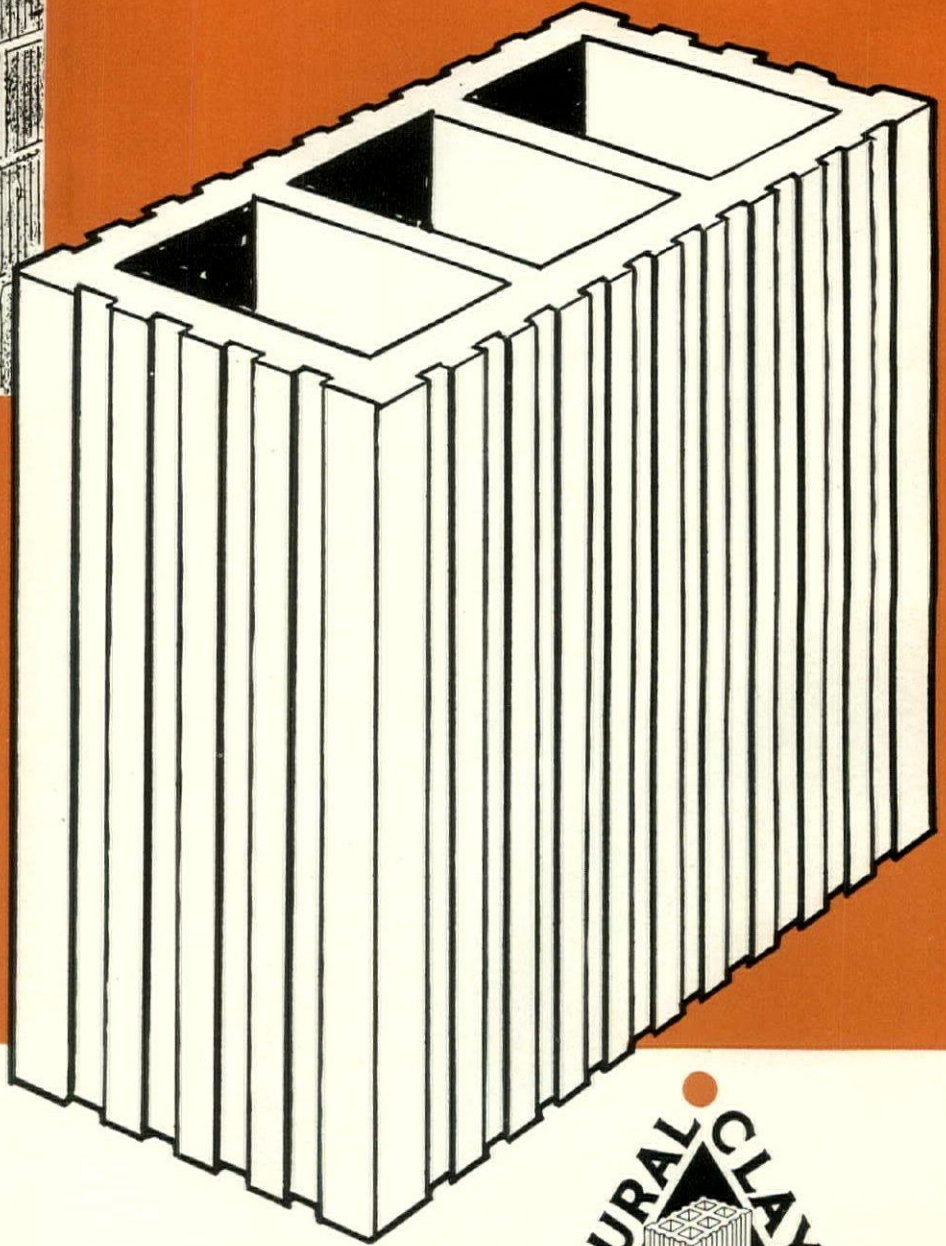
THE E. F. HAUSERMAN COMPANY, Cleveland, Ohio  
Send me more information about partitions for.....

Name .....

Firm .....

Address ..... AR 8-29

# PART



# PARTITIONS OF STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE

**P**ARTITIONS of Structural Clay Tile have proven their excellence as barriers to fire, moisture, heat, cold and sound.

When properly built on fireproof floors they have never failed to stop the encroachment of destructive fires. There is a tile for every purpose whether the construction involves load-bearing partitions, fire resistive walls, corridor protection or elevator enclosures.

Such partitions are not only proof against flames, but are moisture-proof, and will not dissolve and wash out when subjected to fire hose, rain or flood. The cellular construction of tile units affords natural insulation against heat, cold, sound and moisture.

Tile partitions form an excellent plaster base. The adhesion of plaster on clay tile is better than on any other material, and there is real plaster economy in the use of this product because of its uniformity in size and shape.

Structural Clay Tile partitions add to the life of a building—offer effective, economical insurance on the investment. Such buildings, too, are healthier and more comfortable in which to live and work.

Write for bulletin giving standard specification for the use of Structural Clay Tile, or for other information regarding its characteristics and application.

**S**TRUCTURAL CLAY TILE

*An Authoritative Institution for Research and Development, Representing  
85 Per Cent of the Production of Structural Clay Tile in the U.S.A.*  
1404 ENGINEERING BUILDING CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

• •  
*Association*

2,000 H & H No. 8601  
Tumbler Switches



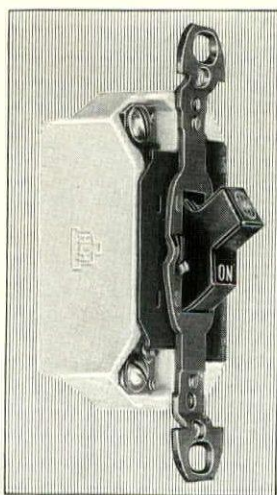
Architect: EMERY ROTH

General Contractor: HARPER ORGANIZATION, INC.

Electrical Contractor: WIMPIE ELECTRIC CO.

## MONTCLAIR HOTEL - - 541 Lexington Avenue, New York

Visibly this great hostelry is a criterion of the equipment which has entered into its greatness . . . . Distinguished, done in the modern manner, its architecture sets the standard of artisanship in its appointments, its utilities and conveniences.



Control of the lighting is vested in switches *in keeping*. Two thousand H & H Tumbler Switches No. 8601 — the switch with the “balanced movement.” Quiet, easy-throw, smoothly sure . . . . the modern conception of service with a touch of elegance.

# HART & HEGEMAN DIVISION

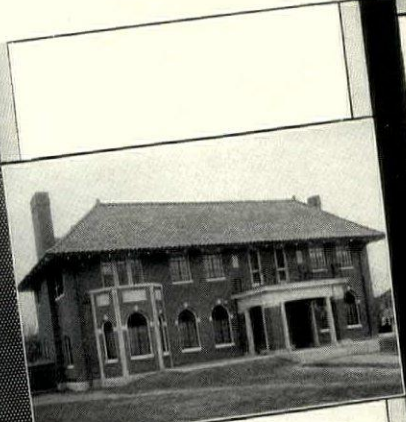
THE ARROW-HART & HEGEMAN ELECTRIC CO.

HARTFORD, CONN. MAKERS OF ELECTRIC SWITCHES SINCE 1890

# Rolscreens

TRADE MARK

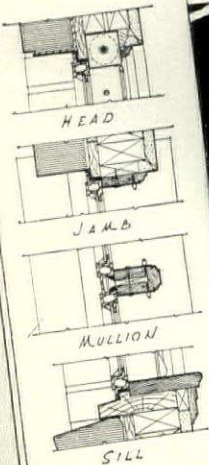
are adapted to every type of installation



Residence of James Brizzell,  
Oklahoma City, Harry  
Reynolds, architect.  
Rolscreens installed in solid  
mahogany trim.



The Greystone, St. Louis,  
George D. Barnett, Architect.  
Rolscreens installed in solid  
masonry construction—  
wood trim.



Typical Casement Window  
Installation

## All Metal Construction..

ROLSCREENS may be installed in all types of windows and window trim. These modern window screens are neat and unobtrusive carrying a stamp of good taste, harmonizing with beautiful windows.

### ROLSCREENS

- are all metal construction.
- they roll up and down.
- have electro-plated "AluminA" cloth woven to our own specifications.
- are built in with the windows, permanent.
- fully guaranteed.

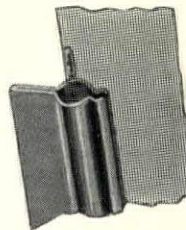
These are only a few of the important features that have been responsible for the Rolscreen reputation for quality and convenient service.

Rolscreen Architects' Manual sent on request

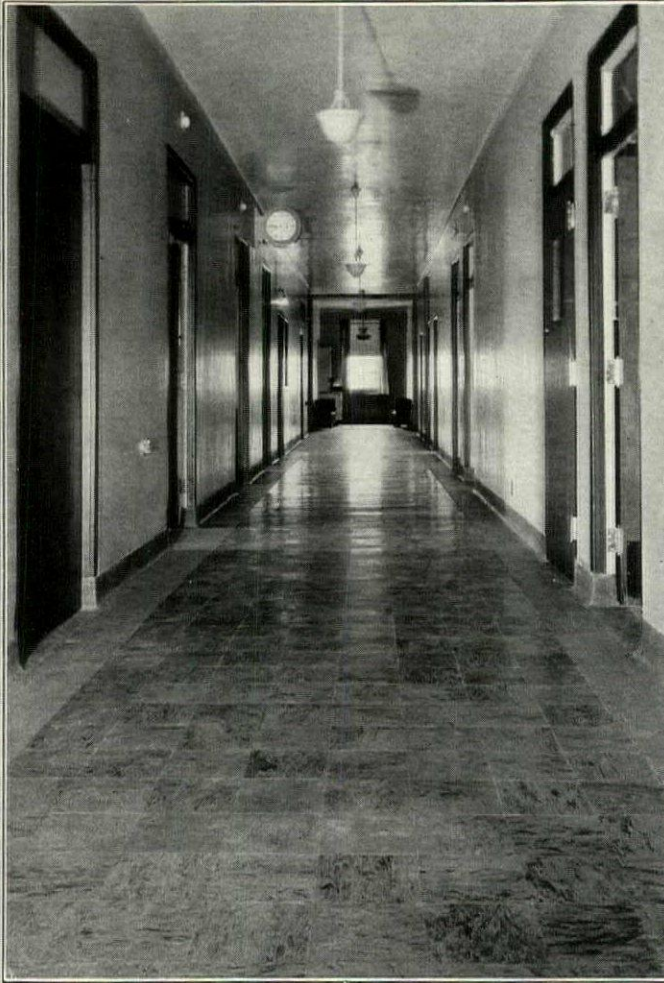


#### A section

through guide showing lug in seldge of screen wire which prevents screen from sagging. A "non-sagging" feature found only in Rolscreens.



ROLSCREEN COMPANY, 272 Main Street, Pella, Iowa



PASSAVANT HOSPITAL, CHICAGO, ILL.  
Holabird & Root, Architects, Chicago

FOR the convenience of all architects Wright Rubber Tile is illustrated in thirty colors, with complete data, in the 23rd Edition of Sweet's Architectural Catalog. This same information is also available to you in handy, file size pamphlet form. We will cheerfully mail you this pamphlet without cost or obligation. Write

*Wright Rubber Products Co.*  
*Racine, Wisconsin*

**WRIGHT RUBBER TILE**  
Rubber Only Material That Withstands Tire Road Wear



# PRATT & LAMBERT VARNISH PRODUCTS

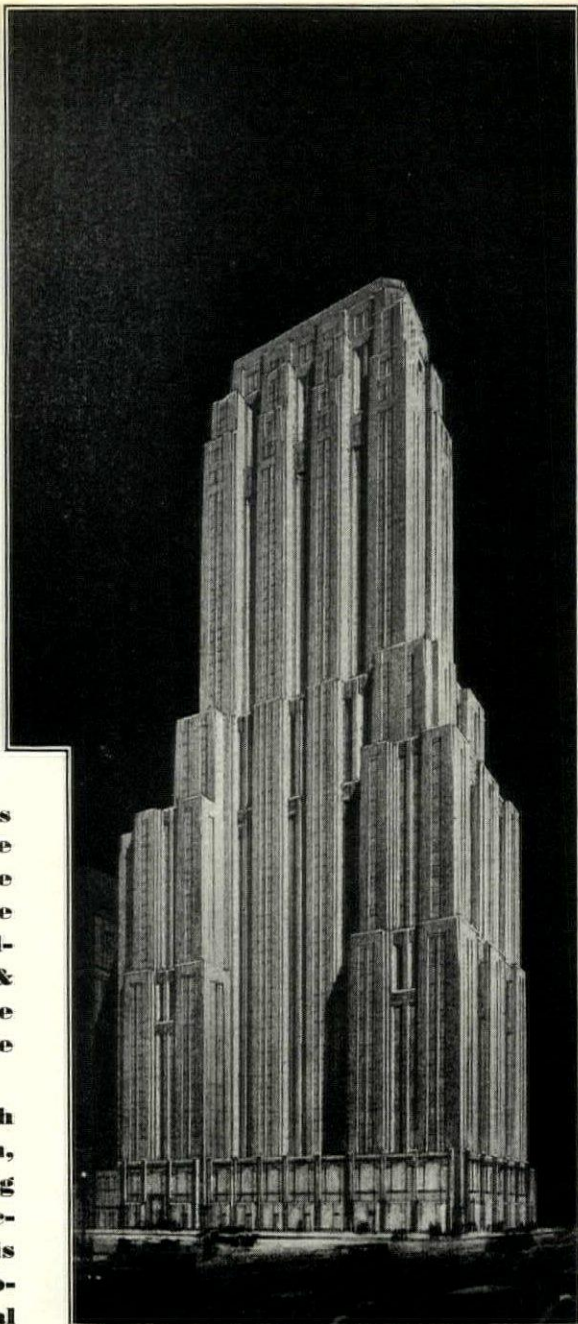
**R**ISING head and shoulders above its neighbors, the thirty-seven story Palmolive Building, Chicago, is one more of an impressive group of modern structures in which Pratt & Lambert Varnish Products were used to beautify and preserve the interior surfaces.

"61" Spraying Lacquer in both the Clear Gloss and Dull Finish, dries almost instantly—a big factor which architects, contractors and owners appreciate. This rich, durable, waterproof, nitrocellulose lacquer finish is ideal for large commercial buildings. "61" Spraying Lacquer in Clear Gloss, Dull Finish and Enamel provides architects with a new, interesting material which is daily growing in favor.

Complete information on nitrocellulose lacquer and other architectural finishes will be sent you on request. Telephone or write the nearest Pratt & Lambert Architectural Service Department, as shown here.

PRATT & LAMBERT-Inc., 103 Tonawanda St., Buffalo, N. Y. (Phone Delaware 6000); 3301 38th Ave., Long Island City, N. Y., (Phone Stillwell 5100); 320 West 26th St., Chicago, Ill., (Phone Victory 1800). Canada: 28 Courtwright St., Bridgeburg, Ontario

Save the surface and you save all. *Pratt & Lambert*



**PALMOLIVE BUILDING, CHICAGO**

*Holabird & Root, Architects  
Matthews Bros. Mfg. Co., Cabinet Contractors*



# THESE SMARTLY DESIGNED WINDOWS BRING AIRY GRACE TO YOUR INTERIORS



*Lupton Casements flood this sun-room with light and air. Residence of H. M. Weir, Glenside, Pa. Architect, Frank B. Milnor*

LUPTON Residence Casements are delicately patterned. Slim cross-pieces divide the panes of glass, and add to that buoyant atmosphere so characteristic of the modern interior. This daintiness of design is carefully supported. The four outside borders of each window-leaf are butt-welded for extra strength.

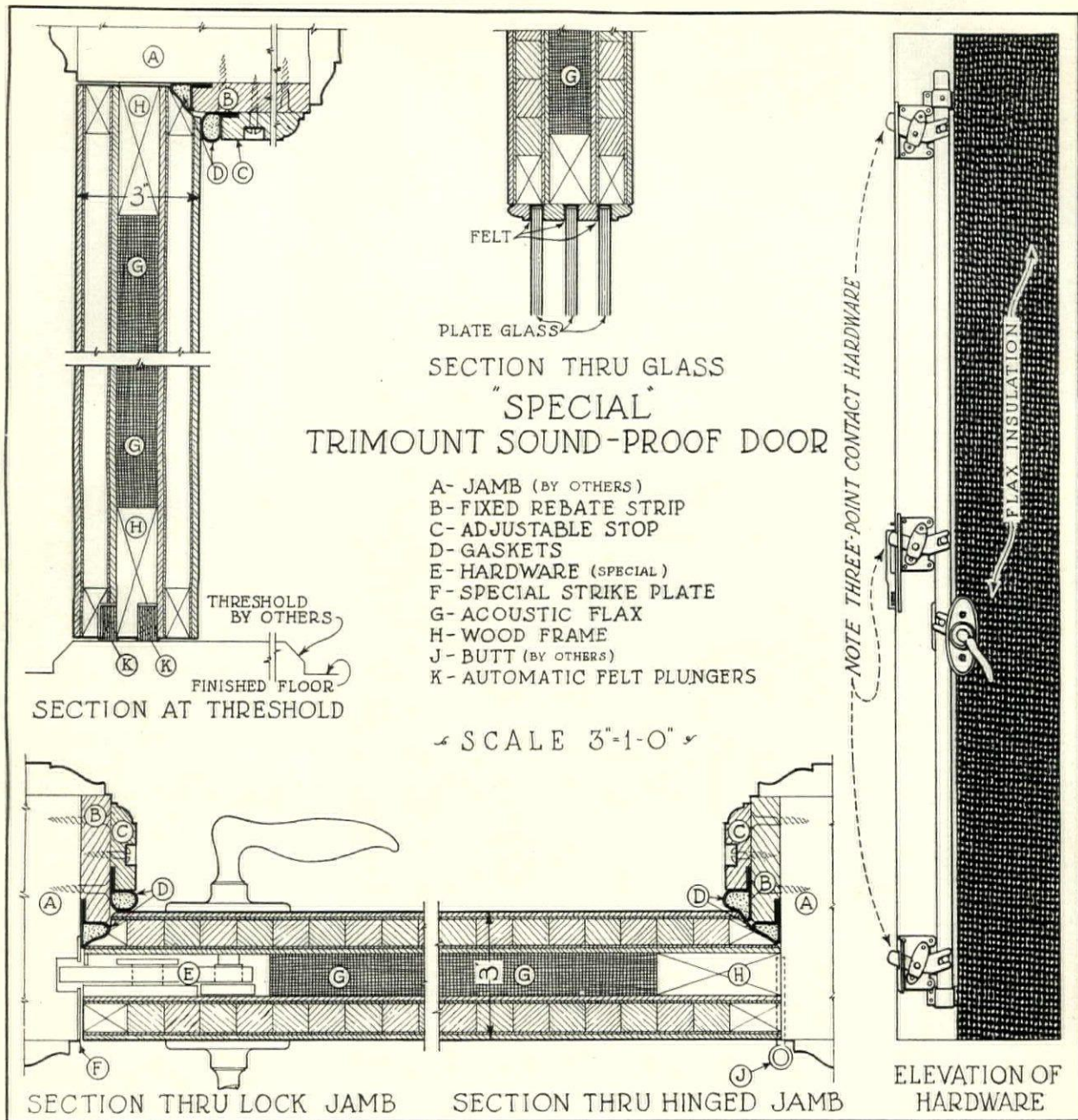
These famous windows embody the most advanced improvements. The Lupton friction-hinge makes smooth operation a certainty, and prevents all window-chatter.

Made of steel, Lupton Casements will not warp or stick. They open to borrow the summer breezes and shut snug against winter storms.

A generation from today, these Lupton Steel Windows will retain their modern character. The windows of tomorrow, they will help *keep your jobs up to date*. As modern as today's newspaper, they have the ageless charm of all good ornament. You will find the details in your current edition of Sweet's. David Lupton's Sons Co., 2209 E. Allegheny Ave., Phila., Pa.

**LUPTON**  
WHERE STEEL IS FUSED WITH SINCERITY

## DETAILED INFORMATION ON



## TRIMOUNT "SPECIAL" SOUND-PROOF DOORS

WE OFFER to architects a dependable, sound-proof door, suitable for their varied needs, including broadcasting studios, music schools, movie-talkie studios, hospitals, testing rooms, etc.

The door detailed above meets the most exacting requirements. It is strongly constructed to function as a sound-proof door should, appears well and is equipped with sturdy three point contact hardware. *We can make prompt delivery.*

*These Doors Can Be Fire-Proofed by the Pyrono Process*

**THE COMPOUND AND PYRONO DOOR CO., ST. JOSEPH, MICH.**  
*Manufacturers of Compound Key-Veneered Doors and Pyrono Asbestos Interlined Fire-Proof Doors*

AMERICA'S OLDEST VENEER DOOR SPECIALISTS



Crittall's new Screened Casement is simple, compact and easily operated. The screen panels covering the actual window opening are of antique bronze cloth, No. 16 mesh

## CRITTALL ANNOUNCES . . . A NEW COMBINED SCREEN AND CASEMENT

Now, you are offered a screened casement that is ideal for apartment house use. Crittall is introducing Stanwin Casements with screens as *an integral part*.

The new Crittall Screened Casement is simple and sturdy in construction and design. It consists of a lower vertical sliding

screen and an upper fixed screen, attached directly to the window on the inside.

Crittall Screens are quickly removable and easy to replace. They permit free access to open or close the casement—or to operate awnings. No hardware projects through the screen,

which may be raised and lowered with the finger tips.

The cost of Crittall Screened Casements is remarkably reasonable. Write today for complete information or see our nearest representative.

CRITTALL CASEMENT WINDOW CO.  
10942 Fern Avenue     ✓     ✓     Detroit, Michigan

# CRITTALL CASEMENTS

Stanwin Casements     ✓     ✓

Norman Casements     ✓     ✓

Universal Casements

# Our Contribution to the art of Heating & Ventilation

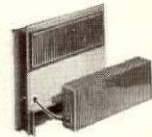


**UNIVENT**

for the ventilation of schools, hospitals, offices and other buildings presenting an acute ventilating problem.



**HERMAN NELSON**  
*Invisible*  
**RADIATOR**

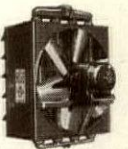


... supersedes all previous radiators, radiator cabinets or enclosures. Occupies no room space and makes possible any desired decorative scheme or furniture arrangement. Indestructible in service.

THE HERMAN NELSON

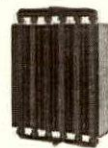
**hiJet**  
TRADE MARK  
**HEATER**

It operates at steam pressures from 1 to 150 lbs., and offers the better and more economical way of diffusing heat in Factories, Railroad Shops, Roundhouses, Mills, Warehouses, Garages, Gymnasiums and Industrial Buildings.



**Herman Nelson Radiator Sections**

*for Blast Heating and Cooling*



Indestructible, operating at any steam pressure from 1 to 150 lbs., non-corrosive and leak-proof.

May be arranged in banks to solve any special problem of heating or cooling.

SIX YEARS AGO when the Herman Nelson light weight, compact, indestructible radiator was placed on the market, it was immediately accepted as the greatest advance in the art of Heating and Ventilation in a generation. It has made possible heating and ventilation dependability and performance hitherto unattainable. The Herman Nelson Wedge Core Radiator is an exclusive feature of all Herman Nelson Heating and Ventilating Products and accounts for their unequalled performance.

HEATING \* VENTILATING \* COOLING \* DRYING \* CONDENSING

THE HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION \* *Moline, Illinois*

*Builders of Successful Heating and Ventilating Equipment for over 20 Years*

Sales and Service

BELFAST, ME.  
BOSTON  
PROVIDENCE  
NEW YORK CITY

UTICA  
BUFFALO  
PHILADELPHIA  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SCRANTON  
PITTSBURGH  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
GRAND RAPIDS

SAGINAW  
DETROIT  
CLEVELAND  
COLUMBUS

CINCINNATI  
TOLEDO  
INDIANAPOLIS  
CHICAGO

DES MOINES  
MILWAUKEE  
GREEN BAY  
MINNEAPOLIS

ST. LOUIS  
BIRMINGHAM  
ATLANTA  
MEMPHIS

DALLAS  
OMAHA  
EMPORIA  
KANSAS CITY

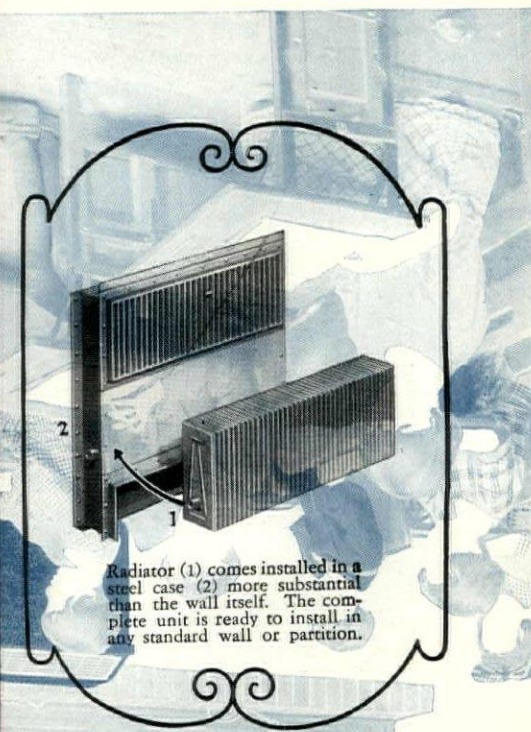
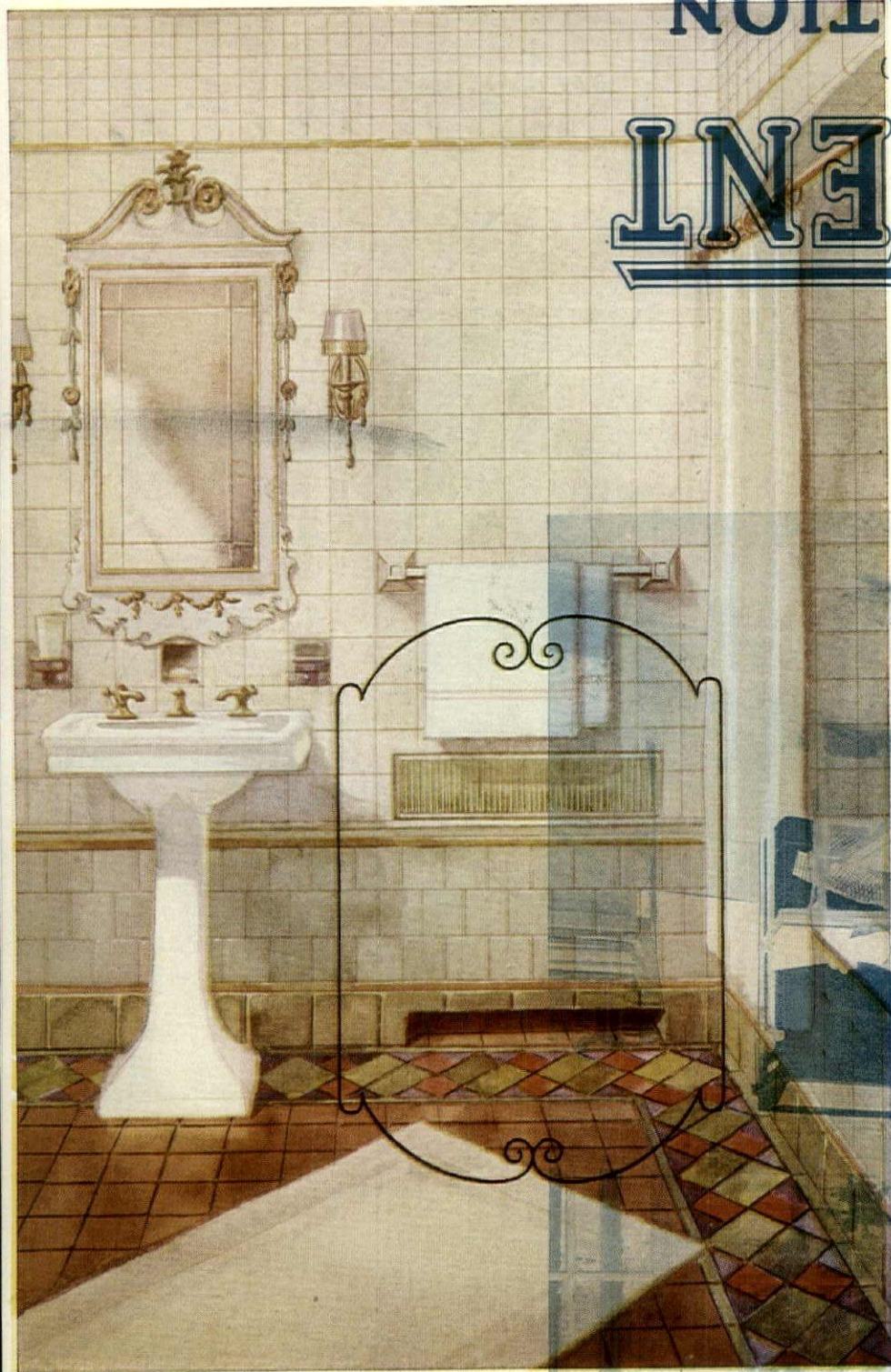
DENVER  
SALT LAKE CITY  
SPOKANE  
PORTLAND

SEATTLE  
SAN FRANCISCO  
VANCOUVER  
TORONTO  
WINNIPEG, MAN.

VENTILATION

(TRADE MARK)

# UNIVENT



Radiator (1) comes installed in a steel case (2) more substantial than the wall itself. The complete unit is ready to install in any standard wall or partition.

HERMAN NELSON  
INDEPENDENT  
RADIATOR

## RADIATORS—yes, but out of sight—out of the way

**N**O LONGER need space wasting radiators intrude upon beauty in the home, office, or monumental building. An Architect's ideal has been made a reality by the Herman Nelson Invisible Radiator.

Once walled in, this compact modern heating unit offers all the advantages of finest radiator heat, yet permits of unlimited scope in the

arrangement of furniture or decorative scheme.

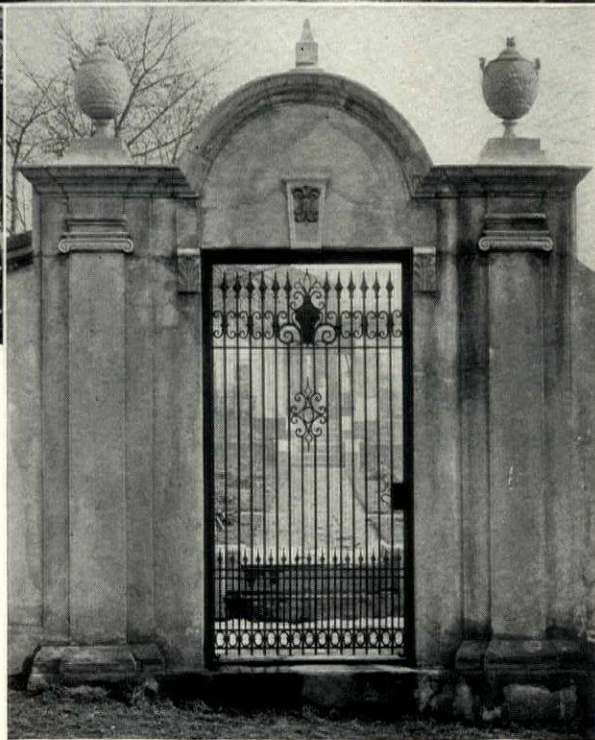
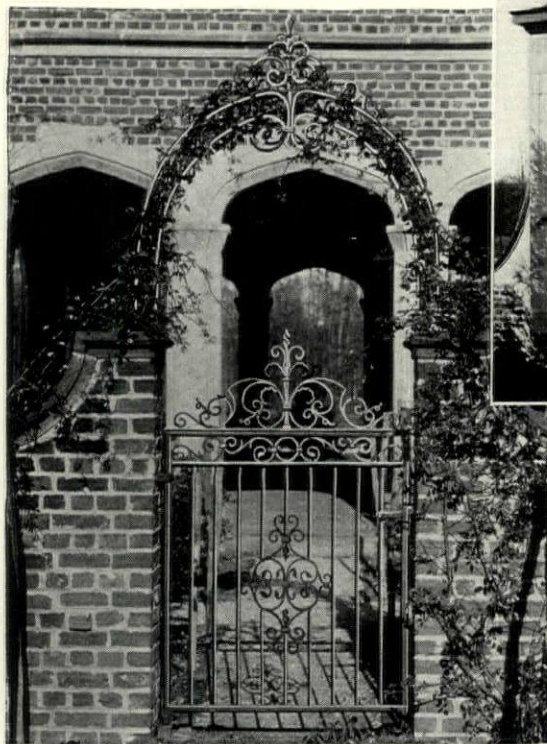
Indestructible, rust-proof and leak-proof, it never requires service. Even freezing does not harm it.

From the standpoint of comfort, sanitation or investment, the Herman Nelson Invisible Radiator represents a new heating standard. Let us send you our book and com-

plete data. The Herman Nelson Corporation, Moline, Illinois.

# HERMAN NELSON *Invisible* RADIATOR

*For Steam, Hot Water, Vapor or Vacuum Heating*



# “Gates by FISKE”

DECORATIVE RAILINGS; ENTRANCE GATES; GARDEN AND TERRACE FURNITURE; ORNAMENTAL FENCING (for every purpose, country estate or industrial usage); FOUNTAINS; SUN DIALS; WEATHER-VANES; LAMP BRACKETS; LANTERNS; SPIRAL STAIRS; STABLE FITTINGS; BRONZE TABLETS; ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE; ETC., ETC.

See Our Page in SWEET'S

*M*ANY of America's most beautiful estates are guarded by Fiske gates. Whenever enduring beauty and perfect workmanship in ornamental metal work are prerequisites, Fiske is the natural choice. This preference is based on more than 70 years of dependable performance. Fiske cooperates closely with Architects and Builders—following through designs submitted or offering the original suggestions of skilled artists.

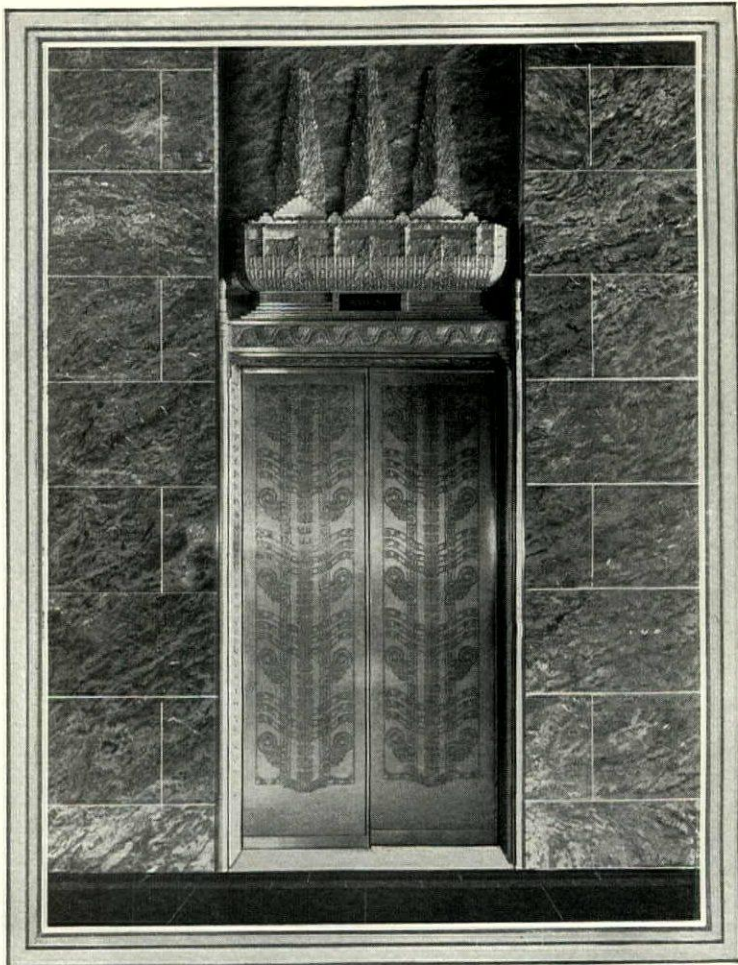
**J.W.Fiske** IRON WORKS  
80 Park Place ~ New York  
ESTABLISHED 1858

SPECIALISTS IN ORNAMENTAL METAL WORK

# ELEVATOR ENTRANCES

by

# DAHLSTROM



The distinguished list of those who have chosen Elevator Entrances by Dahlstrom includes many who are governed by no consideration save that of **QUALITY**. It is highly significant that these are among the most enthusiastic advocates of Dahlstrom equipment. Dahlstrom built Elevator Entrances include all general types . . . the designs being beautifully executed by master craftsmen. Wide variety in finish and appointment is planned to express varying individuality. And the most exacting requirements may be fulfilled in the range of color combinations.



In the Northern Life Tower, Seattle, Washington, the Elevator Entrances are by Dahlstrom. Architect: A. H. Albertson & Assoc., Seattle. Contractor: Sound Construction & Eng. Co., Seattle.

**"No building is more fireproof than its doors and trim"**

## DAHLSTROM METALLIC DOOR CO.

402 BUFFALO STREET (Est. 1904) JAMESTOWN, N. Y.  
New York Chicago Los Angeles Detroit Dallas



# Reflecting the culture and traditions of Colonial days



The Rice-Tucker Entrance, shown, was designed by Samuel McIntyre of Salem, Massachusetts, who

realized to an unusual degree the possibilities of the classic column and entablature. Erected in the year 1800, this entrance so faithfully reflects the culture and traditions of the Early American period, that it is today being preserved in the Essex Institute Gardens.

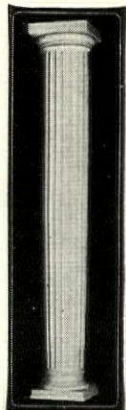


The Rice-Tucker Entrance, built in the year 1800

THESE BOOKLETS OF  
COLUMNS, COLONIAL  
ENTRANCES AND  
GARDEN EQUIPMENT  
SENT GLADLY



The entrance for each home you design can be practically a duplicate of the Rice-Tucker or one of many other famous doorways. In a new booklet, recently published by Hartmann-Sanders, is shown a notable group of such entrances. There are also booklets displaying a complete line of garden equipment, as well as of famous Koll Lock-Joint Columns—the columns which cannot come apart. Write for the booklets. No charge. Hartmann-Sanders Co., Factory and Showroom: 2152 Elston Ave., Chicago. Eastern Office and Showroom: Dept. R, 6 East 39th St., New York City.



## HARTMANN-SANDERS

PERGOLAS

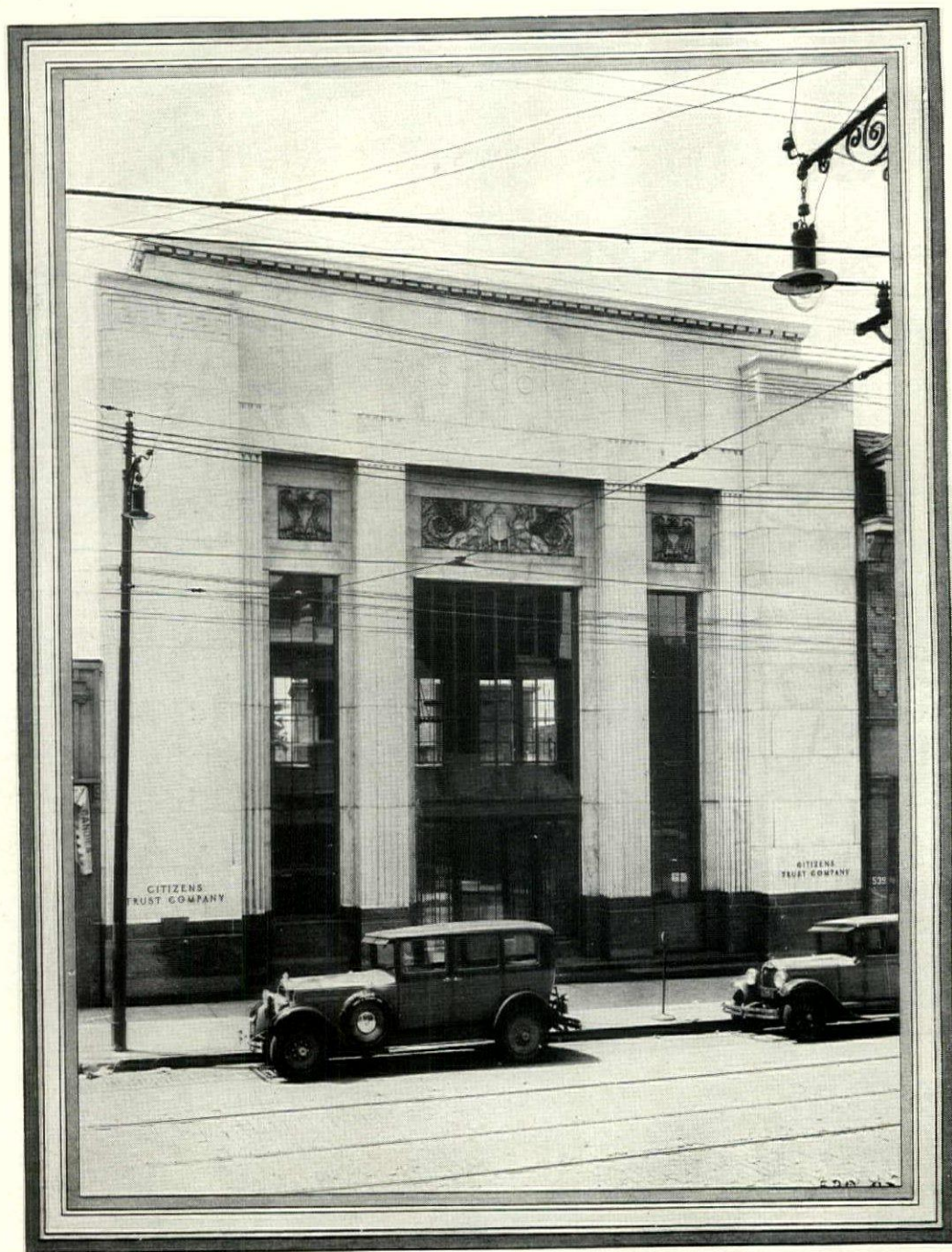
COLONIAL ENTRANCES

KOLL COLUMNS

ROSE ARBORS

GARDEN EQUIPMENT

# GEORGIA MARBLE



CITIZENS TRUST CO., BELLEVUE, PA.

FREDERICK GIFFIN, Architect

Georgia Marble, for a bank facade, need not cost more than ordinary stone . . . Frequently, when our engineers are consulted, they are able to suggest revisions in the stone details—such as simplifying the jointing or reducing the thickness of some of the blocks—which will permit the use of Georgia Marble without appreciably increasing the cost of the building . . . A book, “Examples of Bank Work in Georgia Marble,” containing photographs and useful detail drawings, will be sent upon request.

THE GEORGIA MARBLE COMPANY · TATE · GEORGIA

1328 Broadway  
NEW YORK

814 Bona Allen Bldg.  
ATLANTA

648 Builders' Bldg.  
CHICAGO

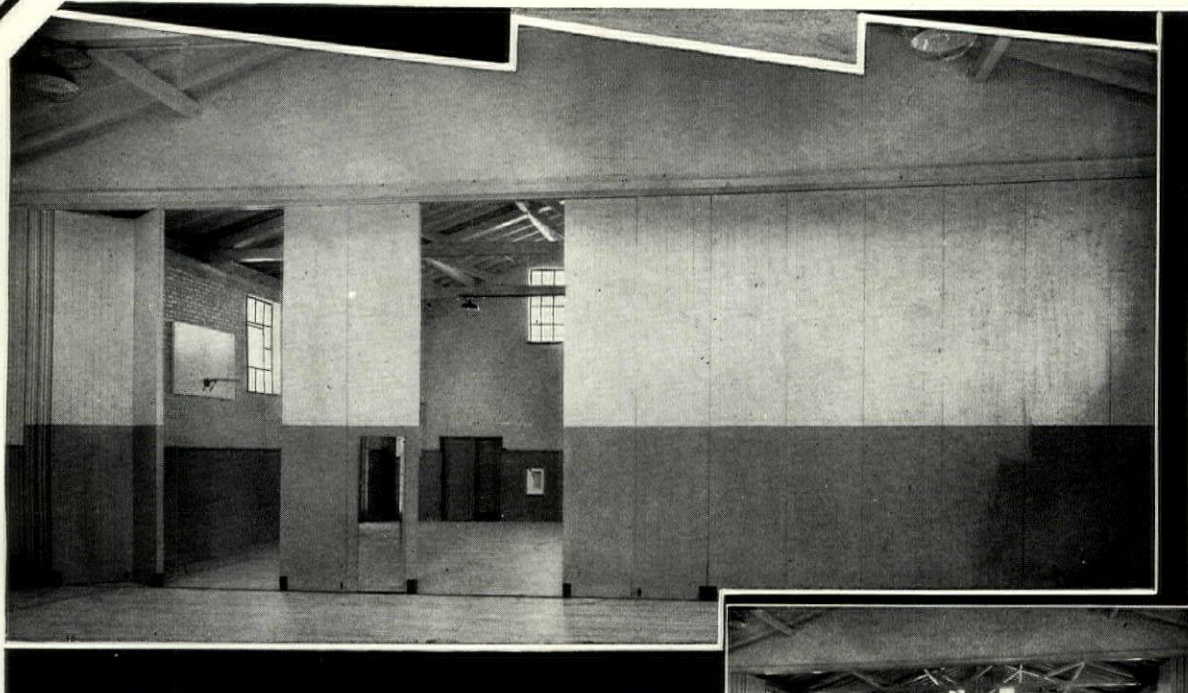
622 Construction Industries Bldg.  
DALLAS

1200 Keith Bldg.  
CLEVELAND

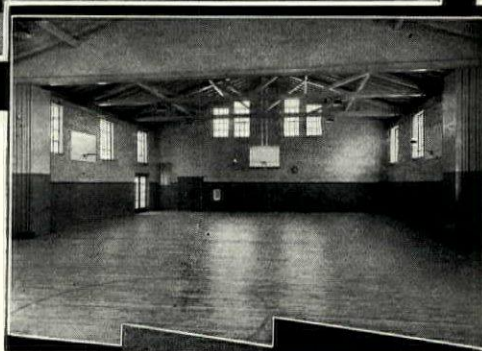
*Wilson*

# SECTIONFOLD PARTITIONS

(REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.)



Wilson Sectionfold Partitions in Gymnasium  
of Junior High School, Burbank, California,  
F. D. Rutherford, Architect



Note how partitions fold back out of the way when not in use.

**YOU** are not experimenting when you specify  
Wilson Partitions.

They are far past the introductory stage—Profit by  
our experience of 50 years.

When you specify Wilson Sectionfolds you run no  
risk of dissatisfaction such as might occur in the case  
of products which have not been tested and proven  
during long years of use.

Wilson Sectionfold Partitions are the product of the  
pioneers in the manufacture of partitions. Experi-  
ments, conducted over half a century have resulted  
in exclusive patented features which give you the  
utmost in durability, ease of operation and freedom  
from trouble.

Other outstanding advantages are as follows:

1. Prevent interference between participants of different games.
2. Avoid necessity for permanent hand ball and squash courts. Space for such courts can be sectioned off at will and then made part of the main gymnasium when desired.

3. May be equipped with slate blackboards for classroom use.
4. Small doors in partitions give easy access to all rooms.
5. Panelled differently on both sides, if desired, to harmonize with surroundings.
6. Adapted to old buildings as well as those under construction.
7. Perfect operation because of our own installation and service offices in principal cities.
8. **Woodwork and hardware all products of our Factory and all of best quality obtainable.**
9. **Five year guarantee with each installation.**

Get full details and illustrations showing how  
SECTIONFOLDS are increasing the gymnasium  
and classroom facilities of modern schools.

Send for Catalog No. 1

## THE J. G. WILSON CORPORATION

11 East 38th Street New York City

Offices in all principal cities

Also Manufacturers of Rolling Partitions and School Wardrobes.

Catalogs on request.

OVER FIFTY YEARS IN BUSINESS

## Decorative heather-brown tile inserts for



stair-treads  
and landings  
... permanent,  
pleasing and  
safe, wet or dry.

There has been a definite demand for a material that would have the beauty of natural stone plus limitless durability.

Albertile, the new Alberene product, not only retains all the advantages of the natural quarried stone, but the process of treating it to a temperature of 1800° F. increases its abrasive quality many, many times, and also changes its color from blue-grey to a permanent heather-brown.

Used as stair-tread inserts or as a border on landings, or for tile flooring in grill-rooms, solariums, lobbies, etc., Albertiles insure satisfaction for the life of the structure, safety at all times, and freedom from upkeep costs.

The tile insert has the advantage that it can be purchased in standard sizes, and set without the necessity of securing stairway measurements which may cause delay in shipment of the material.

The brochure, "Architectural Alberene", shows Albertile in actual color, used in conjunction with other materials. Your request for it, or for a sample Albertile, will receive prompt attention.

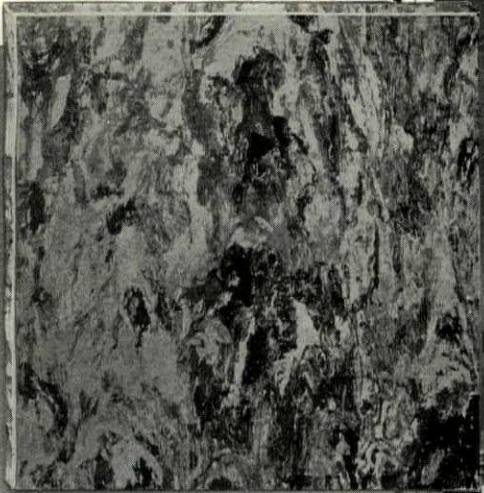
### ALBERENE STONE COMPANY

153 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK

*Branches:* Chicago Philadelphia Boston Newark Pittsburgh Cleveland Richmond  
Washington, D. C. Rochester ✓ Quarries and Mills at Schuyler, Va.

# ALBERTILE

— Tiles of Heat-treated Alberene Stone —



*General Offices, State Street Trust Company, Boston. Large rectangles of cream and red grainings against a black field, with inner lines of cream. This floor expresses the feeling of stability achieved by the massive beams and columns, and the wide panelling.*

## Lasting Wear in a

Lasting satisfaction, too. A safe investment in quiet, durable, trouble-proof and comfortable floors that you can recommend and be proud of.

You can use Stedman Reinforced Rubber Tile on all upper floors—corridors and offices. Its thirty standard color types provide for every traffic and light condition. Practical colors for corridors, laid in any pattern you desire; office floor treatments to meet the individual requirements of each tenant; all in one durable material, quiet, comfortable, economical.

*These are matters of structure.* The rubber is reinforced with millions of cotton fibres,

## fibres reinforced rubber floor

which permeate and bind the compound, giving it unusual toughness and density, insuring lasting resilience. Stedman Reinforced Rubber Tile does not spread, crack or chip. The surface is smooth, foot-sure and impervious.

*Plan with Stedman.* We design, plan and lay our floors, handling every detail, insuring excellent workmanship and lasting satisfaction. Write for our catalog—in color. Let us send a representative, qualified and competent to advise with you on any flooring problem.

STEDMAN PRODUCTS COMPANY  
SOUTH BRAINTREE, MASSACHUSETTS

# STEDMAN RUBBER TILE

Invisible Fibre Reinforcement gives lasting Wear  
and **Beauty**

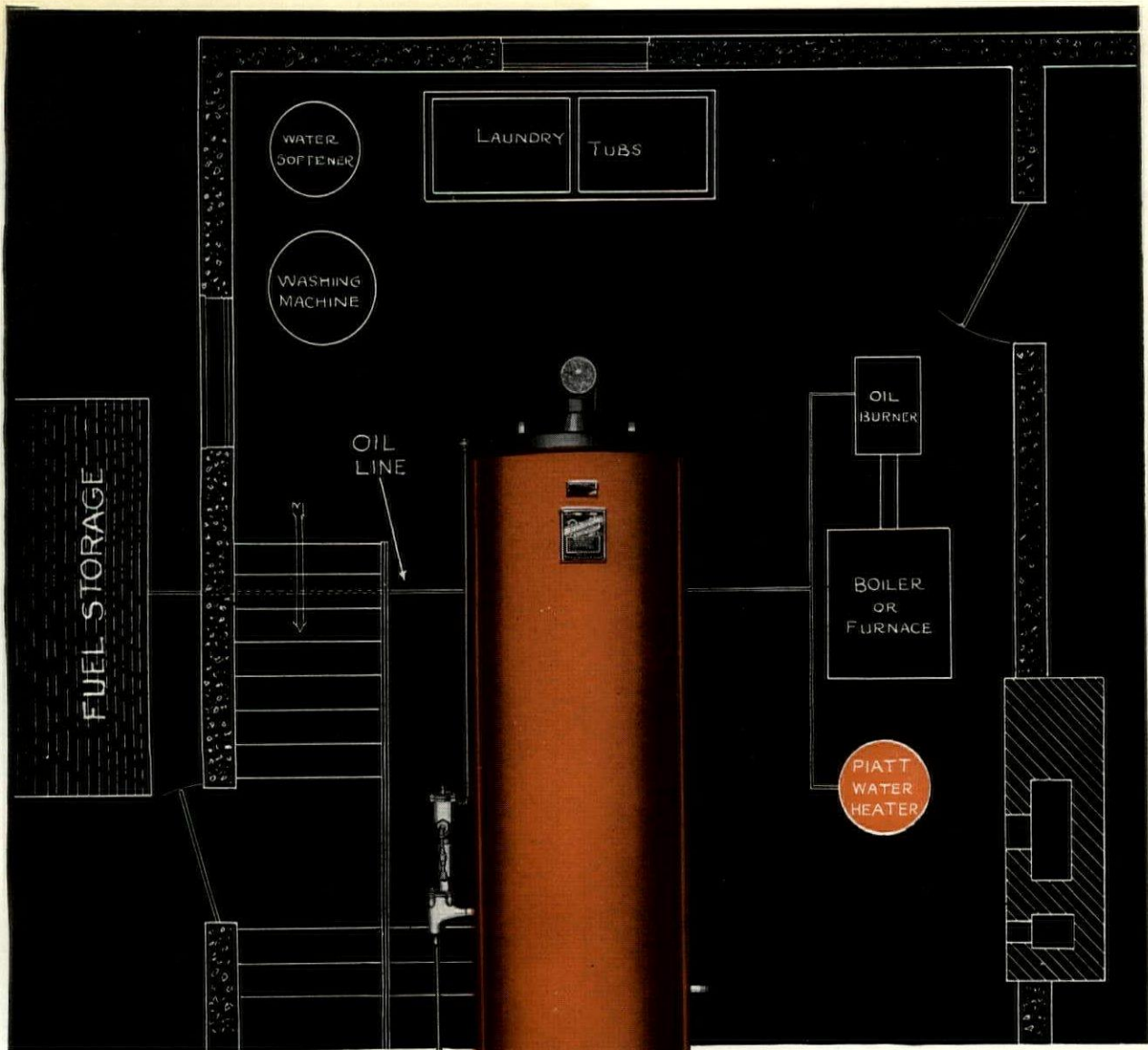


Chambers & Thomas, Buenos Aires, Architects.  
York & Sawyer, New York, Consulting Architects.

**T**he interior of The First National Bank of Boston building in Buenos Aires is finished in porphyry and green and yellow Uruguay marble. Its spacious dignity is in keeping with the character of this banking institution.



**STONE & WEBSTER**  
**ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
*Builders*



*BURN OIL*  
*SAVE TOIL* →

# New - to the architectural profession

If not professionally, at least as individuals architects have had opportunities to follow the success of Piatt Oil-burning Water Heaters among local Piatt dealers and in homes and apartment houses. The Piatt Water Heater is listed as standard by Underwriters' Laboratories.

This success was inevitable. The Piatt Principle of Combustion and the Piatt System of Control gives the owner an abundant

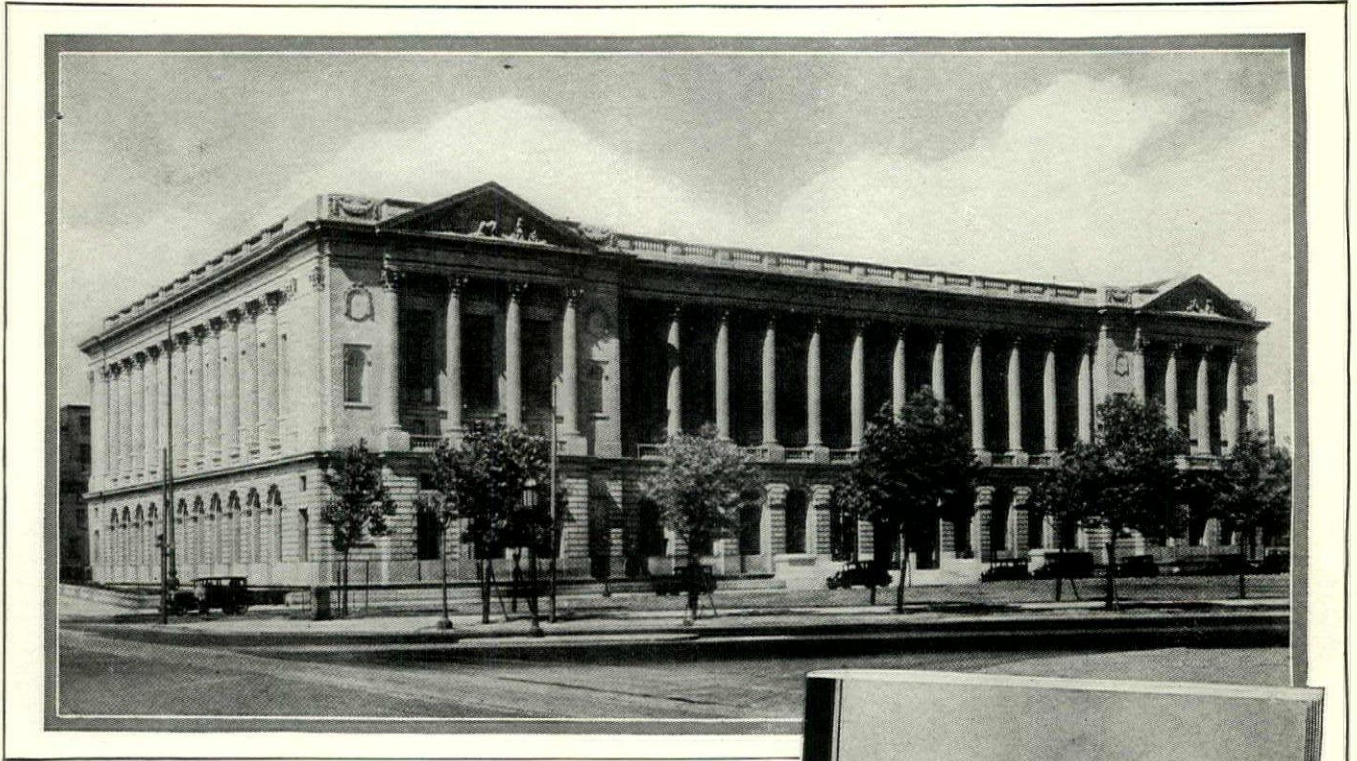
supply of steaming hot water inexpensively—automatically—safely—relieving him from all considerations of operation except merely lighting. Installation is so simple that Piatt has the preference over any other water heater.

Write for arrangement layout.

MOTOR WHEEL CORPORATION  
Heater Division  
LANSING MICHIGAN

**PIATT OIL BURNING APPLIANCES** *made by* **MOTOR WHEEL CORPORATION**

# The largest *metal* library equipment job in the world



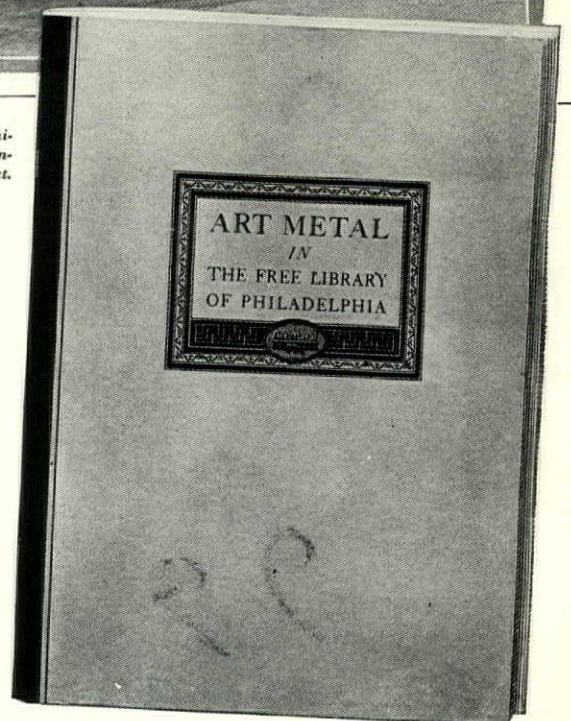
*The Free Library of Philadelphia, with its stately French architecture, is one of the city's most imposing buildings. The entire equipment is of Art Metal. Horace Trumbauer, architect.*

*Send for beautiful free book  
describing fully this complete  
Art Metal installation*

**75** CARLOADS—over 2,783,000 pounds—of Art Metal equipment were used in the magnificent new Free Library of Philadelphia. From the massive bronze entrance doors to the simplest fuse box, Art Metal has replaced wood.

Art Metal had the immense facilities to fill every specification . . . to execute every new design. For forty years Art Metal has been producing equipment for banks, libraries and public buildings. This installation shows the great value of that long experience. It is a signal example of Art Metal's ability to adapt its craftsmanship to the architect's design and the administration's purpose.

Write for this beautiful free 48-page book. In it you will find many examples of effective handling of library problems. Just address your request to Art Metal Construction Company, Jamestown, N. Y.



*Beautiful 48-page book contains over 60 plates, all floor plans and complete list of the equipment—AIA File No. 35b2 gives a supplement of specifications on Art Metal Library equipment.*

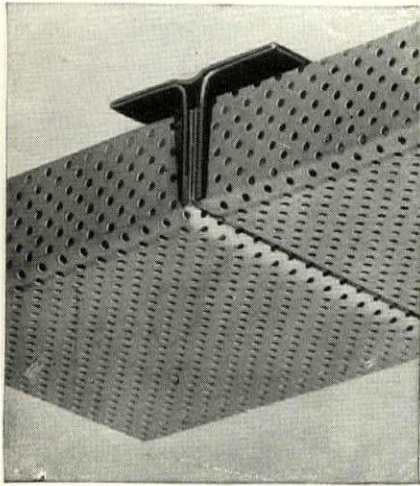
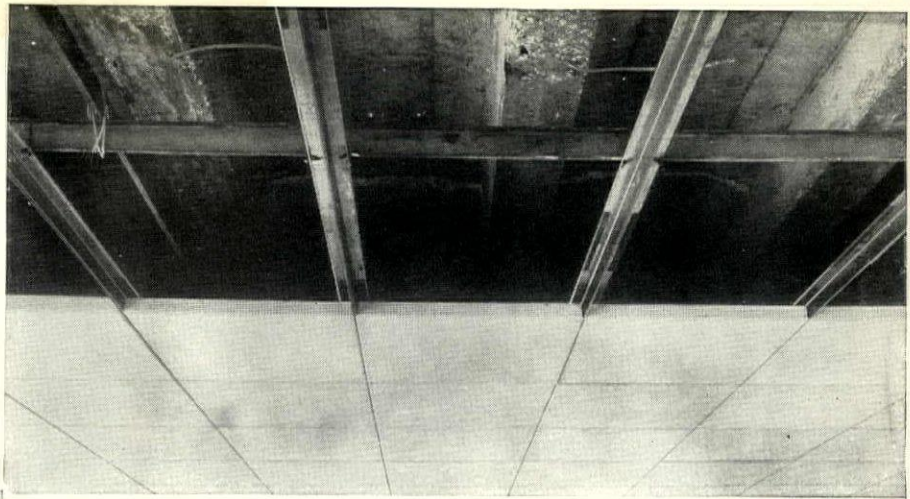
## Art Metal

JAMESTOWN - NEW YORK

BRONZE AND STEEL INTERIOR EQUIPMENT FOR BANKS, LIBRARIES  
AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS . . . HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND TRIMS



JOHNS-MANVILLE



# SANACOUSTIC *sound-absorbing* TILE

THESE simply applied ceiling tiles provide a complete substitute for metal lath and plaster on furred ceilings—plus the most efficient *sound-absorbing* finish on the market—plus an interior finish that “is without fire hazard”\*—plus an interior finish with a maintenance economy comparable only to glass or glazed tile—plus attractive appearance, excellent light reflection and permanence.

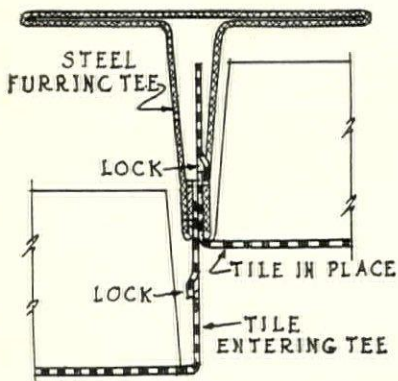
Each Sanacoustic Tile consists of a perforated metal container which is filled with a fireproof sound-absorbing material.

Sanacoustic Tile supporting Tees may be wired directly to the furring channels—note the close-up above—no backing is required. Any 12 in. x 12 in., 12 in. x 24 in. or 24 in. x 24 in. tile may be instantly withdrawn from the supporting Tee to provide access to pipes, conduits or ducts in the furred space.

J-M Sanacoustic Tile is the *ideal* sound-absorbing finish for Offices, Bank working spaces, Hospitals, Restaurants, Schools and other rooms where it is desired to end excessive noise.

Sanacoustic Tile is a *supplement* to our standard Nashkote Acoustical Treatments. For further information about this Sanacoustic Sound-absorbing Tile, mail the coupon below—today.

\* Underwriters' Laboratories Report No. 2197



Method of fastening Sanacoustic Tile to furring tee



**Johns-Manville**  
SANACOUSTIC  
SOUND-ABSORBING TILE

JOHNS-MANVILLE CORPORATION  
New York Chicago Cleveland San Francisco Toronto  
(Branches in all large cities)

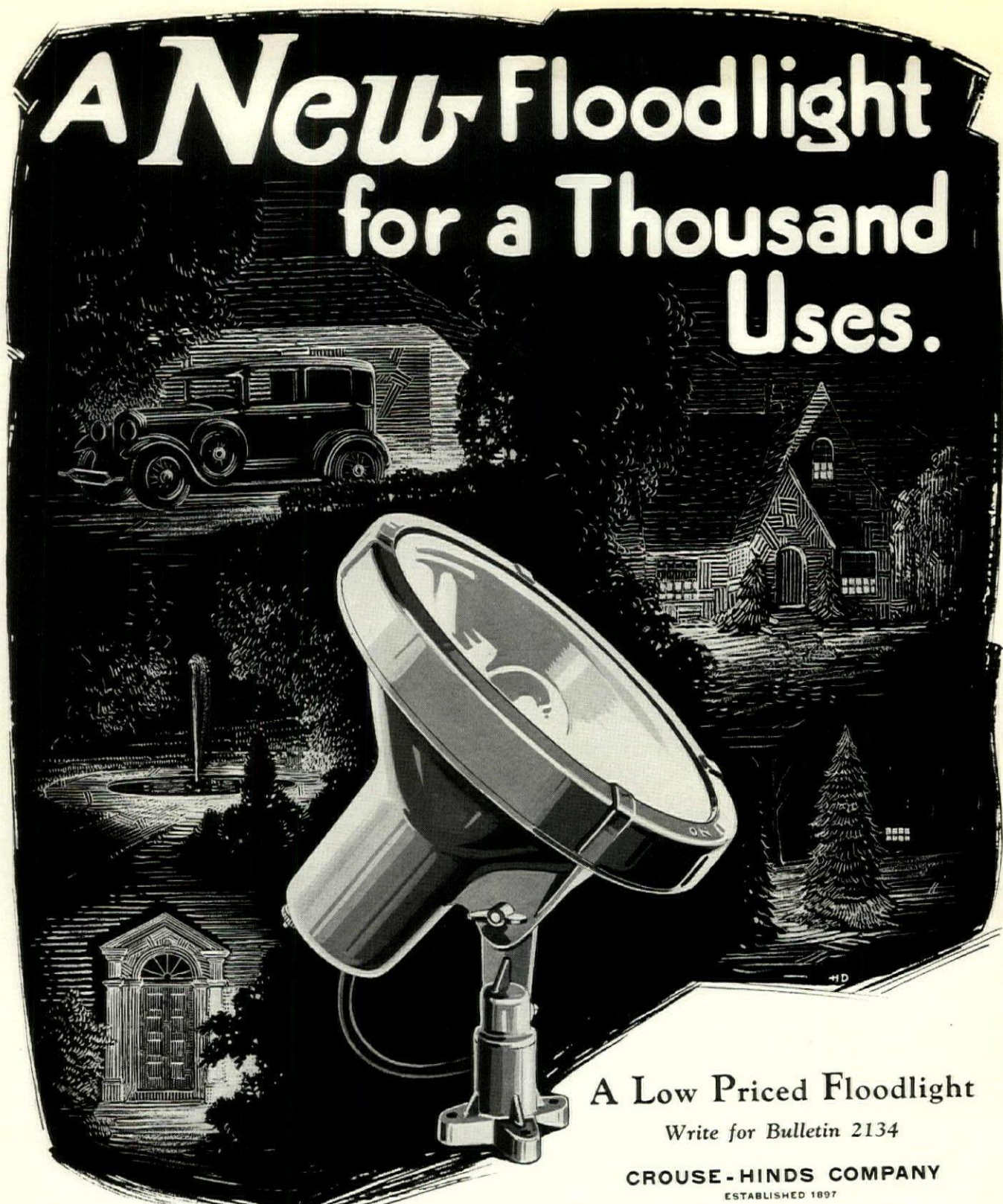
Please send me more complete data concerning J-M Sanacoustic Tile.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

A-87-8

# A New Floodlight for a Thousand Uses.



A Low Priced Floodlight

Write for Bulletin 2134

**CROUSE-HINDS COMPANY**

ESTABLISHED 1897

SYRACUSE, N. Y., U. S. A.

SALES OFFICES

NEW YORK  
PHILADELPHIA  
ST. LOUIS  
CINCINNATI

BOSTON  
DETROIT  
MINNEAPOLIS  
ATLANTA  
MILWAUKEE

CHICAGO  
CLEVELAND  
PITTSBURGH  
SAN FRANCISCO

## CROUSE-HINDS

CONDULETS - GROUNDULETS - PLUGS and RECEPTACLES - FLOODLIGHTS - TRAFFIC SIGNALS  
AIRPORT and AIRWAY LIGHTING EQUIPMENT - PANELBOARDS and CABINETS - SWITCHES



*Interior of the  
University of Chicago Chapel  
Chicago, Illinois*

BERTRAM G. GOODHUE  
*and*  
BERTRAM G. GOODHUE ASSOCIATES  
*Architects*

AN ACOUSTIC INSTALLATION of AKOUSTOLITH sound absorbing artificial stone and special colored ceramic and gold tile as a soffit course to constructive Guastavino Timbrel Tile ceiling vaults and ribs.

## ✠✠✠ R. Guastavino Company ✠✠✠

40 COURT STREET, BOSTON, MASS.      225 WEST 34TH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

R. GUASTAVINO CO. OF CANADA, LTD.  
New Birks Building, Montreal, P. Q.

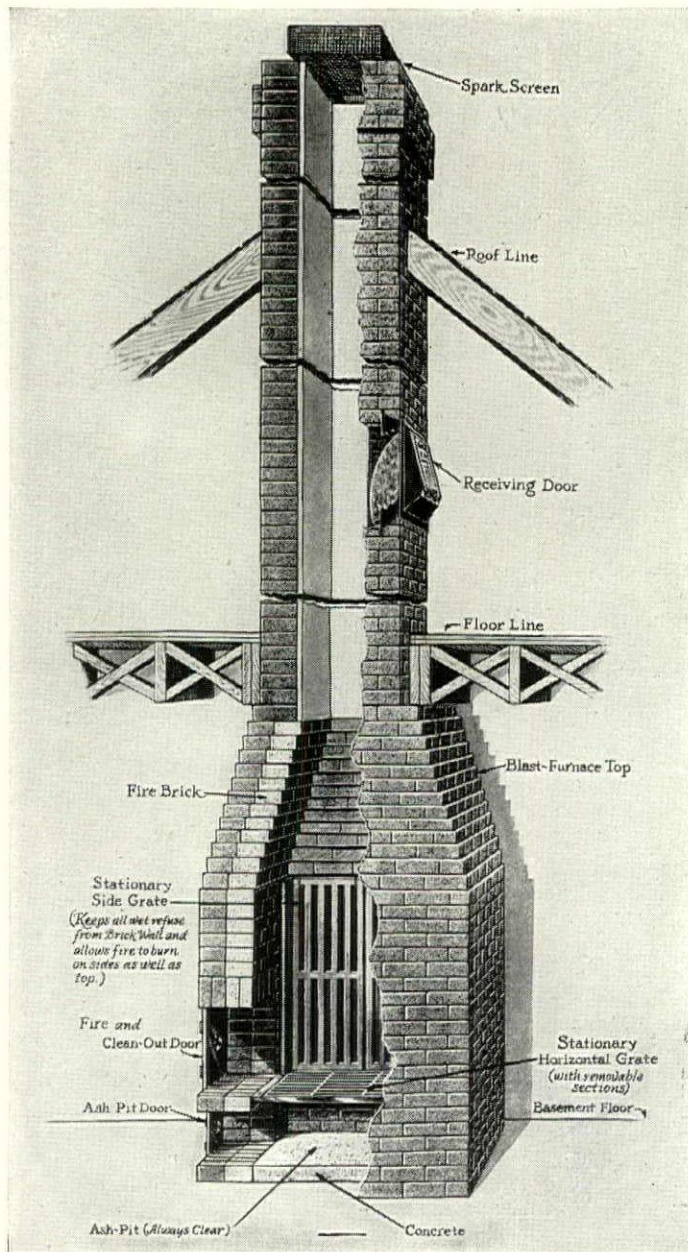
# K-M Incinerators

*For Residences, Apartments, Hotels, Offices*

Three Unique Features  
Provide a Strong Draft  
Which Results in Quick  
Drying and Speedy,  
Thorough Combustion



Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.,  
equipped with K-M Incinerator



**T**HREE features of K-M Incinerators provide an unusually strong draft which in turn leads to the quick drying out of the refuse and speedy, thorough combustion:

- the blast furnace design of the combustion chamber.
- the two inch air space between the sides of the "suspended basket" grates and the fire brick side walls which permit the circulation of air and combustion on all sides as well as at the top of the rubbish.
- the two point draft which comes both thru the clean-out or fire door and thru the ash pit doors.

These features making for the efficient operation of K-M Incinerators together with their low cost and simplicity of design without bearing blocks, shakers, nuts, bolts, handles or moving parts of any kind have led to their widespread popularity in residential and apartment house construction from coast to coast. Ask your local K-M distributor for complete details or write direct.

**KELLOGG MANN & CO., INC.**

315 Grote Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

551 Fifth Ave., New York City

KELLOGG MANN & CO., INC.

315 Grote Street,  
Buffalo, N. Y.

Please send me complete details of your K-M Incinerator.  I am a builder or  I am a dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

QUIET . . . please



**D**O NOT make hospital corridors into speaking tubes that carry the conversation of every visitor into wards and private rooms. Cover the ceilings with Acoustex. Acoustex does its work efficiently; eliminates irritating echoes and reverberations. *Yet not at the expense of appearance.* Acoustex is a ceiling finish beautiful in itself. Its rich textured surface, tinted to your specifications, is at home in any surroundings. In more and more hospitals, offices, schools, and public buildings the ceilings of Acoustex prove that in acoustical design the trend is definitely decorative.

BOSTON ACOUSTICAL ENGINEERING DIVISION  
of HOUSING COMPANY  
40 CENTRAL STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

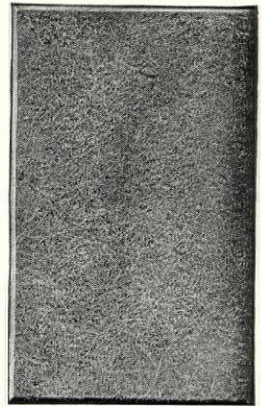
Acoustex erectors are located in principal cities. Should one not be available in your vicinity, write direct.

# ACOUSTEX

The *Decorative* Sound Absorbent

## ACOUSTEX offers you . . .

The most beautiful acoustic material on the market . . . Tiles from 6" x 12" to 12" x 24" and large sheets 2 feet wide and up to 10 feet in length . . . all one inch thick . . . Tinted to your specifications . . . Unusually high coefficient of sound absorption . . . Fire-resisting . . . Moisture-proof . . . Easily vacuum cleaned and redecorated . . . Tested through years of successful installations.



*Ask Your Secretary to Clip and Mail*

Boston Acoustical Engineering Division  
of Housing Company, 40 Central Street  
Boston, Mass. R

Send Specifications and Details  
on the Use and Application of  
Acoustex for our acoustic file.

Name

Address



## Authentic Plaster Ornament



Interiors of John David Store—Grand Rapids  
Store Equipment Corporation, Designers.

## BACKGROUNDS — *a word about interior store design*

One after another, successful merchants in widely diverse lines are learning that the atmosphere surrounding their merchandise has a tremendous influence on sales and profits. The conventional showcases of years ago are giving way to charming interiors, suggestive of the drawing rooms and libraries of homes in good taste. Today the advice of the store's architect is eagerly sought on questions of attractive design, as well as efficient arrangement of space.

The two illustrations above are views of the interior of the new Fifth Avenue store of John David, one of America's most successful retail clothiers. In this new store the efforts of designers, woodworkers, plasterers and interior decorators

have been combined to produce an Early English background that has been enthusiastically approved by a most discriminating clientele.

The plaster effects throughout were designed and executed by Jacobson & Company. The ceiling in the overcoat room illustrated above is a faithful reproduction of the ceiling in Hardwick Hall, England, Circa 1620. The medallion over the crystal chandelier in the second floor oval reception hall, is Georgian in feeling. Both are *motifs* from the new Jacobson catalogue of authentic Plaster Ornament.

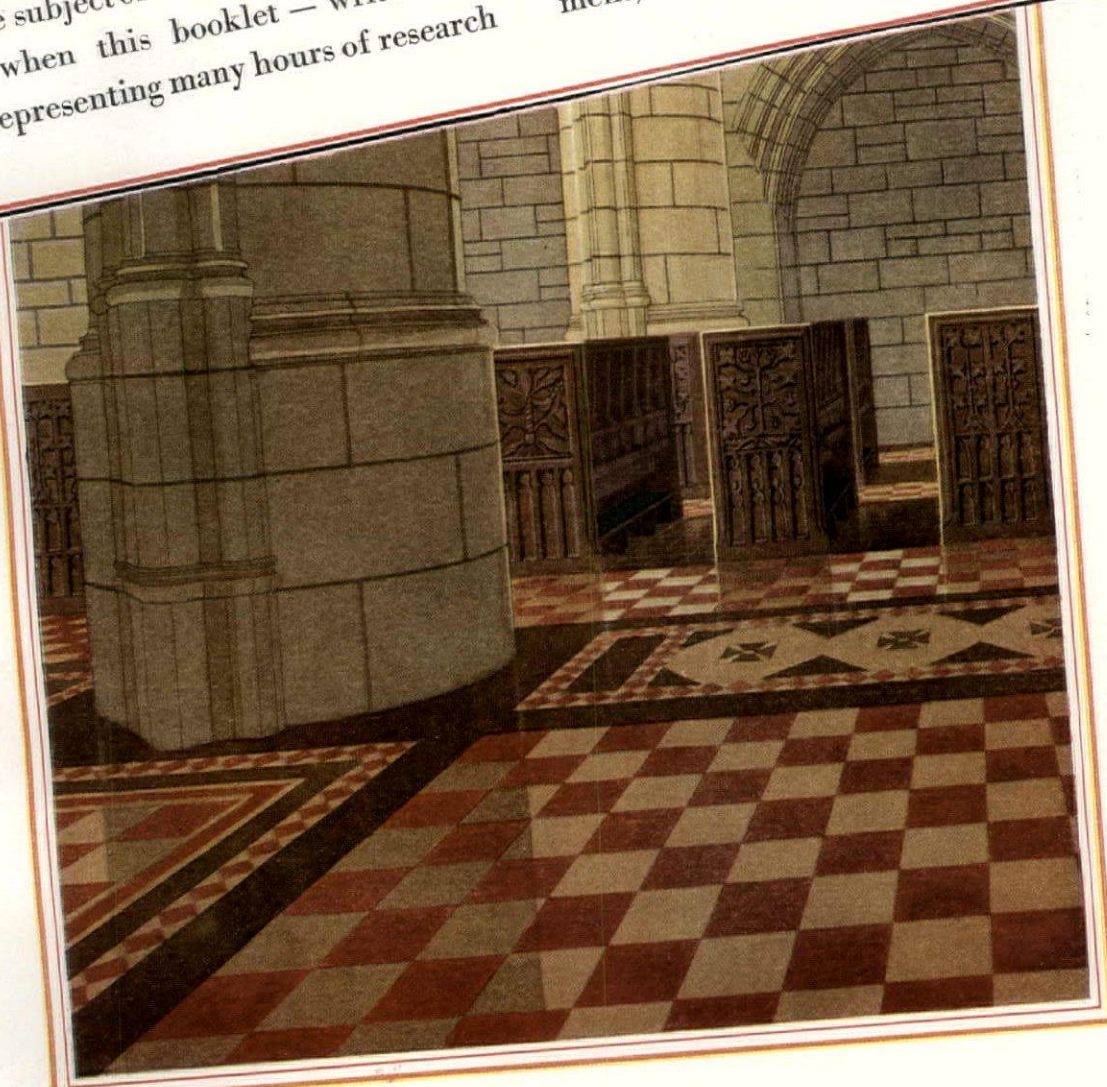
## JACOBSON & COMPANY

239-241 East 44th Street

New York, N. Y.

**W**HY spend your valuable time accumulating data on the subject of church and community house flooring when this booklet — written by architects and representing many hours of research

and analysis—gives you this information in graphic, readily accessible form? For your copy of this useful booklet write:—Architects' Service Department, Congoleum-Nairn Inc., Kearny, New Jersey.



*From patterns by James Bennett*

## FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT RESILIENT FLOORS IN CHURCHES

Copyright 1920, Congoleum-Nairn Inc.



# A useful BOOK for ARCHITECTS

**F**ACTS . . . about Resilient Floors in Churches" is the title of a booklet written by architects who have made a survey and study of the special flooring requirements of this type of building. It represents the latest findings on various types of resilient flooring.

And most important of all: it analyzes the relative importance of quietness, comfort, durability, appearance, sanitation, for any given church or community house floor area—chancel, nave, aisles, vestibules, class-rooms, club-rooms, etc. And further—it sums up this information in a "quick-

**SELECTING FINISHED FLOORING MATERIALS FOR CHURCHES AND COMMUNITY HOUSES**  
Relative Importance of Various Characteristics of Finished Flooring Materials, Governing Their Use in Eighteen Types of Church Space

Amount of attention to be given each characteristic as indicated by points in 100. These points are percentages of total points possible for each characteristic as determined by survey.

| Type of Room                     | Appearance | Quietness | Comfort | Durability | Sanitation |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|
| Entrance Vestibule               | 100        | 90        | 50      | 60         | 100        |
| Corridors and Stairs             | 100        | 90        | 70      | 60         | 100        |
| Church Auditoriums—Aisles        | 100        | 100       | 80      | 90         | 80         |
| Church Auditoriums—Under Pews    | 50         | 100       | 90      | 100        | 80         |
| Altar Space (Sanctuary, etc.)    | 100        | 90        | 40      | 70         | 60         |
| Chancel                          | 100        | 90        | 40      | 70         | 60         |
| Choir Stalls (Chancel, etc.)     | 100        | 90        | 40      | 70         | 60         |
| Bellevue                         | 100        | 100       | 70      | 80         | 70         |
| Sunday School Class Rooms        | 80         | 100       | 90      | 100        | 80         |
| Kindergarten Rooms               | 80         | 100       | 90      | 100        | 80         |
| Club Rooms for Lay Organizations | 70         | 90        | 90      | 100        | 90         |
| Community Auditoriums            | 100        | 70        | 80      | 60         | 70         |
| Stage and Dressing Rooms         | 80         | 70        | 100     | 70         | 100        |
| Gymnasium                        | 60         | 70        | 80      | 80         | 90         |
| Kitchens and Pantries            | 40         | 50        | 90      | 100        | 100        |
| Library and Reading Rooms        | 50         | 60        | 90      | 70         | 100        |
| Ante-rooms and Offices           | 90         | 100       | 70      | 80         | 50         |
| Service Areas                    | 40         | 60        | 100     | 40         | 100        |

NOTE: These ratings should be read horizontally only. They are not percentages, but are indices of the amount of attention to be given each characteristic in selecting finished flooring materials. See chart on opposite page for appropriate selections of Bonded Floors in each division.

One of the useful tables in our booklet on church floors. This booklet, written by architects, analyzes and compares the merits of various resilient flooring materials for church use. The booklet is free upon request.

action" chart which makes all of it available to you at a glance.

This up-to-date, accurate and practical presentation of floor facts throws helpful light on the whole problem of church flooring.

Floor facts for other types of buildings are presented in the same impartial, concise fashion in other books of this series, which analyze floor problems in Schools, Hospitals, Stores, Offices,

Libraries, Clubs and Hotels.

Other data offered by our Architectural Service Department includes: specifications and detail drawings on linoleum, cork-composition tile and cork carpet, descriptive booklets, etc. Write us for this and any other information you need on resilient floors.

**CONGOLEUM-NAIRN Inc.**

General Office: Kearny, N. J.  
Authorized Contractors for Bonded Floors  
are located in principal cities



Here are illustrated just a few of the many color units available to architects using Bonded Floors of Sealex Linoleums and Sealex Treadlite Tiles.

## BONDED FLOORS

Sealex Linoleum and Tile



Backed by a Guaranty Bond

(see preceding page)



# AURORA

BEAUTY . . . SIMPLICITY

Plate glass finish . . . uniform quality  
. . . simple . . . scientifically efficient—  
AURORA is designed for doors and par-  
titions in buildings where quality and  
good taste are emphasized without  
sacrificing the proper illumination de-  
manded by modern business.  
Sample upon request.



MISSISSIPPI GLASS COMPANY

220 FIFTH AVENUE  
NEW YORK

# Why is the Taj Mahal so snowy white . . . .

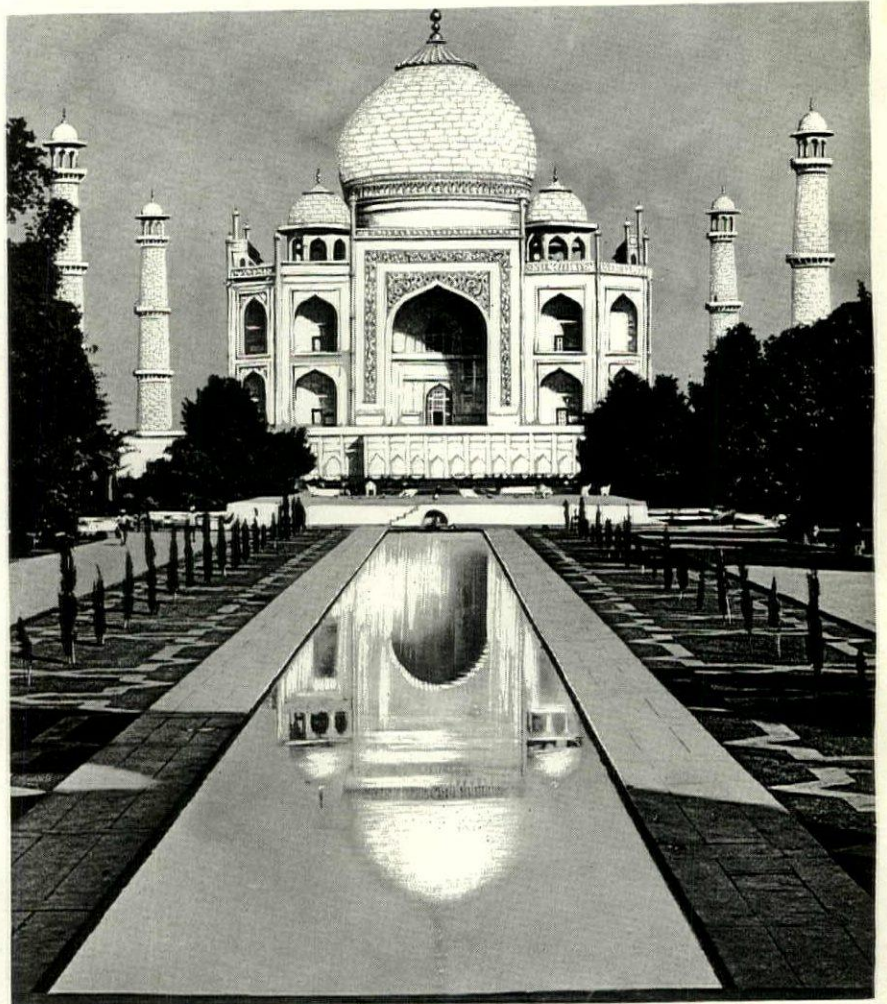
?

**S**HAH JAHAN, that great Mogul emperor, pondered long over a fitting expression of his grief for the death of Mumtaz Mahal. A mausoleum, certainly, he thought—a magnificent and costly building—emblematic of the purity of a beloved wife—a gem of the golden age of Indian architecture, whose stainless and snowy perfection should typify his lost love for all time.

Here is a case where conception was followed through to execution—where the incandescent whiteness of one of the world's most perfect structures was faithfully realized in the fact just as it was planned in its creator's dream.

Many an architect, as he admires the snowy whiteness of his stucco model of a bank, towering office block, or a great urban apartment, is looking in his mind's eye at the finished building, in which no variation in tint of building stone shall be allowed to camouflage structural offsets and carving detail, or detract from the simple and sweeping vertical lines that distinguish the architecture of today.

To gain this end, the architect will avoid variety of shading in his

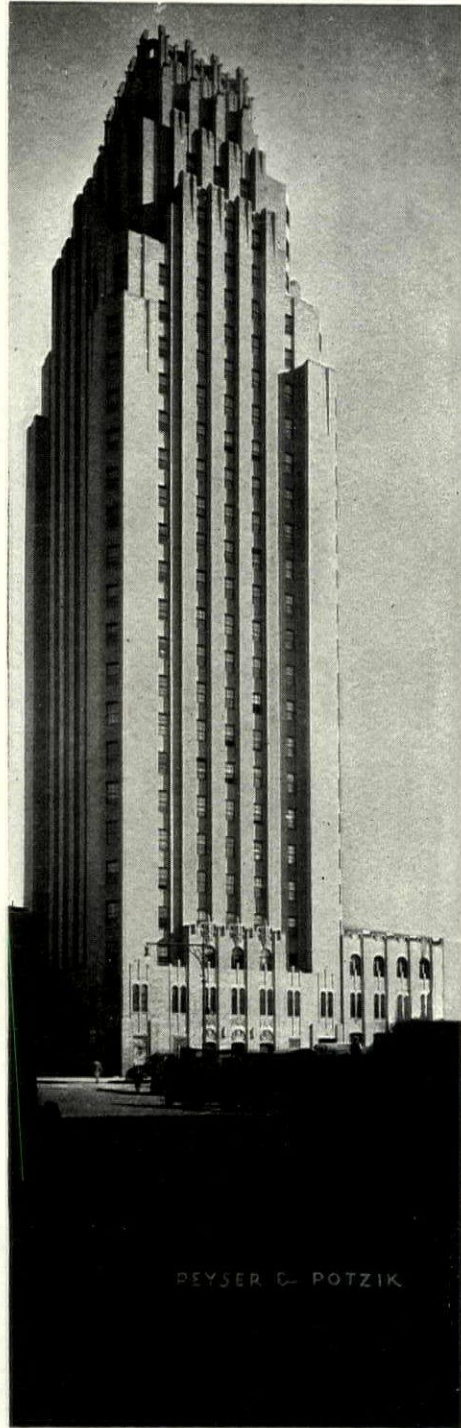


stone. More than likely he will specify Select and Standard Buff Limestone—of which an unlimited supply is now available—for he is well acquainted with its *absolutely uniform, creamy whiteness*, essential to the proper execution of his plan as it is projected in the snowy model of stucco.

There is, we repeat, **PLENTY** of Select and Standard Buff. We have it. And we shall welcome correspondence with architects interested in the almost unique possibilities of this very beautiful *uniformly creamy white stone*.

**VICTOR OOLITIC  
STONE COMPANY**  
of  
**Bloomington  
Indiana**

# WINDOW GLASS that Ornaments the Beauty of Design



**R**OCOCO detail is no substitute for design, nor is blank wall area always as practical as window space. As beauty lies in true utility, so window glass has become the jewel of architecture. Its increased use has added a rent producing, sales producing personality to structures.

“More and larger windows” is the keynote for better building . . . more livable interiors . . . more friendly exteriors. “The house with walls of glass” has come to stay and with it comes the need of using better glass.

“A·W·G” CLEAR-VISION Window Glass will enhance the appearance of any building in which it is used . . . Great tensile strength, exceptional flatness and uniform freedom from defects, these are some of the physical properties that have made “A·W·G” CLEAR-VISION Window Glass the preference of leading architects for more than a quarter of a century. Write for a copy of “The Sunny Side of the House.” It will interest your clients.

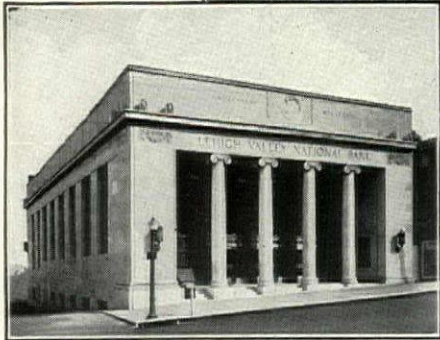
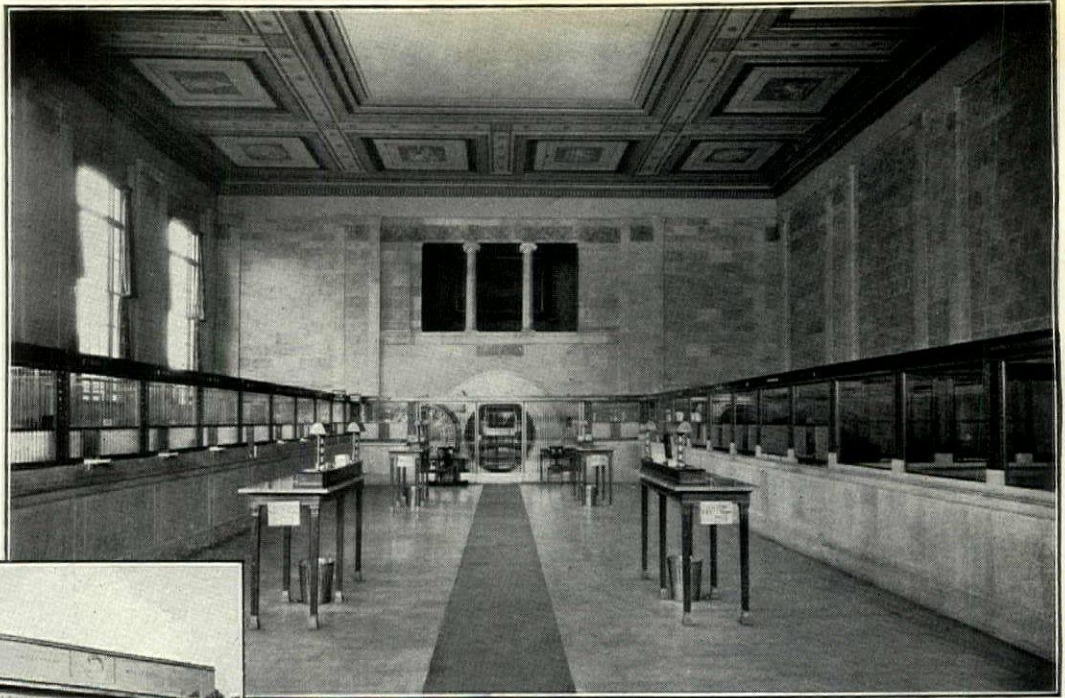
*Panhellenic Tower, New York City—an “A·W·G” installation, Architect, John Mead Howells; Contractor, Hegeman Harris Co.*

## AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS COMPANY

*World's Largest Producer of Window Glass and maker of QUARTZ-LITE, the Ultra-Violet Ray Glass for Windows*

1662 Farmers Bank Building, PITTSBURGH, PENNA.





# OHIO WHITE FINISH

— the Plastic Lime

Lehigh Valley National Bank, Bethlehem, Pa.  
 Ritter & Shay, Architects, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 H. E. Stoult & Sons, Contractors, Allentown,  
 Pa., Louis Arbizzani, Plasterer, Bethlehem,  
 Pa. Ohio White Finish supplied by  
 Morris Black, Bethlehem

ON the plasticimeter scale it tests from 225 to 285, an average plasticity of 255, exceeding by 55 points the A. S. T. M. specifications.

This extreme plasticity is of interest to the architect because it makes this lime ideal for employment in molded work and for texture finishes.

Of the half dozen good finishing limes available, make assurance doubly sure by having your plasterers use Ohio White Finish. They'll like it, too. Plasticity, in plasterer parlance, is "fatness." A fat lime goes on with less labor—covers more ground—assures better mechanical results.

*Our book "Finishing Lime" should be in your file. May we send you a copy?*

OHIO HYDRATE & SUPPLY COMPANY  
 WOODVILLE, OHIO

Charter Member of the Finishing Lime Association of Ohio  
 Sweet's Architectural Catalog B1336



# OHIO WHITE FINISH

Our lime is marketed under four brand names—"Ohio"—"Buckeye"—"Woodville"—and "Hawk Spread." All of equal quality—all packed in distinctively marked Red Zig Zag Bags.

Hear ye! Hear ye!

Once a building is worthy of  
a slate roof it is worthy of a  
Sheldon Slate Roof



## "The Roof of Eternal Beauty"

That costs no more and you are certain to obtain the  
Color, Pattern and Texture effect that is supremely  
befitting the design, tone and setting of the building.  
We respectfully offer you the expert service that has  
enabled many Architects to secure the Utmost in  
Roof Satisfaction for themselves and their clients.

**F.C. SHELDON SLATE CO.**  
GENERAL OFFICES · GRANVILLE · N.Y.  
• BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES •

# SILENCE AND SAFETY

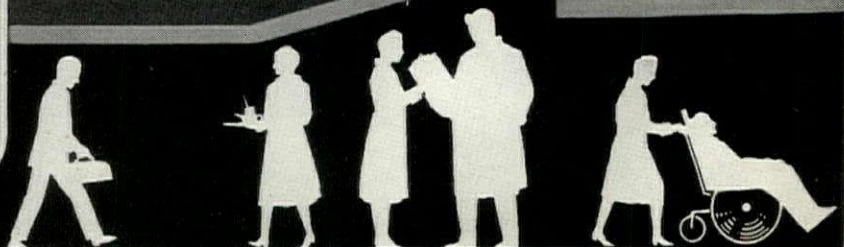


## Alundum Aggregate in Terrazzo Meets These Twin Requirements

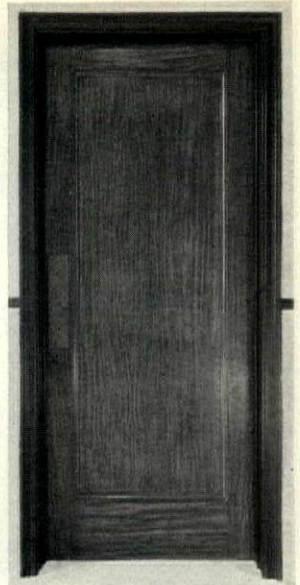
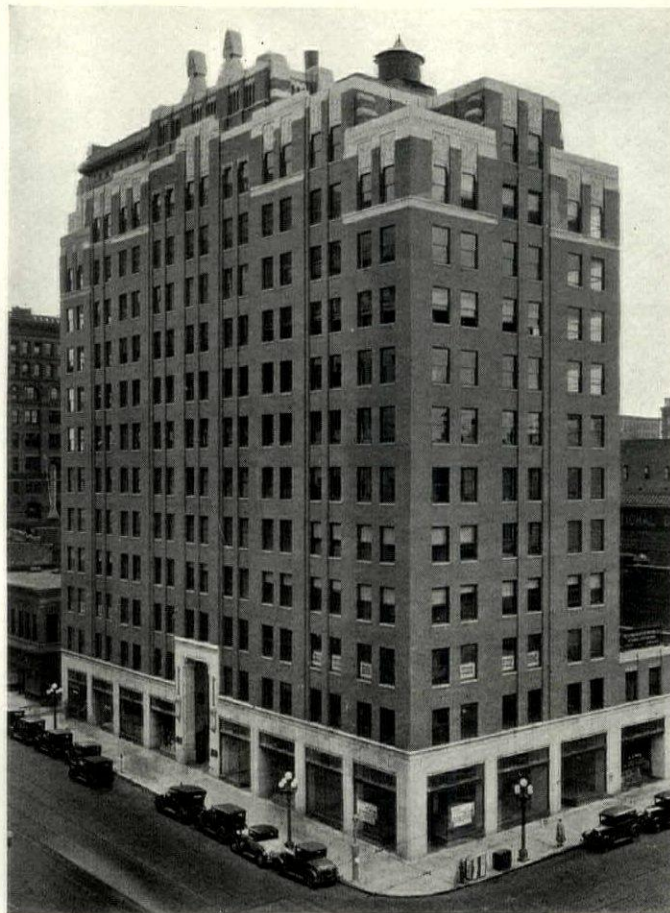
*Silence* The structure of Alundum Aggregate is such that it prevents reverberation. This deadening of echoes results in a quietness much different from the harsh sound of footfalls on ordinary tile or terrazzo.

*Safety* The fact that Alundum terrazzo is non-slip even when wet makes it especially suitable for hospitals because spilled liquids can cause no slipping hazard.

Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.

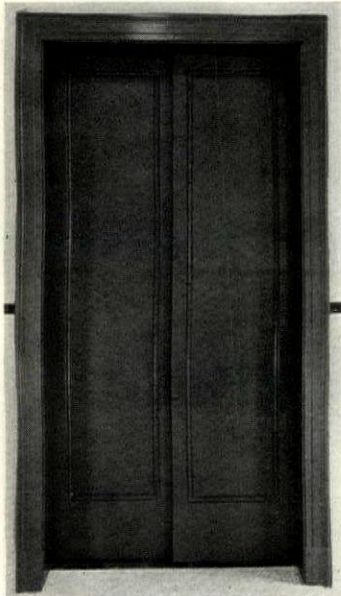


• • • • • *Elevator enclosures are bronze and bronze enamel. The doors are 1½ gauge tubular construction, equipped with hardware and sills, and with Thorp noiseless guides. Thorp rolled hollow metal frames used throughout. All stair doors are baked mahogany finish.*



*Stairway Door*

Hodgson Building, Minneapolis. *Architect*, S. N. Crowan and Associates, Chicago. *Contractor*, Wells Bros. Construction Company, Chicago.



*Elevator Enclosure*

# Close Harmony *makes another record* • •

The Thorp organization is proud of its capacity for teamwork with the architect and contractor. In the one case, this means intelligent following of instructions, expressed or implied, so that the architect's conception will be sympathetically reproduced. In the other, it means gauging production to the contractor's schedule, so that costly delays are avoided and work goes on, from start to finish, efficiently.

The Hodgson Building is a recent example of what can be done by three organizations working in "close harmony". Thorp's part was to furnish elevator enclosures and stair doors for the 12 floors. The structure was completed in record time without a single delay.

**THORP FIRE PROOF DOOR COMPANY**

Details of construction sent to architects on request. Agents in all principal cities — home office and manufacturing plant at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

*Specify* **THORP DOORS**

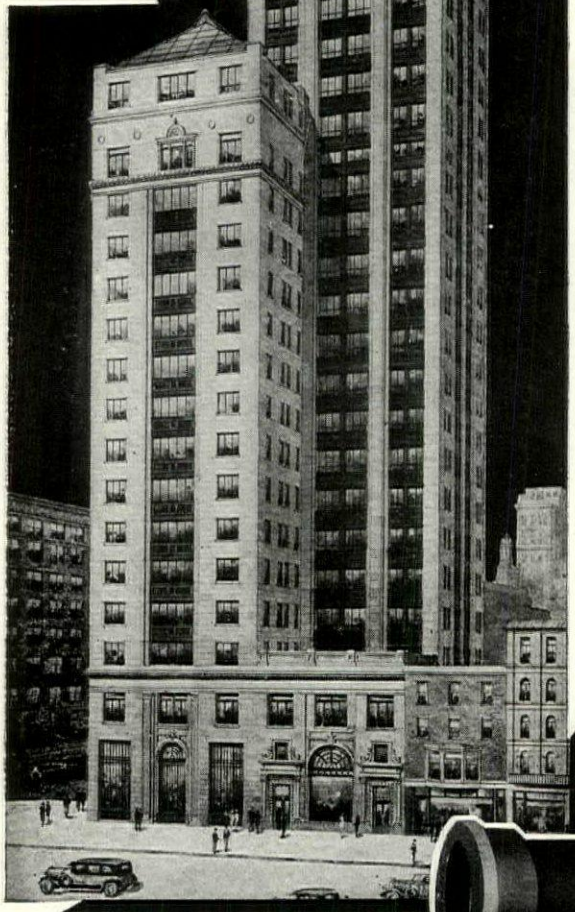
# INCOMPARABLE!

Pipe which is *not* Permanent  
is the *most costly* investment  
on earth . . .

# 10

## Comparative Reasons *for* CAST IRON PIPE

1. Adapted to all buildings, regardless of height.
2. Unaffected by sewer gases; is rust resisting; non-corrosive.
3. Costs no more than inferior, short-life Pipe.
4. Indeterminate life for Building Drainage System.
5. Costs NOTHING to MAINTAIN.
6. Guaranteed by Manufacturers to last 100 years, or the life of any building in which used.
7. Lead-keyed hub insures a tight joint, under all conditions.
8. The only pipe not restricted as to use by City and State ordinances.
9. Many progressive municipalities REQUIRE it by ordinance.
10. Sixty-eight per cent of all buildings erected in 1928, of 20 stories and over, equipped with Cast Iron Pipe.



LEWIS TOWER BUILDING  
Philadelphia  
A. W. Hall, Architect  
Wm. H. Gravell, Inc., Engineers



*The*  
**SOIL PIPE**  
ASSOCIATION  
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA



*The Only Safe, Durable and  
Economical Pipe for*

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| SOIL LINES  | HOUSE DRAINS |
| VENT LINES  | HOUSE SEWERS |
| WASTE LINES | LEADER LINES |
|             | ROOF DRAINS  |



# THERE'S A NATIONAL HEATING SYSTEM FOR EVERY BUILDING NEED



**Playroom**



**Bed Rooms**



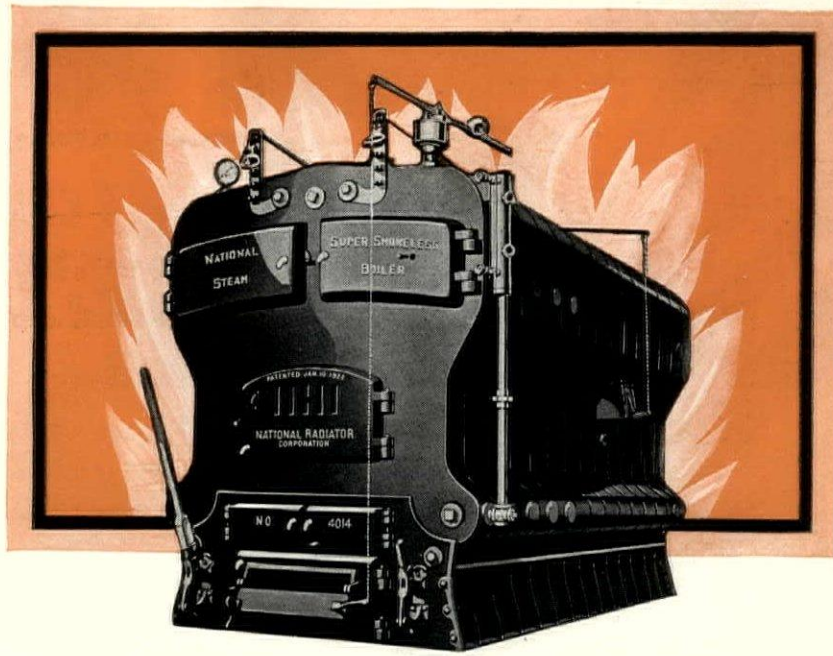
**Grandma's Room**



**Bath Room**



**Living Room**



## The National Super-Smokeless Boiler *The Standard By Which All Other Smokeless Boilers Are Judged*

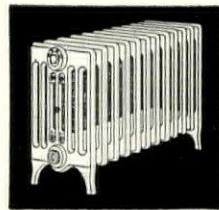
Distinguished for its swirling scarlet flame, this boiler is scientifically designed for the efficient and smokeless combustion of all grades of fuel. The green coal cokes on the front of the grate—the distilled gases pass back to unite with pre-heated, proportioned, finely divided, and fully distributed secondary air, and are completely consumed. Schools, hospitals, all applications where cleanliness, efficiency, and simplicity are sought, know this boiler as the acknowledged leader in its field.

Each National Boiler is guaranteed—and the guarantee is endorsed by a Surety Bond, issued by The Fidelity and Casualty Com-

pany of New York. It covers three distinct guaranteed stipulations as to manufacture, design, performance, and replacement of any defective part. It assures customer satisfaction, protects against criticism or complaint.

The National Boiler Line, reduced and standardized, offers outstanding units in all desired types and sizes. Each National product is a leader in its field, has an unimpeachable record of proved performance in all types of structures. Each yields the quality of certain and sustained service that users of heating equipment are seeking today.

A line to us will bring you complete and helpful information.



## NATIONAL RADIATOR CORPORATION

*Executive Offices: 55 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.*

# NATIONAL *Made-to-Measure* HEATING SYSTEMS

Copyright 1929  
National Radiator Corporation

# IMPERIAL MOTORS *for* QUIET ZONES

Motors may LOOK alike, but they don't OPERATE the same. Certain jobs require Quiet Running motors,—that is where Imperials fit in. Imperial Motors are especially built for jobs where noise cannot be tolerated. They are not only Quiet Running, but forty years of motor building has produced a durable, long wearing motor that will stand unbelievable punishment.

## ESPECIALLY

BUILT FOR

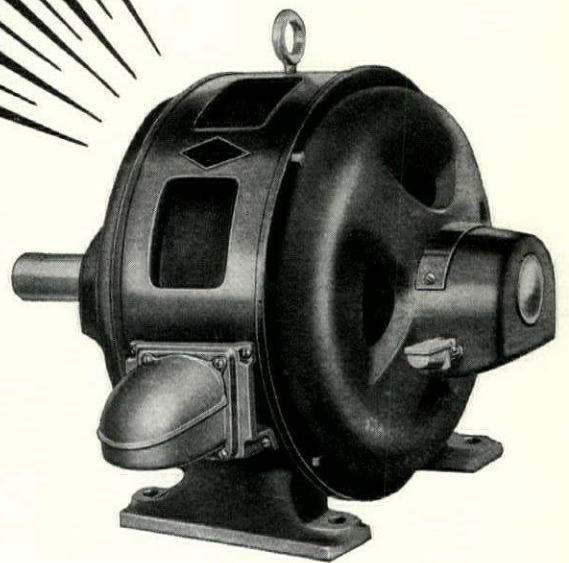
Ventilating Systems, Pumps, Elevators,  
Hoists, Conveyors, Machinery, etc.

*for use in*

Hospitals, Schools, Churches, Theaters, Stores, Office  
Buildings, Auditoriums, Public Buildings, Factories.

HOW TO SPECIFY

"Special importance will be attached to the noiseless operation of all motors. Motors shall be tested for magnetic hum. When connected and erected in the manner approved by the manufacturer, these units shall cause no noise or vibration perceptible in any portion of the building outside the room in which they are placed. In the event of any motors causing objectionable noise, the contractor shall remove such machines and replace them with others that do not cause objectionable noise. The Architect shall decide whether the noise is objectionable or not."



Squirrel Cage Motor

THE IMPERIAL ELECTRIC CO.

Established

1889

Akron,



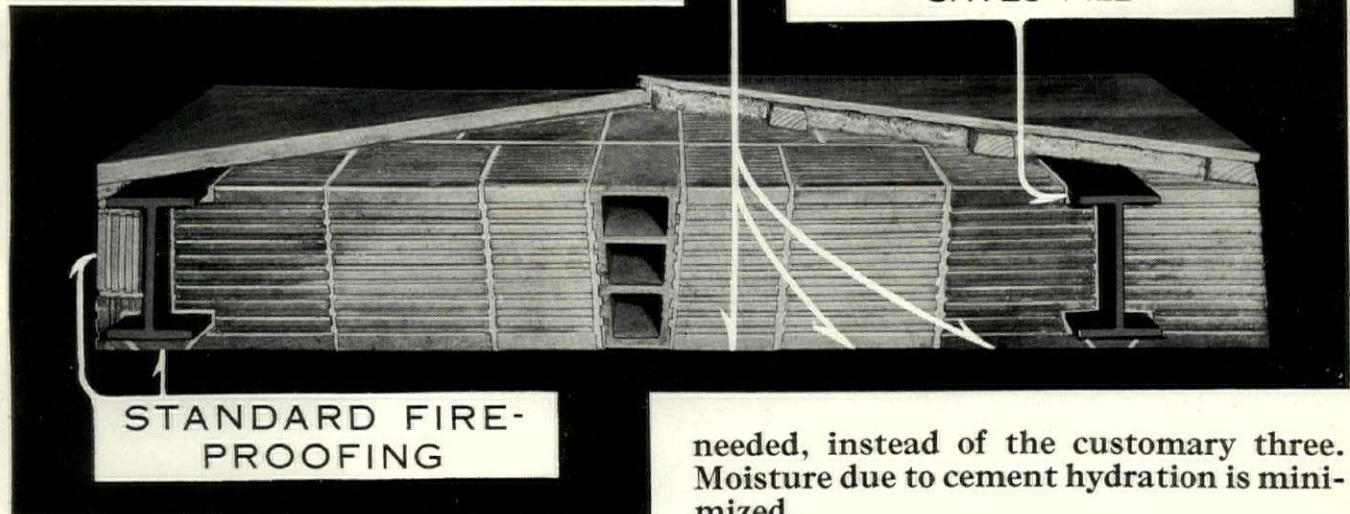
Ohio.

*Branches in Principal Cities*

**Use IMPERIAL QUIET MOTORS *for* QUIET ZONES**

# NATCO FLAT ARCH FLOORS

*Add Strength, Rigidity and Permanence to any Structure*



**N**ATCO Flat Arch Floors afford great strength and fire safety along with minimum weight. They insure speedy construction winter or summer. This is due to the small amount of cementing materials used in the construction, which permits rapid setting and early removal of forms.

The centering is hung, saving lumber from damage, making it easily reclaimable, and keeping the lower floors clear for work by other trades. It need remain in place only one-tenth to one-fourth as long as is required under concrete construction.

Provision for pipe work and conduit is economically made by the omission of tile units at the time of erection. Holes may be cut through the slab at any time, almost with impunity, and later easily patched.

The all-tile ceiling provides an ideal base for plaster, on which only two coats are

needed, instead of the customary three. Moisture due to cement hydration is minimized.

The End Construction Natco Flat Arch (illustrated) permits the skew to be cut to fit different elevation and sizes of beams. The End and Side Construction Natco Flat Arch gives better protection to the beams, but since each skew is made to fit a specific standard size, it cannot be adapted to others on the job.

Standard for years, the strength, dependability and complete satisfaction of Natco Flat Arch has been proven in thousands of important and substantial buildings all over the country. If you want specific information on any particular application—just write.

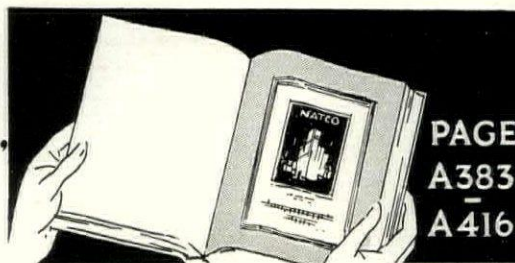
## NATIONAL FIRE PROOFING COMPANY

*General Offices: Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.*

*Branch Offices: New York, Chanin Bldg; Chicago, Builders Bldg; Philadelphia, Land Title Bldg; Boston, Textile Bldg.*

*In Canada: National Fire Proofing Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario*

TURN TO  
"SWEET'S"



# NATCO

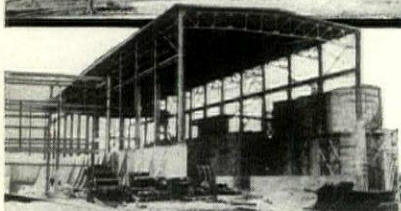
THE COMPLETE LINE  
OF STRUCTURAL  
CLAY TILE



THE wide parallel flanges of Carnegie Beams impart a new efficiency and greater economy to any type of construction involving the use of structural steel . . . Handbook "Carnegie Beam Sections" on request.

# CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY

Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation  
Pittsburgh Pa.



ARKANSAS PORTLAND CEMENT CO. PLANT  
MINERAL SPRINGS, ARKANSAS

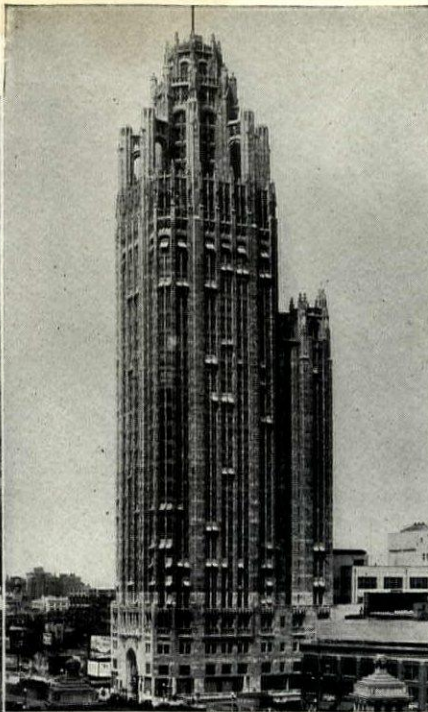


KILL VAN KULL BRIDGE  
BETWEEN BAYONNE, N. J.  
AND STATEN ISLAND, N. Y.

New York Life Insurance Building  
New York, N. Y.  
Cass Gilbert, *Architect*  
Starrett Bros., Inc., *General Contractors*



Russ Building, San Francisco, Cal.  
Geo. W. Kelham, *Architect*



Tribune Building  
Chicago, Ill.  
Howell & Hood  
*Architects*  
Hegeman-Harris, Inc.  
*General Contractors*

# American Bridge Company

*Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation*

**Manufacturers of Steel Structures**  
of all classes, particularly

## BRIDGES and BUILDINGS

The fabricated steel in these  
and many other buildings  
furnished by us.

**General Offices:**

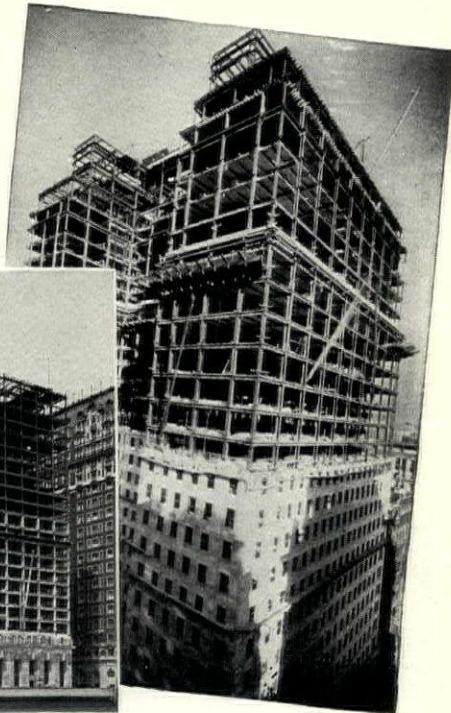
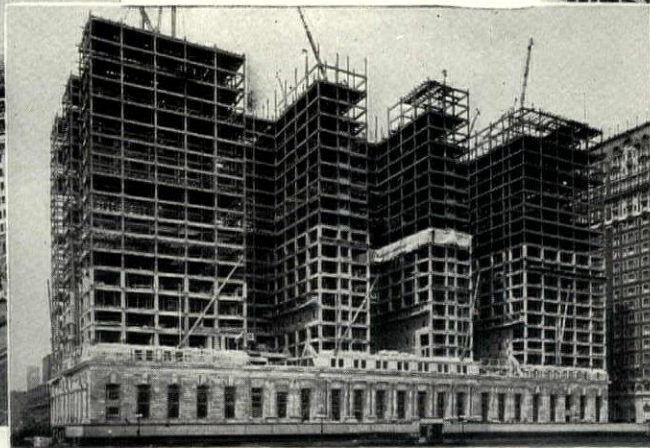
**71 Broadway,  
New York, N. Y.**

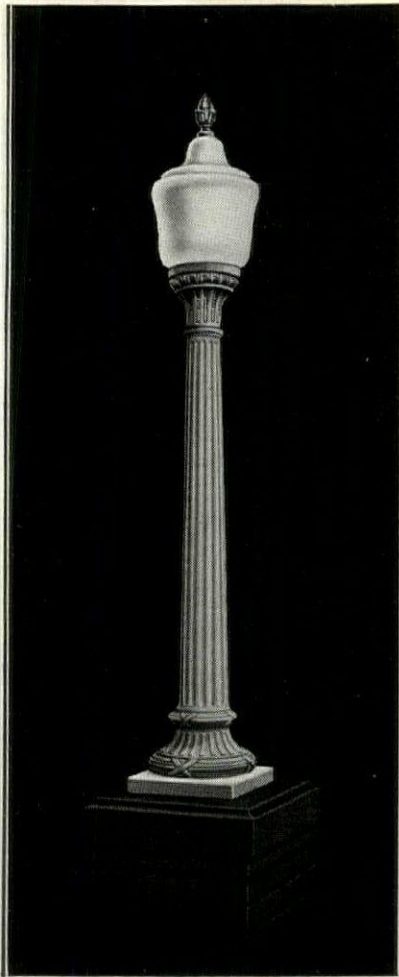
Contracting Offices in Principal  
Cities

Stevens Hotel, Chicago, Ill.  
Holabird & Roche, *Architects*  
George A. Fuller Co.  
*General Contractors*

Fisher Building, Detroit, Michigan  
Office and Garage Portion  
Albert Kahn, Inc., *Architects and  
Engineers*  
Theatre Portion  
Graven & Mayger, *Architects*  
*General Contractors*  
H. G. Christman-Burke Company

Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Company Bldg.,  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
Simon and Simon, *Architects*  
Irwin & Leighton, *General Contractors*





Union Metal Entrance Standard Design  
No. 1218 with G-E Form 8 Novalux unit.

**T**HE creation of distinctive entrance standards, brackets and newels has been the work of Union Metal for the past quarter century.

Hundreds of designs are now available in many different finishes, comprising quality fixtures for all ordinary requirements.

Our facilities enable us to prepare special designs wherever necessary, and to execute these in either cast iron or bronze.

Correspondence is invited.

THE UNION METAL MFG. COMPANY  
*General Offices and Factory — Canton, Ohio*  
*Sales Offices — New York, Chicago, Philadelphia,*  
*Cleveland, Boston, Los Angeles, San Francisco,*  
*Seattle, Dallas, Atlanta.*

# UNION METAL

## EXTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURES

# **BATCHELDER TILES**

MADE IN U. S. A.



A BATCHELDER DRINKING FOUNTAIN

**B**ATCHELDER TILE DRINKING FOUNTAINS offer an altogether new note in the solution of a very practical problem. They bring real interest to an otherwise utilitarian object without increasing the cost to the point of luxury. They possess refinement of line and form with appropriate enrichment. Glaze and color add the final touches of beauty. Our drinking fountains are applicable to many different conditions in respect to design, size and cost. They are adapted to the practical plumbing requirements of various types of bubbler and faucet attachments. Our catalog gives detailed information with illustrations.

OUR TWENTY PAGE CATALOG OF DRINKING FOUNTAINS  
WILL BE MAILED TO ANY ARCHITECT ON REQUEST

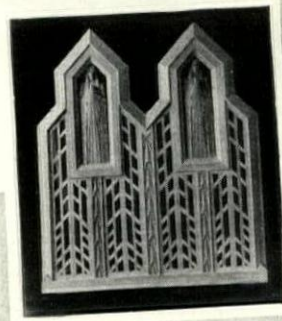
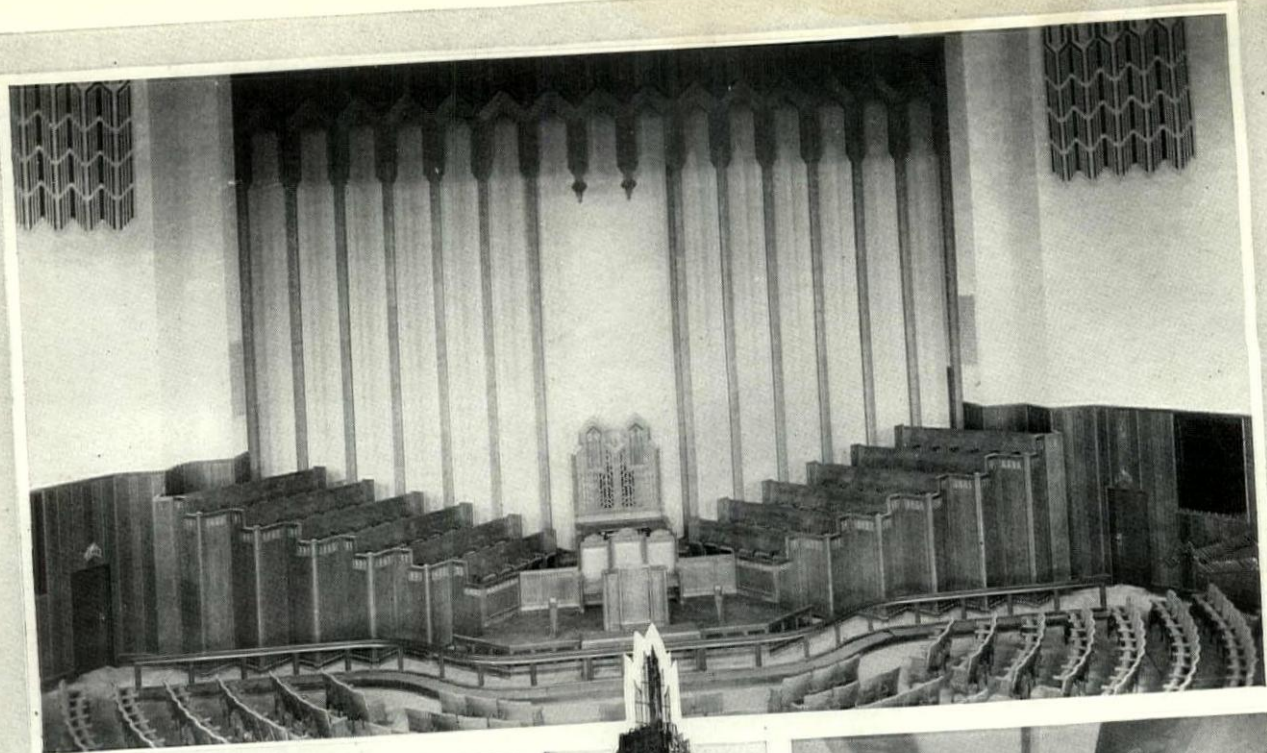
## **BATCHELDER-WILSON COMPANY**

LOS ANGELES  
2633 ARTESIAN ST.

SAN FRANCISCO  
557 MARKET ST.

CHICAGO  
38 SO. DEARBORN ST.

NEW YORK  
101 PARK AVE.



## American Seating Company

14 East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.  
Branches in All Principal Cities

### BOSTON AVENUE M. E. CHURCH, SOUTH—TULSA, OKLAHOMA

The first adaptation of the Modern Art Trend to Houses of Worship. Illustrated above are the Chancel and Choir of Main Auditorium, Chapel Seating, Chapel Chancel, the Pulpit and Detail of Vent Screen, all from the AMERICAN SEATING COMPANY Workrooms.

Rush, Endicott & Rush, Engineering Architects—Miss Adah Robinson, Designing Architect



The Architectural Record, August, 1929



## Modern Floors for Modern Hospitals

The modern hospital floor must be sanitary, resilient, comfortable, quiet, durable, easy to maintain, attractive and cheerful in appearance.

### "U. S." RUBBER TILE

combines all of these essential features together with a home-like atmosphere. A superior flooring material for long and satisfactory service. Catalogue and full information furnished on request.

**United States Rubber Company**

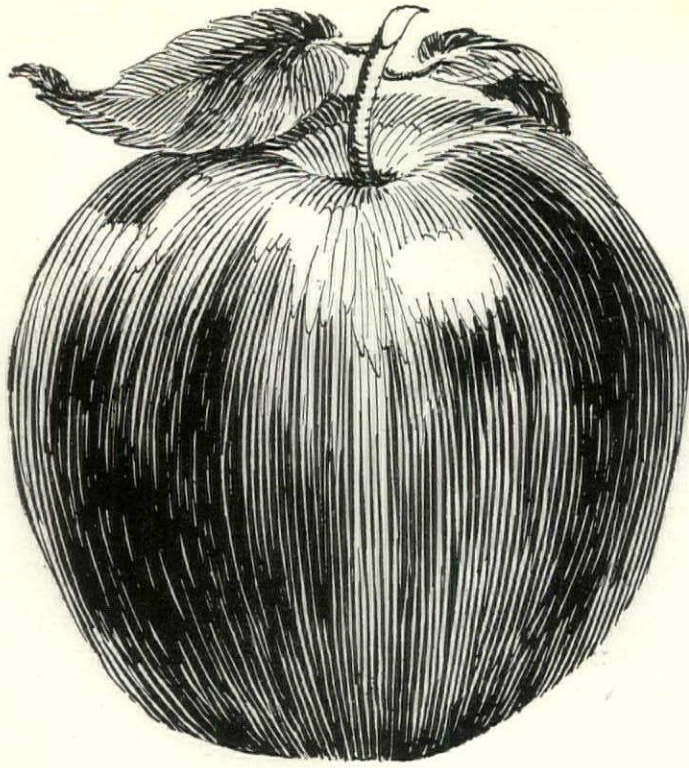
Room 1606

1790 Broadway



New York City



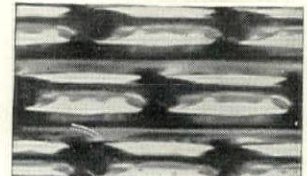


# What About the Core?

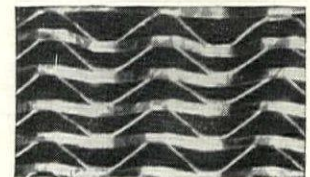
To be good and sound, for long keeping, an apple must have a healthy core. The buildings of tomorrow demand this same qualification—and the metal lath you specify for wall, ceiling and concrete floor construction must be of the highest grade. Kalman offers you an unusually high-quality line of metal lath to choose from. Specifying any one of them will give you the permanency that is demanded in improved, fire-safe construction.



*3/8" Rib Kalmanlath*



*Troff Kalmanlath*



*Cup Kalmanlath*

KALMAN STEEL COMPANY

# KALMAN STEEL

**MODERN, FIRE-SAFE  
BUILDING PRODUCTS**

Atlanta  
Baltimore  
Boston

Charlotte  
Chicago  
Columbus  
Buffalo

Detroit  
Houston  
Kansas City  
Dayton

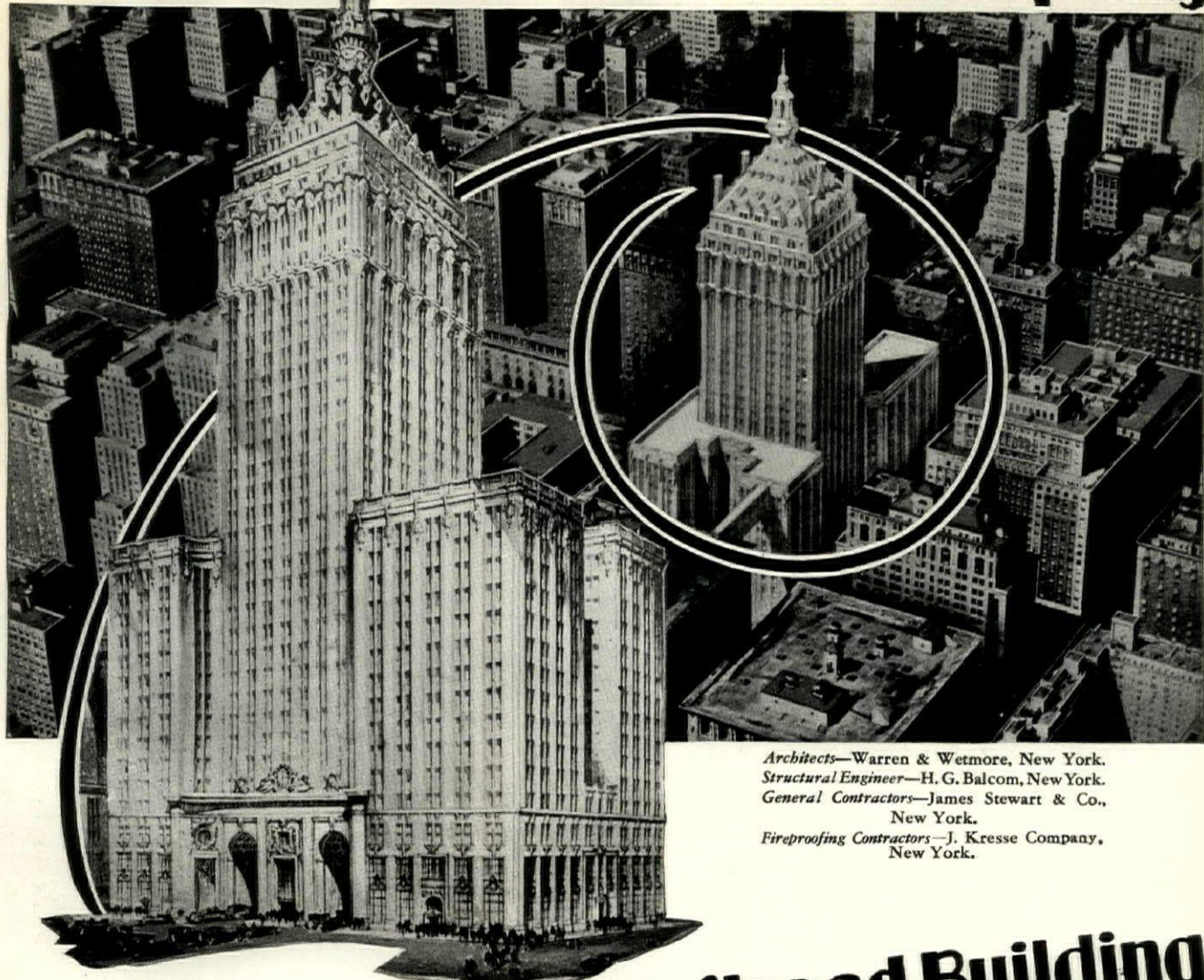
Milwaukee  
Minneapolis  
Newark

New York  
(Export Office—New York)

New Haven  
Niles  
Philadelphia  
Pittsburgh

St. Paul  
Syracuse  
Youngstown  
Washington, D. C.

# American Steel & Wire Company



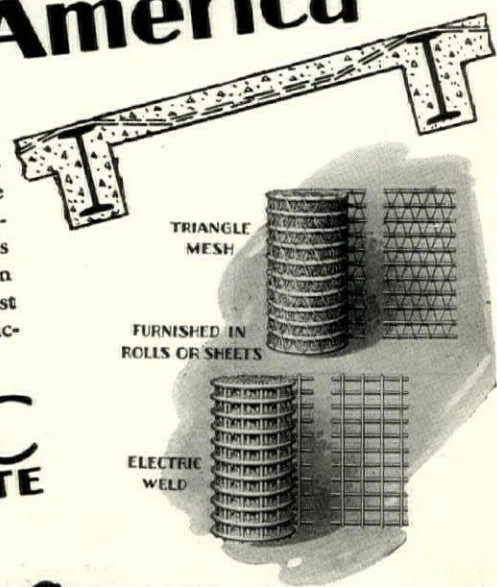
Architects—Warren & Wetmore, New York.  
 Structural Engineer—H. G. Balcom, New York.  
 General Contractors—James Stewart & Co.,  
 New York.  
 Fireproofing Contractors—J. Kresse Company,  
 New York.

## New York Central Railroad Building at the Gate Way of America

SPOT lighted not only by size, but by sheer beauty of proportions, the New York Central building will stand out among the sky shouldering giants of Mid-Manhattan.

In erecting this building the New York Central Railroad Company planned not only a worthy setting for the headquarters of its great transportation system, but the construction of

the most modern type of office building for high class tenant occupancy. Cinder Concrete floor arches reinforced with American Steel & Wire Company's Wire Fabric is the construction of the floor system in this mammoth building. Tests have shown that this is the strongest and most economical method of floor construction ever devised.



## WIRE FABRIC THE STEEL BACKBONE OF CONCRETE

### American Steel & Wire Company

Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation

208 S. La Salle Street, Chicago

30 Church Street, New York

Other Sales Offices: Boston Cleveland Worcester Philadelphia Pittsburgh Buffalo Detroit Cincinnati Baltimore  
 Wilkes-Barre St. Louis Kansas City Minneapolis-St. Paul Oklahoma City Birmingham Atlanta Memphis Dallas Denver Salt Lake City  
 U. S. Steel Products Company: San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle Export Distributors: United States Steel Products Co., 30 Church St., New York

*PARKERIZING has become so well and favorably known that architects are specifying it with full confidence in its substantial character. Mr. George D. Mason, President of the George D. Mason Company, Architects of Detroit's Seven-Million-Dollar Masonic Temple, says:*

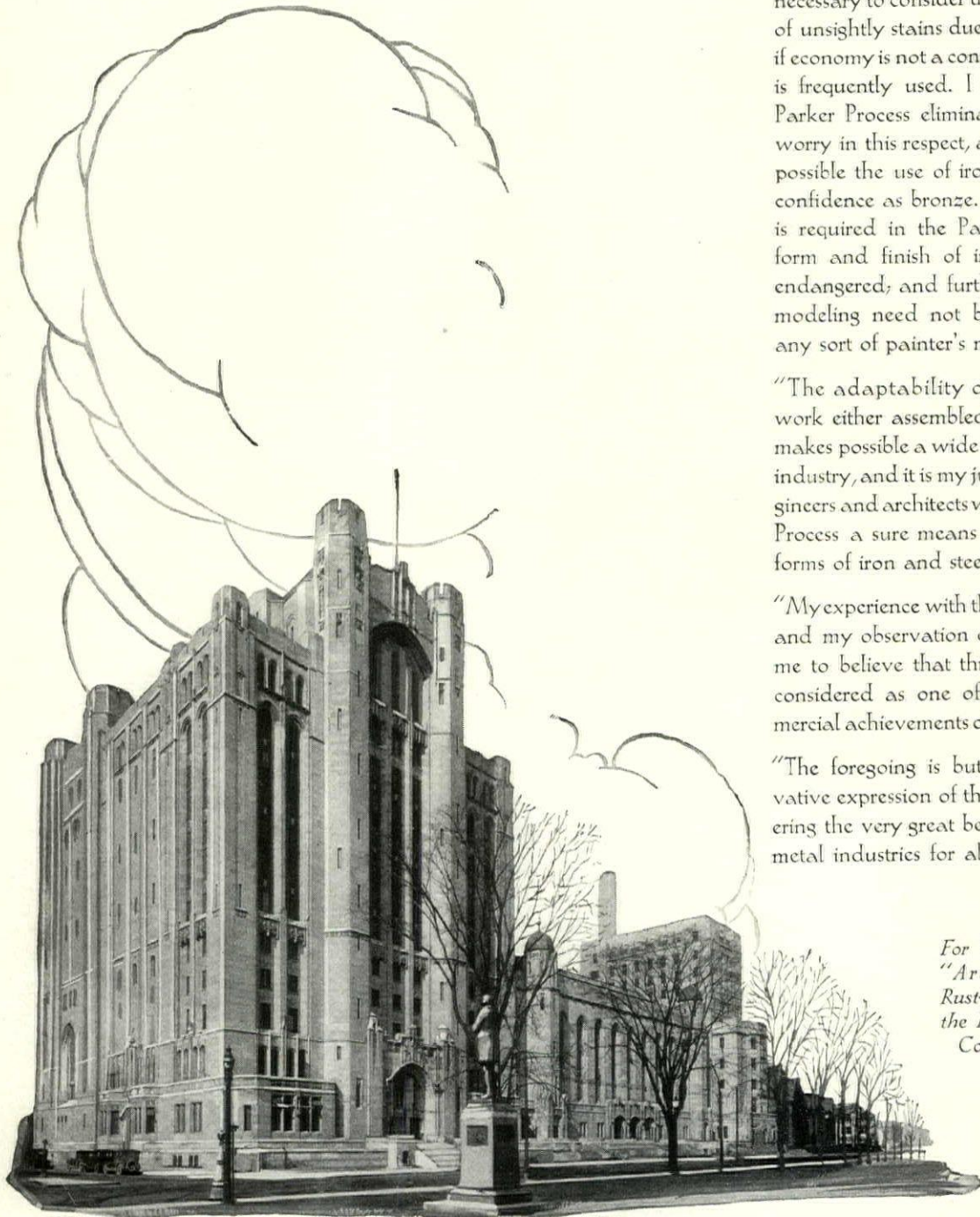
"In any combination of ornamental iron and stone work, the architect finds it necessary to consider the probable result of unsightly stains due to iron rust, and if economy is not a consideration bronze is frequently used. I believe that the Parker Process eliminates all cause for worry in this respect, and that it makes possible the use of iron with the same confidence as bronze. As no high heat is required in the Parker Process, the form and finish of iron work is not endangered, and furthermore, delicate modeling need not be filled up with any sort of painter's material.

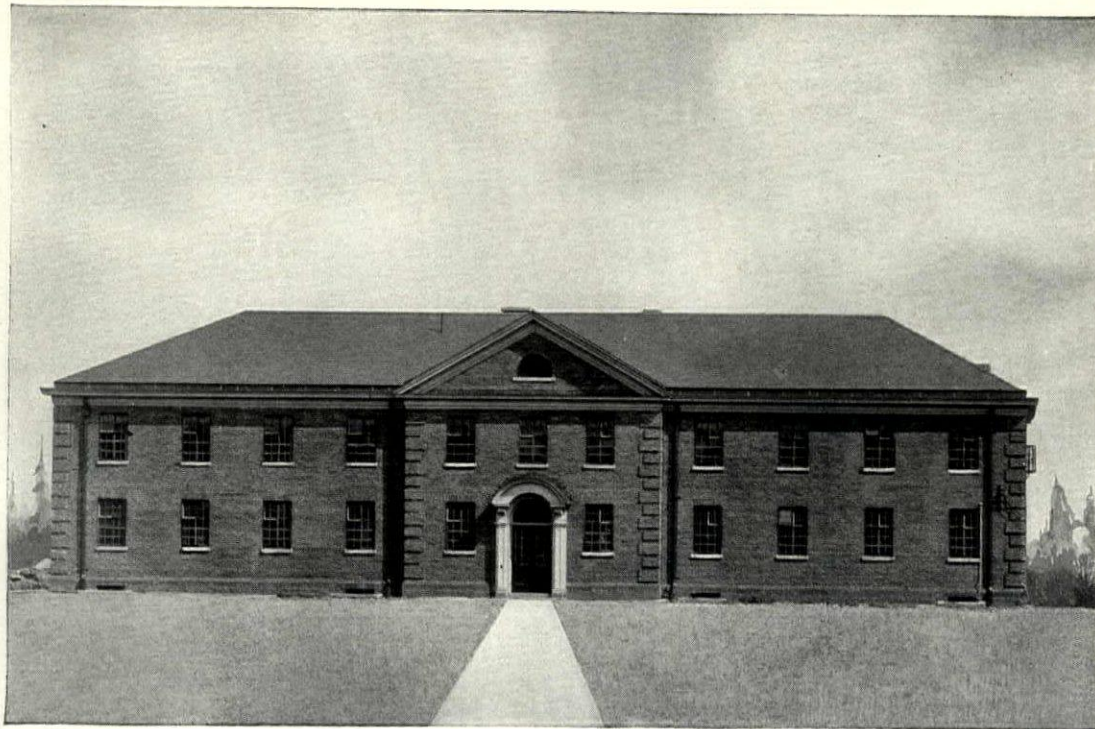
"The adaptability of the process to work either assembled or unassembled makes possible a wide field in the metal industry, and it is my judgment that engineers and architects will find the Parker Process a sure means of protecting all forms of iron and steel from corrosion.

"My experience with the Parker Process, and my observation of its results, lead me to believe that this Process can be considered as one of the great commercial achievements of modern science.

"The foregoing is but a very conservative expression of the matter, considering the very great benefit assured the metal industries for all time to come."

*For booklet entitled—  
"Architecture and  
Rust-Proofing" address  
the Parker Rust-Proof  
Co., Detroit, Mich.*





*An Orthopedic Hospital Building, Haverstraw, New York*  
 One of the many New York State buildings covered with Monson Lustre slate

MONSON LUSTRE roofing slate commends itself to the architect who is seeking the finest type of unfading black slate obtainable. This black slate has no equal for strength and lasting qualities and is far more beautiful than inferior materials. Monson Lustre slate is shipped direct from our quarries and therefore receives the strict supervision and inspection as our other slate.

This beautiful black slate does not cost much

more to quarry, the freight charges are about the same and it does not cost any more to apply than inferior slate. Hence a truly high class roof may be specified without fear of seriously increasing the total appropriation for the building.

We have an unlimited supply of this exceptional slate rock and architects who specify Monson Lustre slate can be assured of having what they want when the buildings are ready for it.

## Rising and Nelson Slate Company

WEST PAWLET, VERMONT

Architects' Service Department: 101 Park Avenue, New York City

CHICAGO

DETROIT

PHILADELPHIA

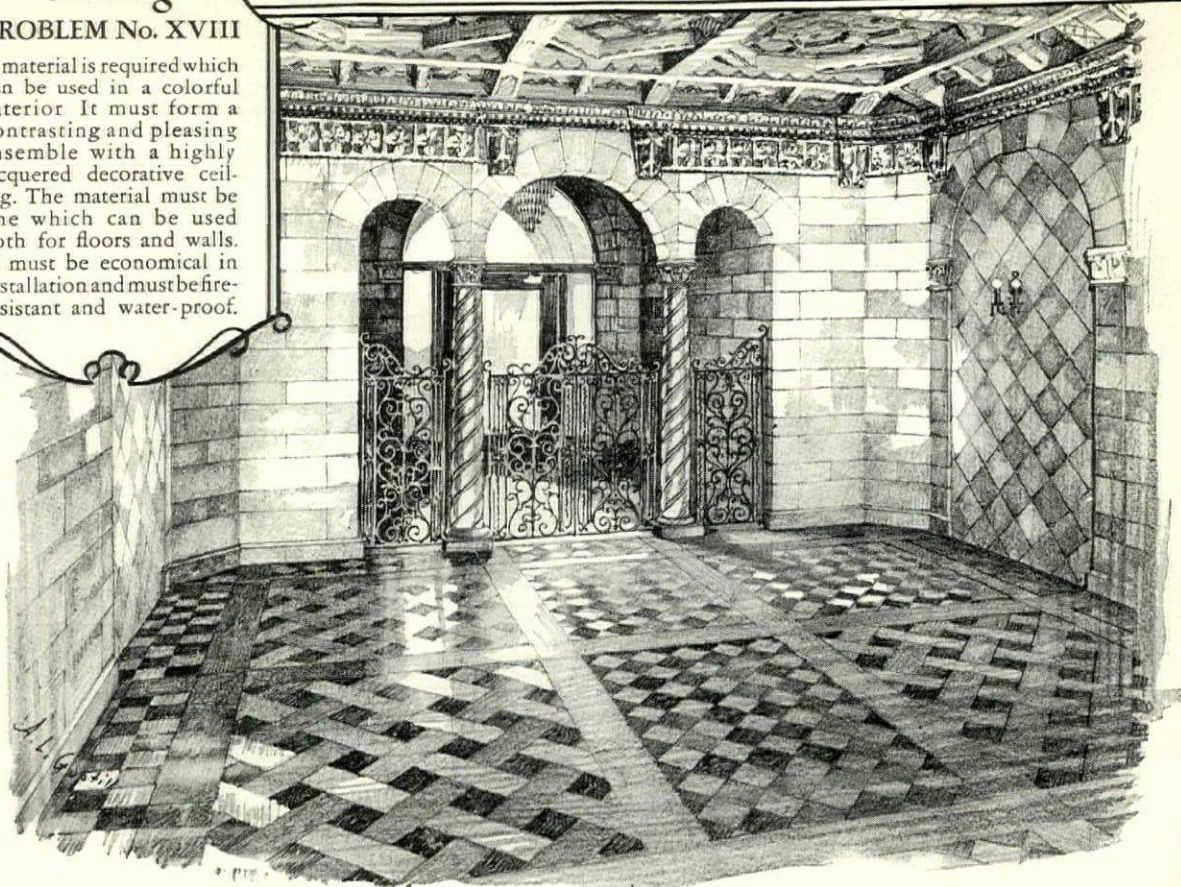
BOSTON

# ZENITHERM

*Stating*

PROBLEM No. XVIII

A material is required which can be used in a colorful interior. It must form a contrasting and pleasing ensemble with a highly lacquered decorative ceiling. The material must be one which can be used both for floors and walls. It must be economical in installation and must be fire-resistant and water-proof.



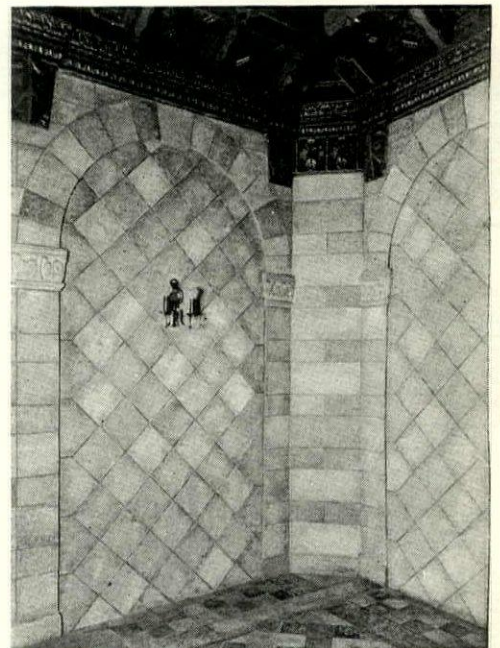
## *The* PROBLEM *Solved*

THE architect of the J. D. Hannah apartment in San Francisco met such a problem by using Zenitherm. His design called for a Loggia rich in contrasts of color and texture. For the floor he used Zenitherm in a basket weave design in Green, Gold and Red. For the walls the colors chosen were Pink, Gold and Drab, set both in ashlar and diagonal squares. The richness of the effect lies in the tri-toned colors and innate texture.

When laid over concrete or worn wooden floors Zenitherm is usually laid in a bedding compound. On walls it is nailed to the brown plaster coat or to furring. As the material is usually cut, to fit the pattern, at the factory, and is nailed in place by carpenters, the installation cost is not high.

Zenitherm does not support combustion. It can be scrubbed and hosed without harm. 21 standard colors are available. Special colors can be made to architect's orders. Full information for specifying can be found on page A-337 of Sweet's Catalogue.

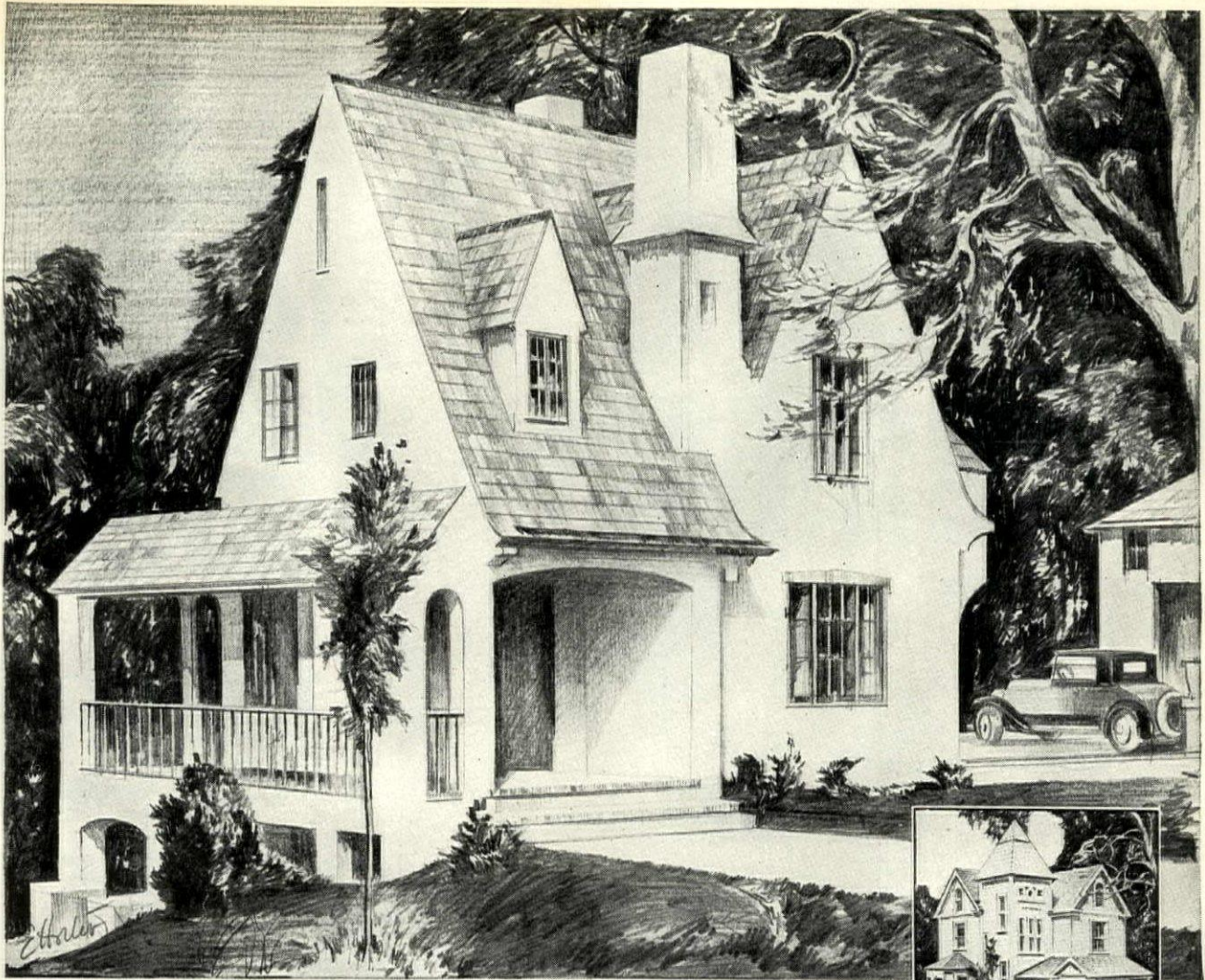
*A. G. H. Reynolds* President



Vestibule in the J. D. Hannah Apartment, San Francisco, Cal.  
Edward E. Young, Architect.

**ZENITHERM COMPANY, INC. — KEARNY, N.J.**

110 East 42nd St., New York City — Otis Building, Philadelphia — 612 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
11 Beacon St., Boston, Mass. 55 New Montgomery St., San Francisco



*Before and after remodeling an old frame house at Norwalk, Conn. Harry Stacy Benton, Architect & owner.*

## New houses for old — — — at a profit

It was just a sad relic of the gay nineties, an old frame house that was out of date. No one wanted it. Even at the buyer's own price, it could not be sold.

Then it was remodeled. The exterior was transformed with stucco made with Atlas White Portland Cement. And immediately it was sold for \$13,500, which amount carried a good profit over the cost of improvements.

There are twelve million other homes in this country that likewise can be modern-

ized with profit to their owners. Complicated rebuilding operations are seldom needed. The cost is not necessarily high. In most localities a frame house can be overcoated with Atlas White stucco for about the cost of two paintings. With consequent added beauty, fire-safety, insulation, and freedom from upkeep costs.

Architects who are serving clients on remodeling or modernizing will find that they can achieve the utmost in exterior charm by employing the limitless color and texture possibilities of stucco made with Atlas White Portland Cement.

**ATLAS  
PORTLAND CEMENT**

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY, MAIN OFFICES: NEW YORK, ST. LOUIS  
BOSTON · ALBANY · PHILADELPHIA · CHICAGO · DES MOINES  
OMAHA · KANSAS CITY · OKLAHOMA CITY · WACO · BIRMINGHAM



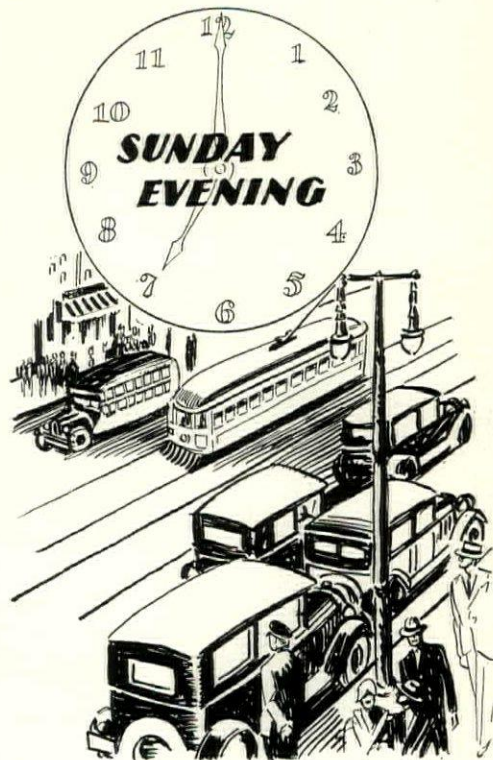
# Ric-wiL

## Engineering made this Possible!

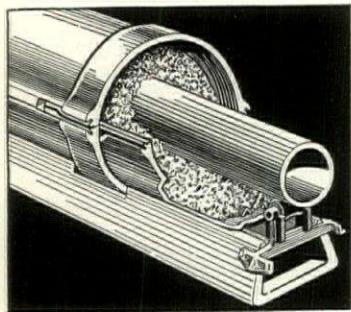


ON a Friday morning we received an order for 80' of 12" Ric-wiL Conduit complete, needed for a service connection to a theatre in Cleveland. The order was shipped in the afternoon and reached the job the next day.

1. At 12:10 Saturday night a section of Euclid Avenue was marked "No Road" and the excavation began.
2. By 4:00 o'clock Sunday morning the trench was dug and graded, Ric-wiL Base Drain Foundation, pipe supports and bottom halves of conduit were installed.
3. By 10:00 Sunday morning the 4" steam pipe was in and welded, insulation was all applied, top halves of conduit were installed and Loc-liP joints cemented.
4. Backfilling was complete at 3:45 o'clock, practically no delay being necessary on account of cement setting.
5. Paving was re-laid and the street opened again to traffic by 7 o'clock Sunday evening—less than 24 hours after work was started.



Only Ric-wiL design, the result of Ric-wiL engineering, made this speed possible. And this same engineering explains the fact that efficiency tests of Ric-wiL are averaging from 92% to 94% efficiency. You cannot afford to overlook this conduit for your next job.



This is Ric-wiL Type F with Dry-paC insulation, one of the 4 types of Ric-wiL Conduit which meet all conditions.

The Ric-wiL Company  
1566 Union Trust Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio

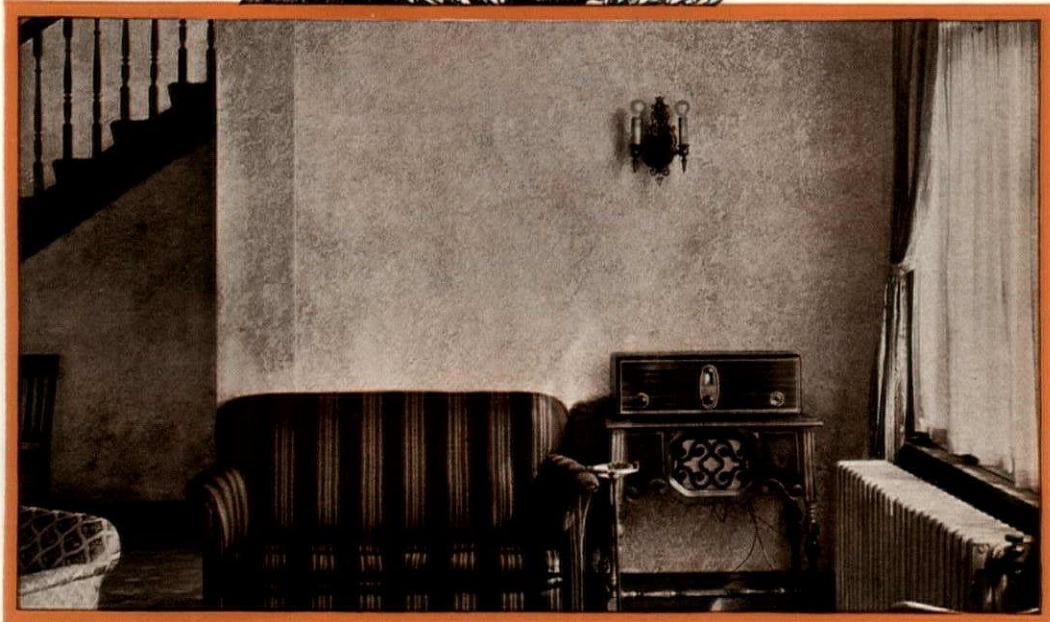
NEW YORK BALTIMORE ATLANTA - CHICAGO

Originators of Waterproof Conduit Filler

# RIC-wiL

## UNDERGROUND CONDUIT





*Tiger* "FOOTPRINTS" *Imply Speed*

The eye of the intrepid explorer quickens as he crosses the trail of the Jungle Master, for he recognizes the distinguishing tread and knows the graceful speed which characterizes that imprint. The eyes of the world sparkle with admiration when the "Footprint" (texture and finish) of our symbolized Tiger is encountered in America's architectural trail, for here again is found unquestioned individuality and distinction.

Throughout the nation, the originators and creators of better buildings concede Tiger "Footprints" to be a mark of indisputable quality, which is always accorded favorable recognition. This evidence of desirability, expressed in popular public approval and the general acknowledgment by Craftsmen of the ease of application and other exceptional working qualities of Tiger Finishing Lime has founded the accepted conviction that "Tiger 'Footprints' Make Fine Buildings Finer".

The KELLEY ISLAND LIME & TRANSPORT COMPANY

"World's Largest Producer of Lime"

LEADER BUILDING : : CLEVELAND, OHIO



SERPENTINE STIPPLE

*Another Attractive  
Tiger "Footprint"*

An exceptionally fine finish for walls and ceilings of Banks, Theatres, Churches, Show-windows or massive rooms. There is practically no limit to the color combinations which can be used. Heavy sponge treatment—flattened.

*The Famous*

**TIGER**

[ *And*—Tiger Mason's, Tiger Agricultural, Tiger Chemical, Tiger All-Purpose Hydrate in 10-lb. packages, and High Calcium and Magnesium Lump Limes. Also Quickslake (ground quick-lime) in paper-lined jute sacks. ]

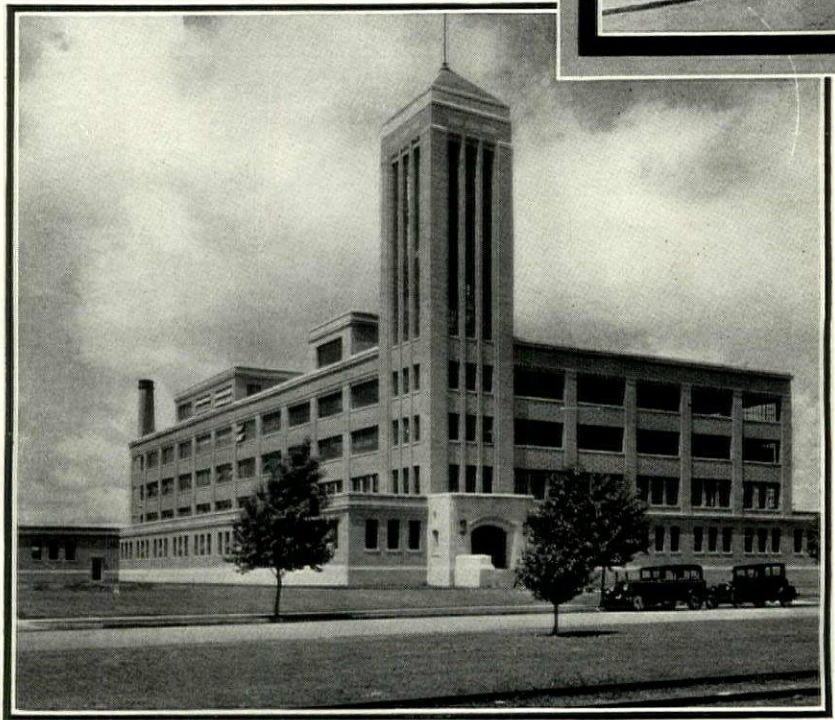
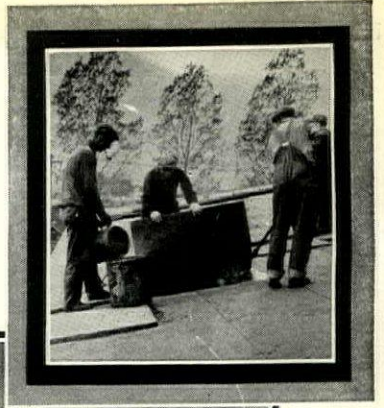
**FINISH**

**"SPREADS LIKE WARM BUTTER"**

# PROTECTED

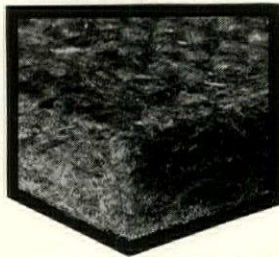
from . . .  
*heat loss . . .*  
*heat penetration*  
*. . . condensation*  
 by 50,000 sq. ft. of

**FLAX-LI-NUM**



**A**RCHITECTS and heating experts have by actual practice proven that FLAX-LI-NUM is an ideal material for roof insulation. Not only has it high intrinsic insulating value . . . Not only does it prevent heat loss . . . heat penetration . . . and condensation . . . but in addition, its semi-rigid form assures a permanent bond between the material and the roof deck.

50,000 sq. ft. of full one inch FLAX-LI-NUM protect the roof of the Cream of Wheat Build-



ing at Minneapolis . . . 50,000 sq. ft. of a material equal in insulating value to 27 inches of solid concrete . . . FLAX-LI-NUM is made in full one inch thickness . . . for roof insulation . . . It is flexible in form to conform with the deck . . . It will not break, crack or tear . . .

Where sheets butt together the flax fibres interlock forming a continuous sheet of insulation over the entire roof. Let us send you a copy of the FLAX-LI-NUM Manual containing valuable reference information.

FLAX-LI-NUM INSULATING COMPANY, *St. Paul, Minnesota*

## Flax-li-num

A CORRECT BUILDING INSULATION AND SOUND CONTROL MATERIAL

FLAX-LI-NUM INSULATING COMPANY  
 St. Paul, Minnesota

AR-8

Send me complete information about Flax-li-num. Also facts about the 2-air-space method.

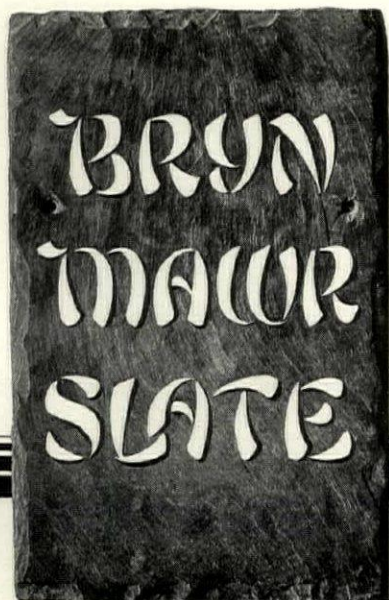
Name..... City.....  
 Address..... State.....

# BRYN MAWR SLATE



A BRYN MAWR Slate Roof, by Owen W. Owen's Sons, Inc., on a recently completed residence. Strongly reminiscent of the European taste in domestic architecture. The architect was Victor R. Provost of Boston, Mass.

SLATE in itself—although a splendid roofing material established by hundreds of centuries of almost universal use—is no more a roof than a box of paints is a picture. Slate is a means of design—a way to secure extremely beautiful effects by skillful variation in tone and tint and by control of graduated sizes and exposure to weather. BRYN MAWR Vermont Slate is supplied in all desired tints, colors, sizes and thickness, for every variety of roofing, flagging and interior work—and comes from a firm that have been specialists in slate and its most effective use since 1884.



OWEN W. OWENS SONS, INC.

Established in 1884

Granville . . . . . New York



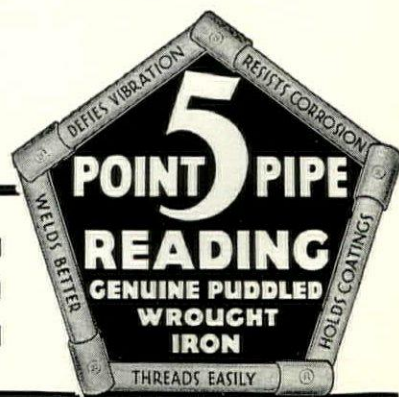
**P**UT Reading Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron Pipe into your buildings. As far as you are concerned, the wrench that tightens the joints is the last wrench they need ever know. For far beyond the span of human life, these sturdy pipes will resist corrosion, strain, and vibration. But if the building be torn down, other wrenches may take these pipes apart only to reinstall them elsewhere!

Be sure you get pipe with the Reading name, date of manufacture, and cut-in spiral knurl mark on it.

READING IRON COMPANY, Reading, Pennsylvania

Atlanta · Baltimore · Cleveland · New York · Philadelphia  
 Boston · Cincinnati · St. Louis · Chicago · New Orleans  
 Buffalo · Houston · Tulsa · Seattle · San Francisco  
 Detroit · Pittsburgh · Ft. Worth · Los Angeles · Kansas City

**GENUINE PUDDLED WROUGHT IRON**  
**READING PIPE**  
 DIAMETERS RANGING FROM 1/8 TO 20 INCHES



Through the office of  
**RICHARD D. KING**

*Fenestra*  
*Casements*  
*were used in the*  
**Casa Riviera**  
**Apartments**



Over 1,500 Fenestra Casements have not only added to the exterior beauty of this new fourteen-story apartment building at Long Beach; but have contributed to its interior charm as well. One of the most imposing buildings on the Pacific Coast, this has quickly become a popular rendezvous of the elite.

In such a brilliant beach location, nothing but sunny, airy windows could satisfy architect and owners. Because of their narrow muntins and frames, Fenestra Casements admit all possible sunlight. The swing leaves open easily, 100% if desired, to take full advantage of the fresh beach air.

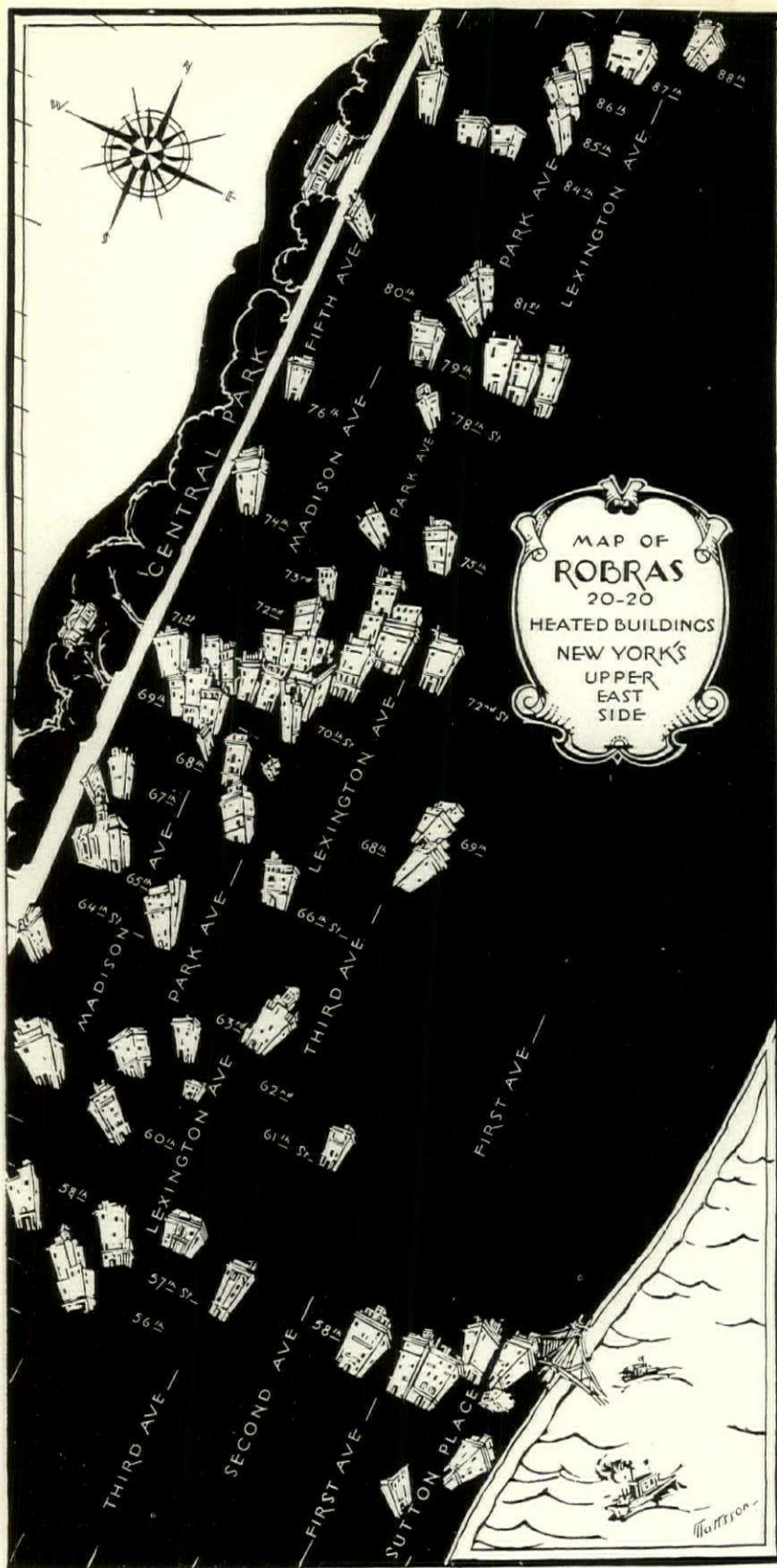
Fenestra Casements are rough-weather windows, too. They close snug-tight without sticking or warping and present a wide, flat, double overlapped weathering against continued storms. Other reasons for specifying Fenestra are: easy washing from within, inside screens that protect draperies, fire resistance. See the Fenestra Blue Book in Sweet's Architectural Catalogue for further details.



**NEW! OUTSTANDING!** Fenestra Screen Casements, the latest development in steel windows, provide screens that fit FLAT against the window frame, thus eliminating the cost of wood trim. Swing leaves may be unlocked and opened or closed and locked without touching the screens in any way. Yet all screens may be removed or replaced in an instant when desired. Provision is made for the attachment of brackets accommodating both glass curtains and drapes. Standard sizes reduce the cost to little, if any, more than ordinary windows. Write for details.

DETROIT STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY  
2285 East Grand Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.  
Factories: Detroit, Mich., and Oakland, Calif.  
*Convenient Warehouse Stocks*

***Fenestra***  
casement windows of steel



▲

**WHY IS**  
 Each of These  
 Important Buildings  
**ROBRAS 20-20**  
 Equipped?

**T**WO years on the market and Robras 20-20's have become a prime requisite in all the better buildings in New York's most exclusive residential district!

How have these radiators achieved such popularity?

Because they go in the wall out of sight, and out of the way. Because they contain more square feet of radiating surface per cubic foot, than any other radiator. In other words, more Robras 20-20 Radiation can be installed in any given space, than can any other type or kind of radiation, no matter what the size or shape of the space may be.

These radiators when installed give added beauty and dignity to the design of the room. They cost but little more than enclosed cast iron radiators, or cast iron radiators with covers.



**ROME BRASS RADIATOR**  
 CORPORATION  
 ONE EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET / NEW YORK CITY



*New York County Court House, N. Y. C., Guy Lowell, Architect*

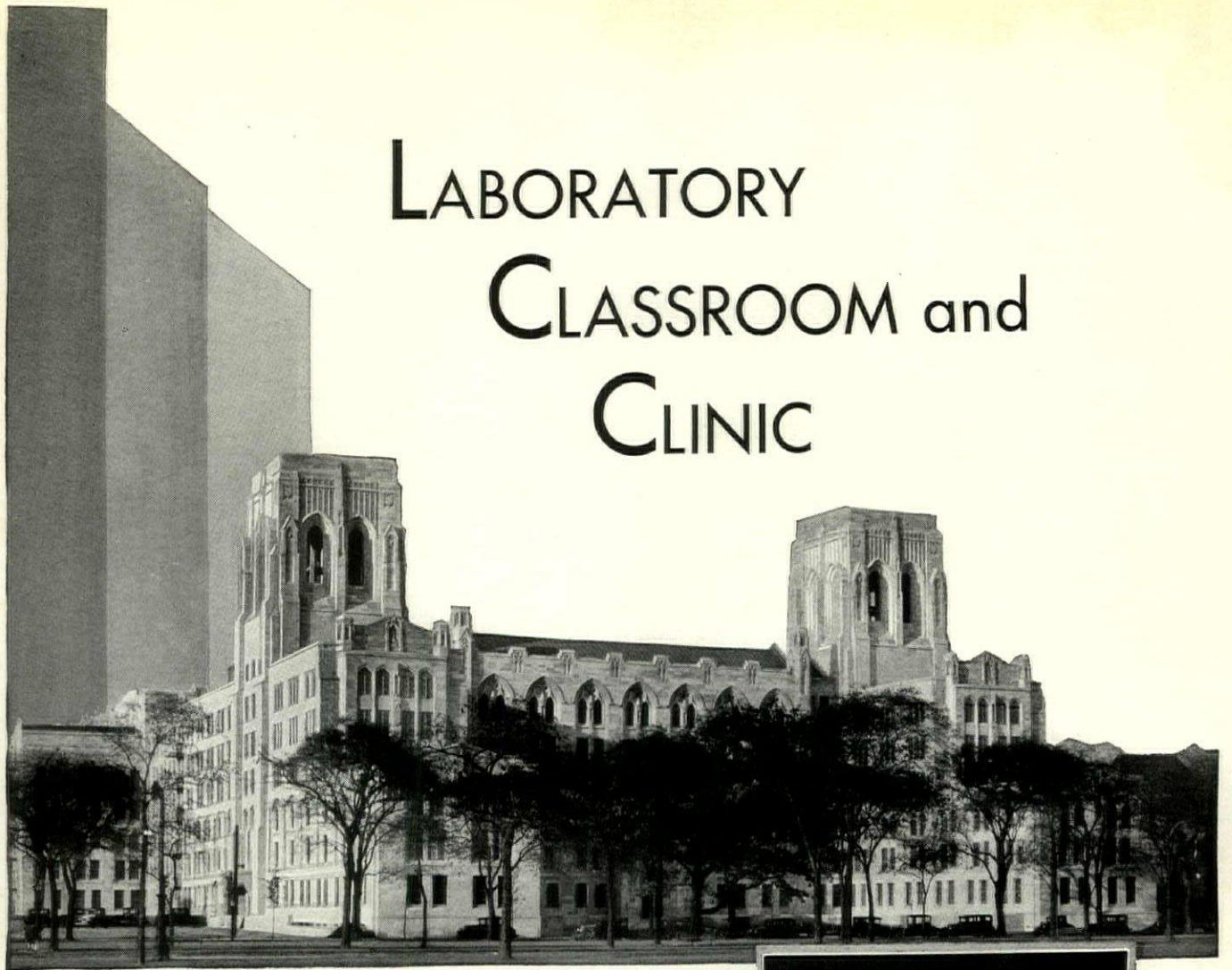
**T**HERE are some buildings in which the use of granite is inevitable. A public building such as shown here is an example. There are innumerable other buildings where it could be used to both economic and esthetic advantage if its possibilities were fully known. The office of this association is maintained to furnish, without obligation, accurate and expert advice on any subject pertaining to granite.

**National Building Granite Quarries Assn.**  
31 STATE STREET BOSTON, MASS.  
H. H. Sherman, *Secretary*

GRANITE

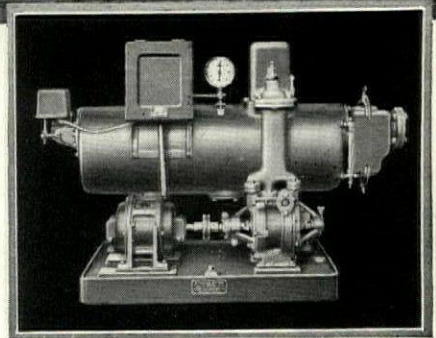
*On request a complete folio of these Granite Studies will be reserved for you.*

# LABORATORY CLASSROOM and CLINIC



... all properly heated

Careful thought was given to affording every facility for the study of medical science in the new Medical School Building of the University of Chicago. And the problem of maintaining comfortable, healthful temperatures was not overlooked. Even distribution of heat and quick response to varying demands are assured by the installation of two Jennings Vacuum Heating Pumps which keep return lines and radiators always free of air and condensation.



Jennings Vacuum Heating Pumps are furnished in standard sizes ranging in capacity from 4 to 400 g. p. m. of water and 3 to 171 cu. ft. per min. of air. For serving up to 300,000 sq. ft. equivalent direct radiation. Write for Bulletin 85.

New Medical School Building, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. Coolidge and Hodgdon, architects; John D. Small, heating engineer; L. H. Prentice Co., heating contractor.

**Jennings Pumps**  
THE NASH ENGINEERING CO. 13 WILSON ROAD, SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.





# ARCHITECTS' ANNOUNCEMENTS

ALLMENDINGER & SCHLENDORF, architects, have moved their office to the Williamsburgh Savings Bank Building, 1 Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y., opposite the L. I. R. R. depot.

HARRY ADELMAN, architect, formerly of 494 Broadway, Bayonne, N. J., is now located at 437 Broadway, in the same town.

HOIT, PRICE and BARNES, architects, have moved their offices to 2500 Telephone Building, Kansas City, Mo.

ROBERT M. BLACKALL and S. BRUCE ELWELL have dissolved their partnership. Mr. Blackall is now practicing architecture and engineering at 75 State Street, Boston, Mass., and Mr. Elwell has established architectural offices at 18 Newbury Street, in the same city.

GEORGE HARWELL BOND announces his withdrawal from the firm of G. Lloyd Preacher & Co., Inc., effective July 1st, 1929, and also announces the establishment of an office for the practice of architecture under the name of George Harwell Bond, with offices at 1309-10 Candler Building, Atlanta, Ga.

THE NEW OFFICES of R. E. Bostrom are located on the fifth floor of the Castle Building, 1410 Stanley Street, Montreal, Canada.

L. A. DESJARDINS has changed his address to 725 Denver National Bank Building, Denver, Col. Manufacturers are requested to supply them with a few self addressed envelopes or cards—that the firm may call upon them when their products are being specified.

JOHN TAYLOR EGAN, architect, has moved his offices from 12 East 41st Street, New York City, to 205 East 42nd Street.

OTIS JOSSELYN FITCH, architect, has opened new offices in the Studio Building, Portland, Oregon.

MERTON E. GRANGER has moved his architectural office from 600 Merchants' Bank Building to 605 Gurney Building, Syracuse, N. Y.

ARTHUR M. HEDA is now practicing architecture at Suite 1800, Madison Square Building, 123 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.

F. ALBERT HUNT and EDWARD KLINE, architects, have opened new offices at 127 East 47th Street, New York City. Formerly, they were located at 157 East 44th Street.

JOSEPH R. KOBERLING announces the formation of the architectural firm Koberling & Baker, located at 569 South Peoria Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma. They will be glad to receive manufacturers' literature.

WILLIAM C. LAURITZEN, architect, has moved his offices from 690 Eighth Avenue, New York City, to 356 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FRANK LIPPERT, architect, is temporarily located at 50 Richards Road, Port Washington, N. Y. He has moved from his old office at 47 West 34th Street, New York City.

OWING to the retirement of Mr. Frank J. Helmle, the firm of Helmle, Corbett & Harrison will be known as Corbett, Harrison & MacMurray. This firm is located at 130 West 42nd Street, New York City.

THE OFFICES of Frank McCandless Crooks are now located at 508 Third Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CARL W. CLARK, architect, has changed his New York City address to 33 West 42nd Street.

LEWIS SETTINO is now practicing architecture at 225 Westchester Avenue, Portchester, N. Y. Formerly, he was located at 11 South Main Street, South Norwalk, Conn.

The partnership of MACMANUS & GRIFFITHS of 11 East 42nd Street, New York City, has been dissolved. Alex. J. MacManus is practicing architecture temporarily at 75-42-113th Street, Forest Hills, Long Island, N. Y.

CHARLES F. PARK announces the removal of his architectural office from 600 Merchants' Bank Building, Syracuse, N. Y., to 605 Gurney Building in the same city.

W. STENWOOD PHILLIPS, architect, formerly at 137 East 43rd Street, has opened offices at 521 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

RICHARD S. SHAPTER, architect, has changed his address from 23 Maple Street, Summit, N. J., to 382 Springfield Avenue, in the same town.

The firm of MAX SEIGEL & GEORGE H. LEVY, architects, has succeeded the firm of Cohen & Siegel at 45 West 57th Street, New York City.

CHESTER J. STORM, architect, has changed his address from 1440 Broadway to 225 West 34th Street, New York City.

WALTER S. TIMMIS is now practicing architecture at Second National Bank Building, Hempstead, Long Island, N. Y. He used to be at 315 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

ANNOUNCEMENT has been made by D. A. Valvano of the removal of his architectural office from 88 Broad Street, Elizabeth, N. J., to 225 No. Wood Avenue, Linden, N. J.

LAWSON LIBBY WAGNER, architects' consultant, has offices at 1420 Graybar Building, New York City, where he would be glad to receive manufacturers' literature.

C. W. BRAZER, architect, has changed his address from 1133 Broadway to 232 Madison Avenue, New York City.

ROBERT WISEMAN has moved his office from 18 East 41st Street, New York City to 7 East 42nd Street.

THE FIRM name John B. Peterkin-Thomas M. Bell & Frank M. Andrews of 285 Madison Avenue, New York City, has been changed to Shape, Bready & Peterkin.

## An escape into silence

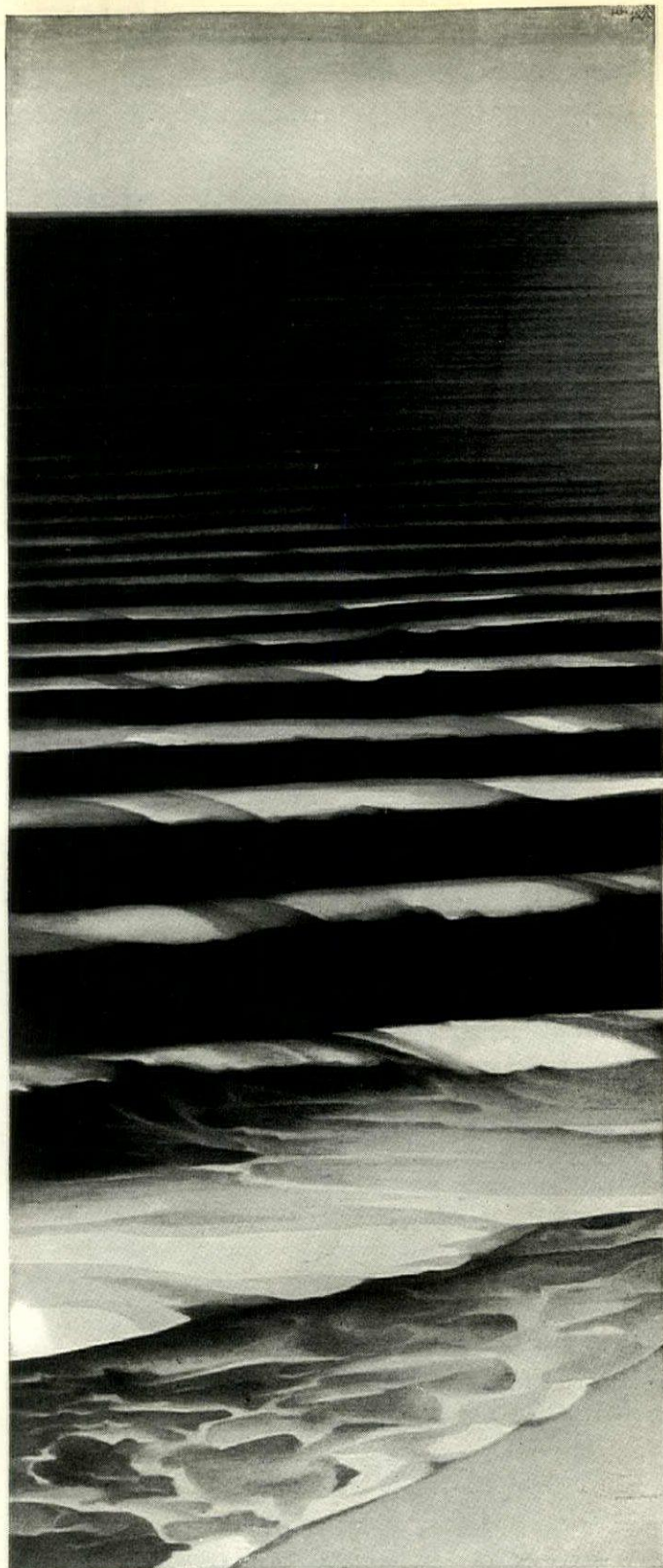
The ideal condition, in this industrial age, for maximum efficiency of work, rest and recreation, is comparative quiet, for *we live in bedlam*. In and out of homes, offices and workshops we suffer a confusion of jarring noises.

Sound travels in waves. Sound waves created in one room may not be halted by a wall or ceiling, but set it vibrating, somewhat as a telephone diaphragm vibrates, with the result that the sound is re-created on the opposite side.

Modern science has made possible the confining of sound within the room in which it originates. Such confinement is provided by the USG System of Sound Insulation.

This system is a supplemental construction for forming floors, partitions and ceilings so that sound will not be transmitted through them. It includes the treatment of vents, ducts, etc., and the setting of machinery bases.

The USG System of Sound Insulation is installed, under contract, by the United States Gypsum Company, which assures undivided responsibility, and guaranteed results. For information address Sound Insulation Department, United States Gypsum Company, Dept. 43K, 300 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.



*The United States Gypsum Company offers a complete sound service, which includes noise absorption and auditorium correction, as well as sound insulation*



**USG SYSTEM OF SOUND INSULATION**  
Created by the United States Gypsum Company

## EXCAVATIONS AT DELOS

Delos, to the architect and archaeologist, is important for its mosaics. Knowledge of the old Greek floors is derived almost entirely from the excavations made on the island by the French Archaeological School at Athens. The ancient floor mosaic reproduced here was excavated recently and has not before been illustrated. It was measured and rendered in water color by André Leconte, winner of the Grand Prix de Rome in 1926.

The peristyle court distinguished the domestic architecture of Delos. Each house turned its back to the street and the entrance gateway was the only element of interest on the exterior, excepting the high walls of marble. Through the vestibule and past the gatekeeper's quarters, the visitor came to the court, the very heart of the house, surrounded on four sides by the portico.

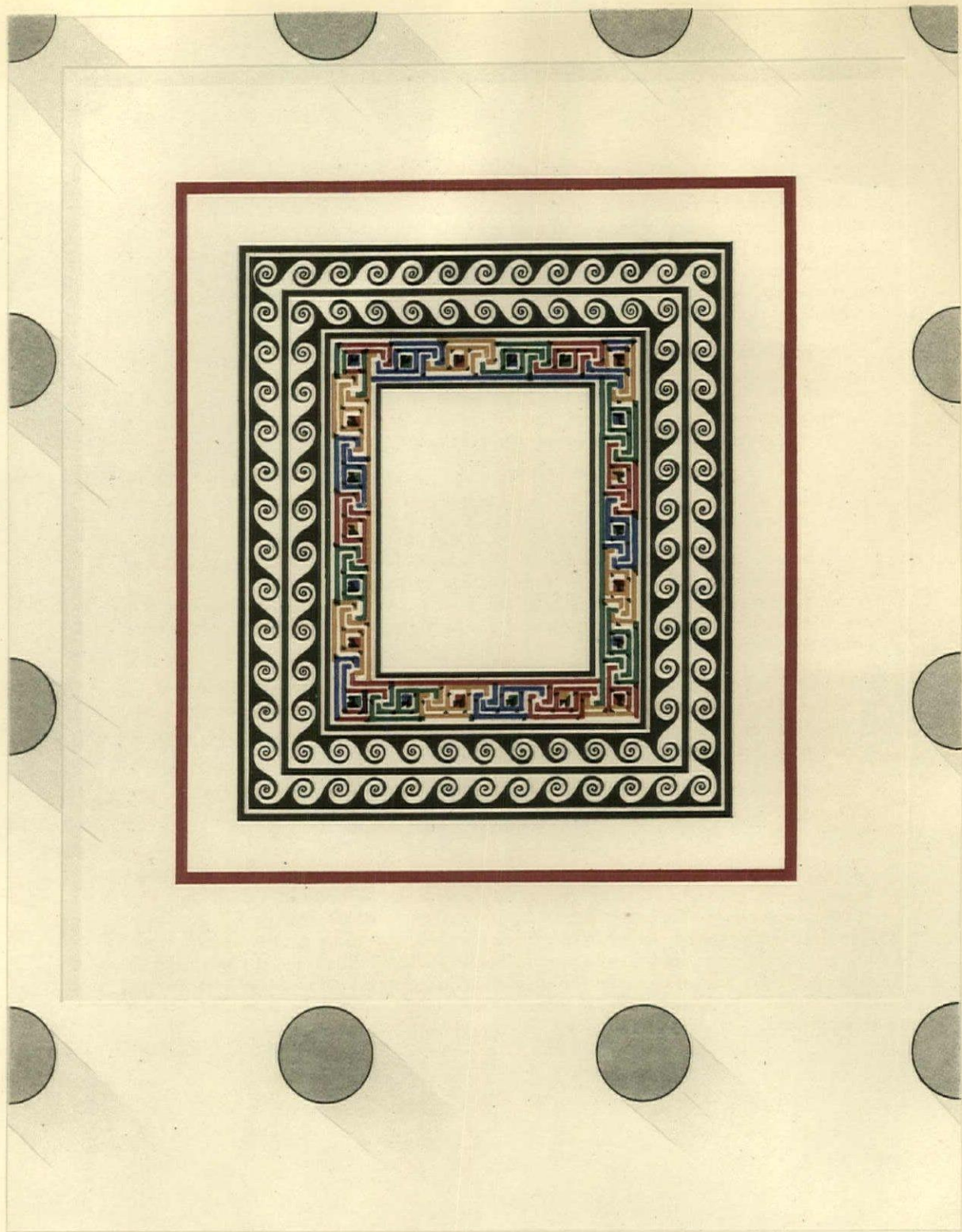
Generally a cistern was found under the court for storage of water to supplement the well in the event of a great drought. The vaulted ceiling of the cistern was often richly ornamented in mosaic.

Around the court were the rooms of the household. The reception and banquet halls were spacious and had mosaic floors as fine as that of the court. In the service rooms, the kitchens and the slaves' quarters, flooring was either the trodden earth or a very coarse mosaic. One house possessed a bath room; almost all had a rudimentary sewerage system.

The Delian house usually had an upper story, reached by large stairways of stone or wood. These rooms, likewise decorated in mosaic or fresco, were arranged like those of the ground floor and opened on a gallery surrounding the court. A terrace or low roof with large tiles topped the house.

The mosaics belong to the period of great prosperity, the third, second and first centuries B. C., after the Romans ceded the island to the Athenians and Delos became the center of a flourishing commerce.

Great buildings and fine private houses were built. With rare exceptions the houses were grouped in *insulae* varying greatly in dimensions, sometimes comprising three or four large mansions, sometimes a large number of small lodgings. Forms were very irregular since the Delian architect was not constrained by parallel lines or right angles. Streets went zigzag and crossed obliquely. Each builder had the same ideal—to utilize most advantageously the ground at his disposal. Because of this natural development, the architecture of Delos avoided rigidity and the harshness of geometric lines.



MOSAIC FLOOR IN DELOS ISLAND\_GREECE  
SCALE 1/40

# THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

AN ILLUSTRATED MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF  
ARCHITECTURE & THE ALLIED  
ARTS & CRAFTS



---

VOLUME 66

AUGUST 1929

NUMBER 2

---

## CENTRAL PARK CASINO

JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT

PARK restaurants in the United States are something of a rarity. Road houses, night clubs, hotel dining rooms, "hot dog" and soda stands are more national expressions of eating out. The park restaurant is for most of us a European acquaintance. A few unimaginative attempts serve chiefly to emphasize the lack.

The old Casino in Central Park was such an essay. In make-up it was a compromise between a road house and a sort of Coney Island Winter Garden. The accommodations comprised two small dining rooms, a glassed-in conservatory covered with paint and a large, dark interior room, the middle of which was occupied by a steep stair to the basement. Outside, a tiled terrace covered with a low awning in summer provided out-of-door eating space. There was no resemblance to the outdoor restaurant of Europe similarly located, but in a rough and ready fashion it furnished some of the elements of an inn and something of the air of an amusement park. In the nineties, when New York was small and Central Park something of a drive, the Casino enjoyed a polite popularity.

The alterations by Joseph Urban place the Casino in the hotel class. Something of the old inn character was preserved with one

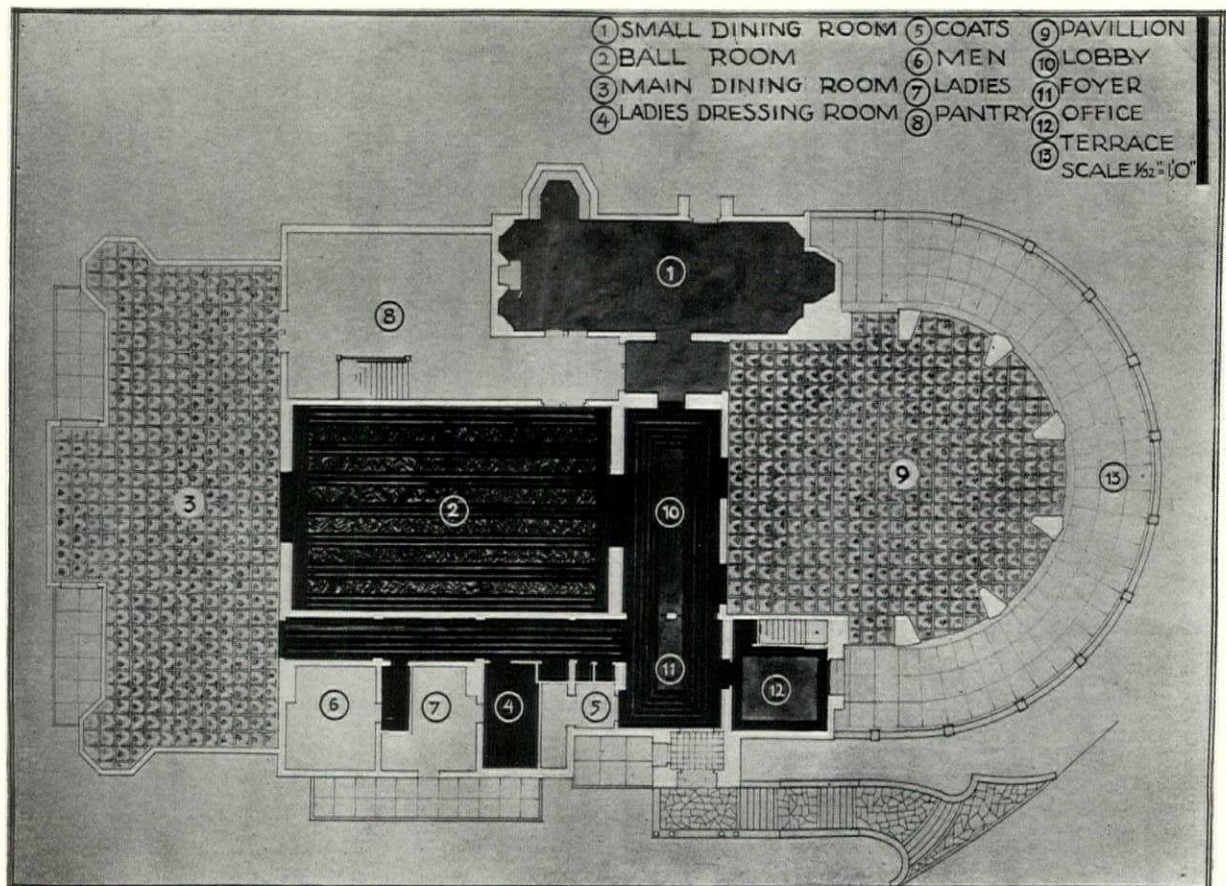
of the small dining rooms, at present the least used feature of the layout. The two most popular rooms are those where tables are set about the dance floor and the part of the main dining room where the ballroom floor is in view. Similarly, the first seats taken on the terrace are those where persons arriving can be seen. Seclusion can hardly be set at a premium at present, whatever its value to the Victorian diner.

The old building could have accommodated about three hundred and fifty persons shut off from one another in small and large groups; the altered layout provides for four hundred and sixty-eight. On the opening night this layout gave place to one for six hundred; tables for two were practically without demand and larger parties had to be accommodated. Such continues to be the case. Parties of six are a fair average. The original plan seated 114 persons in the pavilion, 96 on the terrace, 128 in the main dining room, 96 in the ballroom and 24 in the small dining room, at round tables 30 inches for two persons and 33 inches in diameter for four, accommodations which can be stretched to four and six covers. Twelve square tables in the main dining room were provided to be used separately, or combined as banquet tables.

The plan provides a clear traffic scheme emphasized by the carpet designs. Although it is in units based on a 27-inch width throughout, open in arrangement as the old building permits, its use and the comments of patrons suggest that still greater openness of arrangement would be practical. One of the excellences of the arrangement for social usage is the sense of pageantry and leisurely movement suggested in the traffic routing. A single, sweeping stair with an easy rise and many landings gives access through a porch and vestibule to the square foyer which distributes guests to the coat rooms, dressing rooms and main dining room, office and the lobby. The lobby in floor plan is a continuation of the foyer but mounts higher in volume. It gives access through two doors, six feet wide, to the pavilion and through a ten-foot folding door to the ballroom. At the other end of the ballroom a ten-foot door throws the main

dining room and ballroom together. The small dining room is entered directly from outside or through a small door and passage at the end of the lobby. This passage connects the pantry service with the pavilion. The terrace and pavilion in summer work as one room together through the use of seven ten-foot openings at the curved end. The glass doors fold back against the reveal of the walls and the pavilion becomes a room virtually out of doors. On the terrace the cantilevered awning gives shade but, instead of interposing supports between the people and the prospect, frames the view in one sweeping, inclusive line. The bigness in effect of this device together with the unobstructed spaces of most of the rooms gives a grandeur to the scheme often lacking in arrangements of greater actual dimension.

The domed ceiling of the pavilion contributes to the airiness of this room, main-



tained by the delicacy of its lighting and decoration. The unobstructed space was attained through the use of *Lamella* construction, an invention used first for hangars and somewhat familiar at present in garage work. In Europe it has been developed also as a steel structure. Steel *Lamella* is not yet available in this country. The decorative qualities of this method of construction are shown in the room by Urban. Foreign photographs also show its decorative possibilities though the apsidal form is less usual. In order to preserve the unit scale of the construction Urban covered the under size intersections in the apse with plywood and formed a great six-pointed half star of streaming floral decoration. The dome itself covers the space like a tent; there is no air chamber, yet the room remains the coolest in the building owing to the openness of the door and window plan.

Acoustically the Pavilion is a sensation. When the orchestra placed in the central bay under the half dome plays, the music has a richness of tone seldom heard. There are no echoing surfaces owing to the broken ceiling and the wood construction seems to vibrate like a cello.

The ballroom, originally the interior space with the central stair already described, has a ceiling of black glass squares hung on a wooden framework from the old ceiling. By leaving the ceiling undefined in

this way height is given the room and the festive quality of the crystal chandeliers and the people below is doubled by reflections.

Opposed to the pavilion in tonal quality is the effect of the glass ceiling on the acoustics. Here the music has a sharp brilliance lacking, however, any metallic quality.

Such power is given the tone that it penetrates the whole building when not muffled by the presence of many people.

The main dining room occupies the former winter garden designed originally as a conservatory. Heat through the glass was always a drawback which had been formerly somewhat overcome by painting the roof. Urban dropped the ceiling at the sides and filled the central dome with a mural of purple and blue butterflies and flowers. The walls and low parts of the

ceiling were covered with silver leaf to provide a lively background for the magenta-stenciled decoration.

Lighting is for the most part handled in a flood-light system, either through glazed diffusing transoms, as in the lobby and main dining room, or in enameled metal diffusing fixtures, as in the small dining room and pavilion. Opal glass plates conceal the source and soften the light in the foyer and entrance vestibule. Down the corridor an extremely effective enameled metal fixture is used which gives a diffused illumination

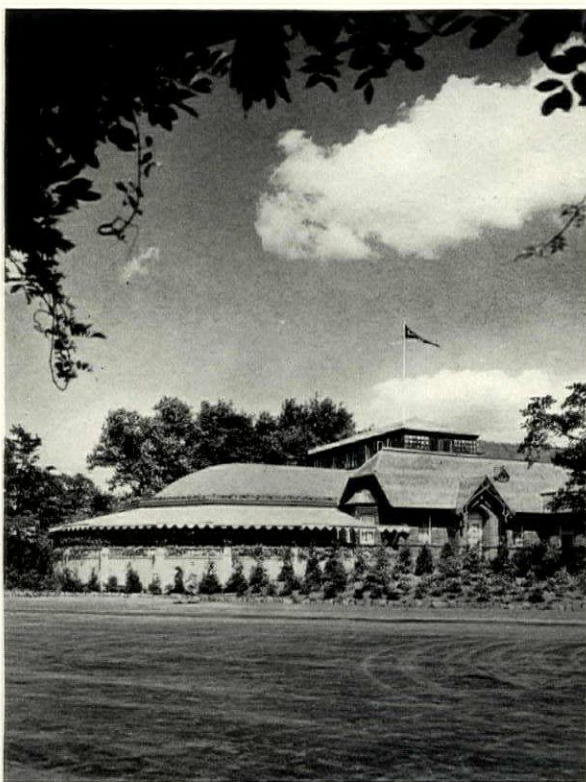


Photo. Sigurd Fischer

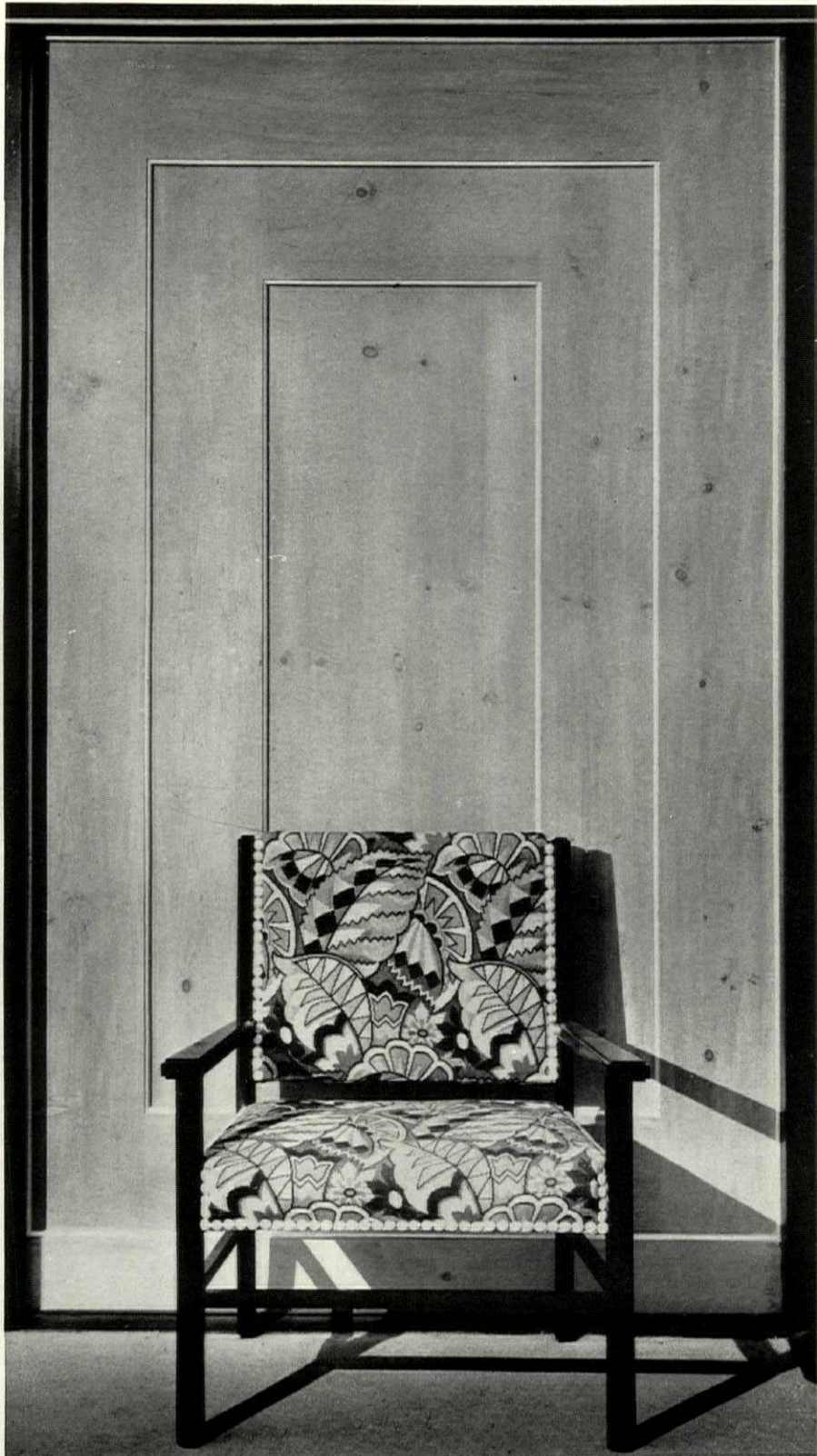
CASINO IN CENTRAL PARK  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT



Photo. Sigurd Fischer

ALCOVE OFF SMALL DINING ROOM  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT





*Photo. Sigurd Fischer*

DETAIL, SMALL DINING ROOM  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT



Photo. Sigurd Fischer

CEILING DETAIL, PAVILION  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT



Photo. Sigurd Fischer

DETAIL, BALLROOM  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT

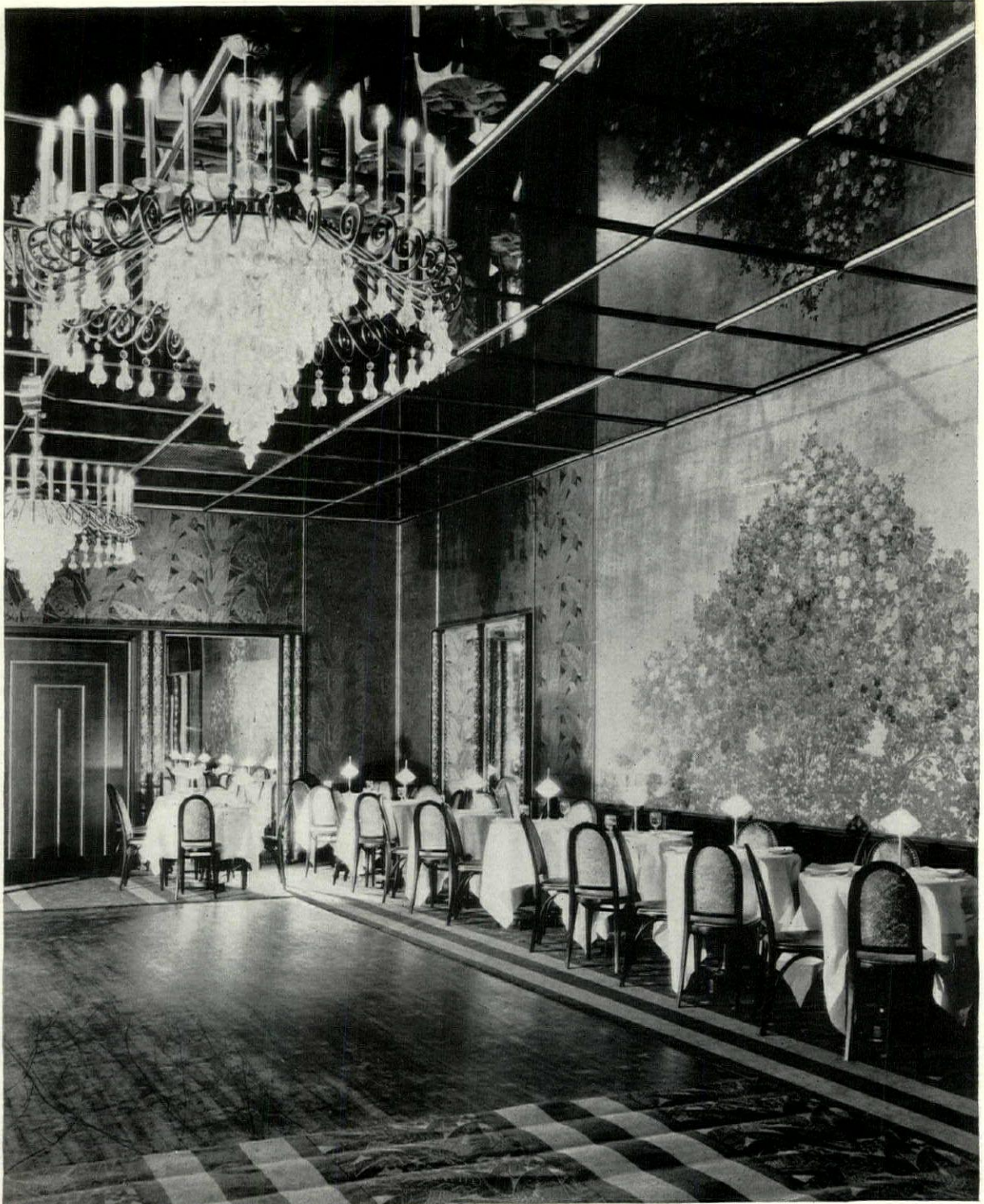


Photo. Sigurd Fischer

BALLROOM  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT



Photo. Sigurd Fischer

CEILING, BALLROOM  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT



*Photo. Sigurd Fischer*

CORNER OF PAVILION  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT



*Photo. Sigurd Fischer*

INNER LOBBY  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT

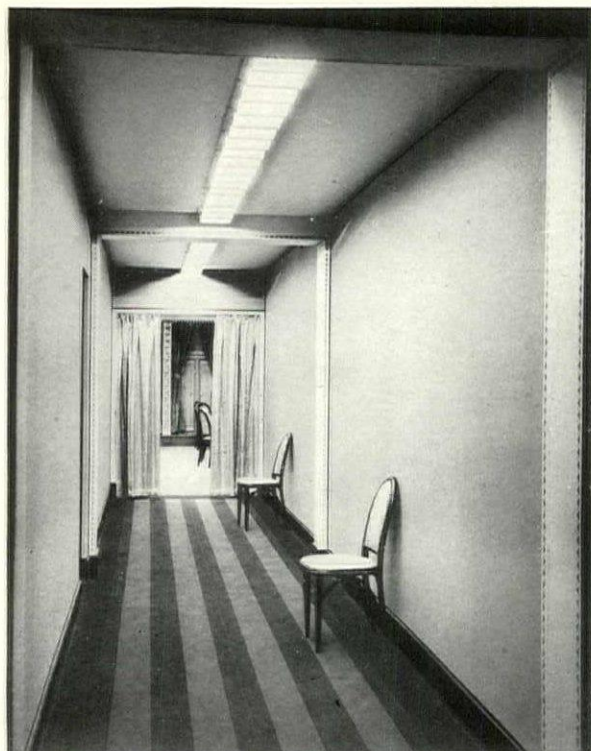


Photo. Sigurd Fischer

CORRIDOR  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT

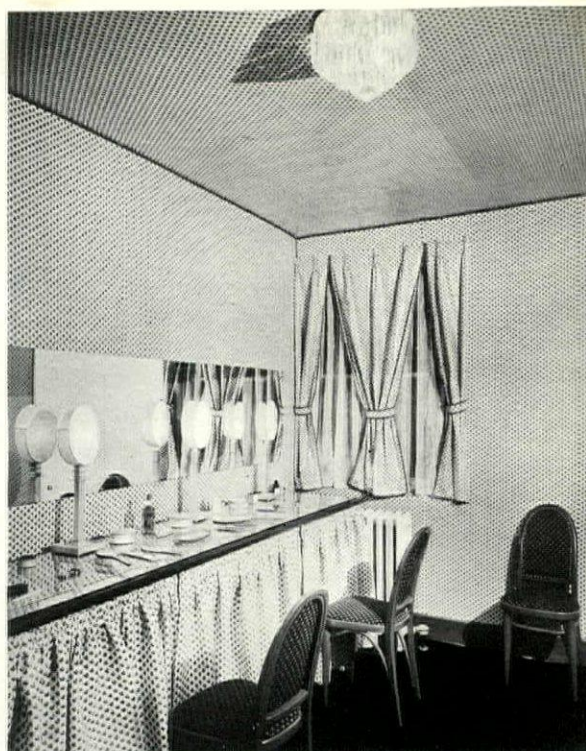


Photo. Sigurd Fischer

LADIES' DRESSING ROOM  
CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT

leading to the main dining room. Brilliancy was desired for the ballroom so crystal covered the shining metal reflectors and clear bulbs. A ring of unshaded candle lights finishes the fixture at the top and describes a circular constellation in the black glass above. All lighting fixtures, furniture and carpets were specially made.

The cretonnes of the pavilion were specially blocked in Urban's scenic studio. Precedent for the architect's universality, established in the Metropolitan Museum Exhibition, is continued in the Central Park Casino. New York now possesses a restaurant which, for versatility of design in varied media, can be compared with European achievements.





# THE TECHNIQUE OF THEATRICAL PRODUCTION

BY CLAUDE BRAGDON

TO GIVE a glimpse of the World-of-Make-Believe in the making, by tracing the permutations a theatrical production goes through from its inception to the moment when the curtain rises on the opening night, I am choosing for illustration Walter Hampden's *The Light of Asia*.

The play is a chronicle of the life of Buddha, presented in nine scenes and involving over a hundred characters, many requiring three and four complete changes of costume. Numerous elaborate properties are also necessary; a fruit tree in full bloom, a litter and two palanquins, thrones, rugs, cushions, flowers, musical instruments, swords, spears, head dresses, belts, sandals, and so on, all of which, even to the last shoe string, it is the province of the art director to provide.

Although the designing, drawing and detailing of all this may occupy months, the actual fabrication must be done in a few weeks by reason of the conditions prevailing in the New York theatre where scenery must pass without a pause from carpenter shop to scenic studio and thence to the theatre, and where costumes cannot be started until rehearsals are under way, not until four weeks before the opening because of the terms of the Equity contract. For example, if you need horses as gentle as kittens, they will be delivered punctually every night at the stage door. If you are called on to furnish a room in the Victorian manner, there are two great emporia wherein are stored the spoils of countless auction and rummage sales. One man makes a business of buying clothes from arriving immigrants for use in the theatre; another specializes on the making of animals' heads; still another makes practically all the armor seen on the New York stage. During the peak of the theatrical season all these pur-

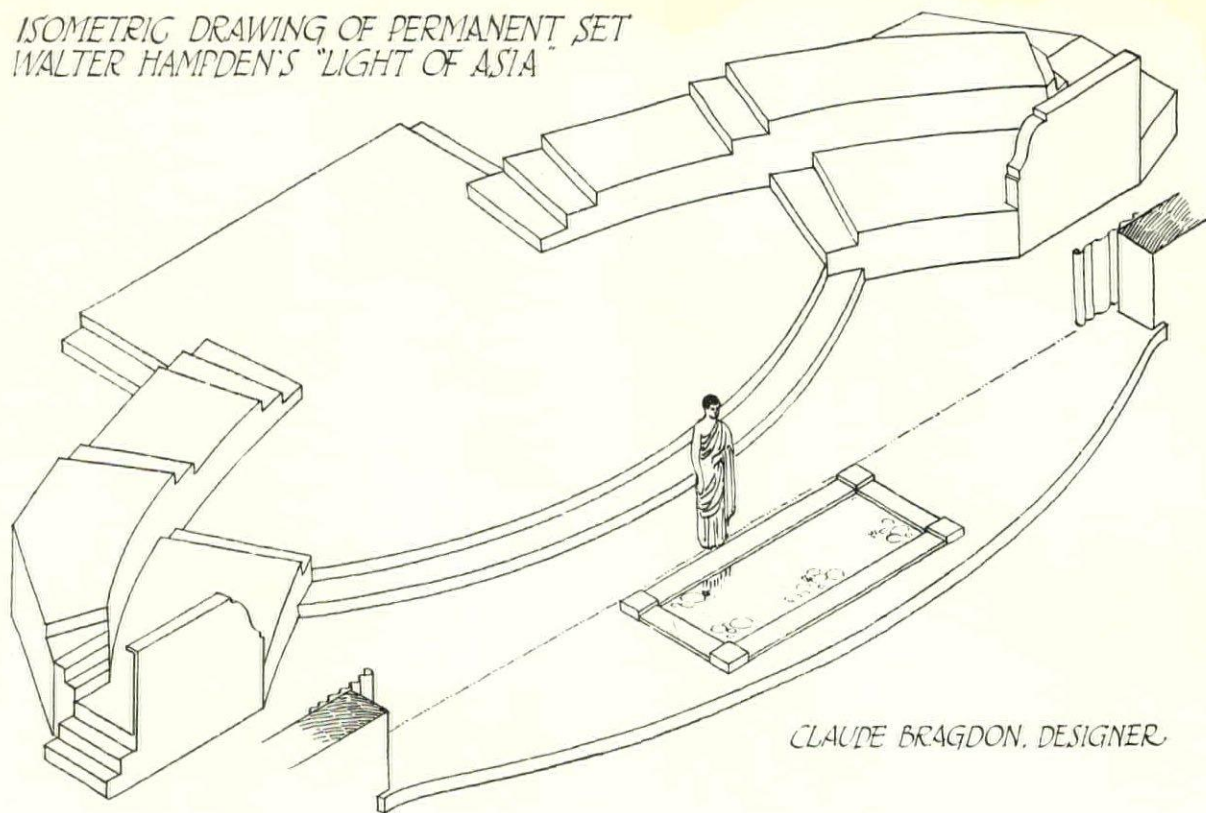
veyors of theatrical pleasure labor incessantly.

Active work on a production begins usually about four weeks before the opening and corresponds to "breaking ground" for a building operation. For months before one has been dreaming, scheming, drawing, and re-drawing. Just how much of this has to be done depends largely upon the felicity and practicability of one's initial conception: in the case of *Cyrano*, the preliminary sketches were carried out without a single important change; in *The Light of Asia*, on the other hand, three schemes were abandoned before discovering the final one which grew out of the necessity for quick scene changes, for getting many actors effectively on and off the stage, and for the performance of certain rituals and dances.

All these matters were determined by Mr. Hampden in the same manner an architect's client determines the general layout of his factory, store or bank. Our deliberations finally led us to an arrangement of steps and platforms, a *permanent set* in which there are seven separate entrances and exits and four different acting levels. Moreover, the steps are so few, low and broad, that they do not interfere with the dramatic action. This stage arrangement proved to be half the battle, because it established other features of the production. All that remained was to give each scene its appropriate "dressing" by means of curtains, ground rows, back drops and stage "props." The elimination of "flats" greatly facilitated scene changes.

My experience in the theatre has convinced me of the soundness of Mr. Hampden's contention that the stage floor should be three dimensional, with some practical system of ramps and platforms to reinforce the "mystical protagonists." The sound-

ISOMETRIC DRAWING OF PERMANENT SET  
WALTER HAMPDEN'S "LIGHT OF ASIA"



ness of such a scheme was demonstrated in the scene before the battle of Agincourt in Mr. Hampden's production of *Henry V.*, where the kneeling king has a long scene alone; only by placing the single figure on a rocky mound was it given the necessary dominance.

The permanent set was built first of all, and rehearsals conducted upon it, so that the actors could become at home in their environment. The next addition was a vast expanse of black velvet curtains at the sides and rear of the stage, forty-two feet high, and set as far back as possible. These curtains absorb the light so successfully that they give the effect of infinite space; they can be parted to reveal the cyclorama, and masked apertures at right and left form invisible exits. Gauze drops, ground rows and foliage borders, slim garlanded masts, a ruined wall, a pool, a shrine, wine jars full of orchids and jasmine, and other paraphernalia of luxury and pleasure complete the stage accessories.

The scenery and stage "props," such as chairs, tables and beds, are usually let by contract from working drawings, supplemented sometimes by color sketches or pasteboard models. For curtains and draperies, samples of materials and dyes, and full-size details of stencils are furnished. Rugs are bought, rented or borrowed. All artificial foliage is executed from sketches by artisans. Costumes are let by contract from carefully drawn colored sketches. Wigs and shoes are the work of specialists.

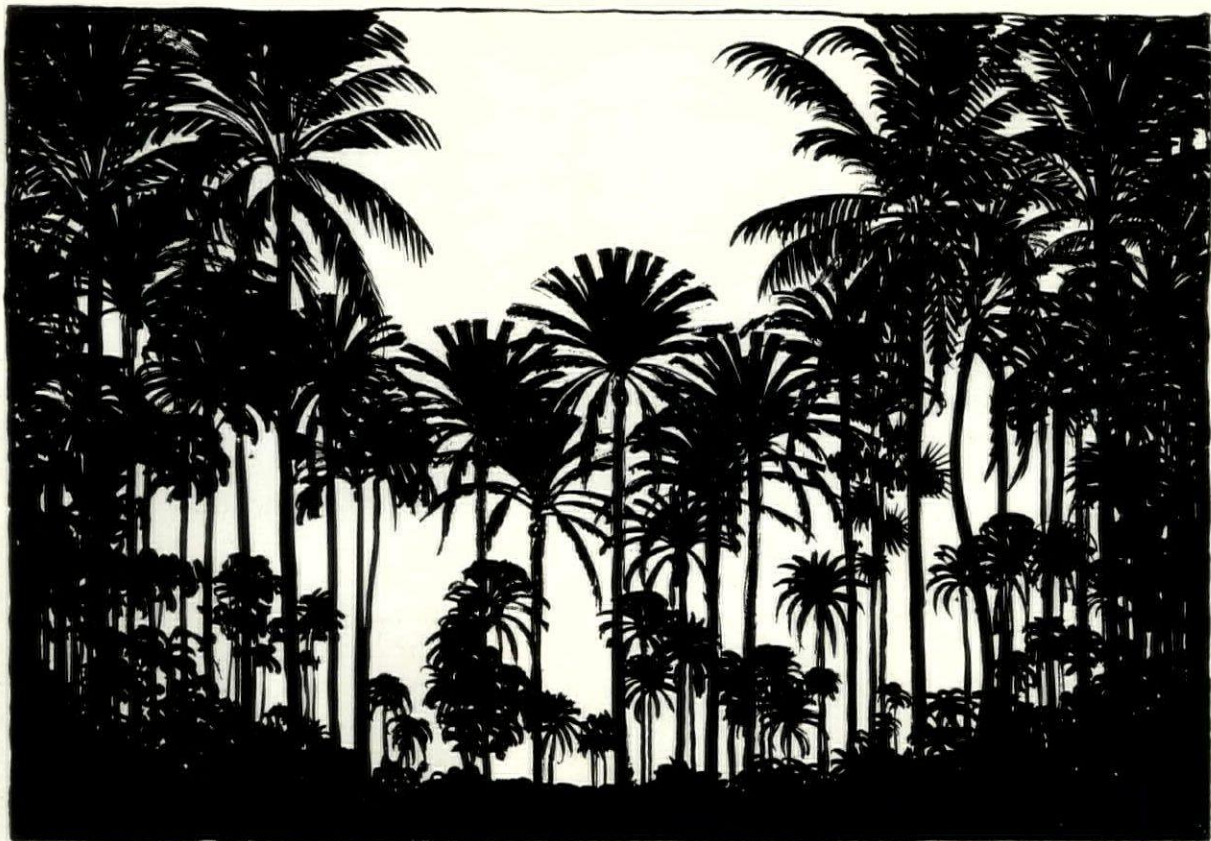
In the costumes for *The Light of Asia*, a difficulty was encountered. Hindu clothing consists largely of simple cloths and success depends, therefore, less in the making than in the wearing. The costumes were designed on the back instead of on the drawing board, the actors being instructed how they should be worn. In the coloring of the costumes three things had to be kept in mind: their dramatic and psychological appropriateness, their relation to the various backgrounds, and to one another.

Scenery is painted either vertically on counter-weighted frames that slide up and down, or horizontally on what is known as a "painting floor." The latter is the European method, and has an advantage in permitting the color to puddle, giving a richer texture. The Bodhi tree, in *The Light of Asia* was painted in this way. The medium used is opaque water color with an admixture of glue, and the material canvas, except where an effect of luminosity is desired, and muslin and dye are used. Curtains must always be dyed, for paint will stiffen the fabric and flake off. A variety of materials may be used, but linen is perhaps the most satisfactory. In *The Light of Asia*, for the large curtains I used what is known as table felt; this has a heavy pile and takes dye. After being dyed in two tones they were spattered with violet, and darkened gradually toward the top to give an effect of descending "from the unknown to the

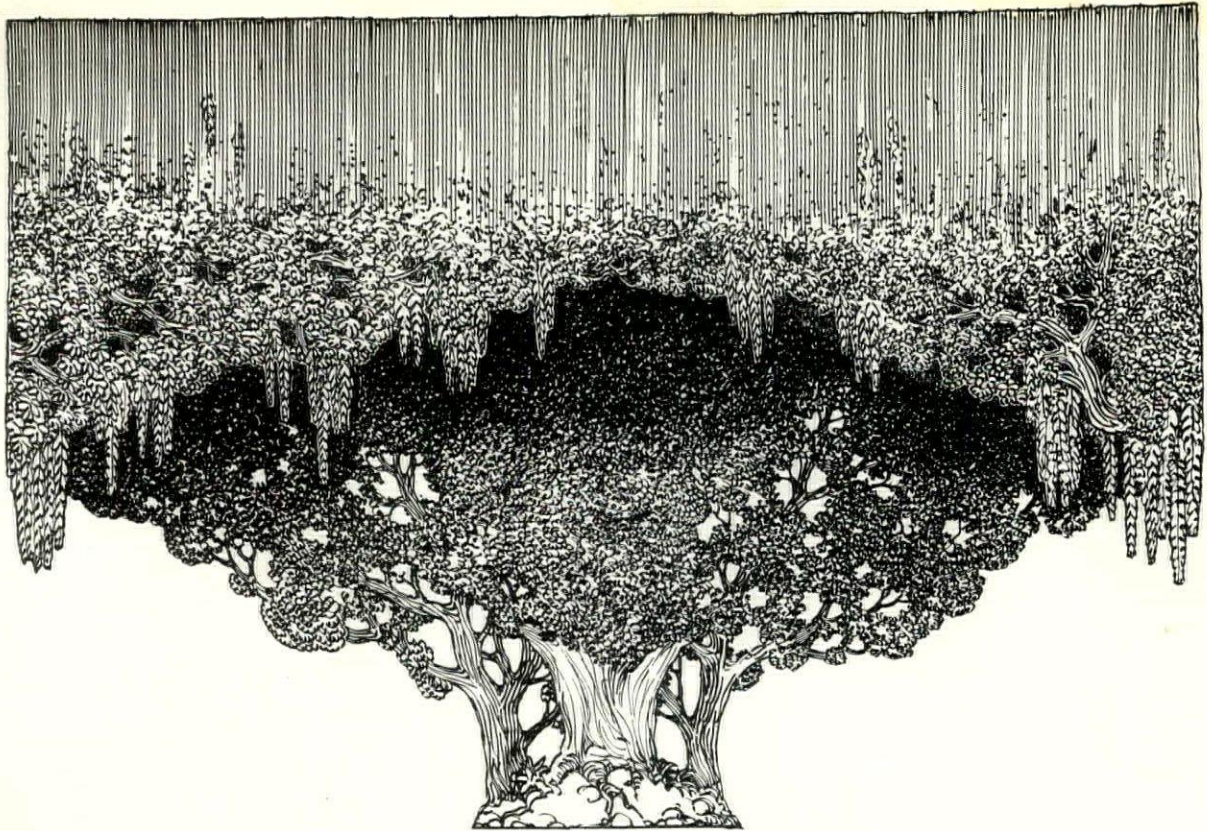
known." In the theatre, broken color, mixed in the spectator's eye instead of on the canvas, is the most beautiful. Sometimes painted surfaces are sponge-stippled, spattered, or rolled with a wound-up cloth, to give richness of texture. Sometimes, like water colors, they are washed on. To give "life" sometimes they are sprinkled, while still wet, with bronze or silver powder.

A scientific knowledge of color is of the utmost value to the artist working in the theatre. He must know not only the visual effect of various color combinations, but also the effect of colored lights on colored surfaces. Stage light is usually warmer than studio light, so all colors must be correspondingly colder. The finished and lighted scene has often to be toned up or down by the painter.

During the fabrication of the scenery, properties and costumes, the company is being rehearsed, the "extras" drilled, the



GAUZE DROP OF PALM TREE FOREST FOR WALTER HAMPDEN'S LIGHT OF ASIA PRODUCTION



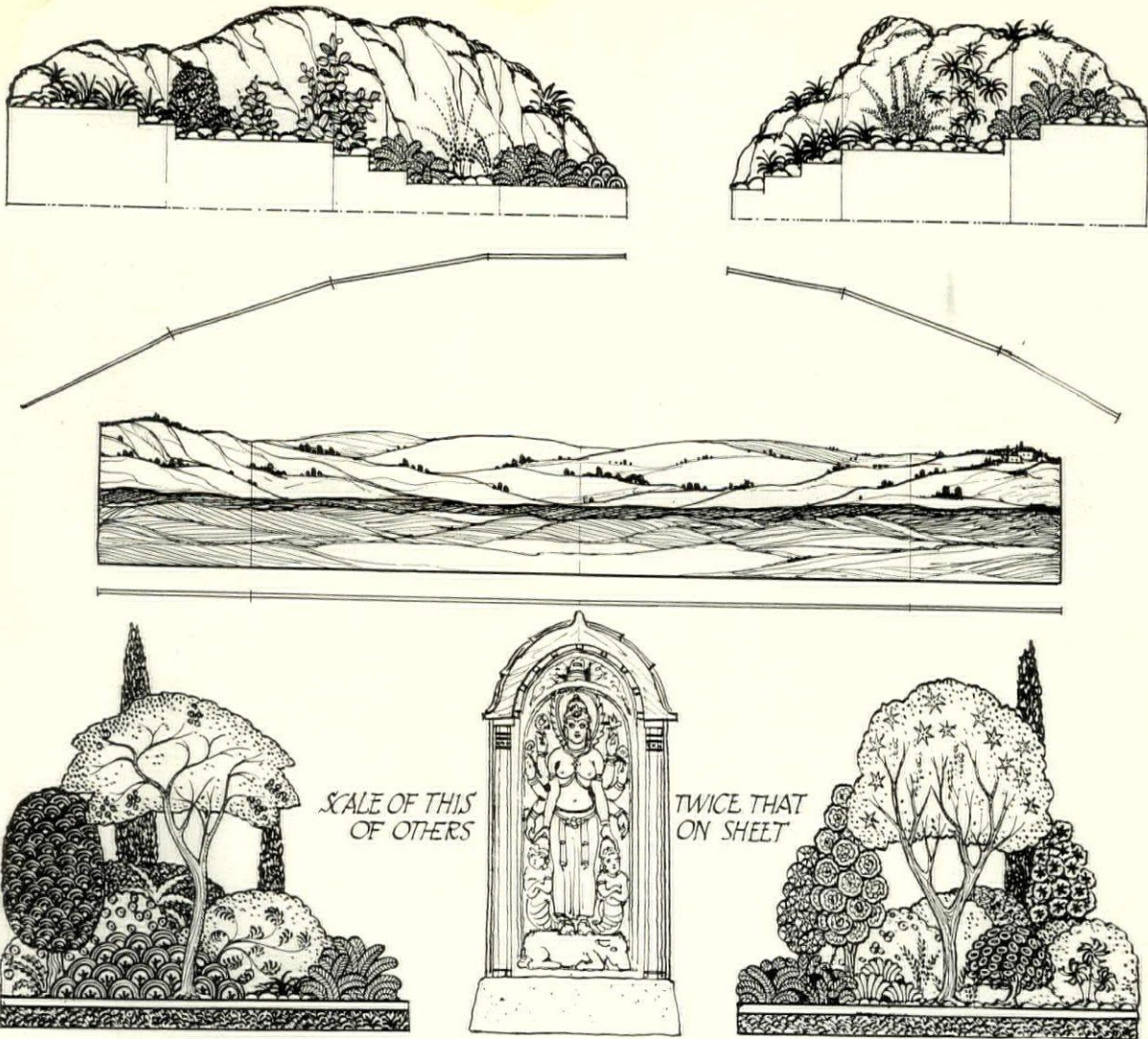
BODHI TREE AND FOLIAGE BORDER, WALTER HAMPDEN'S "LIGHT OF ASIA"

dances and music developed. These various elements coalesce shortly before the first dress rehearsal. This event is preceded by a dress parade in which each costume is inspected, accepted or rejected. Changes are inevitable in the costumes brought thus into juxtaposition with other costumes and seen under stage lights. These changes continue up to the opening night and not infrequently thereafter.

Only after the dress rehearsals is it possible to attack the problem of lighting, although charts of the lighting of each scene have been made, and the necessary equipment provided. Because dress rehearsals are usually few and troubled, the lighting, though of the first importance, gets less than its due consideration. This was not so, however, in the instance of *The Light of Asia*, where an entire day, instead of the usual few minutes, was given over to the lighting of a single scene. Of course,

this scene involved sunlight, moonlight, dawn, lightning, and "the light that never was on sea or land," in addition to an aura about the body of the Buddha and the "invisible ray" (made visible by a chemical paint) directed on Mara's animal-headed horde.

The ideal equipment would make it possible to command light of any color or intensity upon any point within the stage area. Color is obtained by means of differently dyed gelatines; intensity is regulated by means of rheostats or dimmers. Diffusion and concentration are taken care of by diffusing screens and lenses whereby the lighted area may be reduced to the size of a human face. The old system of "strips" and "borders," rows of lamps in galvanized iron troughs placed above and at the sides of the stage, is obsolete in up-to-date theatres. The X-ray type of unit, with each lamp in its individual reflector and equipped with



VARIOUS ROCK AND FOLIAGE WING PIECES, GROUND-ROW, AND SHRINE

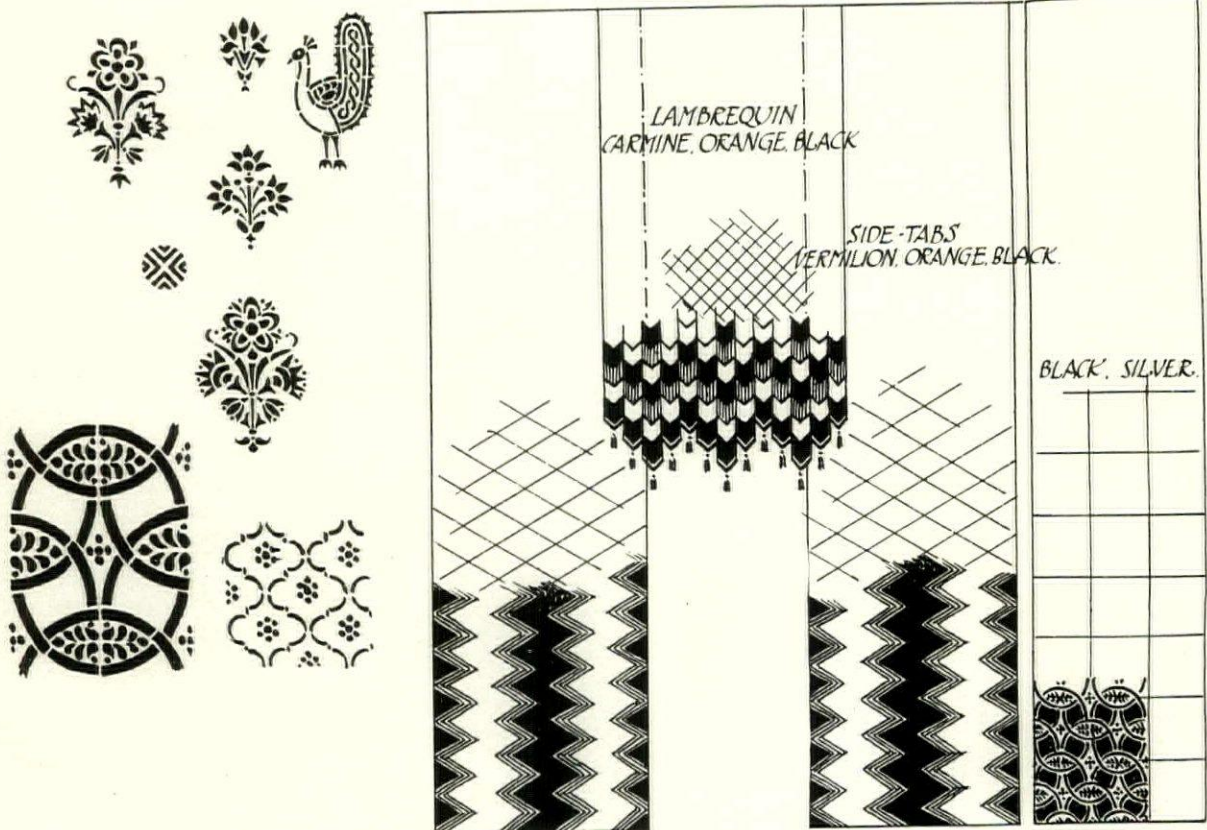
gelatine screens, is gradually giving place to spot-lights of various types and sizes, which are capable of being swung in any direction, focused, and provided with adjustable metal shields to overcome the "spill" of light. Footlights are used more and more sparingly, merely to mitigate the heavy shadows cast by overhead light. In Hampden's theatre I eliminated them entirely, together with the unsightly footlight "trough." Their function is performed by spot-lights on the front of the balcony. There are certain types of lighting units used for special purposes: a powerful lamp

and its reflector on an adjustable stand to throw a shaft of light through a window or open door; small strip-lights placed on the floor or hung on the scenery to take the blackness out of ground rows or masking pieces; flood-lights hung far away and high aloft to give the effect of bright sunshine or moonlight. The cyclorama, or sky cloth, is lighted by units of a special type, which, though only four feet away from the cloth, spread an evenly distributed sheet of light from top or bottom, of any color or intensity.

The richness of stage light, compared

with ordinary lighting, is due to the fact that the white light is split into its component colors and re-mixed "in the eye." The result is a natural light, but one in which the shadows are opalescent, multi-colored, because the shadow of a colored light yields always its complementary hue. If, for example, an object be illuminated by a red light from one direction and by a green light from another, it will appear in its

making the scene blend into darkness before it intersected the proscenium arch. This was achieved by means of the black curtains, the dark painting toward the top and sides, and a concentration of warm light in the center of the stage, surrounding this with a penumbra of colder, dimmer light. The purpose was to make the play a series of dream-pictures, as if seen in the depths of some great crystal sphere.



CURTAINS AND CURTAIN STENCILS, WALTER HAMPDEN'S "LIGHT OF ASIA"

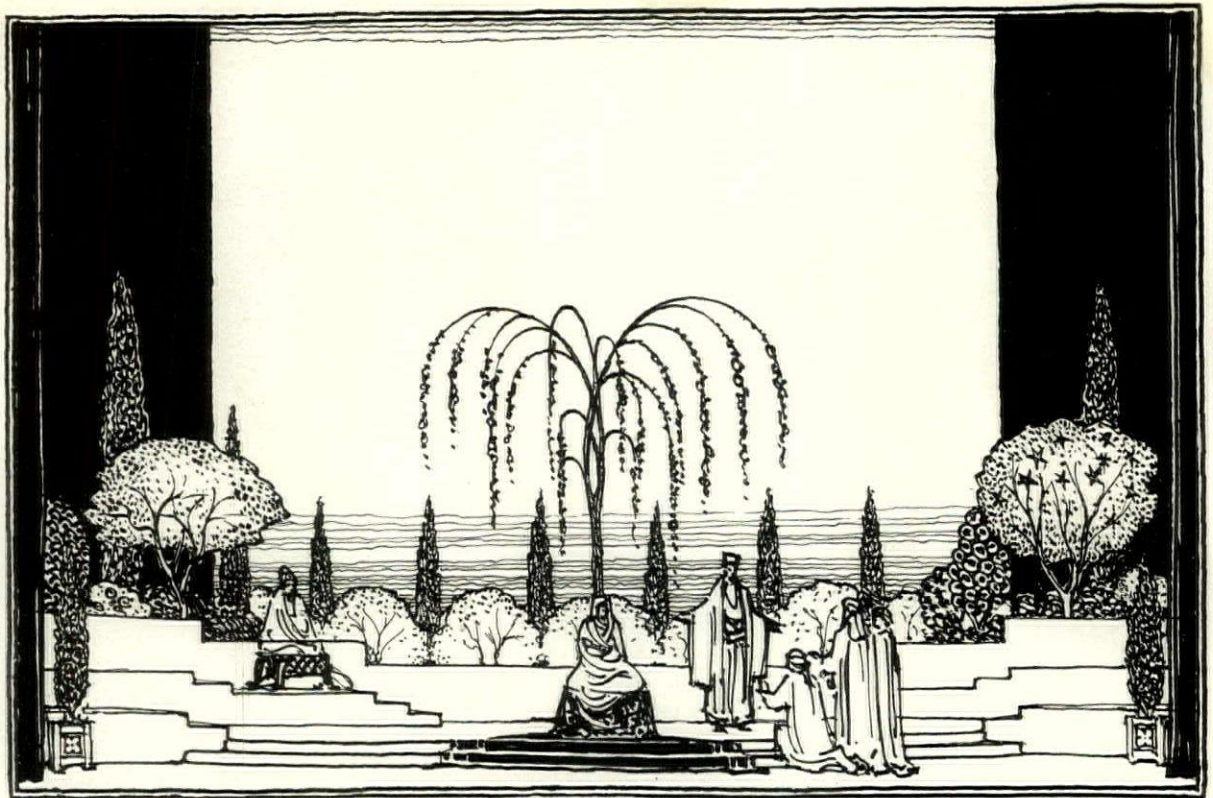
true color because red and green, being complementary, will produce white, but the shadows, instead of being grey-violet, will be red on the side opposite the green light, and green opposite the red. By the use of different colored lights a living, dynamic quality can be imparted to the most ordinary fabrics,—they can be painted with light.

In *The Light of Asia* production I endeavored to eliminate the "picture frame,"

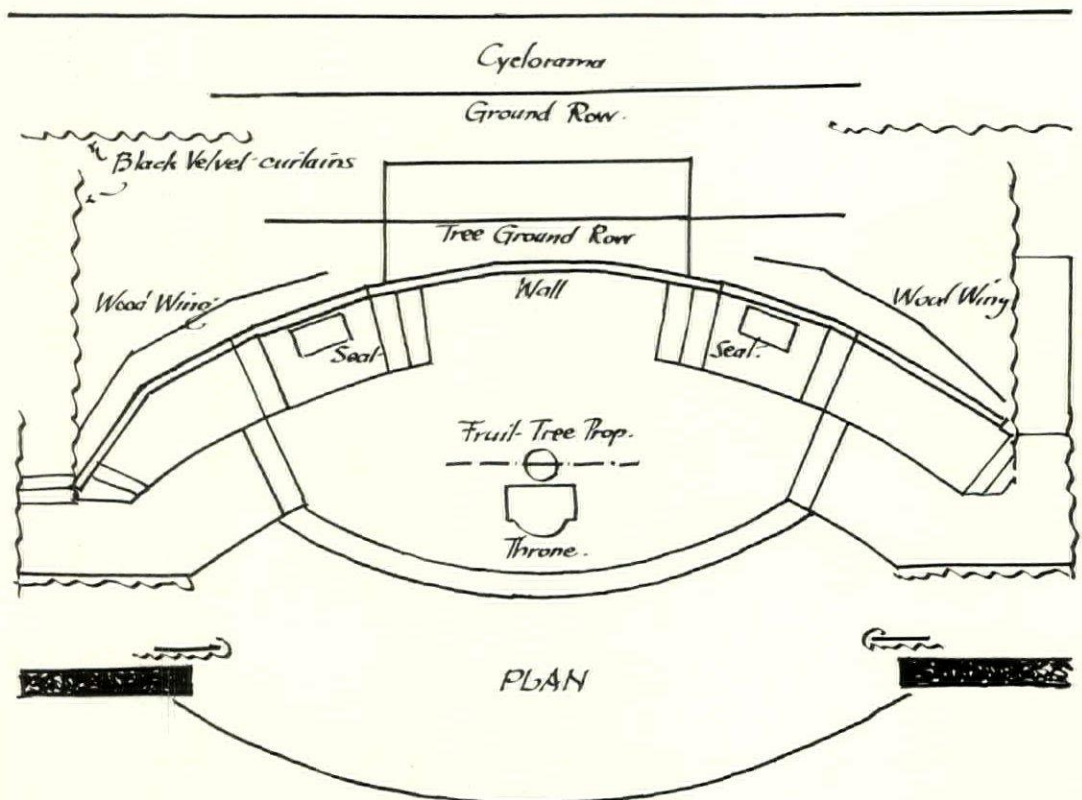
Fabricated and delivered at the stage door, all these accessories of the production are ready to be handled by the stage employees. The wardrobe mistress delivers the costumes to the dressing rooms, and keeps them clean and in repair. The "crew" is captained by the head carpenter, whose lieutenants are the head property man and the head electrician. Each in turn is commander of his own squad, which



COSTUMES, WALTER HAMPDEN'S "LIGHT OF ASIA"



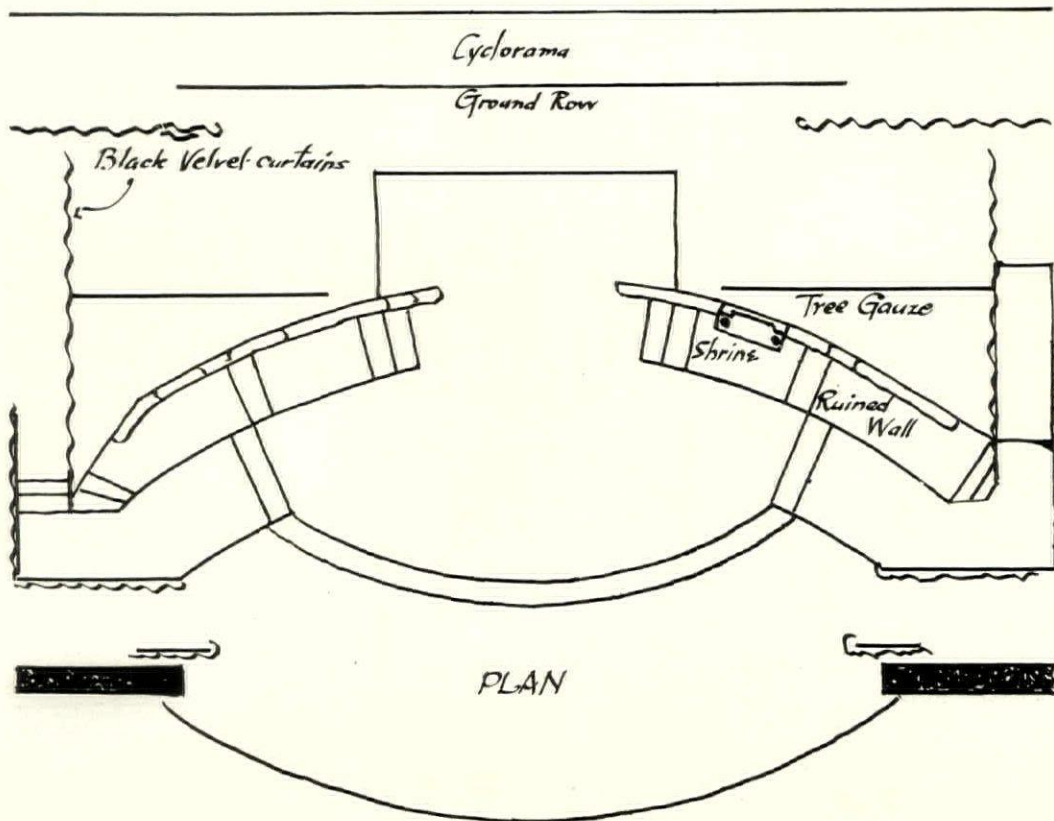
PROLOGUE





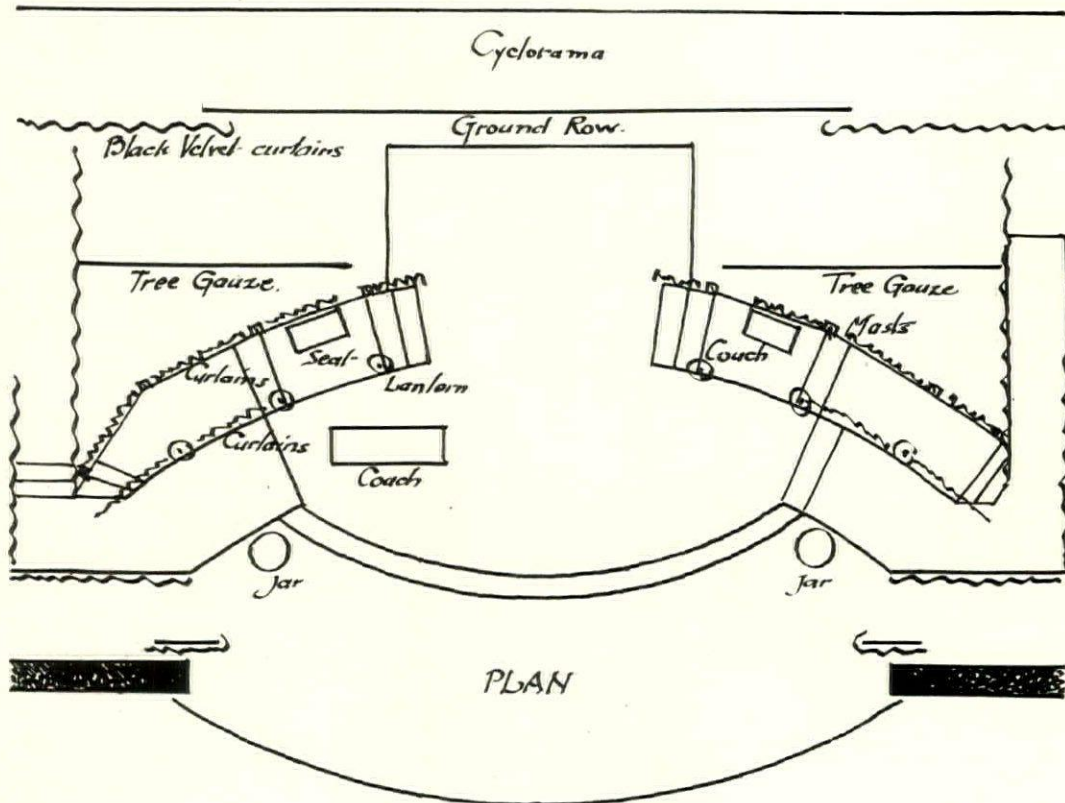


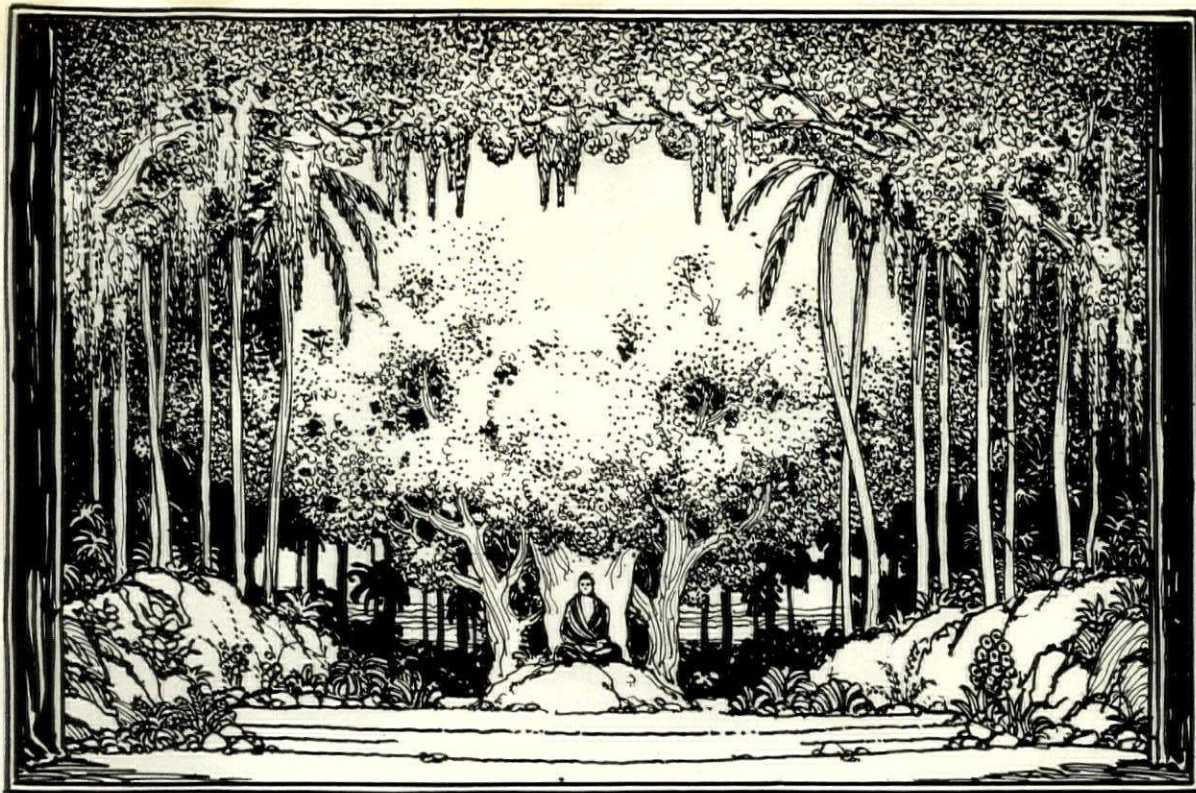
THE RUINED GARDEN



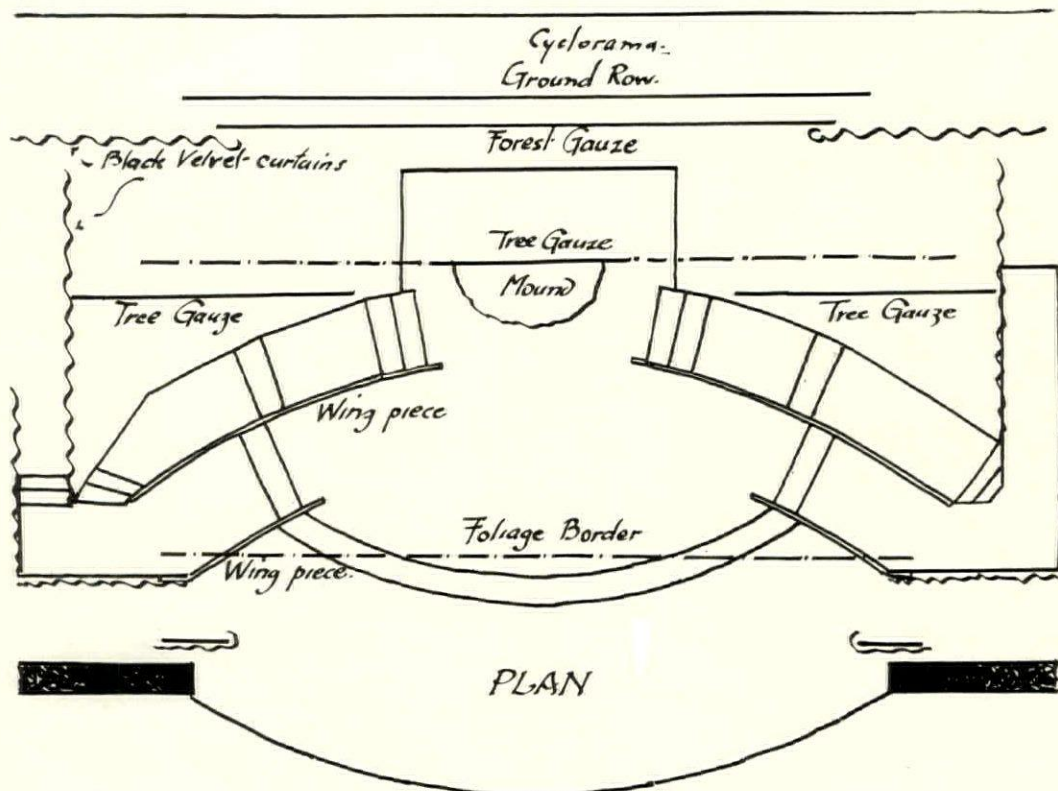


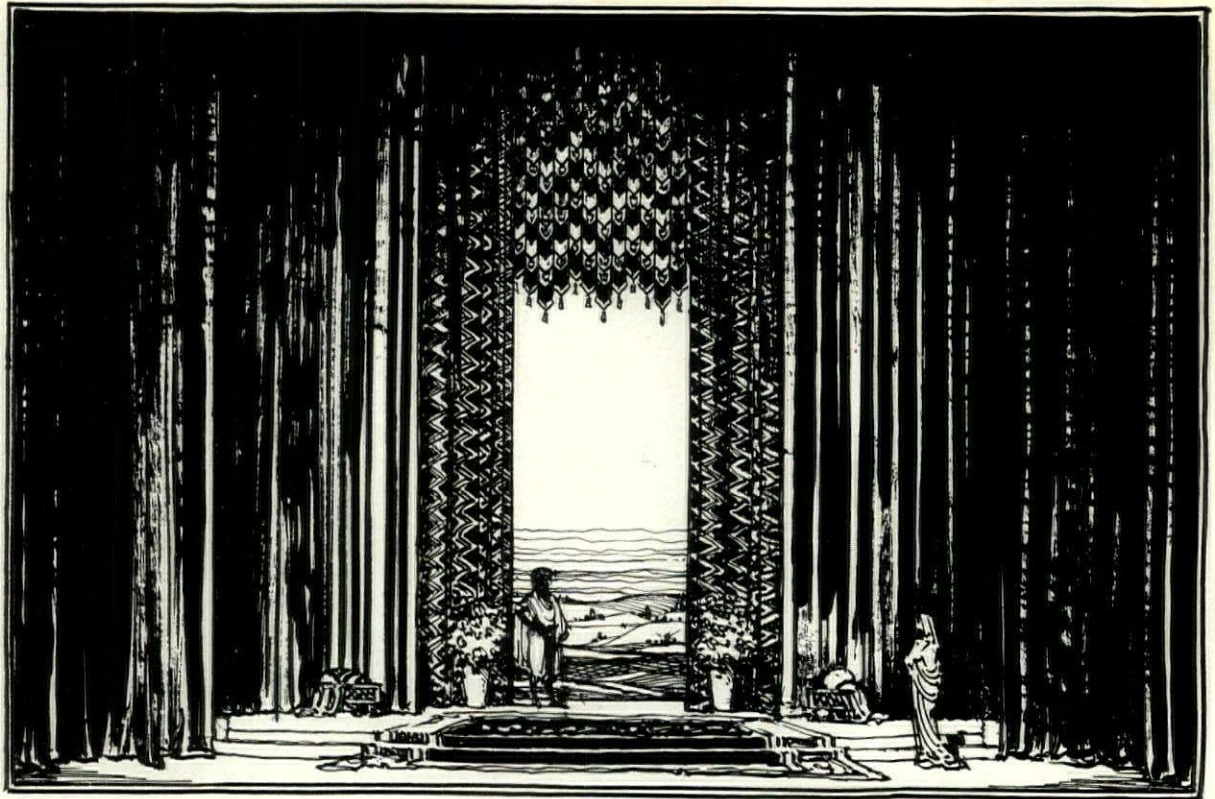
THE PLEASURE PALACE



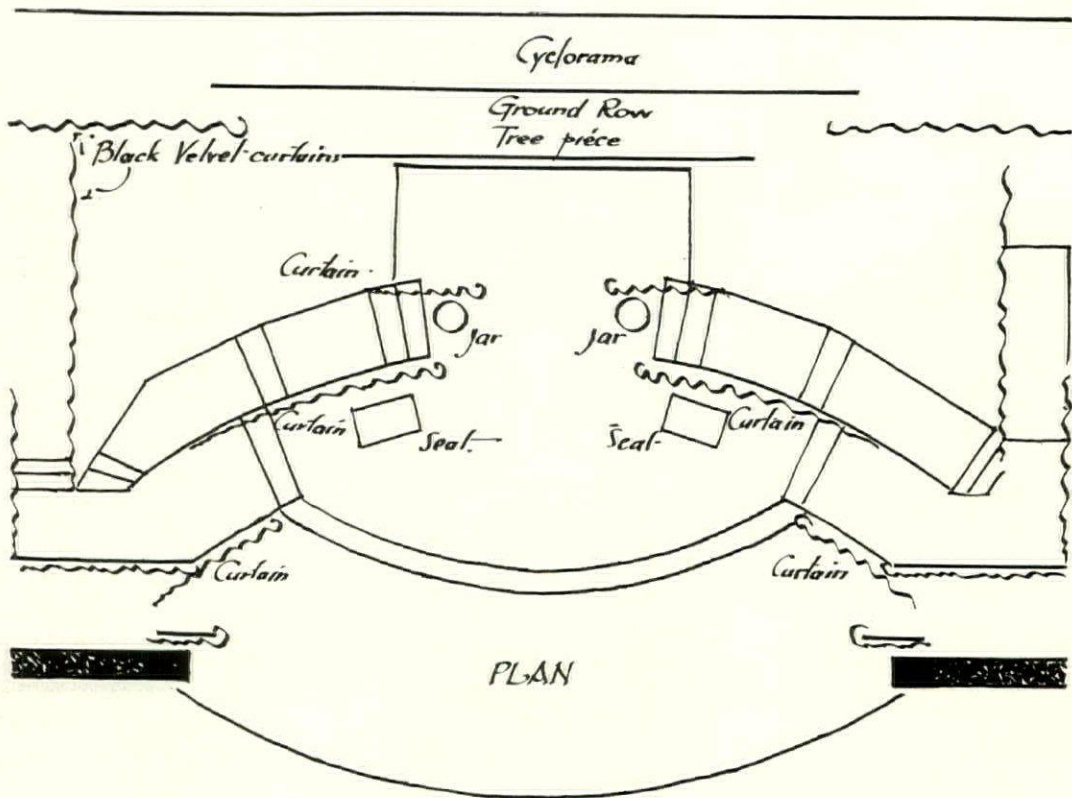


THE BODHI TREE



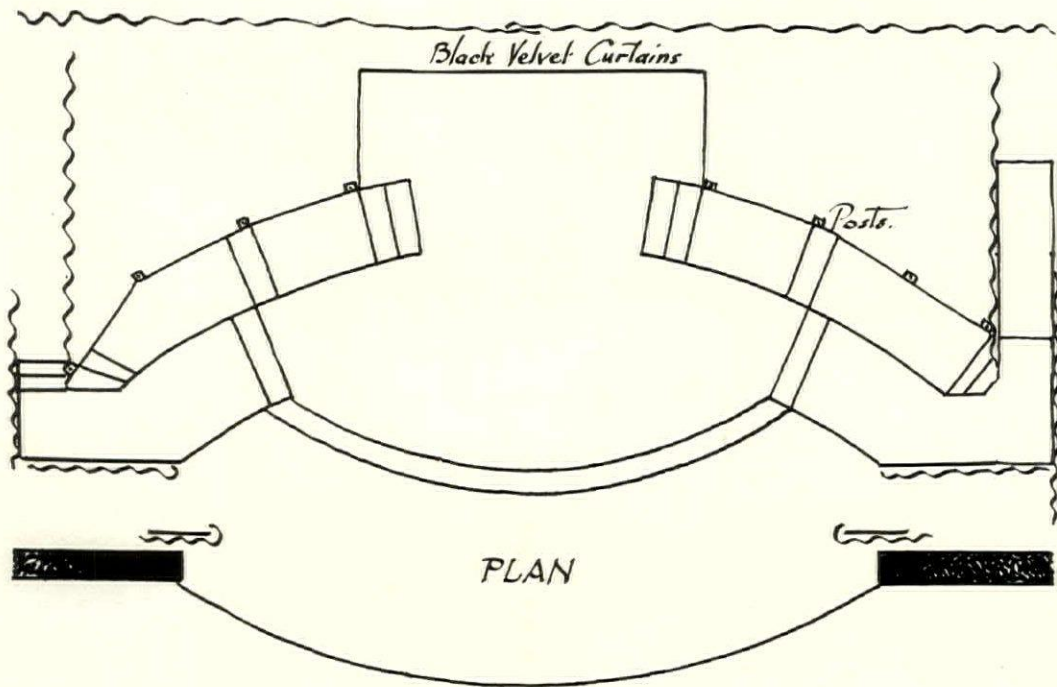


INTERIOR.



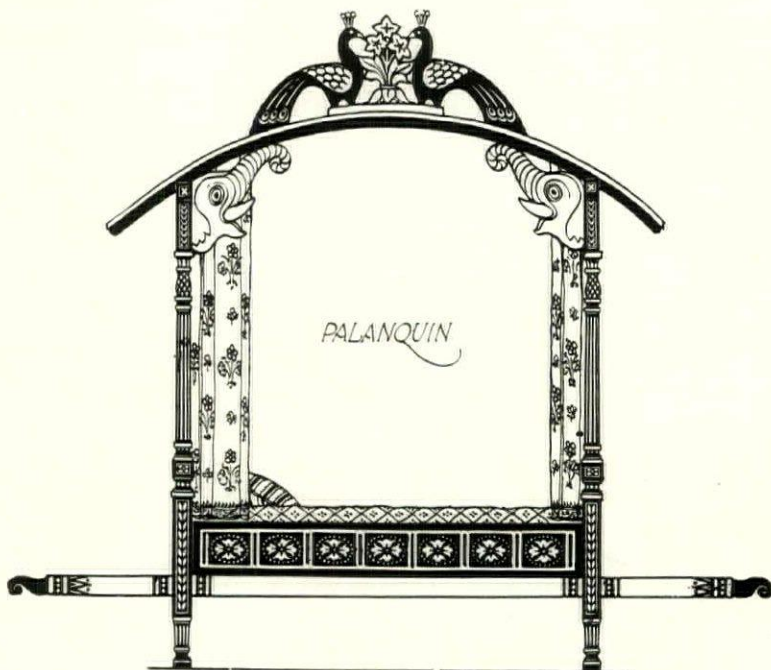


THE CITY SQUARE



varies in number according to the size and elaborateness of the production. The head carpenter's contingent handles all the scenery on the stage floor; another group, the "flymen," aloft in the fly gallery, attends to the curtains and painted drops, and whatever else may be suspended from the gridiron. The head property man usually has assistants whose duty it is to lay the floor cloth, set, and dismantle the stage of its mobile elements at the beginning and end of every scene. There is a house electrician and a stage electrician, each presiding over his own switchboard. This backstage crew, never seen and rarely heard by the audience, often outnumbers the actors in a theatrical production.

Such are some of the problems and processes of professional theatrical production. Into the question of the inherent necessity of these problems, or the intrinsic excellence of these processes, I shall not enter. When it is impossible to change existing conditions one must operate as one can within the imposed limitations. But perhaps some new start on simpler and firmer foundations may emerge under the domination of a different consciousness, perhaps the consciousness of the younger generation, in whom, despite discouragement and frustration, enthusiasm and hope burn bright. For to them the theatre is an altar flame of which they could be, and perchance will be, the ministering acolytes.



# ARCHITECTURE, THE EXPRESSION OF THE MATERIALS AND METHODS OF OUR TIMES

BY LE CORBUSIER

LET US not confuse outward show, however impressive, with an essential truth which is still indistinct in the whirlpool of an epoch in the full tide of evolution.

By "*impressive outward show*," it is implied that the architecture of today appears to be dictated in the eloquence of its form by modern materials and methods. "*Essential truth*" suggests an architecture that results from the state of mind of an epoch and that an architecture exists, *takes form* and is *expressed* only at that *very moment when a general evolution of mind is accomplished*. It is at that moment alone when mind has recognized and admitted a system of thought which, above all, represents in every field a profound modification of previous states. There is no architecture *during* periods of crisis; architecture comes *after* periods of crisis.

The crisis then has passed? From the consideration of the world about us the opposite seems certain. Perhaps not; a few spirits (not all—far from that, but only those of leaders—and that is enough) have passed through the crisis, and have formulated a new attitude of mind which follows *completed changes*. Only objects—material reality—are in a state of complete disturbance. And why are they? Because precisely at this moment, there breathes a new spirit and the entire world—both man and materials—must inevitably follow the implacable destiny of a new tendency.

Is there then indeed an origin to this profound upheaval? Most certainly. *It has existed for a hundred years*. During the century our brains have escaped from ancient customs. Our life has gone from day to day, changed bit by bit. And thus we scarcely appreciate it. We were unable to know

where all this was leading, we could feel only that it *was* leading, powerfully, violently, and ever and ever more rapidly.

Meanwhile, shallow spirits of limited vision cried out: "The world is being wrecked, all is lost." And in desperation, like shipwrecked sailors grasping at floating debris, we clung to the past. Never before had so much archaeology been done as during those heroic times when science was pushing us, each day more insistently, along the adventurous paths that lead towards the unknown.

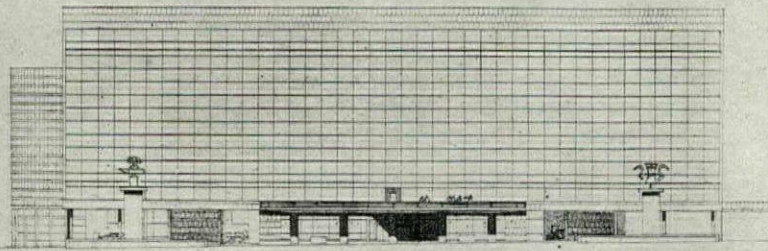
*Is not architecture determined by new materials and new methods?* (It is high time I were defining what architecture is.) Indeed to all in America belong the new materials, with you modern methods are in use. But for a hundred years your *architecture* has not evolved. Alone your programs have changed. And you construct your skyscrapers in the manner of students of the École des Beaux-Arts building a private house. I repeat: a hundred years of new materials and new methods have made no change whatsoever in your architectural viewpoint.

\* \* \* \*

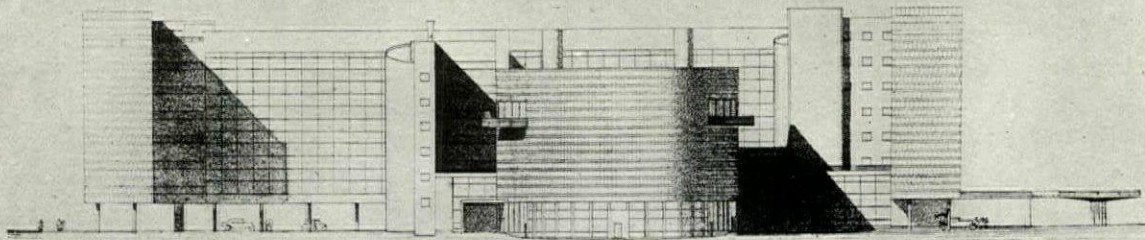
It is time, though, to define architecture. Architecture is not building. Architecture is that cast of synthetical thought in response to which the multiple elements of architecture are led synchronically to *express a purpose*. And as this synthetical purpose is absolutely disinterested, having for object neither to make durable, nor to build rapidly, nor to keep warm, nor to promote sanitation, nor to standardize the domestic usefulness of the house, I would say, since it is above any utilitarian objective, it is an elevated purpose. Its object is to bring us benefits of a different nature from those of

CS 15

2077



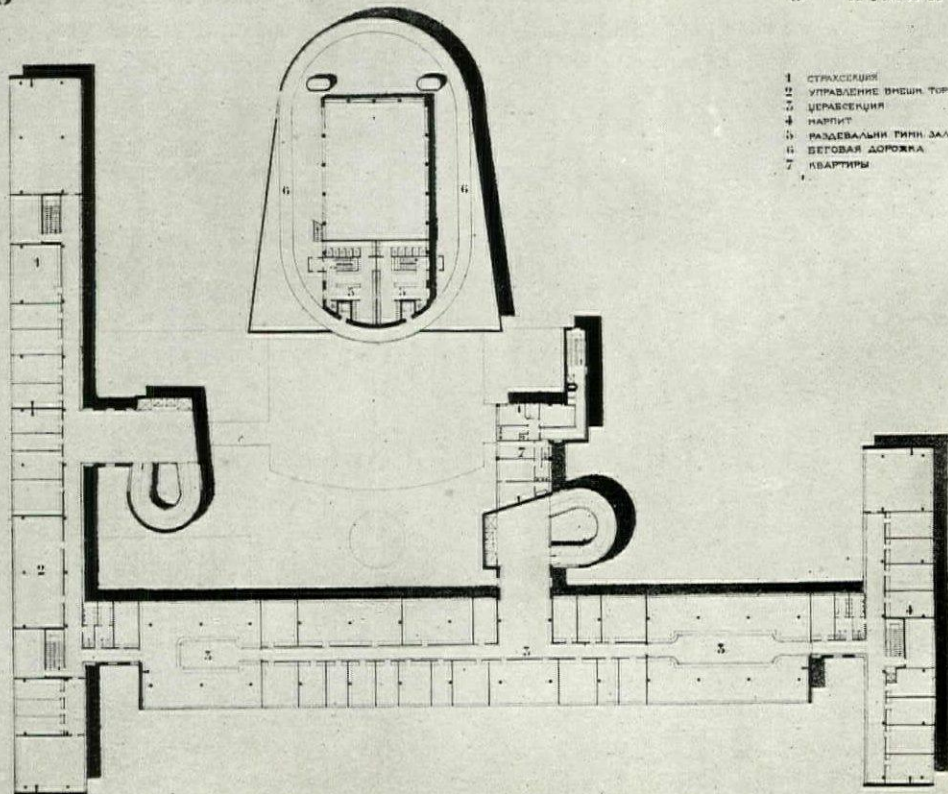
FACADE SUR LE BOULEVARD



FACADE SUR LA NOUVELLE MIASNINSKAJA

CS 8

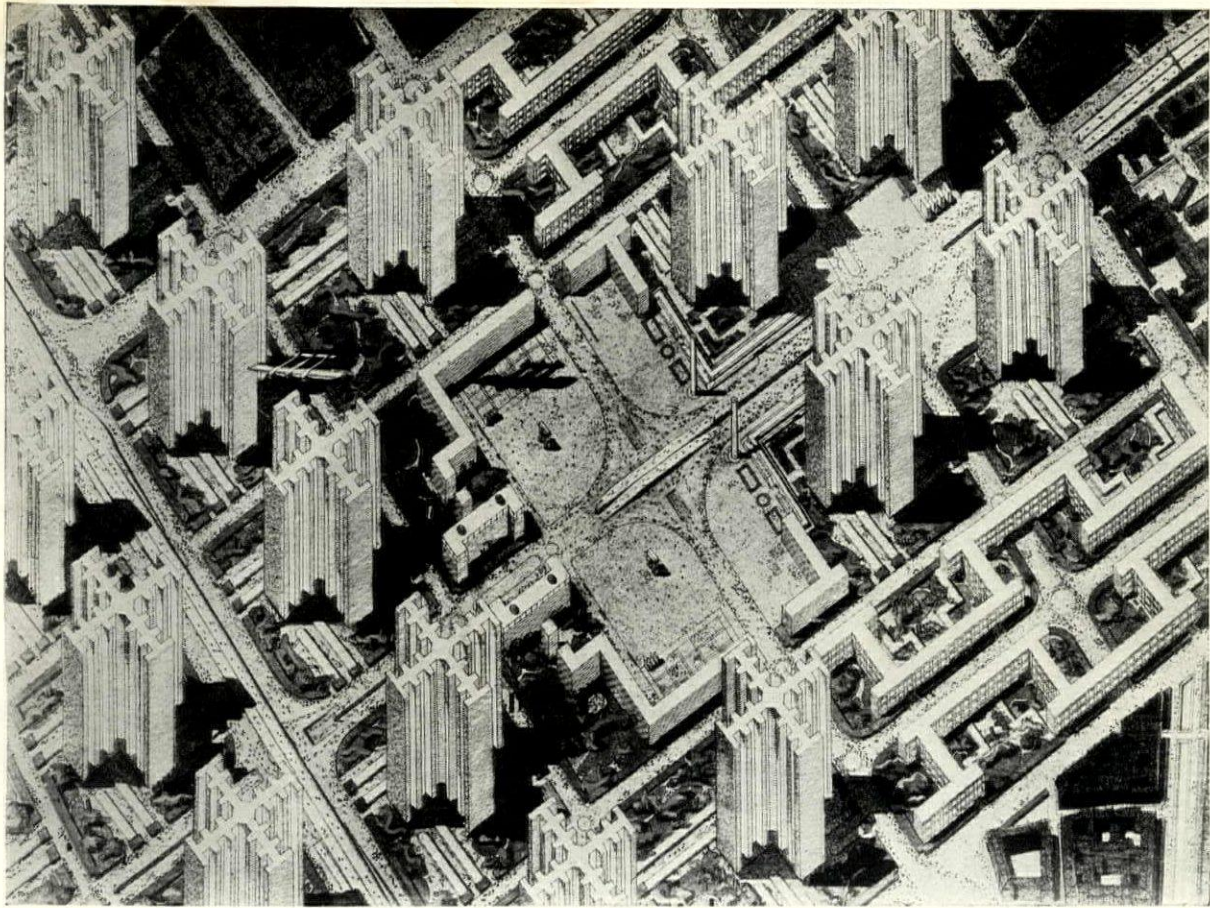
6<sup>ME</sup> ETAGE



- 1 СТРАХОВЩИК
- 2 УПРАВЛЕНИЕ ВНЕШ. ТОРГОВЛИ
- 3 ЦЕРАВЕКЦИЯ
- 4 НАРРИТ
- 5 РАЗДЕВАЛЬНИ ГИМН. ЗАЛА
- 6 БЕГОВАЯ ДОРОЖКА
- 7 КВАРТИРЫ

PALACE OF THE CENTROSOGUS, MOSCOW  
LE CORBUSIER AND PIERRE JEANNERET, ARCHITECTS





A PROPOSED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FOR PARIS  
LE CORBUSIER AND PIERRE JEANNERET, ARCHITECTS

material usefulness; its aim is to transport us to an inspired state and thus to bring us enjoyment.

Saying this I find myself in accord with the humblest accomplishment of the simplest conscientious laborer, and on the other hand I put myself in agreement with all the great traditions of the past.

\* \* \* \*

Nevertheless, there exists in these days, an absorption in definitely practical ideas which is precisely expressed by the subject which was suggested to me, "Architecture, the expression of the materials and methods of our times."

I will even say that it is the clue to the present situation. And here is the reason:

A system of thought is imbued with life only when there exists a balance between

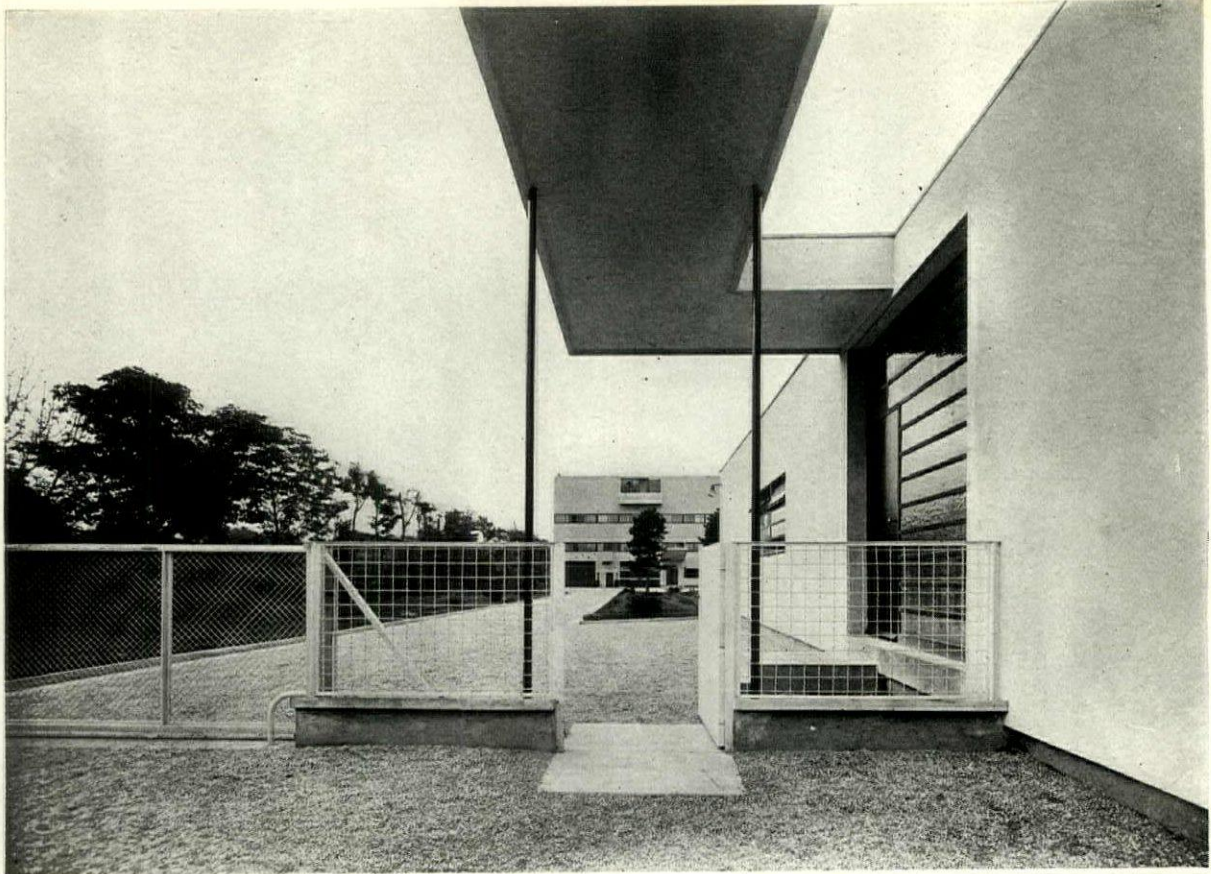
the results of evolution and the spiritual direction of its progress.

What, then, is the direction of its progress today?

A hundred years of a mechanical era have brought forth an entirely new spectacle. Geometry is supreme. Precision is everywhere. The right angle prevails. There no longer exists any object that does not tend to severity.

Industrialism has stated the postulate of economy: to attain the maximum of result at the minimum of expense.

Science, mathematics, analysis and hypothesis, have all created an authentic machinery of thought. An imperative need of clarity, the search for the *solution*. It is for that which the mathematicians term the "*elegant solution*."



A VILLA AT SORCHES  
LE CORBUSIER AND PIERRE JEANNERET, ARCHITECTS

Has not this all pervading precision, exactness and accuracy definitely annihilated the imperceptible, distance and mystery? Miraculously, *quite the contrary* is the case. This century has officially opened to us gates yawning on the infinite, on majesty, silence and mystery. More than ever before, man's soul is pathetically brought face to face with itself. Never was there an epoch so powerfully, so unanimously inspired. Poetry is everywhere, constant, immanent.

\* \* \* \*

Here, then, is set forth that point of view which constitutes the present era, a veritable magnetic pole towards which swings the compass of *our initiatives, of all our initiatives.*

Let us come to the point. What, in view of the purity and supreme clarity of this

new state of thought, are our present architectural forms? Do we concern ourselves with this gleaming liberty of disinterestedness, of courage and poetry? Alas, how timid we are, how firmly we are chained, like slaves. The past has ensnared us, whereas its law is to cry to us, "carry on—why don't you progress and move forward?" We are cowardly and timorous, lazy and without imagination.

Cowardly, timorous, lazy and without imagination, because, now and invariably, we want our new houses to resemble the old. What a poverty of creative ability!

Meanwhile the means are at hand; science, mathematics, industry, organization.

We still permit our houses to lie close to a damp and unhealthy ground. We are still discussing whether or not our houses



TWO HOUSES AT STUTTGART  
LE CORBUSIER AND PIERRE JEANNERET, ARCHITECTS

are to have roofs, while roof gardens bring health, joy, and an upheaval of plan replete with magnificent liberties. We are still building our houses of stone, with massive walls, while light and slender cars are speeding at sixty miles an hour through snows or under the tropical sun. We are still employing masons and carpenters *on the job*, to work in rain or snow, or fair weather, while factories could turn out to perfection that which we accept poorly executed.

And so forth and so on.

\* \* \* \*

Here, now, are my conclusions. In what way are we to allow so many innovations? How are we to select these forms still unknown in the building of houses? How are we to arrange them in such a manner as will bring us anew before an architectural phenomenon as will make us feel once more the vigorous delights of architecture?

A state of new enthusiasm exists; a system of thought has been wrought by a hundred years of investigation and acquired results. We have a *line of conduct*. Instinctively our choice tends towards such constructive systems, towards such materials as possess forces capable of feeding our enthusiasm. In us moderns the new feelings, an instinct, control actions which are in harmony with each other.

The harmony of former centuries is in confusion. The effect continues but the cause has been swept aside by the mechanical revolution. The mechanical revolution is a new cause—immense phenomenon in the history of mankind. Where are the new effects?

Let us be led by this enthusiasm which animates us. Industrialization, standardization, mass production, all are magnificent implements; let us use these implements.

I wish to give you the basis of my reasoning: I am certain that that which at this moment appears most revolutionary in contemporary architectural creations, be it in France, Germany, Russia, or elsewhere,—all that is *still nothing more than the old aspect caught in the quicksands of the past*. It is my opinion that as yet we have seen nothing new, done nothing new. That which will come in architecture will survive only when an urbanism, brought face to face with the present social upheaval, will have created cities of which we have as yet not even an idea, of which we have not yet even considered the possibility.

Such is the progress on the one hand (and it is gigantic by comparison with the means at the disposal of the builders of the Romanesque period, or that of Louis XIV) and on the other hand the architects of the contemporary epoch daring at last to state a problem, and to announce the answer, and thus to give to the world an architectural system which is the resultant of the spirit of an era.

The line of action exists—the modern system of thinking.

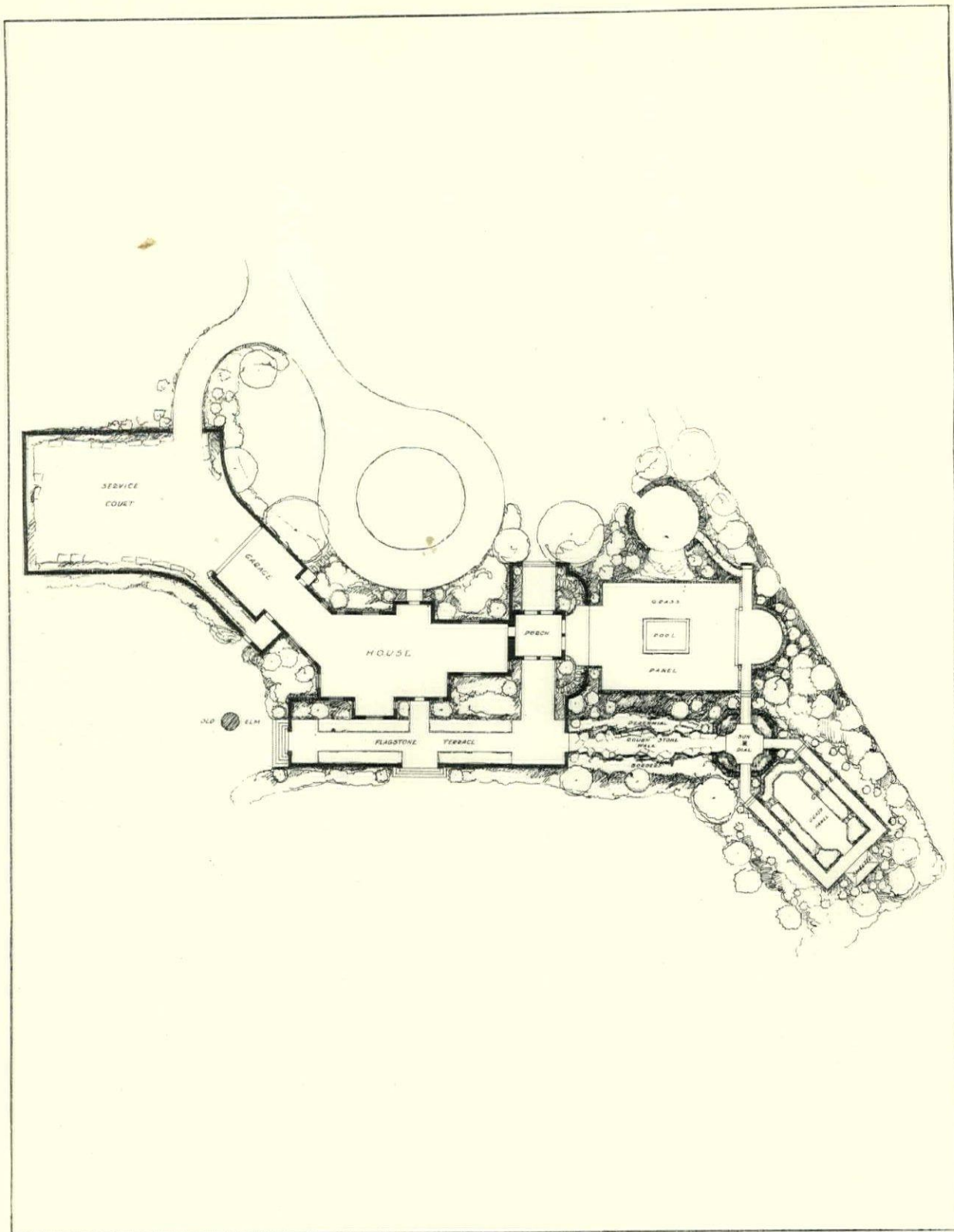
The Americans, however, are the people who, having done most for progress, remain for the most part timidly chained to dead traditions.

On the other hand, their willingness to progress further strikes me as boundless. And that is a force which, soon, will swing the balance.

PORTFOLIO  
OF  
CURRENT ARCHITECTURE



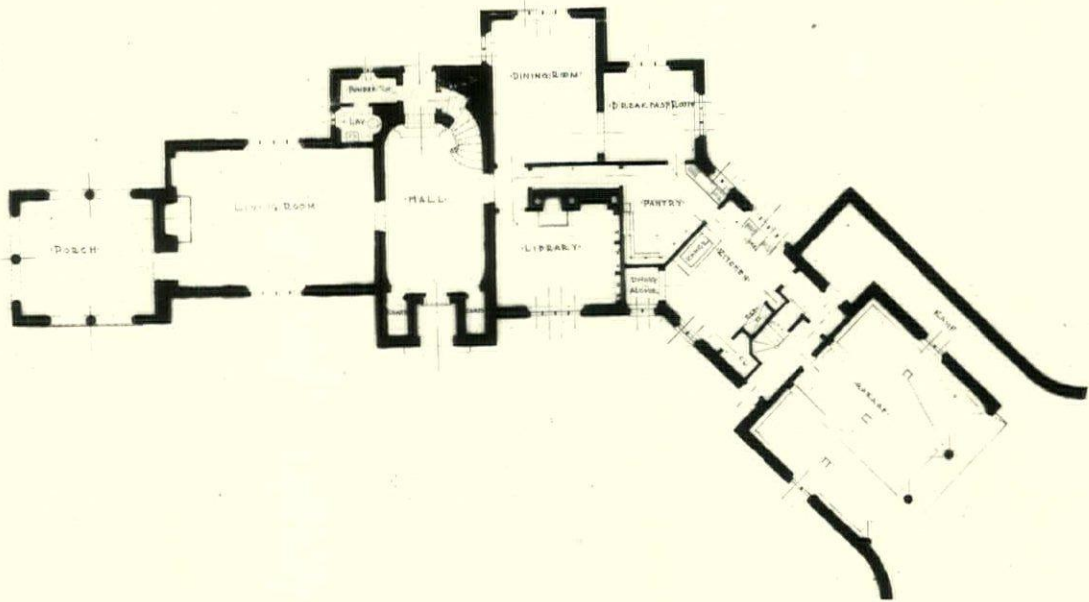
General View  
Residence of Irvin F. Impink, Reading, Pa.  
LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT  
HAROLD C. SHOEMAKER, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



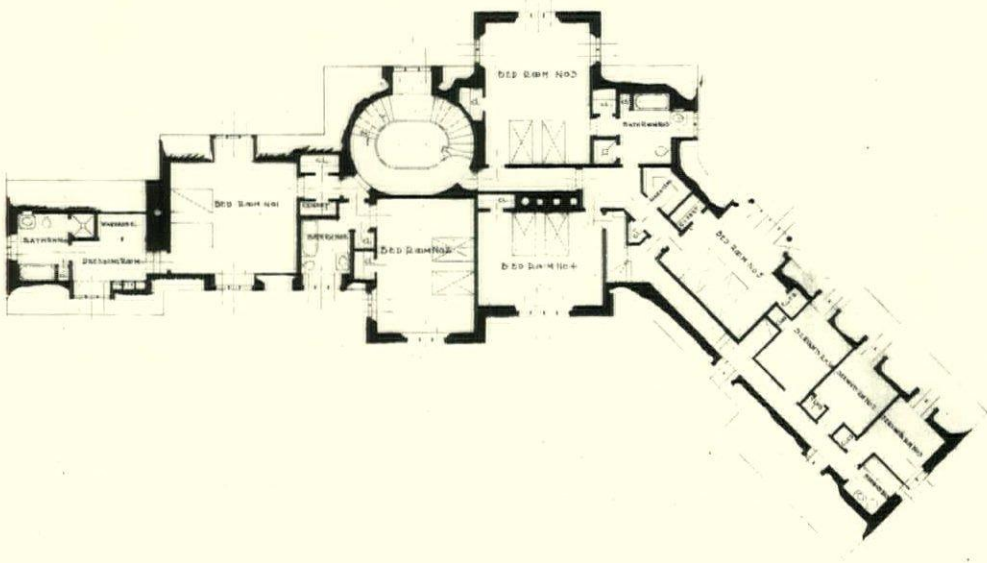
Plot Plan  
Residence of Irvin F. Impink, Reading, Pa.  
LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT  
HAROLD C. SHOEMAKER, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



View From Entrance Driveway  
Residence of Irvin F. Impink, Reading, Pa.  
LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT



Ground Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan  
Residence of Irvin F. Impink, Reading, Pa.  
LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT





Angle Detail  
Residence of Irvin F. Impink, Reading, Pa.  
LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT





Residence of Irvin F. Impink, Reading, Pa.  
LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT





*Photo. Gillies*

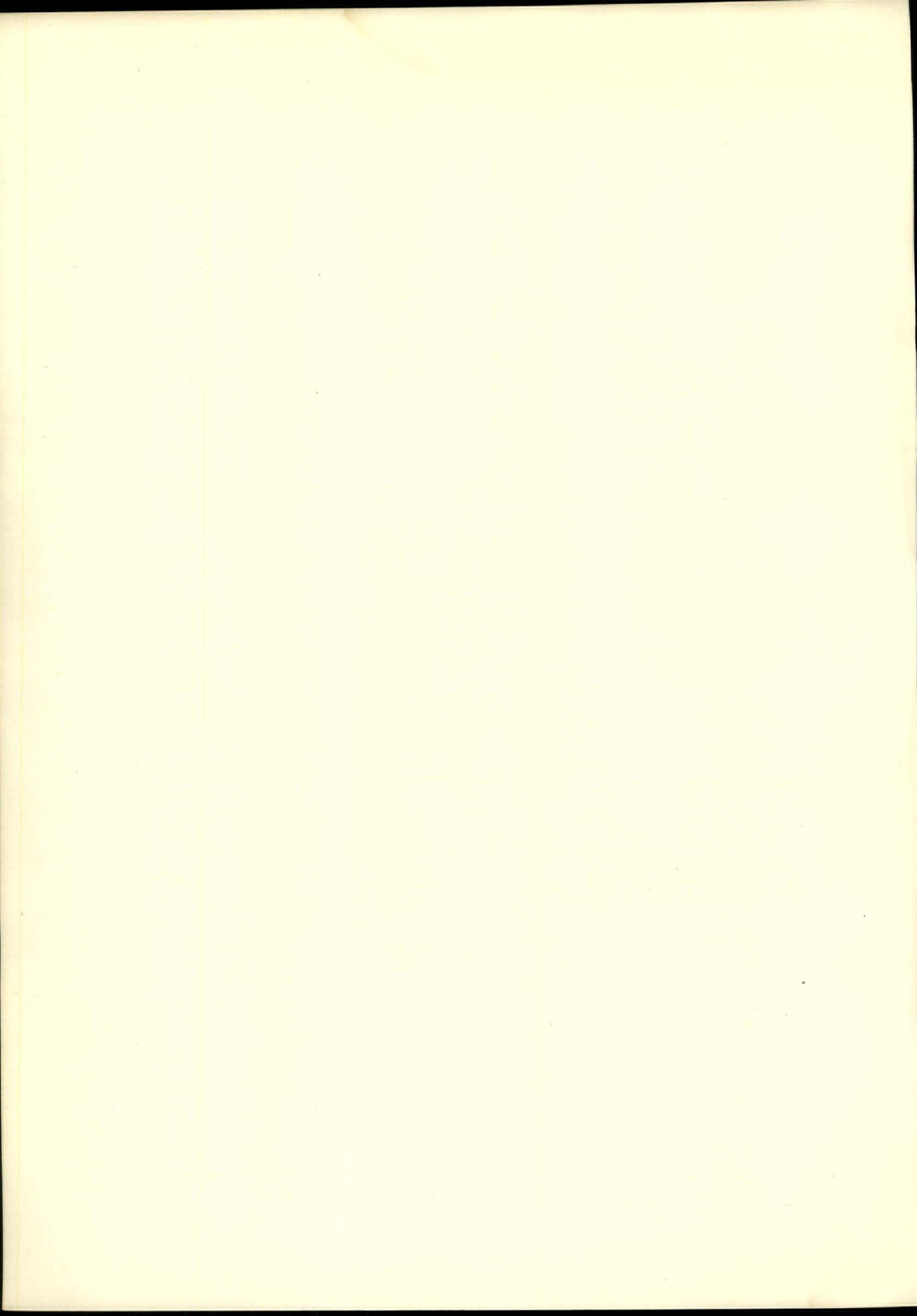
Entrance Detail  
Residence of Irvin F. Impink, Reading, Pa.  
LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT





*Photo. Gillies*

Interior of Main Hall  
Residence of Irvin F. Impink, Reading, Pa.  
LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT



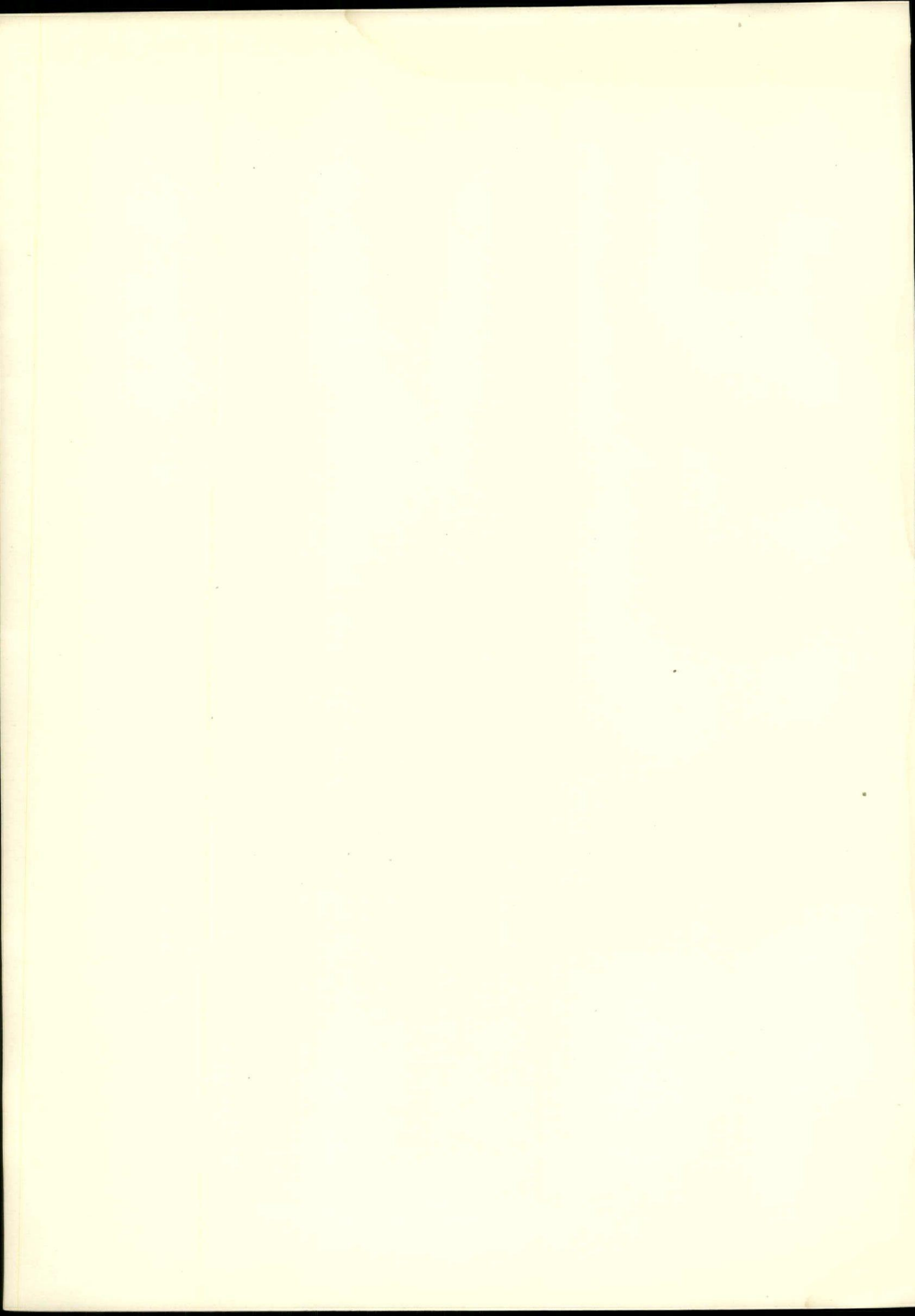


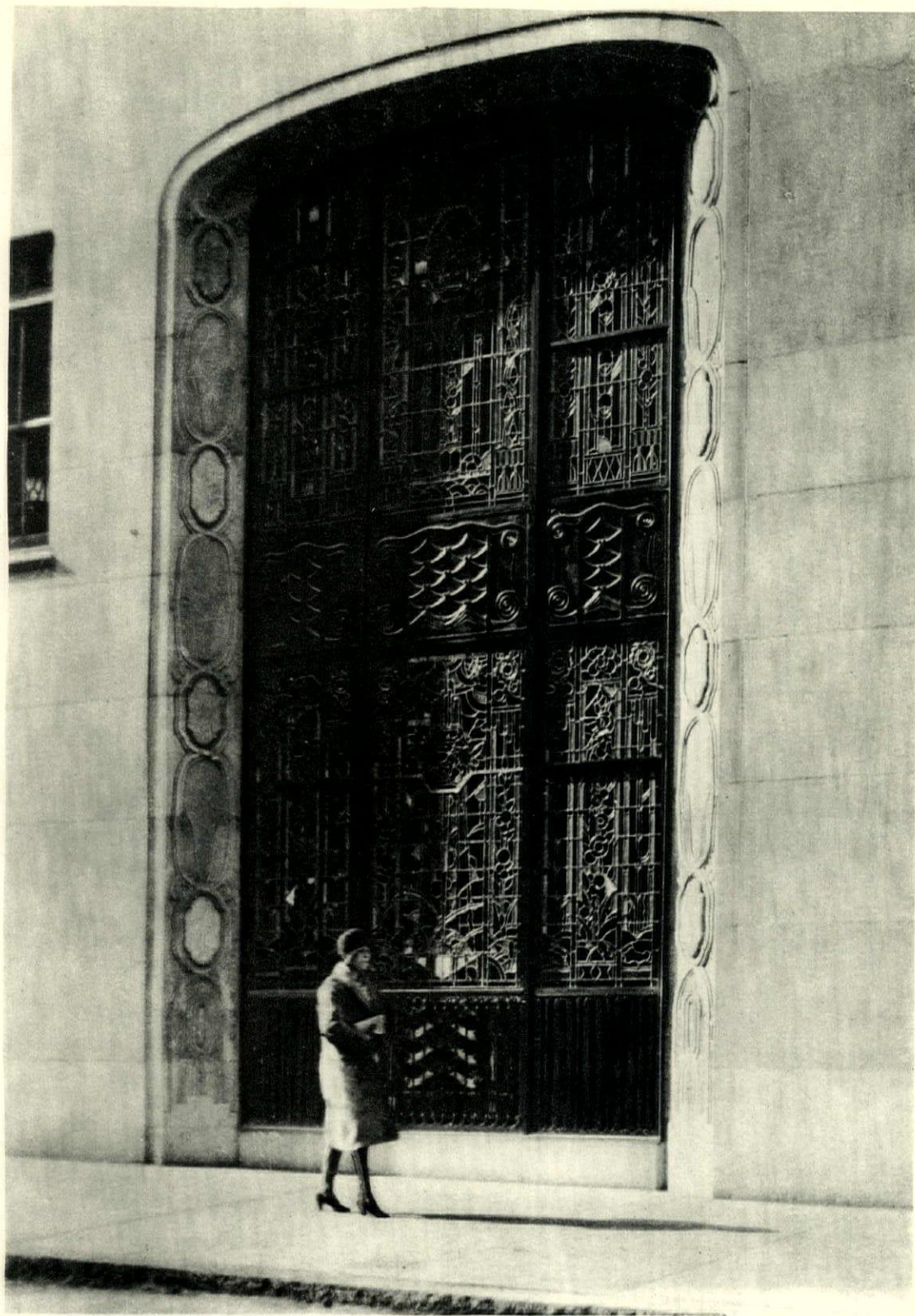


*Photo. Rittase*

Horn and Hardart Building, Sixteenth and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia

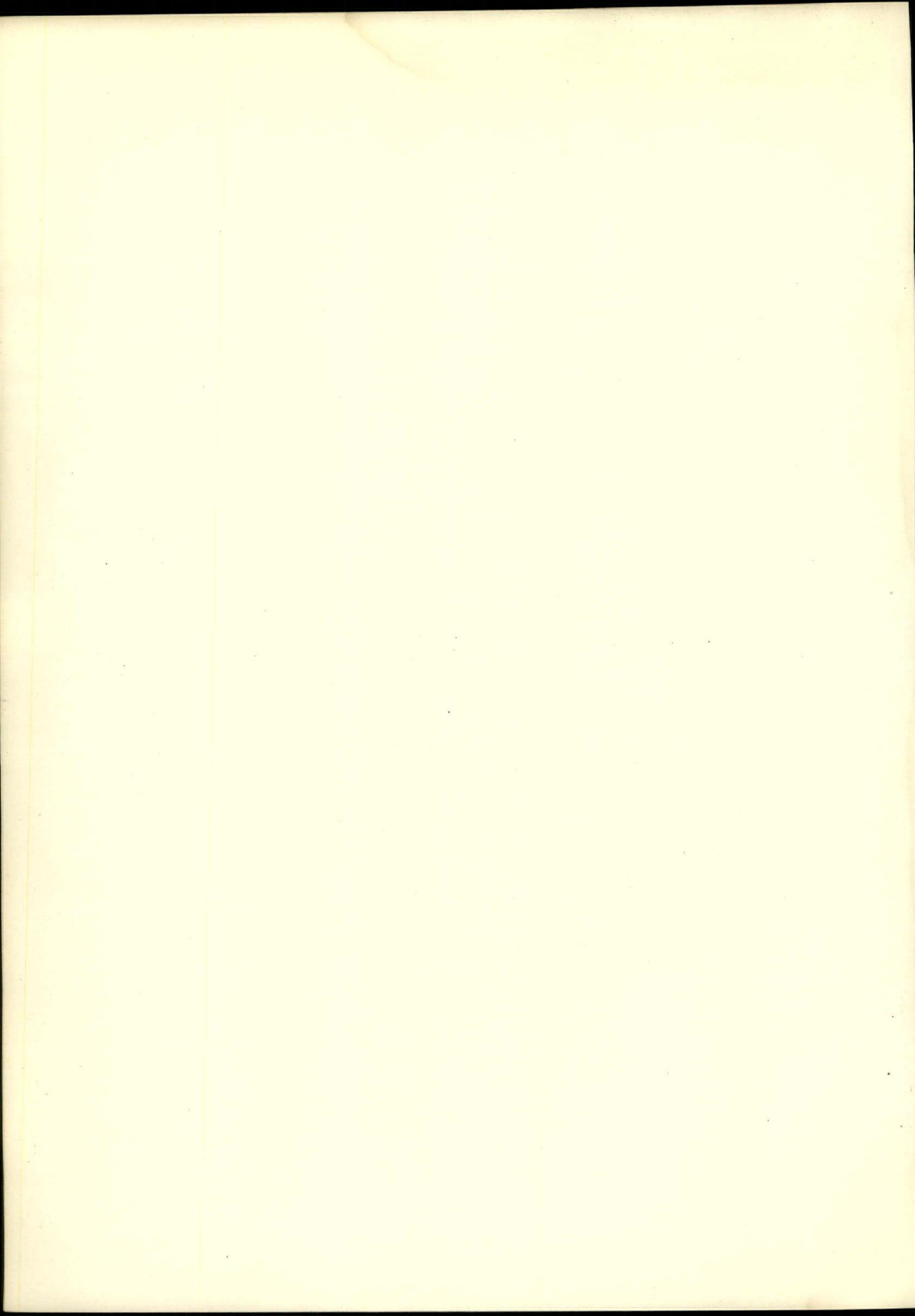
RALPH B. BENCKER, ARCHITECT





*Photo. Rittase*

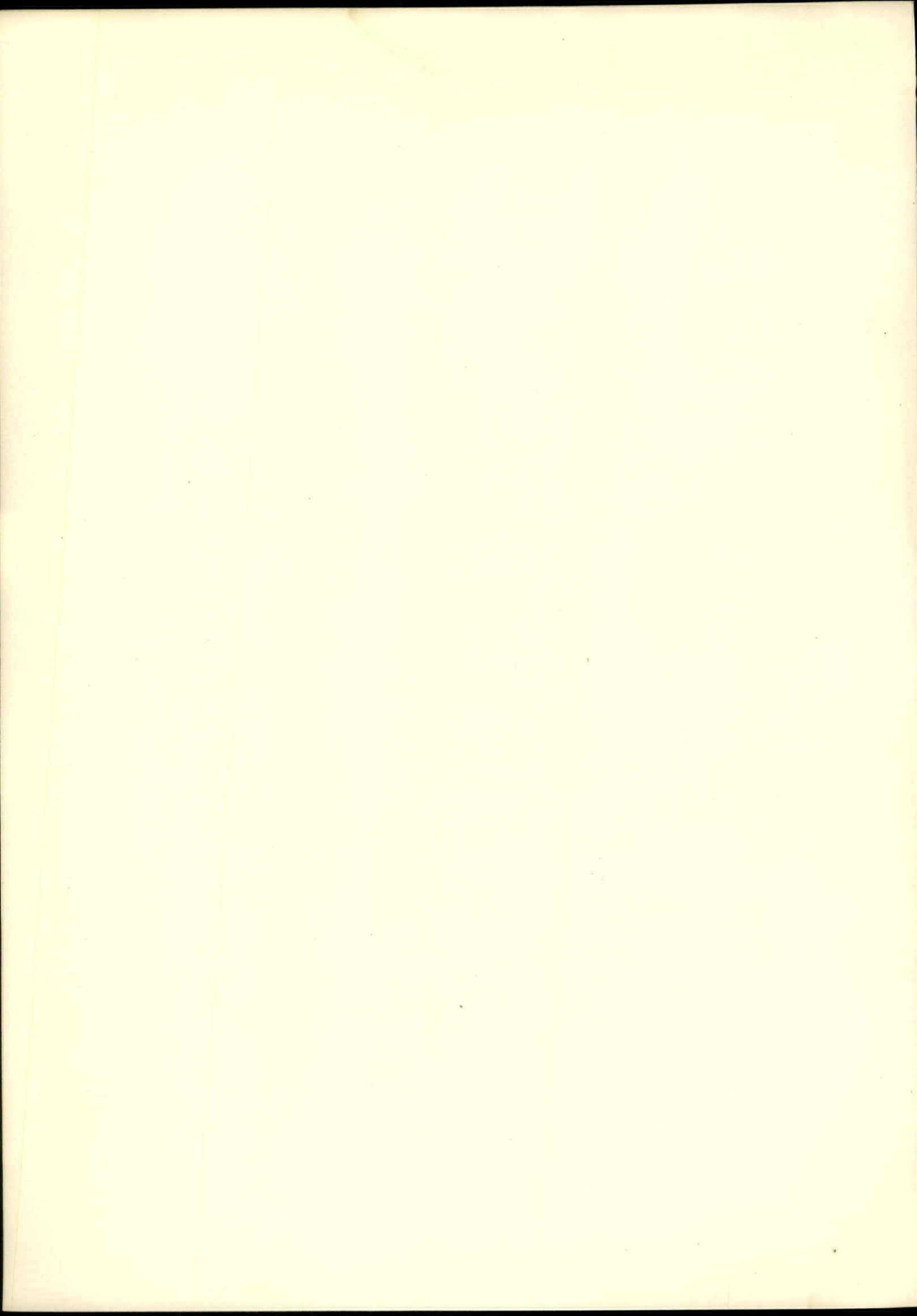
Detail of Bay  
Horn and Hardart Building, Sixteenth and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia  
RALPH B. BENCKER, ARCHITECT

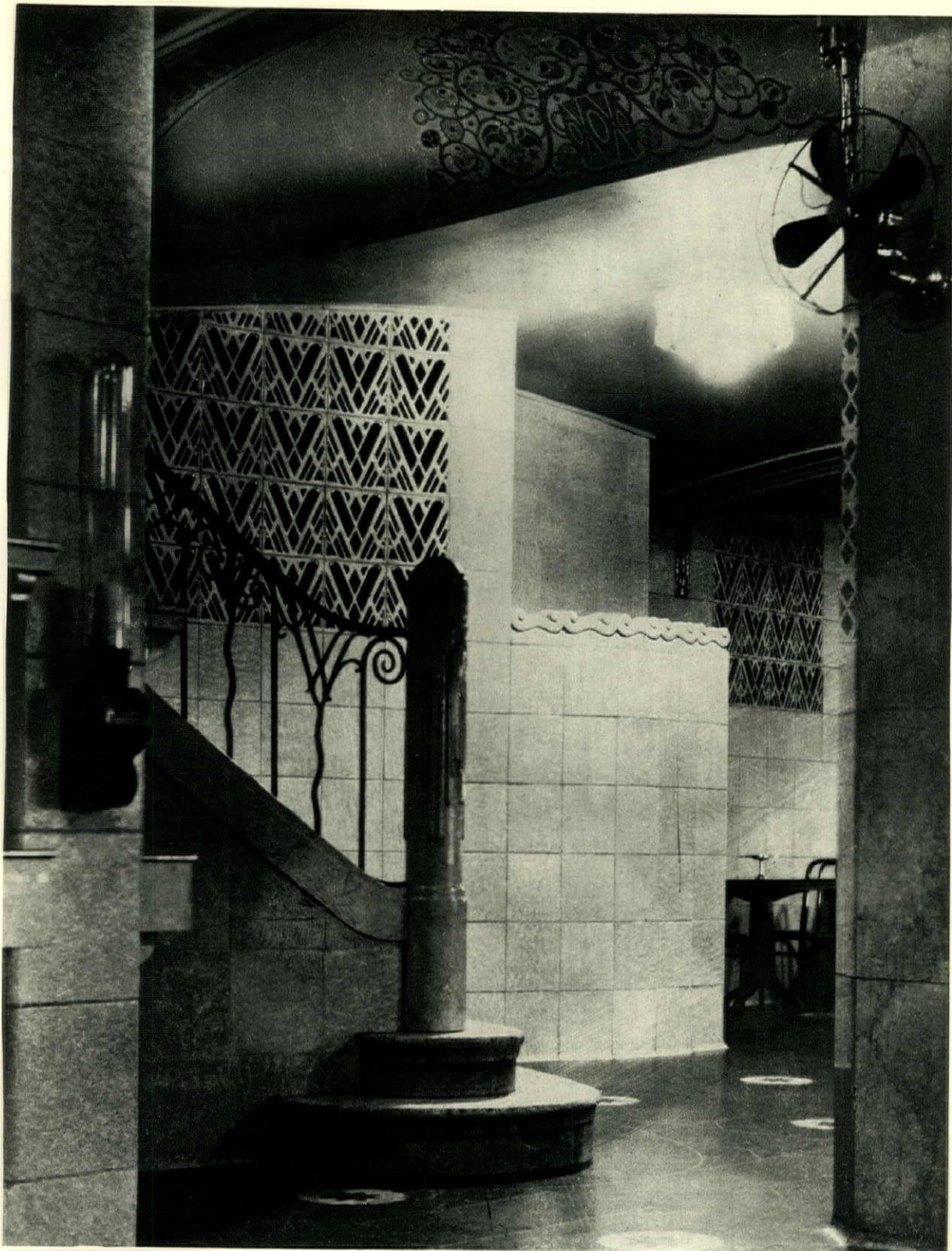




*Photo. Rittase*

Stairway  
Horn and Hardart Building, Sixteenth and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia  
RALPH B. BENCKER, ARCHITECT





*Photo. Rittase*

Stairway  
Horn and Hardart Building, Sixteenth and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia  
RALPH B. BENCKER, ARCHITECT

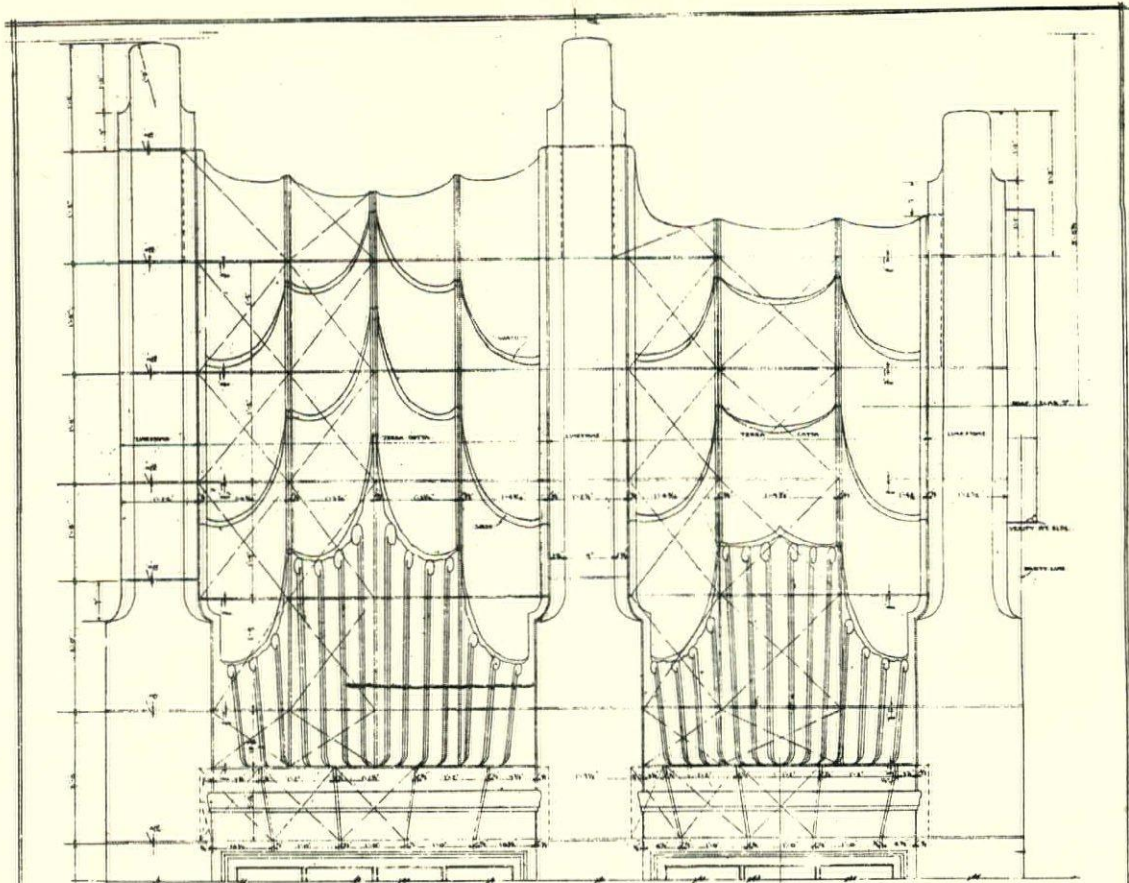




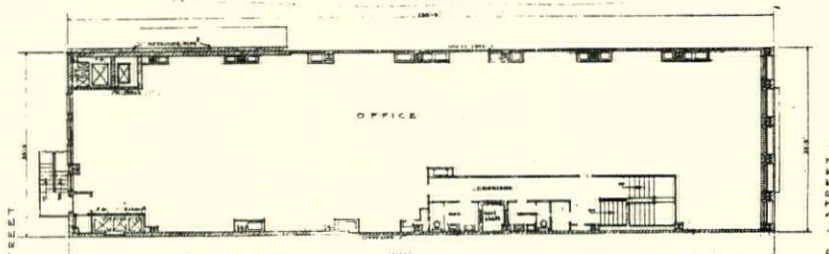


*Photo. Pearce*

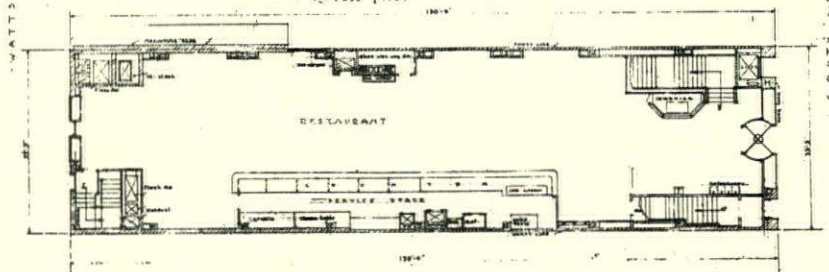
Horn and Hardart Building, Broad Street, Philadelphia  
RALPH B. BENCKER, ARCHITECT



DETAIL OF PARAPET WALL  
(FRONT ELEVATION)



PLAN OF SECOND FLOOR



PLAN OF MAIN FLOOR

RESTAURANT - BUILDING  
 ARCHT. - JOSEPH W. BENTLEY, JR.  
 RALPH - B. BENTLEY  
 ALL OTHERS - CONTRACT

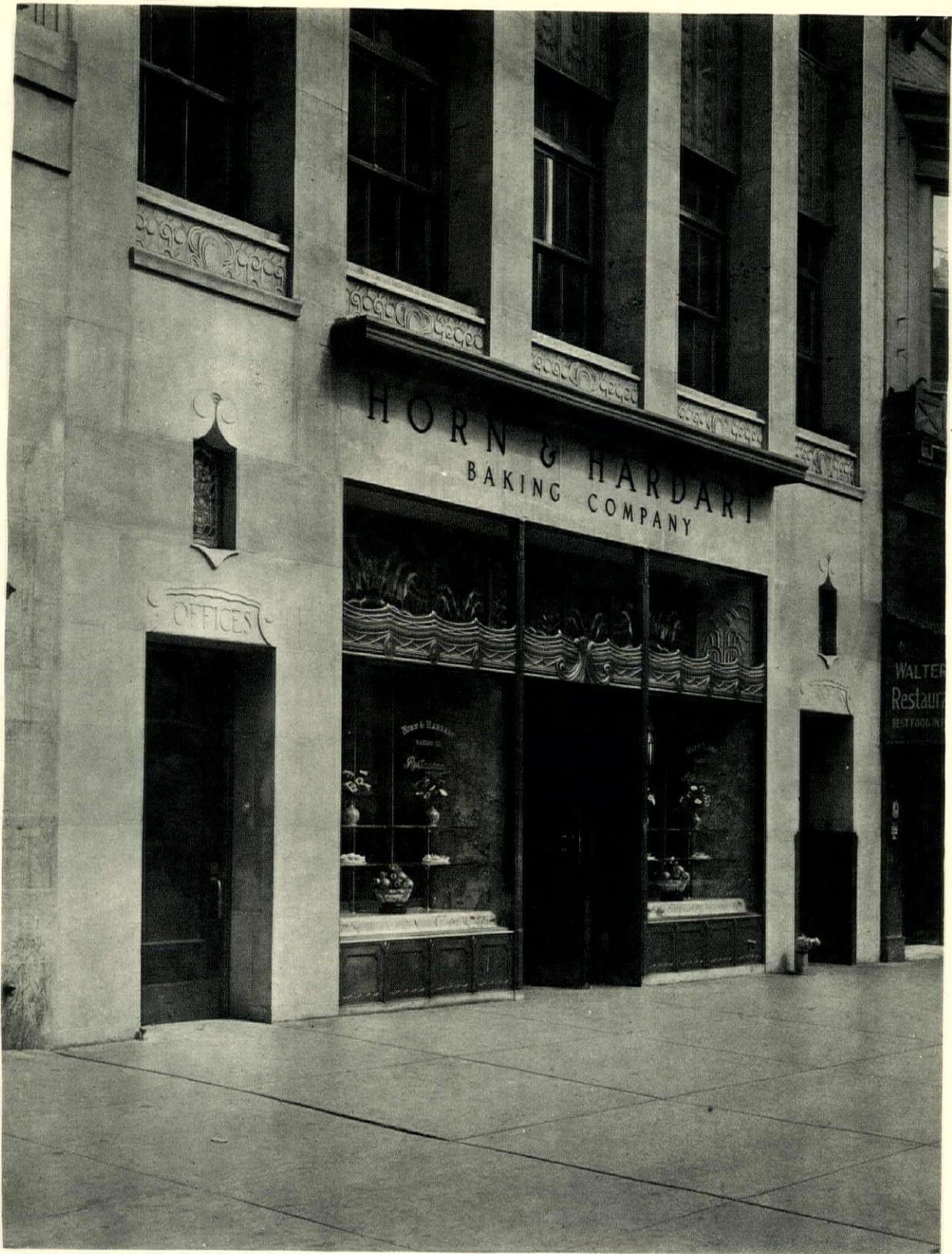


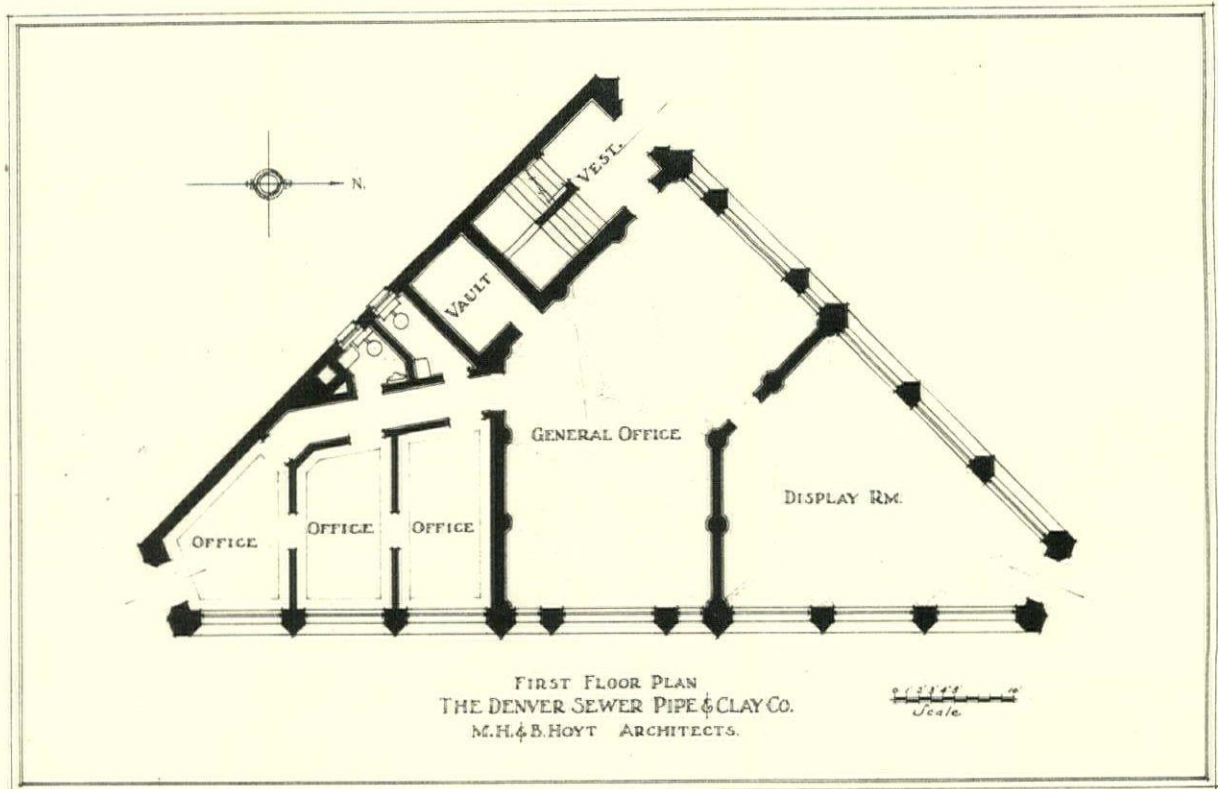
Photo. Pearce

Horn and Hardart Building, Broad Street, Philadelphia  
RALPH B. BENCKER, ARCHITECT





Entrance to Display Room  
The Denver Sewer Pipe and Clay Co. Building  
M. H. AND B. HOYT, ARCHITECTS





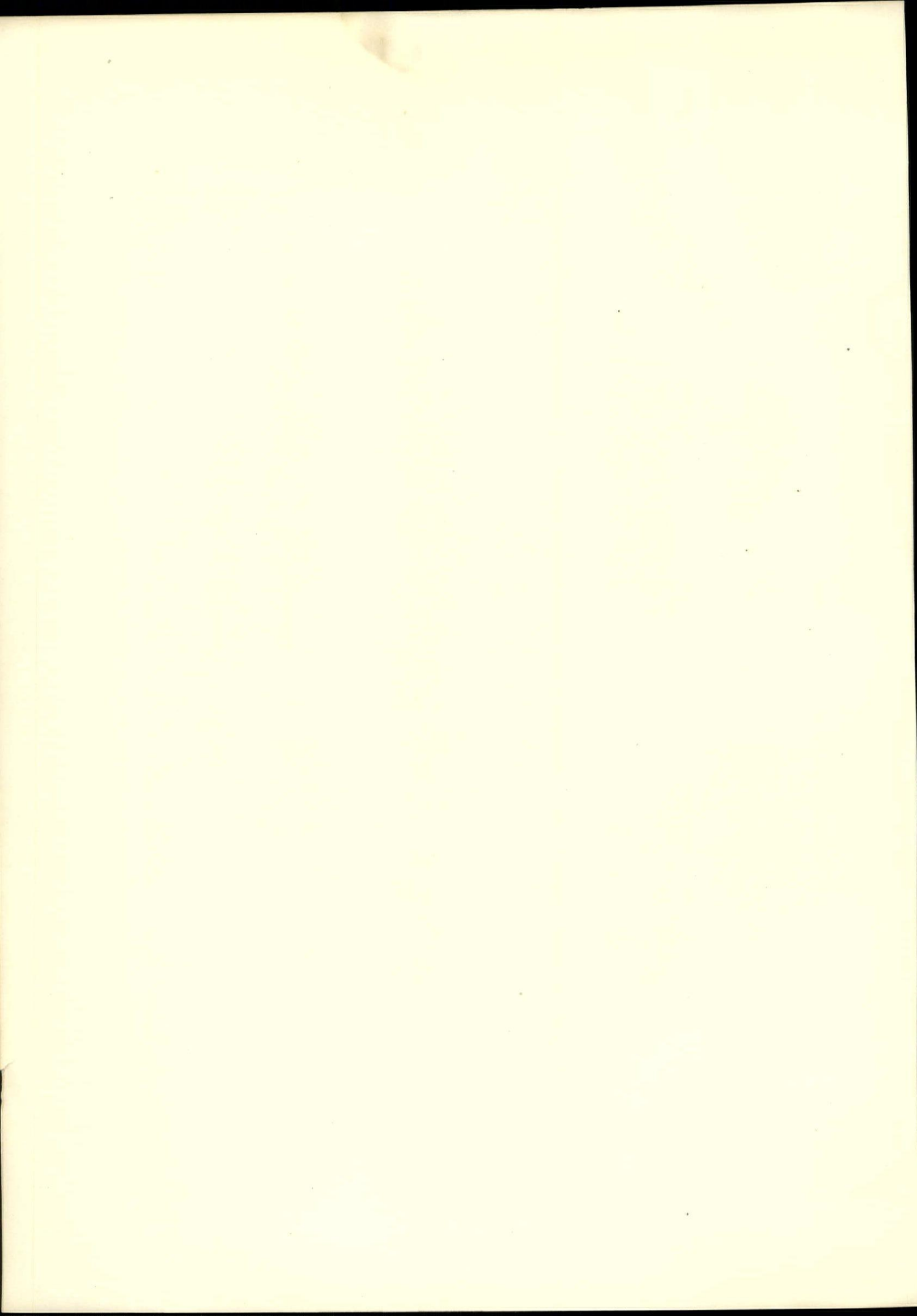
Entrance to Vestibule  
The Denver Sewer Pipe and Clay Co. Building  
M. H. AND B. HOYT, ARCHITECTS

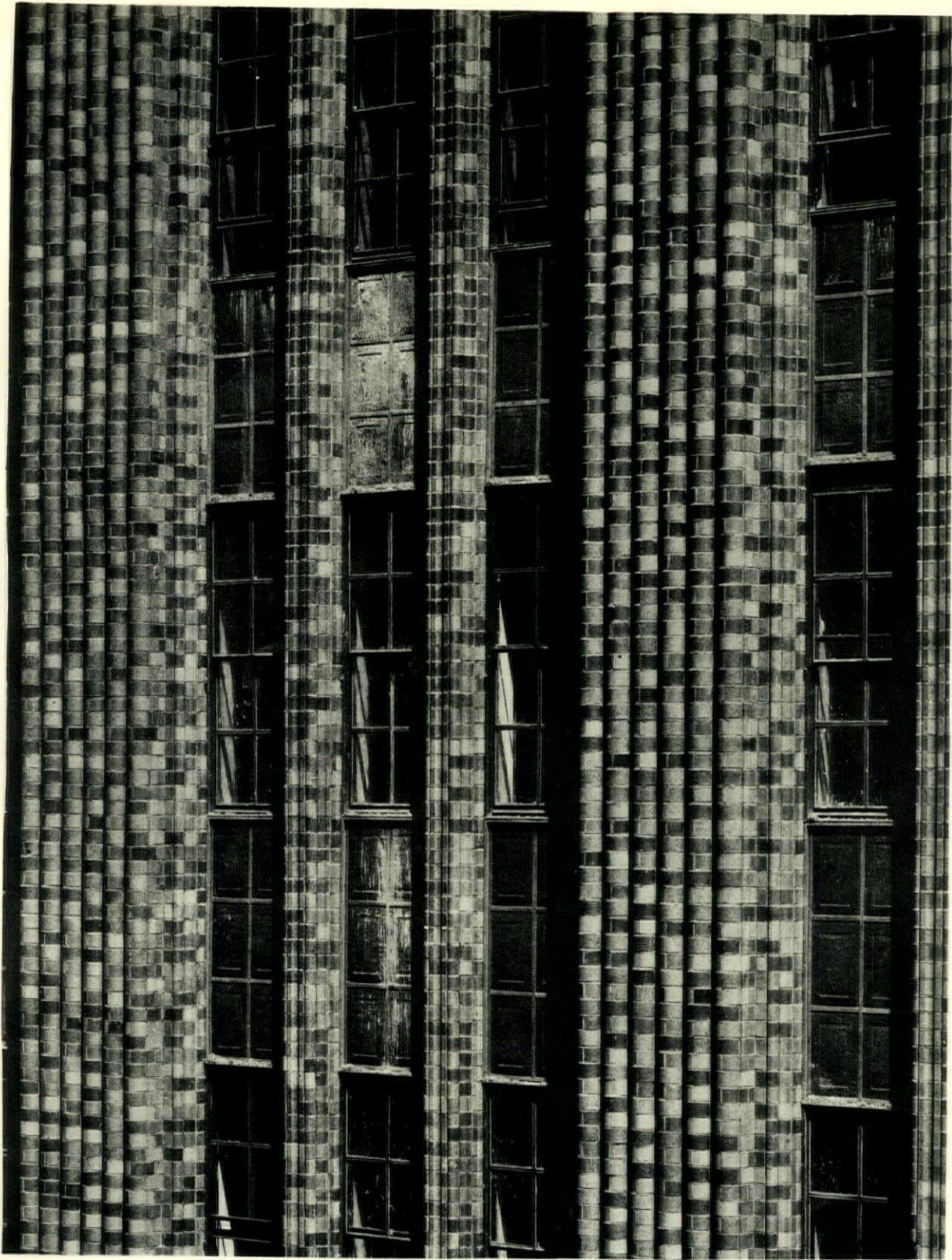






Abraham and Straus Building, Brooklyn  
STARRETT AND VAN VLECK, ARCHITECTS





Detail of Brickwork  
Abraham and Straus Building, Brooklyn  
STARRETT AND VAN VLECK, ARCHITECTS



# NORTH ITALIAN BRICK CHIMNEYS

BY MYRON BEMENT SMITH

## PART II

IN THE preceding article reference was made to the Baroque chimneys of the Palazzo Ducale at the Certosa of Pavia. The measured drawings in this article, plates IV and V, show two more of these Certosa chimneys, the photographs of which appear as figures 19 to 22. It was my good fortune, on the first trip to the Certosa, to see the pair of chimneys marked figure 19 undergoing a restoration by Signor Silvio Nicchi, the gentleman in figure 20. Signor Nicchi has been at the Certosa since his youth, he told me as we sat on the ridge tile one day enjoying the view over the flat Lombard water-meadows. In the course of these years he has taken down and rebuilt nearly all the chimneys in addition to doing the general repair work for the many buildings that form the Certosa group. His natural courtesy, modesty and serene disposition do not entirely conceal the secret pride with which he regards his work.

To take down and rebuild this pair of chimneys occupied Signor Nicchi and an assistant for three weeks. Each piece was marked as it was taken off, the broken bricks carefully matched and replaced by new, the whole laid out along the roof and, when all was ready, relaid again, ending by threading the finials in their iron rods and at last flying the pennants. After a scrubbing with stiff brushes, a last coat of white gesso and its fresco decoration was laid on. A few days later I took the photograph and went over the dimensions. Not a figure had changed appreciably from the original measurements made before the reconstruction. In a few years no one will guess that this brickwork has been touched, except for necessary repointing, within the

three hundred years since it was originally laid.

The next illustration, figure 22, is interesting in that it gives a view of the vents which here show clearly as the curtain wall has been removed from its corbels. By referring to the section view of plate IV it is noticeable that any down draft which might be caused by a wind against the chimney is balanced by an up-draft through the openings between the corbels. Italian chimneys do three things: they let smoke out by a natural draft, they prevent back drafts and they keep rain from washing soot down the inside of the flue. The varied solutions of these problems result in the interesting forms of which this series can show but a few. When one recalls the high, open Italian fireplace with its wide throat and lack of damper it is not hard to see why the chimney top is given this exacting consideration.

The most picturesque *parti* for this problem was found in the village of Pisino, inland on the Istrian peninsula (See figure 23). Note the form of the tile plates that cover the side openings and then the scale given by the vertical louvres and the smaller vents above with their minute sills. This chimney, like most of those illustrated, was designed by a village mason working in a tradition yet seemingly not hampered by it.

The next page of four illustrations, figures 24 to 27, show fantastic creations which were popular in the Gothic period. These Bergamo chimneys are all on the same old palace and are so unusual that the Italian government has declared them *Monumenti Nazionali*, thus putting their preservation under the control of the min-



FIG. 19. CERTOSA OF PAVIA

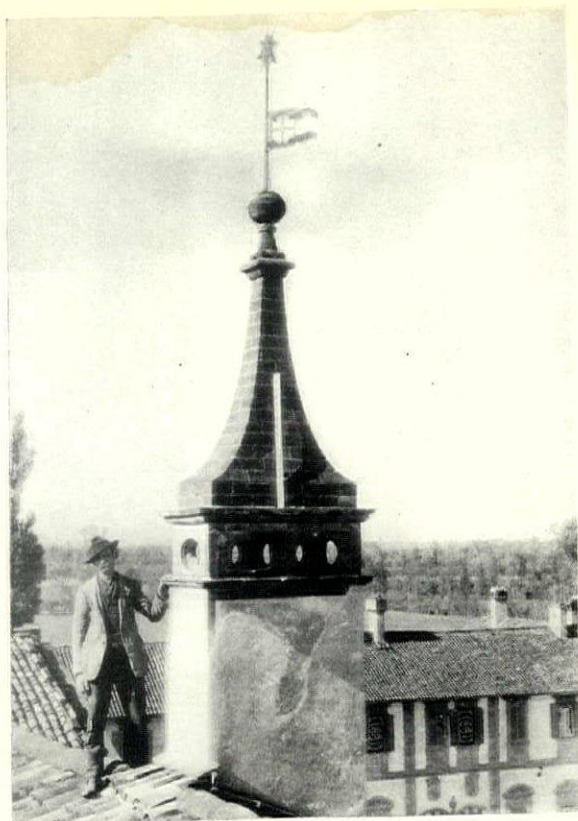


FIG. 20. CERTOSA OF PAVIA

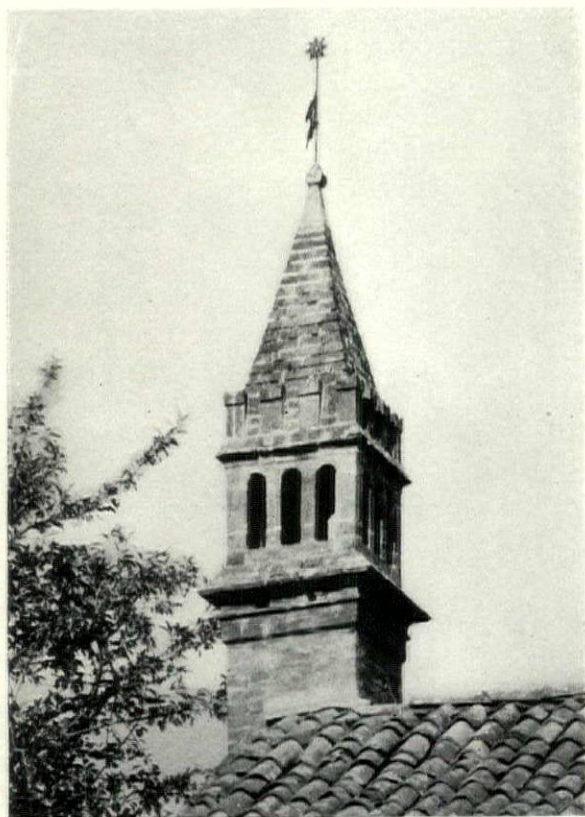


FIG. 21. CERTOSA OF PAVIA

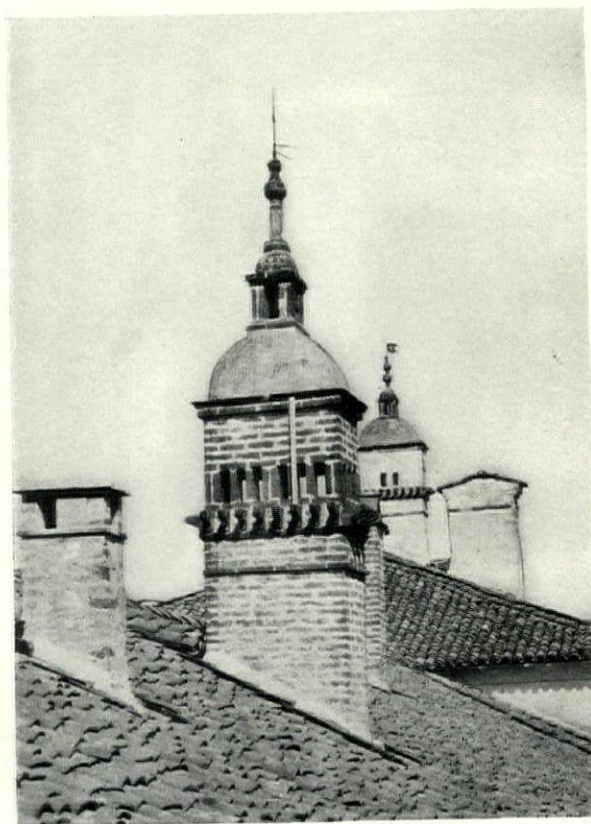
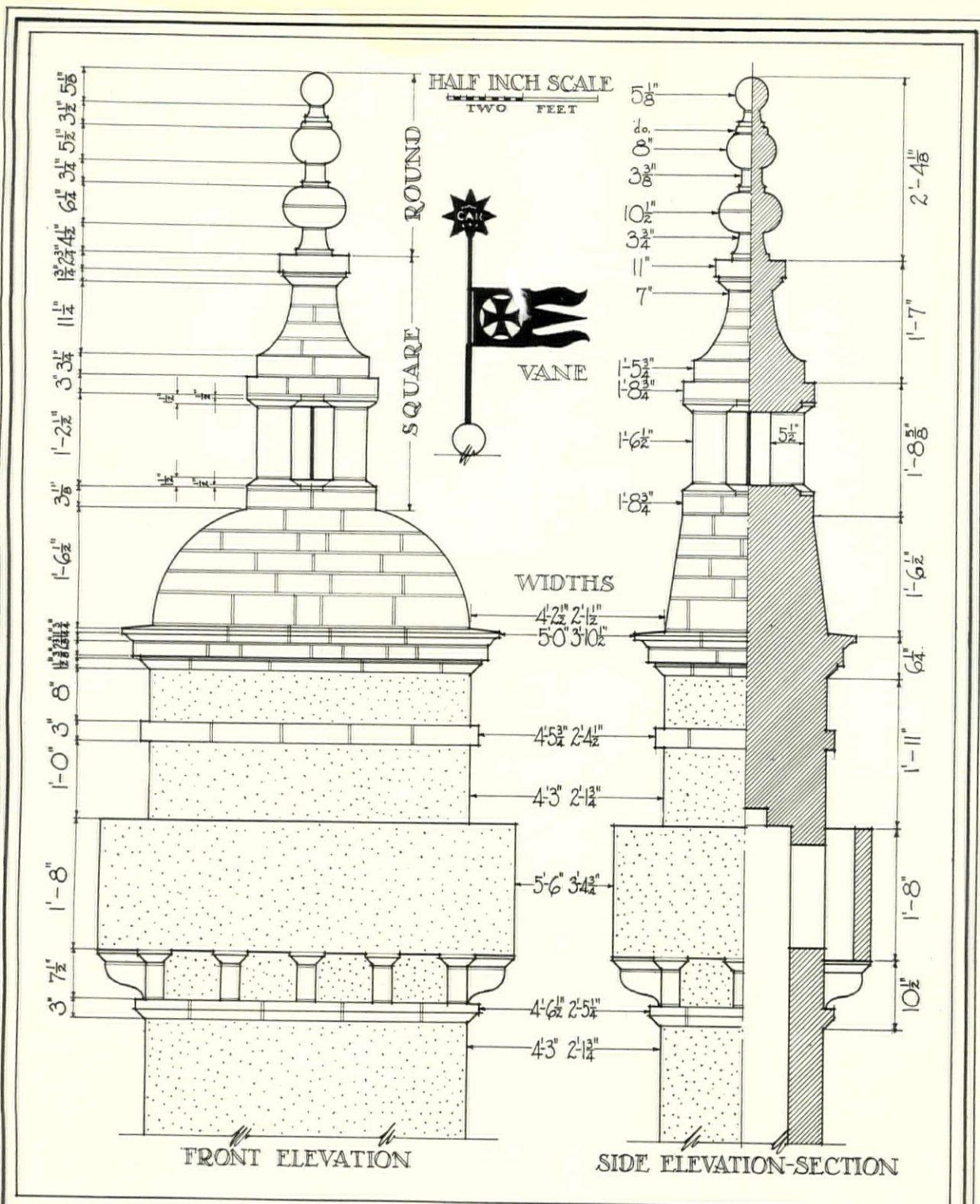


FIG. 22. CERTOSA OF PAVIA



NORTH ITALIAN BRICK CHIMNEYS  
 PLATE IV  
 FROM THE CERTOSA OF PAVIA  
 MEASURED AND DRAWN BY  
 MYRON BEMENT SMITH



FIG. 23. PISINO, ISTRIA



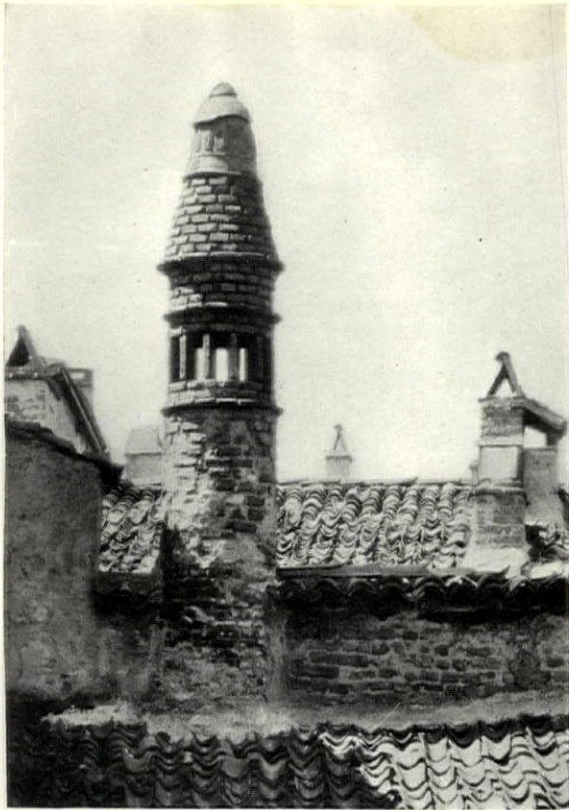


FIG. 24. S. EUSTORGIO, MILANO



FIG. 25. BERGAMO



FIG. 26. BERGAMO



FIG. 27. BERGAMO

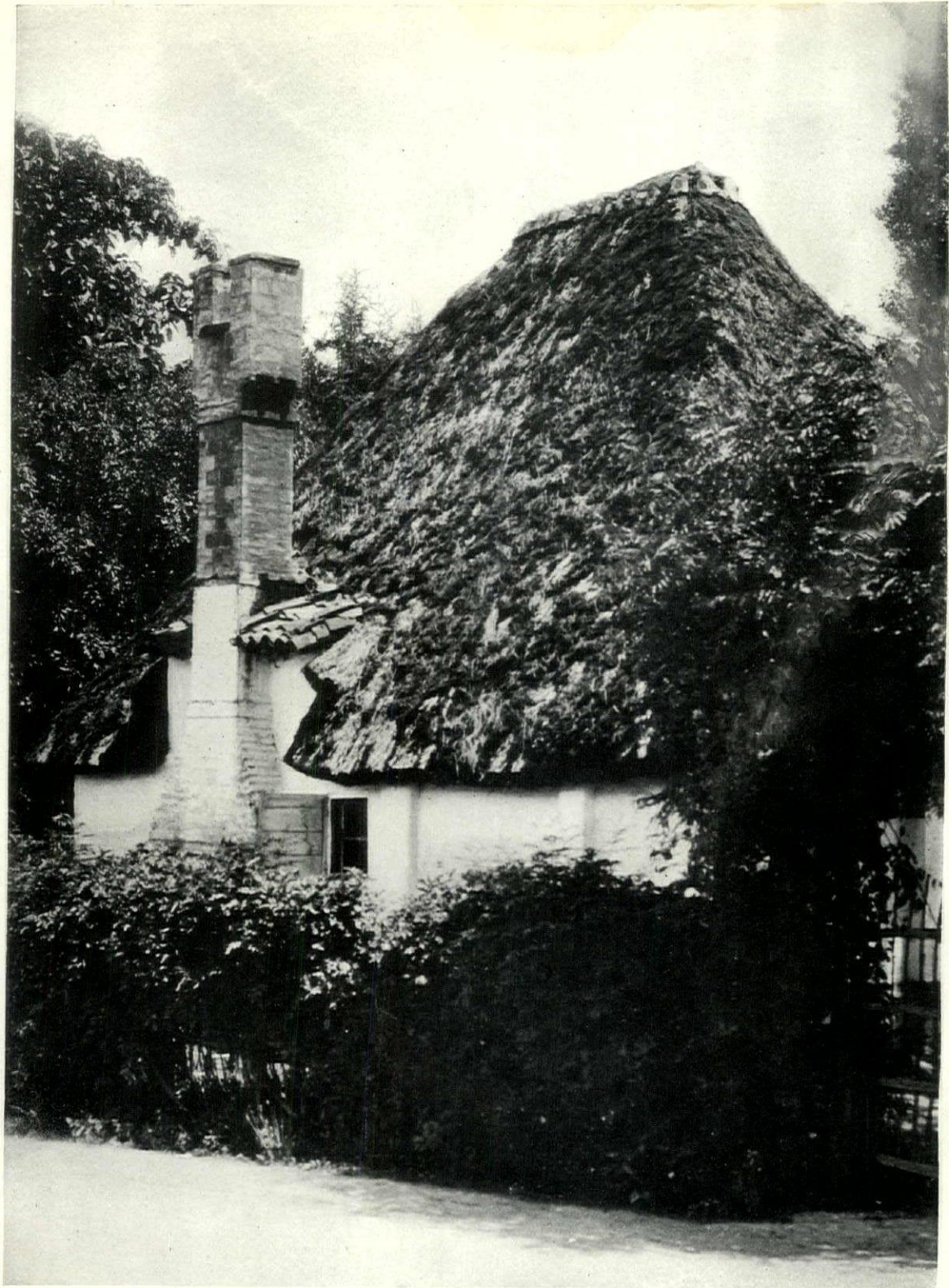


FIG. 28. MIRA, VENETIA

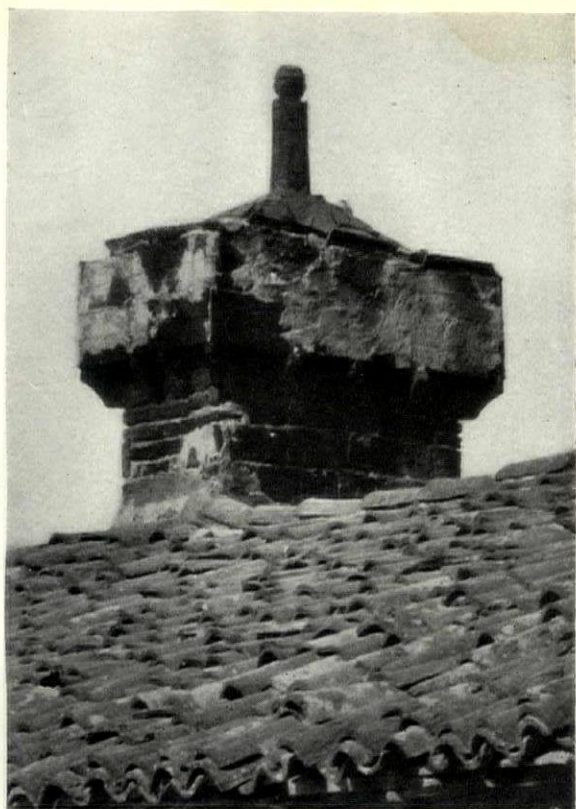


FIG. 29. TORRIANO, NEAR MILANO

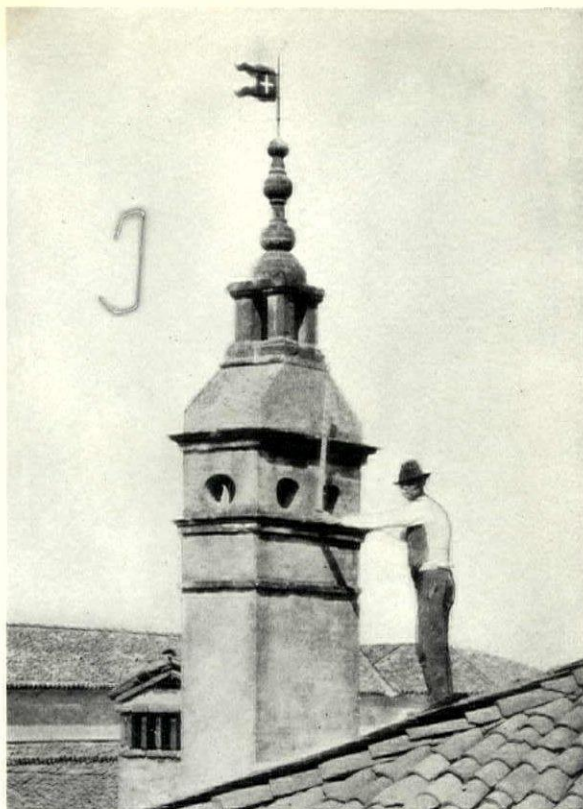


FIG. 30. CERTOSA OF PAVIA



FIG. 31. S. LANFRANCO, PAVIA

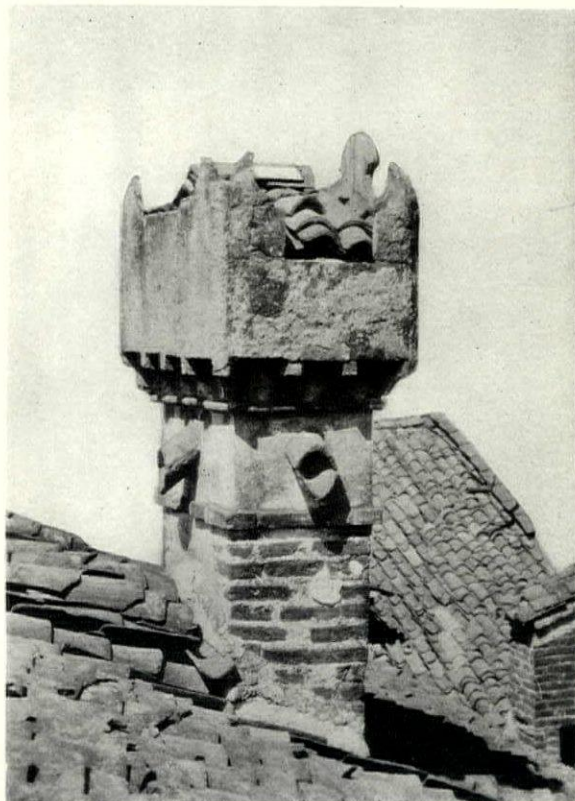


FIG. 32. S. LANFRANCO, PAVIA



FIG. 33. NEAR CARAVAGGIO, MILANO

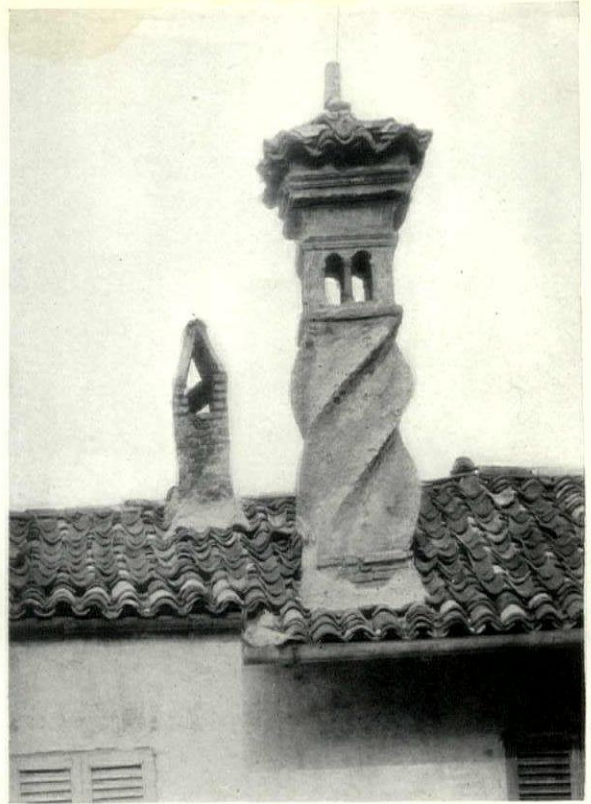


FIG. 34. MILANO

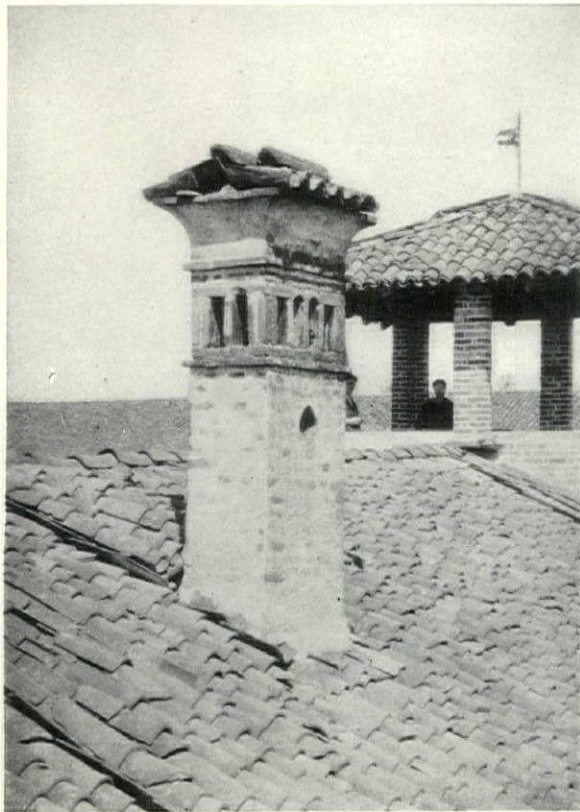


FIG. 35. S. LANFRANCO, PAVIA

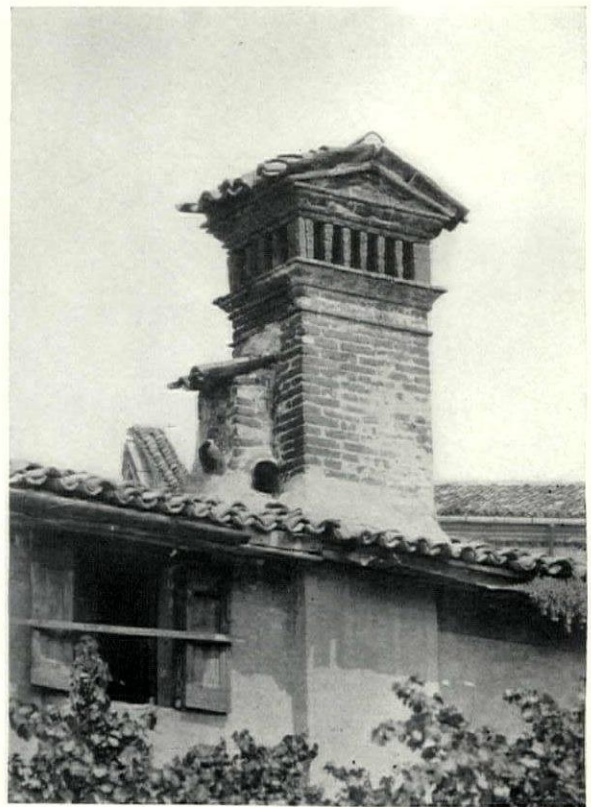
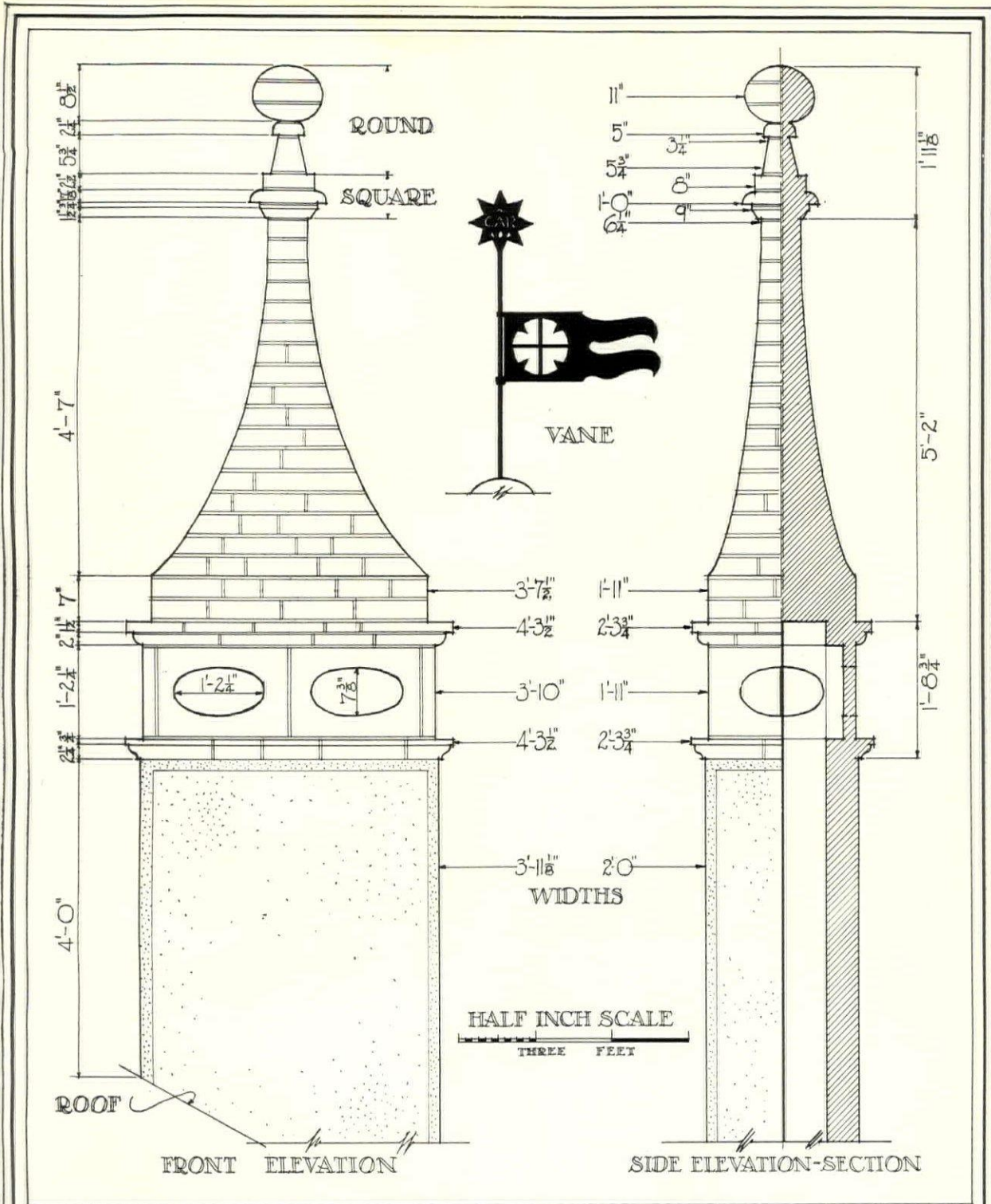


FIG. 36. VERONA



NORTH ITALIAN BRICK CHIMNEYS  
 PLATE V  
 FROM THE CERTOSA OF PAVIA  
 MEASURED AND DRAWN BY  
 MYRON BEMENT SMITH

ister of fine arts. These gay concoctions, five or six hundred years old, illustrate a cleverness of technique that excuses whatever shortcomings they may have in design. The corkscrew *motif* is a favorite one, coming up again in the Baroque centuries. Its construction, if one allows for a generous use of mortar, is not so difficult as might be supposed. But for outright novelty and suggestion for our modern work the octagonal, open-jointed shaft of the example to the left in figure 25 deserves to be looked at carefully.

The steep thatched roof and white-washed walls of the cottage at Mira (figure 28), might be in an English countryside were it not for the characteristic divided Venetian chimney which, due to the hip roof, stands out from the slope. But for the interesting up-thrust of white wall with its break of pitch in the thatch the chimney might lack sufficient attachment to hold it as part of the composition. The sides of the flue are faced with thin paving bricks with flat side to the weather. This was done for economy as well as to keep the stack from being top-heavy.

In Torriano is found the low chimney (figure 29) with thin tiles used to screen the smoke openings from the wind. The finial with its ball is also a piece of carved brick. Figure 30, from the Certosa again, is unusual in that it was designed without

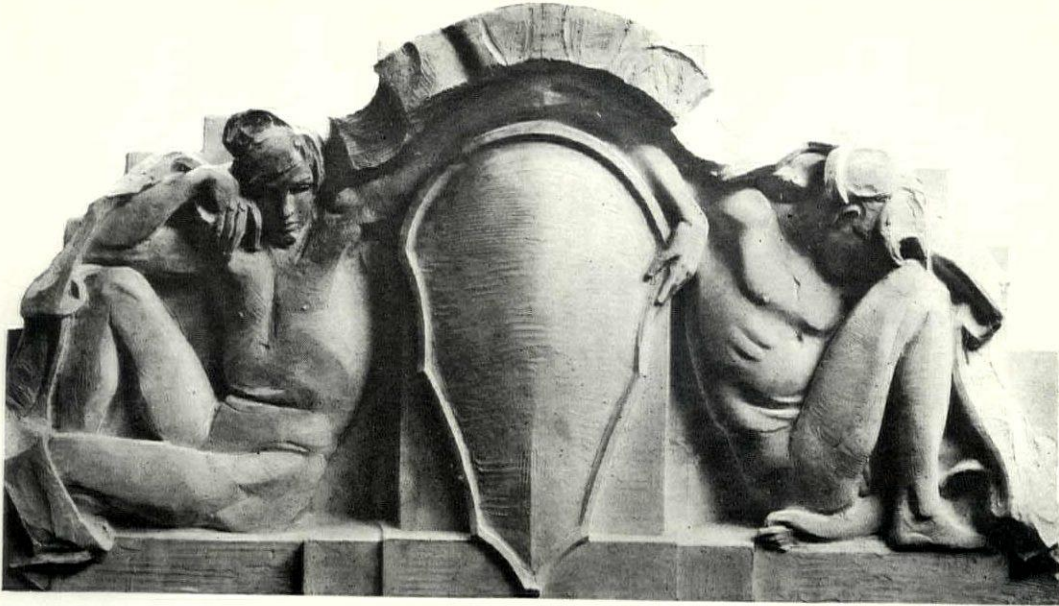
a curtain wall for the vents. Number 31, at the church of S. Lanfranco, Pavia, had its curtain of brick or of tile, to prove which the sharp projecting brackets still exist. More noticeable, however, are the splayed brick that fill the lower part of the openings, probably to deflect the rain. In spite of its mutilation another S. Lanfranco chimney, figure 32, shows a clever use of simplest materials. The spouts are made of pan tiles cut off at a raking angle. The screen which at one time concealed both the vents and the inner roof is made of large flat tile, originally cut in graceful profiles, fragments of which remain. Some study was given to the color spotting, the spouts coming against light gesso, as do the carved corbels. The screen, it is evident, once had a thin coat of plaster to conceal the joints in the tile.

During the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries the large cove moulding which was so popular for cornices found an expression in the chimneys. Figures 33 to 35 show variations of this Baroque feature and also illustrate the fondness of that period for covering everything over with plaster. The example from Milano has the date, MDCLXIII, legible in the cavea. From Verona comes the last illustration for this instalment, a severe but not ungraceful example of classic pediment and entablature mouldings.

(To be continued.)



ALLIED ARTS  
AND  
CRAFTSMANSHIP



OVER-DOOR SCULPTURE, UNIVERSITY MUSEUM, PHILADELPHIA  
A. STIRLING CALDER, SCULPTOR  
WILSON EYRE AND MCILVAINE, AND ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS

*Featuring*  
INTERIOR DECORATION  
SCULPTURE  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
MURAL DECORATION  
METAL CRAFTS



Herbert Photos., Inc.

A BUTCHER SHOP  
FELICE CASORATI, DESIGNER

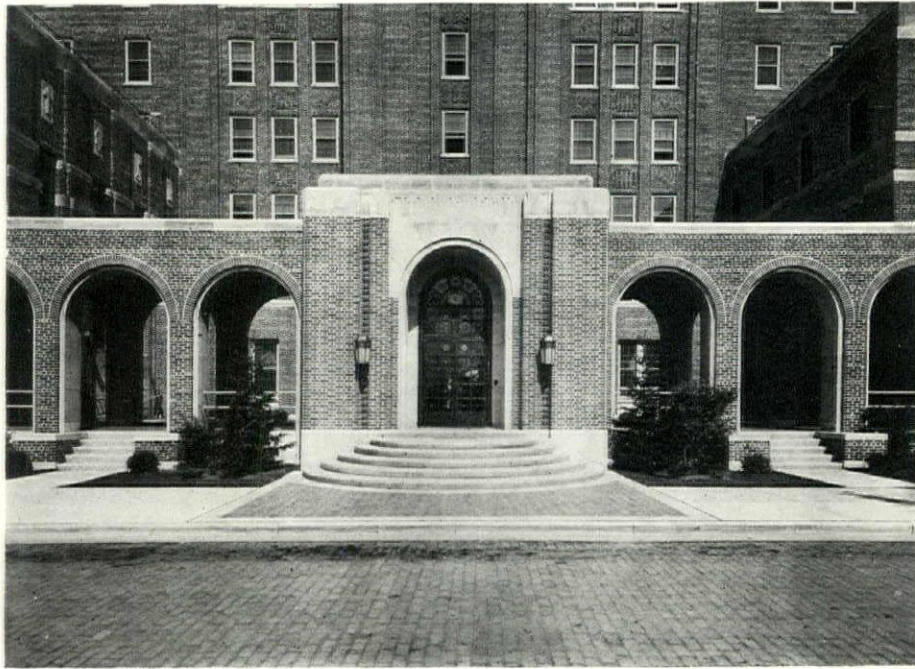




Photo. Fischer

LIGHTING FIXTURES IN SMALL DINING ROOM, CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT

TECHNICAL NEWS  
AND  
RESEARCH



ENTRANCE LOGGIA  
ST. CLOUD HOSPITAL, ST. CLOUD, MINN.  
SCHMIDT, GARDEN & ERIKSON, ARCHITECTS

*Featuring*

HOSPITAL SOUND INSULATION

# SOUND PROOFING THE HOSPITAL

BY CHARLES F. NEERGAARD\*

*Noise has become a major problem in our cities. In the hospital where the comfort and even the life of the patient demands quiet, the situation is particularly acute. After every critical operation the first demand of the surgeon is absolute quiet for his patient. Yet in our structures we seemingly do all we can to make this impossible. The density and rigidity of fireproof building materials produce an interior finish which is a perfect reflector of sound, and vibrations are carried through monolithic construction with little loss of intensity.*

*It is a common tragedy for a new hospital, architecturally beautiful, skillfully planned and radiating color and warmth, to prove a bitter disappointment to its creators, because of intolerable noise, when opened to patients. Low voices are intensified and echoes from the crash of a carelessly dropped utensil penetrate throughout the structure.*

## I. SOURCES OF NOISE

### A. NOISE FROM WITHOUT.

Noises, ever on the increase, indicate the importance of locating new hospitals in a quiet neighborhood. The open window welcomes every rattle and rumble of passing truck or trolley, the raucous automobile horn, and all the clamor and din of our busy communities. Hospital zones of quiet, usually more honored in the breach than in the observance, may help, but generally there is no relief for the patient except to keep the windows closed, install sound filters at the window, or see that these outside sound waves are promptly and effectively absorbed as they enter.

### B. NOISE FROM WITHIN.

The inside noises incidental to hospital operation are many and varied. We may divide them into four groups.

1. **AVOIDABLE NOISES.** Among these are loud talking and laughter in rooms and corridors, thoughtless acts of which everyone is guilty at times. Given rigid enforcement of the rule "Be Quiet" and a proper hospital morale, these can largely be controlled. Accidental noises resulting from dropping of dishes and pans and shifting of chairs on the hard floor, theoretically avoidable, call for constant care on the part of all.

Many a sufferer can testify how numerous are mechanical noises. Windows rattle, shades flap, radiators gurgle and pound, valves hiss, faucets drip,

\*Reports of the Bureau of Standards at Washington and publications of many recognized acoustical authorities have been consulted. Architects, engineers and builders, who have given special thought to architectural acoustics, have contributed much. The engineering departments of the various firms whose systems are here discussed have given cordial cooperation. Ten hospitals and twenty other buildings using acoustical measures were inspected, and the effectiveness of the treatment and difficulties of cleaning carefully investigated. See also "Sound Proofing Apartments," pp. 290-8, The Architectural Record, March, 1929.

doors slam and latches chatter with every passing draft. Such disturbances are inexcusable. Regular inspection will obviate them to a considerable extent. Rigid control of avoidable disturbance will result in marked improvement in any institution. Unfortunately the superintendent has too many other things to think of.

2. **UNAVOIDABLE NOISES.** Groans and screams of delirious sufferers and cries of infants and children are perhaps the most disturbing psychologically. Many of these conditions can be isolated, walled off in quiet rooms.

Noisy work rooms should be segregated in planning, yet we often see the rooms of patients immediately adjoining an elevator or diet kitchen. When food is served and dishes washed on each floor, the resulting clatter is a major source of annoyance and can be overcome by a centralized food service.

3. **VIBRATION.** Vibration through the pipes and frame of the building is more readily avoided than corrected. In one hospital, through unwise economy, the power plant was placed in the sub-basement, although there was ample space for a separate building. In the night a patient on the top floor at the far end of the building, 175 feet horizontally and 70 feet vertically away from the engine room, could hear the pumps pounding as if in the next room. Alongside they did not seem noisy. Faulty engineering had failed to take the simple precaution of insulating the pump foundations from the floor slab.

4. **SOUND TRANSMISSION BY PIPES.** Another hospital went to considerable expense to furr all ceilings in the patients' rooms, but gave no heed to the steam risers which passed through five floors. An unprotected one-inch pipe, it is found, will transmit more sound than 150 square feet of unfurred ceiling. More quiet at less cost might have been secured if the ceilings had been left unfurred and the pipes covered with felt.

## II. ACOUSTICAL TREATMENTS COMPARED

Sound is controlled in two ways, both of which are needed to secure quiet: *Acoustical Treatment*, the covering of ceilings and walls with soft or porous materials to absorb the sound waves at the source, and *Sound Insulation*, the setting up of barriers against the transmission of noise from one room to another.

Acoustical treatment is the major line of defense against noise. Until comparatively recently most of the problems presented to acoustical engineers have been in connection with the even distribution of sounds of different pitch throughout an auditorium, to so control and disseminate them that they would reach each auditor without loss of tone or character. Churches, lecture rooms, theatres and concert halls have all suffered from echoes and poor acoustics, the correction of which has largely stimulated research in the past. Quiet in a room is accomplished by the same scientific principles.

In the hospital the aim is to eliminate sound rather than to control its distribution, "to convert our corridors from megaphones to mufflers," as an acoustical advertisement is phrased.

The conventional hospital room and its furnishings could hardly be worse if deliberately designed to intensify noise. Rigid walls, bare floors and uncovered furniture offer no check. How unlike conditions in a home or hotel!

The furnishings of a hotel room 12' x 15', usually not found in the hospital, would provide quieting results equivalent to 72 square feet of open window.\*

|   |       |         |
|---|-------|---------|
| 1 carpet, 80 sq. ft. ozite lining 25% absorption . . . . .      | 45    | sq. ft. |
| 1 easy chair, 8 sq. ft. upholstery 100% absorption . . . . .    | 8     |         |
| 2 side chairs, 1½ sq. ft. cushion each 75% absorption . . . . . | 2.2   |         |
| 1 pair heavy curtains, 28 sq. ft. 60% absorption . . . . .      | 16.8  |         |
|   | <hr/> |         |
|   | 72    | sq. ft. |

\*Based on Prof. Floyd R. Watson's "Table of Sound Absorbing Coefficients for Materials."

## A. ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS.

These may be divided into two groups: *organic*,—felts and fibres; and *inorganic*,—plasters and tile. Ten different makes using hair felt, hair and asbestos, cane fibre, wood fibre, flax, gypsum and cement were considered. The felts and fibres are cemented or nailed to walls and ceilings and variously finished; the plasters are applied over brown mortar.

Since all the available systems of acoustical treatment utilize soft or porous materials, it would seem difficult, if not impossible, to maintain the traditional standards of cleanliness. Can we safely introduce in the structural surface of the hospital a material whose nature imposes any restrictions on cleaning and painting? Can it be kept sterile to bacteria and vermin?

By the process of elimination, which took into consideration all the factors that the hospital must weigh in making its investment, the study focused on five different types of acoustical treatment. These are products of firms long and successfully identified with hospital problems and will serve as examples. Other similar systems are available and it is not necessarily a reflection on their value that they are not discussed in detail. The treatments identified by their trade names may be briefly described.\*

*Nashkote A* consists of one inch of hair and asbestos felt which is applied to the ceiling or wall and finished with a muslin membrane cemented to the felt and painted with a special water color paint. It has an absorption efficiency of 42% and costs 70¢ a square foot applied.

*Nashkote B* consists of one inch of hair and asbestos felt, covered with a light surfaced oilcloth cemented to the felt. The oilcloth is thickly perforated with "pinholes," about 7½% of the felt being exposed to the air. The surface of the felt is of white hair so that the holes are barely perceptible at a distance of

\*The authorities for the coefficients of absorption used will be found in table on page 185. The cost naturally varies with the size and location of the job.



CORRIDOR CEILING OF  
NASHKOTE B

# NORTH ITALIAN BRICK CHIMNEYS

BY MYRON BEMENT SMITH

## PART II

IN THE preceding article reference was made to the Baroque chimneys of the Palazzo Ducale at the Certosa of Pavia. The measured drawings in this article, plates IV and V, show two more of these Certosa chimneys, the photographs of which appear as figures 19 to 22. It was my good fortune, on the first trip to the Certosa, to see the pair of chimneys marked figure 19 undergoing a restoration by Signor Silvio Nicchi, the gentleman in figure 20. Signor Nicchi has been at the Certosa since his youth, he told me as we sat on the ridge tile one day enjoying the view over the flat Lombard water-meadows. In the course of these years he has taken down and rebuilt nearly all the chimneys in addition to doing the general repair work for the many buildings that form the Certosa group. His natural courtesy, modesty and serene disposition do not entirely conceal the secret pride with which he regards his work.

To take down and rebuild this pair of chimneys occupied Signor Nicchi and an assistant for three weeks. Each piece was marked as it was taken off, the broken bricks carefully matched and replaced by new, the whole laid out along the roof and, when all was ready, relaid again, ending by threading the finials in their iron rods and at last flying the pennants. After a scrubbing with stiff brushes, a last coat of white gesso and its fresco decoration was laid on. A few days later I took the photograph and went over the dimensions. Not a figure had changed appreciably from the original measurements made before the reconstruction. In a few years no one will guess that this brickwork has been touched, except for necessary repointing, within the

three hundred years since it was originally laid.

The next illustration, figure 22, is interesting in that it gives a view of the vents which here show clearly as the curtain wall has been removed from its corbels. By referring to the section view of plate IV it is noticeable that any down draft which might be caused by a wind against the chimney is balanced by an up-draft through the openings between the corbels. Italian chimneys do three things: they let smoke out by a natural draft, they prevent back drafts and they keep rain from washing soot down the inside of the flue. The varied solutions of these problems result in the interesting forms of which this series can show but a few. When one recalls the high, open Italian fireplace with its wide throat and lack of damper it is not hard to see why the chimney top is given this exacting consideration.

The most picturesque *parti* for this problem was found in the village of Pisino, inland on the Istrian peninsula (See figure 23). Note the form of the tile plates that cover the side openings and then the scale given by the vertical louvres and the smaller vents above with their minute sills. This chimney, like most of those illustrated, was designed by a village mason working in a tradition yet seemingly not hampered by it.

The next page of four illustrations, figures 24 to 27, show fantastic creations which were popular in the Gothic period. These Bergamo chimneys are all on the same old palace and are so unusual that the Italian government has declared them *Monumenti Nazionali*, thus putting their preservation under the control of the min-



FIG. 19. CERTOSA OF PAVIA

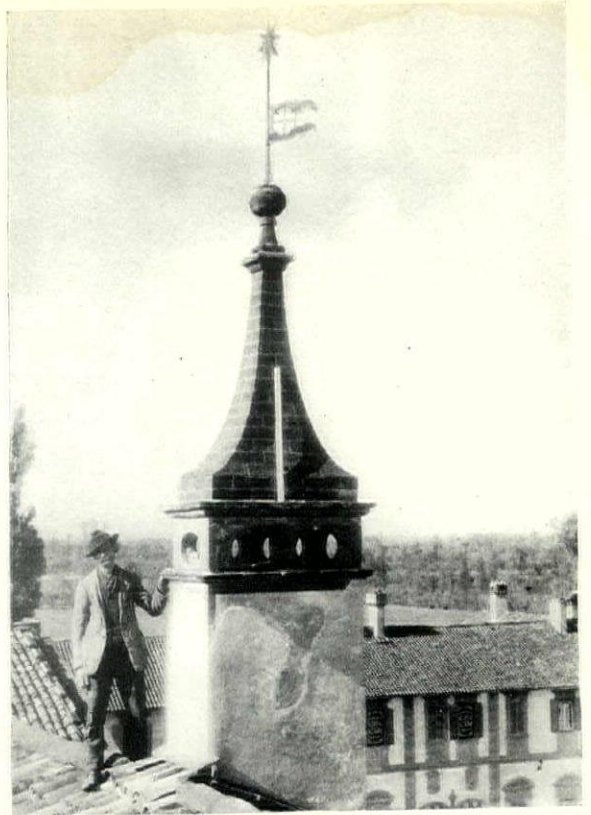


FIG. 20. CERTOSA OF PAVIA

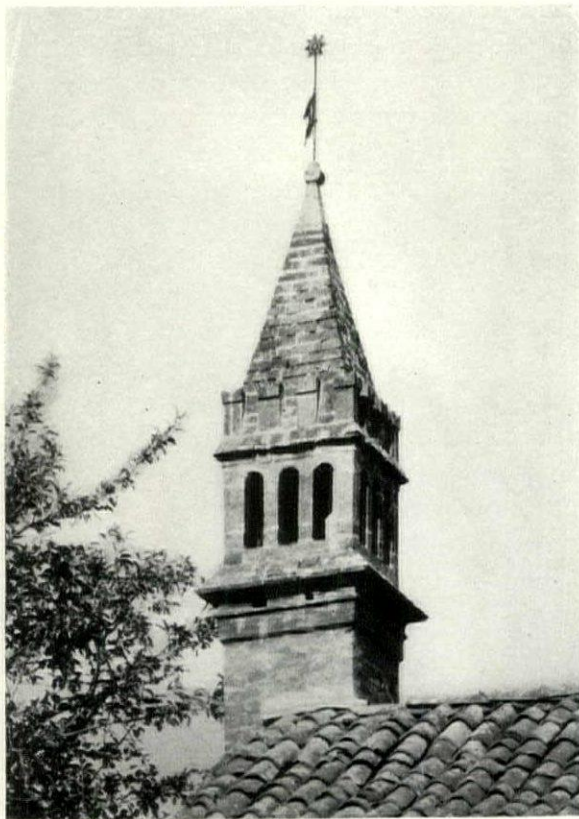


FIG. 21. CERTOSA OF PAVIA

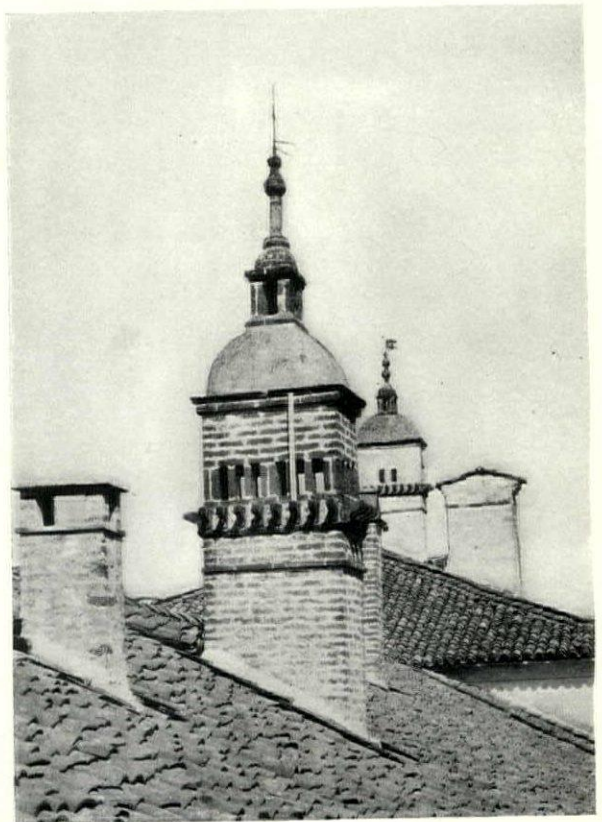
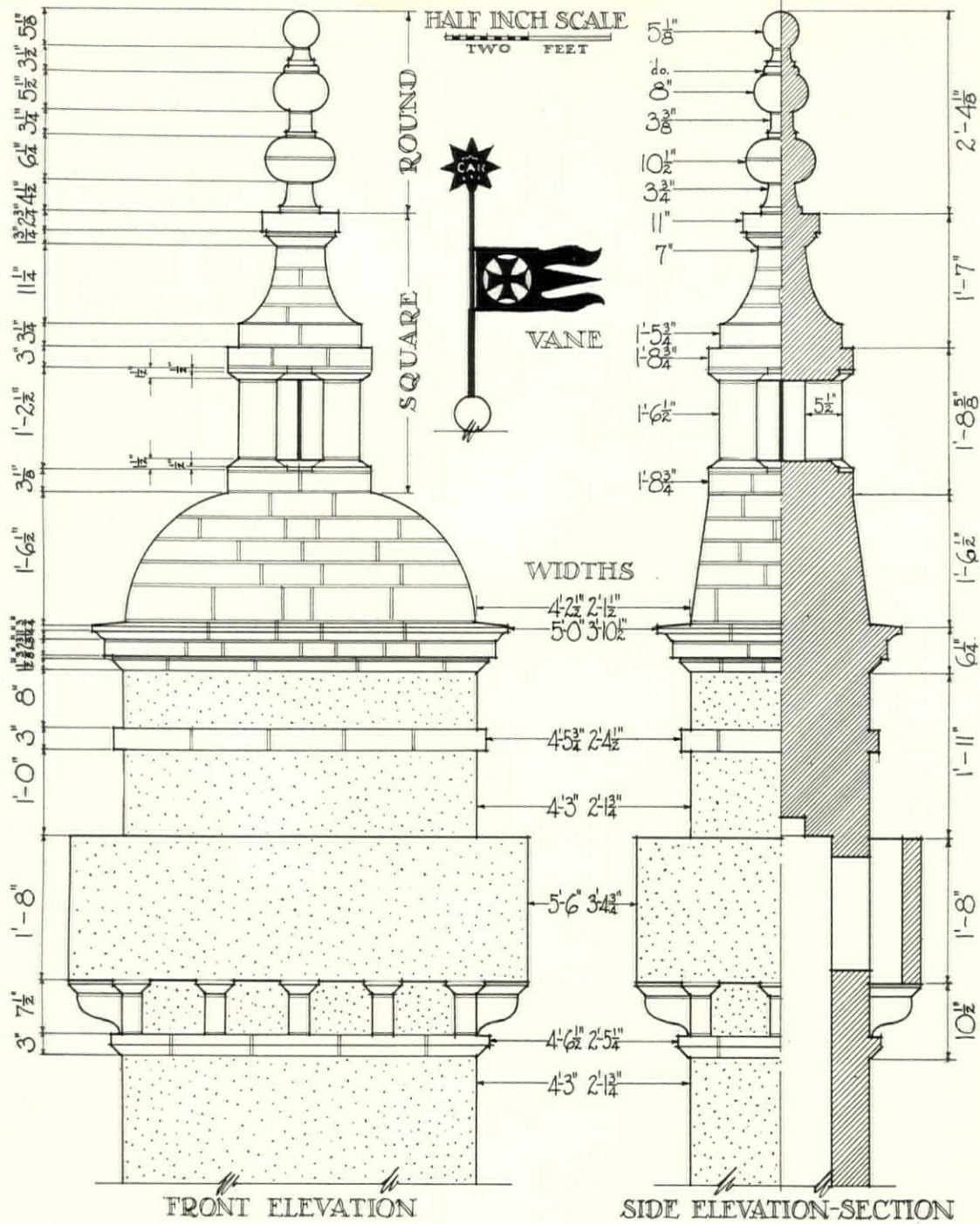


FIG. 22. CERTOSA OF PAVIA



NORTH ITALIAN BRICK CHIMNEYS  
 PLATE IV  
 FROM THE CERTOSA OF PAVIA  
 MEASURED AND DRAWN BY  
 MYRON BEMENT SMITH



FIG. 23. PISINO, ISTRIA



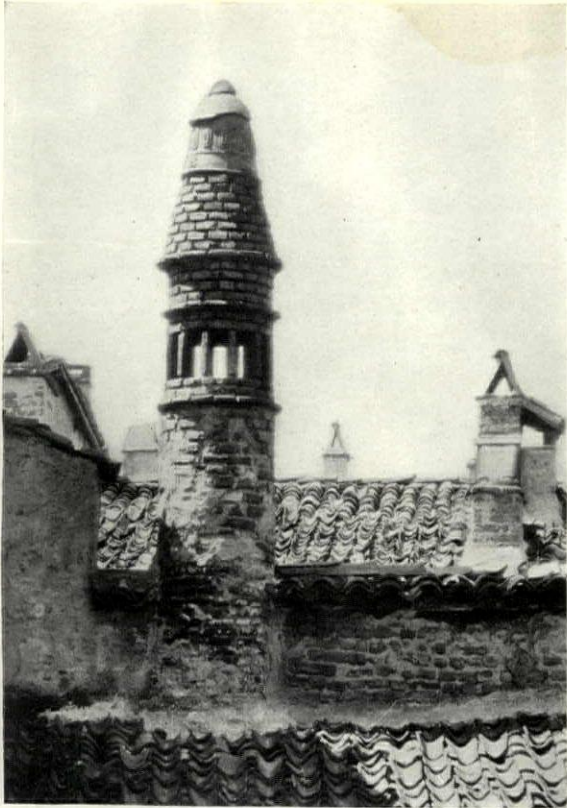


FIG. 24. S. EUSTORGIO, MILANO



FIG. 25. BERGAMO



FIG. 26. BERGAMO



FIG. 27. BERGAMO

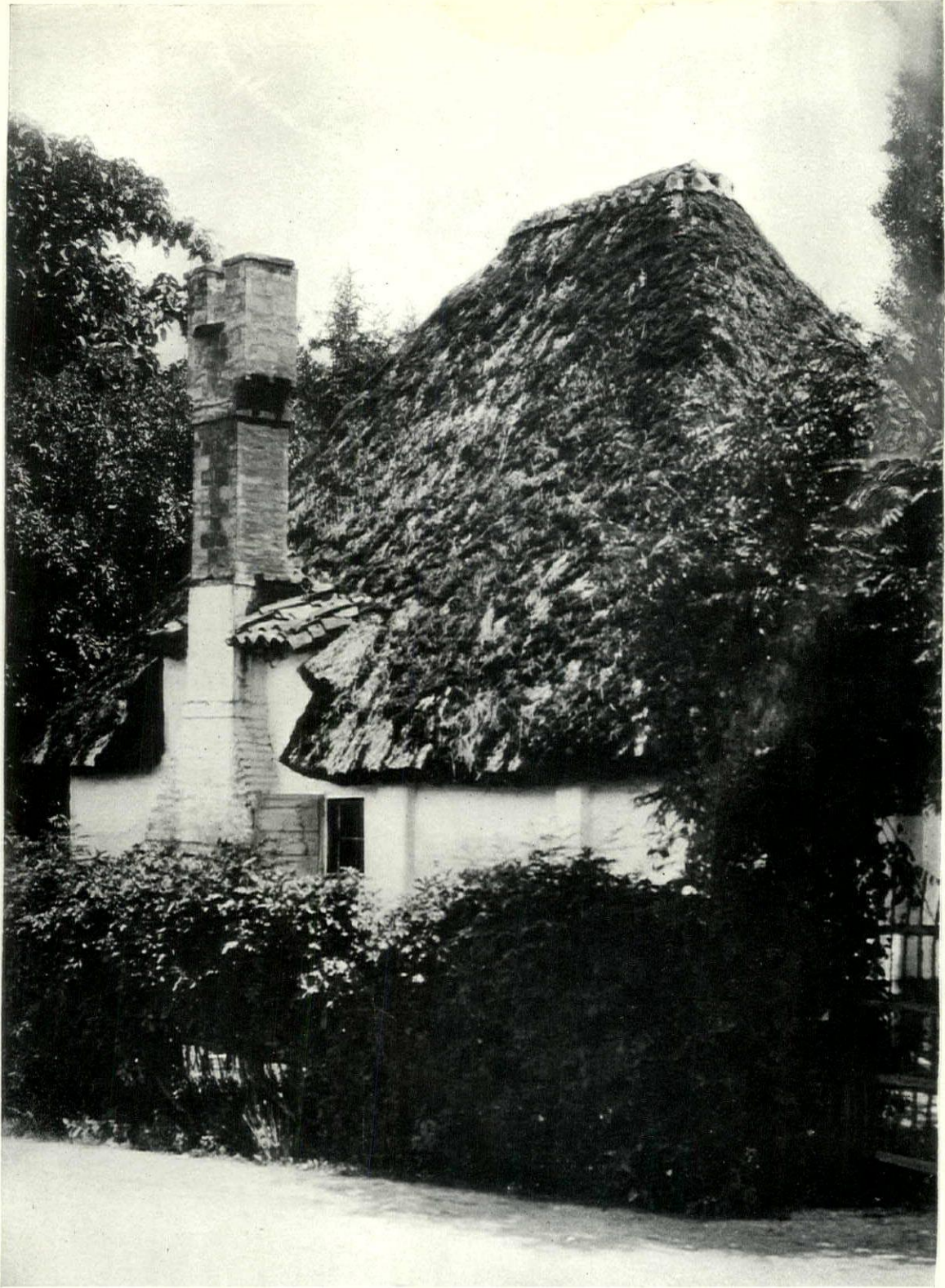


FIG. 28. MIRA, VENETIA



FIG. 29. TORRIANO, NEAR MILANO

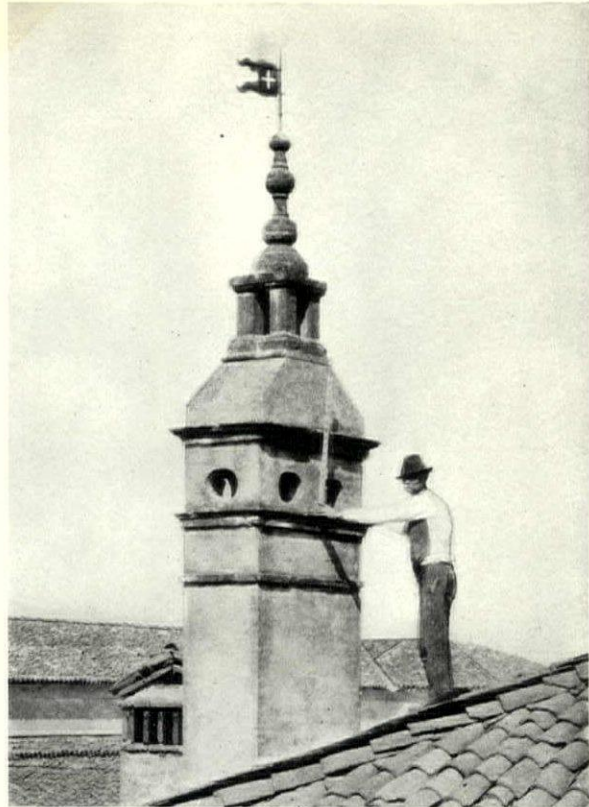


FIG. 30. CERTOSA OF PAVIA



FIG. 31. S. LANFRANCO, PAVIA



FIG. 32. S. LANFRANCO, PAVIA



FIG. 33. NEAR CARAVAGGIO, MILANO



FIG. 34. MILANO



FIG. 35. S. LANFRANCO, PAVIA



FIG. 36. VERONA



ister of fine arts. These gay concoctions, five or six hundred years old, illustrate a cleverness of technique that excuses whatever shortcomings they may have in design. The corkscrew *motif* is a favorite one, coming up again in the Baroque centuries. Its construction, if one allows for a generous use of mortar, is not so difficult as might be supposed. But for outright novelty and suggestion for our modern work the octagonal, open-jointed shaft of the example to the left in figure 25 deserves to be looked at carefully.

The steep thatched roof and white-washed walls of the cottage at Mira (figure 28), might be in an English countryside were it not for the characteristic divided Venetian chimney which, due to the hip roof, stands out from the slope. But for the interesting up-thrust of white wall with its break of pitch in the thatch the chimney might lack sufficient attachment to hold it as part of the composition. The sides of the flue are faced with thin paving bricks with flat side to the weather. This was done for economy as well as to keep the stack from being top-heavy.

In Torriano is found the low chimney (figure 29) with thin tiles used to screen the smoke openings from the wind. The finial with its ball is also a piece of carved brick. Figure 30, from the Certosa again, is unusual in that it was designed without

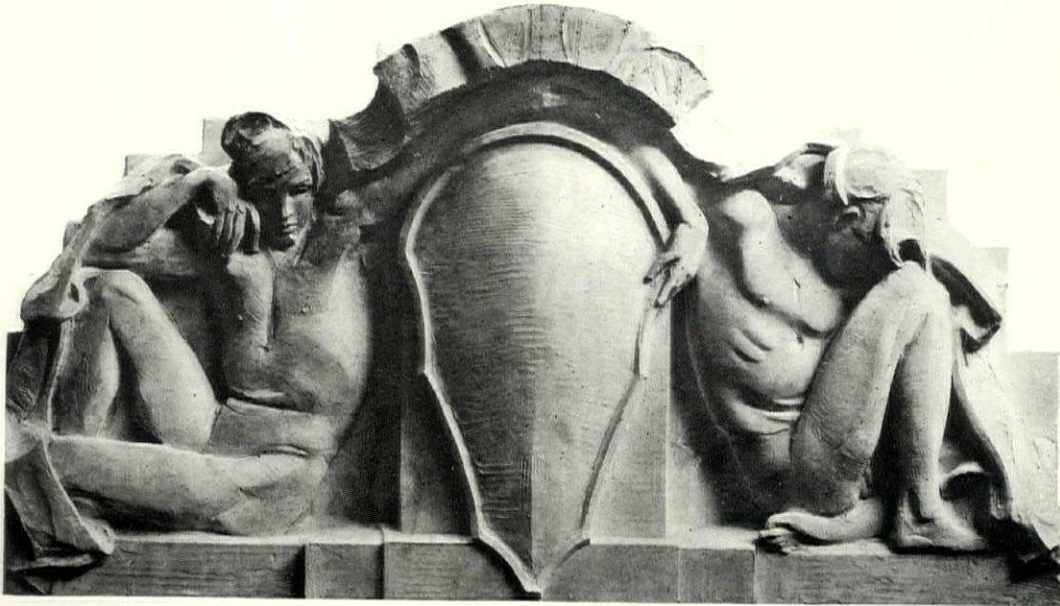
a curtain wall for the vents. Number 31, at the church of S. Lanfranco, Pavia, had its curtain of brick or of tile, to prove which the sharp projecting brackets still exist. More noticeable, however, are the splayed brick that fill the lower part of the openings, probably to deflect the rain. In spite of its mutilation another S. Lanfranco chimney, figure 32, shows a clever use of simplest materials. The spouts are made of pan tiles cut off at a raking angle. The screen which at one time concealed both the vents and the inner roof is made of large flat tile, originally cut in graceful profiles, fragments of which remain. Some study was given to the color spotting, the spouts coming against light gesso, as do the carved corbels. The screen, it is evident, once had a thin coat of plaster to conceal the joints in the tile.

During the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries the large cove moulding which was so popular for cornices found an expression in the chimneys. Figures 33 to 35 show variations of this Baroque feature and also illustrate the fondness of that period for covering everything over with plaster. The example from Milano has the date, MDCCLXIII, legible in the cavea. From Verona comes the last illustration for this instalment, a severe but not ungraceful example of classic pediment and entablature mouldings.

(To be continued.)

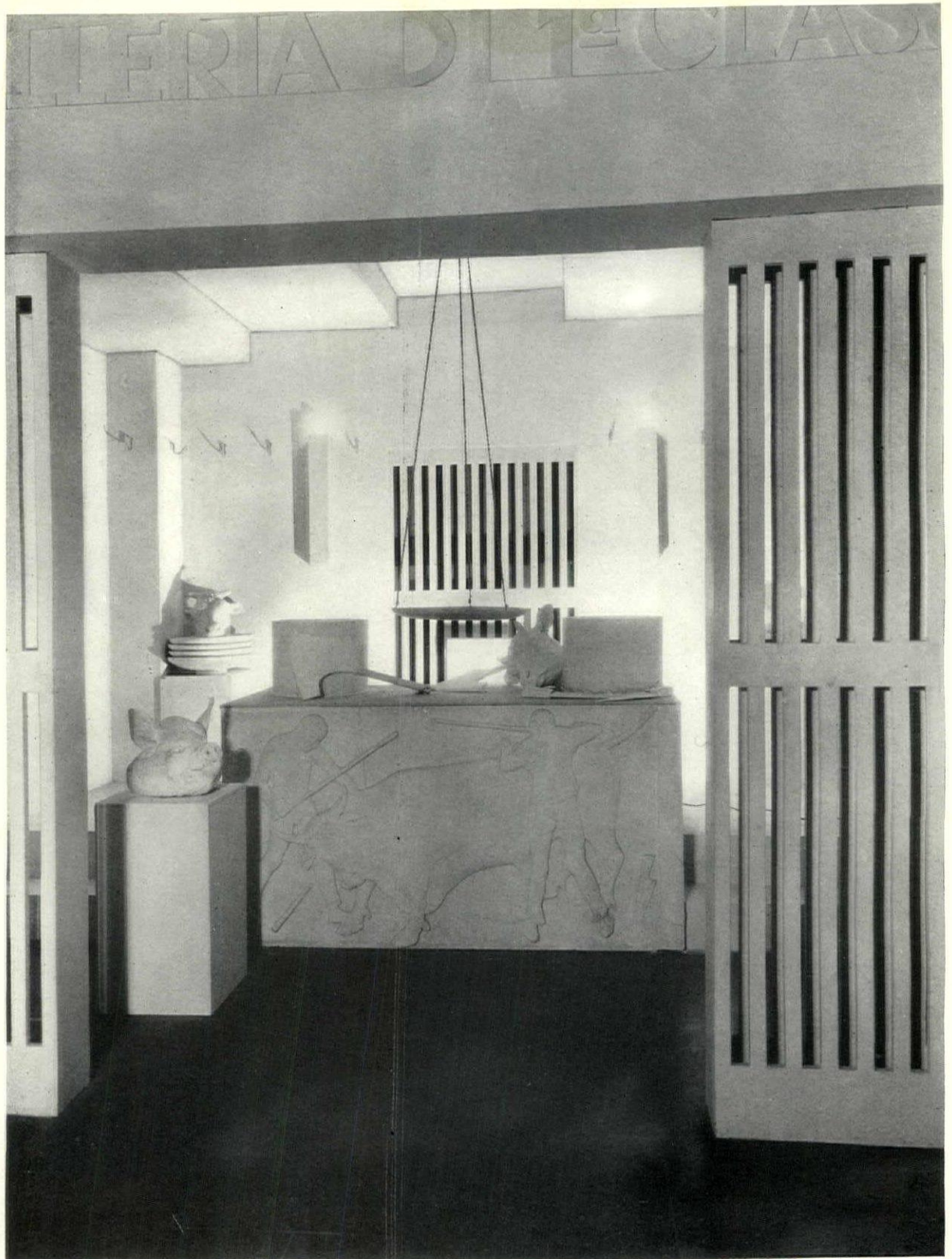


ALLIED ARTS  
AND  
CRAFTSMANSHIP



OVER-DOOR SCULPTURE, UNIVERSITY MUSEUM, PHILADELPHIA  
A. STIRLING CALDER, SCULPTOR  
WILSON EYRE AND MCLVAIN, AND ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS

*Featuring*  
INTERIOR DECORATION  
SCULPTURE  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
MURAL DECORATION  
METAL CRAFTS



*Herbert Photos., Inc.*

A BUTCHER SHOP  
FELICE CASORATI, DESIGNER

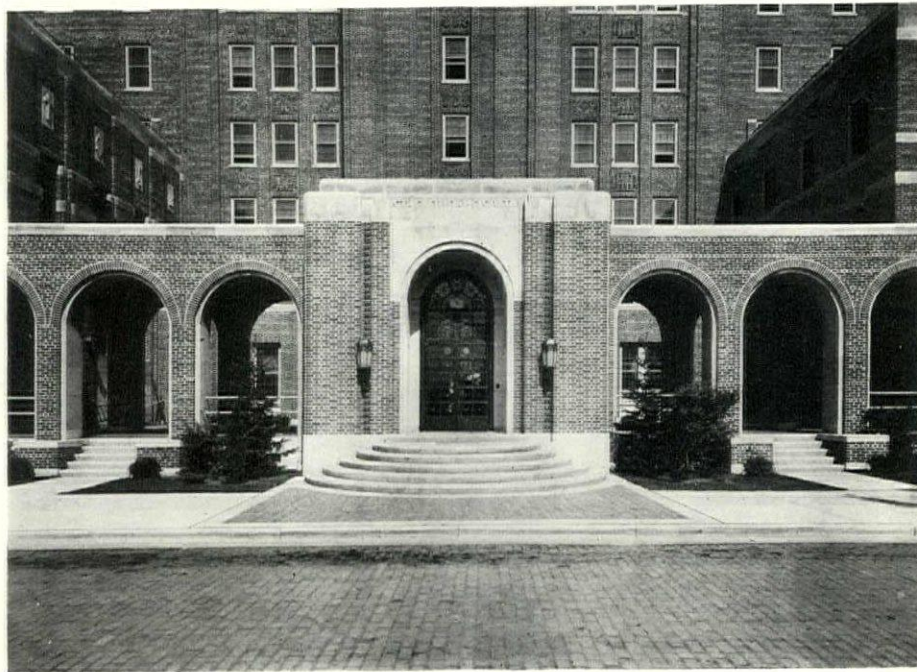




*Photo. Fischer*

LIGHTING FIXTURES IN SMALL DINING ROOM, CENTRAL PARK CASINO  
JOSEPH URBAN, ARCHITECT

TECHNICAL NEWS  
AND  
RESEARCH



ENTRANCE LOGGIA  
ST. CLOUD HOSPITAL, ST. CLOUD, MINN.  
SCHMIDT, GARDEN & ERIKSON, ARCHITECTS

*Featuring*

HOSPITAL SOUND INSULATION

# SOUND PROOFING THE HOSPITAL

BY CHARLES F. NEERGAARD\*

*Noise has become a major problem in our cities. In the hospital where the comfort and even the life of the patient demands quiet, the situation is particularly acute. After every critical operation the first demand of the surgeon is absolute quiet for his patient. Yet in our structures we seemingly do all we can to make this impossible. The density and rigidity of fireproof building materials produce an interior finish which is a perfect reflector of sound, and vibrations are carried through monolithic construction with little loss of intensity.*

*It is a common tragedy for a new hospital, architecturally beautiful, skillfully planned and radiating color and warmth, to prove a bitter disappointment to its creators, because of intolerable noise, when opened to patients. Low voices are intensified and echoes from the crash of a carelessly dropped utensil penetrate throughout the structure.*

## I. SOURCES OF NOISE

### A. NOISE FROM WITHOUT.

Noises, ever on the increase, indicate the importance of locating new hospitals in a quiet neighborhood. The open window welcomes every rattle and rumble of passing truck or trolley, the raucous automobile horn, and all the clamor and din of our busy communities. Hospital zones of quiet, usually more honored in the breach than in the observance, may help, but generally there is no relief for the patient except to keep the windows closed, install sound filters at the window, or see that these outside sound waves are promptly and effectively absorbed as they enter.

### B. NOISE FROM WITHIN.

The inside noises incidental to hospital operation are many and varied. We may divide them into four groups.

1. **AVOIDABLE NOISES.** Among these are loud talking and laughter in rooms and corridors, thoughtless acts of which everyone is guilty at times. Given rigid enforcement of the rule "Be Quiet" and a proper hospital morale, these can largely be controlled. Accidental noises resulting from dropping of dishes and pans and shifting of chairs on the hard floor, theoretically avoidable, call for constant care on the part of all.

Many a sufferer can testify how numerous are mechanical noises. Windows rattle, shades flap, radiators gurgle and pound, valves hiss, faucets drip,

\*Reports of the Bureau of Standards at Washington and publications of many recognized acoustical authorities have been consulted. Architects, engineers and builders, who have given special thought to architectural acoustics, have contributed much. The engineering departments of the various firms whose systems are here discussed have given cordial cooperation. Ten hospitals and twenty other buildings using acoustical measures were inspected, and the effectiveness of the treatment and difficulties of cleaning carefully investigated. See also "Sound Proofing Apartments," pp. 290-8, The Architectural Record, March, 1929.

doors slam and latches chatter with every passing draft. Such disturbances are inexcusable. Regular inspection will obviate them to a considerable extent. Rigid control of avoidable disturbance will result in marked improvement in any institution. Unfortunately the superintendent has too many other things to think of.

2. **UNAVOIDABLE NOISES.** Groans and screams of delirious sufferers and cries of infants and children are perhaps the most disturbing psychologically. Many of these conditions can be isolated, walled off in quiet rooms.

Noisy work rooms should be segregated in planning, yet we often see the rooms of patients immediately adjoining an elevator or diet kitchen. When food is served and dishes washed on each floor, the resulting clatter is a major source of annoyance and can be overcome by a centralized food service.

3. **VIBRATION.** Vibration through the pipes and frame of the building is more readily avoided than corrected. In one hospital, through unwise economy, the power plant was placed in the sub-basement, although there was ample space for a separate building. In the night a patient on the top floor at the far end of the building, 175 feet horizontally and 70 feet vertically away from the engine room, could hear the pumps pounding as if in the next room. Alongside they did not seem noisy. Faulty engineering had failed to take the simple precaution of insulating the pump foundations from the floor slab.

4. **SOUND TRANSMISSION BY PIPES.** Another hospital went to considerable expense to furr all ceilings in the patients' rooms, but gave no heed to the steam risers which passed through five floors. An unprotected one-inch pipe, it is found, will transmit more sound than 150 square feet of unfurred ceiling. More quiet at less cost might have been secured if the ceilings had been left unfurred and the pipes covered with felt.

## II. ACOUSTICAL TREATMENTS COMPARED

Sound is controlled in two ways, both of which are needed to secure quiet: *Acoustical Treatment*, the covering of ceilings and walls with soft or porous materials to absorb the sound waves at the source, and *Sound Insulation*, the setting up of barriers against the transmission of noise from one room to another.

Acoustical treatment is the major line of defense against noise. Until comparatively recently most of the problems presented to acoustical engineers have been in connection with the even distribution of sounds of different pitch throughout an auditorium, to so control and disseminate them that they would reach each auditor without loss of tone or character. Churches, lecture rooms, theatres and concert halls have all suffered from echoes and poor acoustics, the correction of which has largely stimulated research in the past. Quiet in a room is accomplished by the same scientific principles.

In the hospital the aim is to eliminate sound rather than to control its distribution, "to convert our corridors from megaphones to mufflers," as an acoustical advertisement is phrased.

The conventional hospital room and its furnishings could hardly be worse if deliberately designed to intensify noise. Rigid walls, bare floors and uncovered furniture offer no check. How unlike conditions in a home or hotel!

The furnishings of a hotel room 12' x 15', usually not found in the hospital, would provide quieting results equivalent to 72 square feet of open window.\*

|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
| 1 carpet, 80 sq. ft. ozite lining 25% absorption      | .....45   | sq. ft. |
| 1 easy chair, 8 sq. ft. upholstery 100% absorption    | .... 8    |         |
| 2 side chairs, 1½ sq. ft. cushion each 75% absorption | ... 2.2   |         |
| 1 pair heavy curtains, 28 sq. ft. 60% absorption      | .....16.8 |         |

72 sq. ft.

\*Based on Prof. Floyd R. Watson's "Table of Sound Absorbing Coefficients for Materials."

## A. ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS.

These may be divided into two groups: *organic*,—felts and fibres; and *inorganic*,—plasters and tile. Ten different makes using hair felt, hair and asbestos, cane fibre, wood fibre, flax, gypsum and cement were considered. The felts and fibres are cemented or nailed to walls and ceilings and variously finished; the plasters are applied over brown mortar.

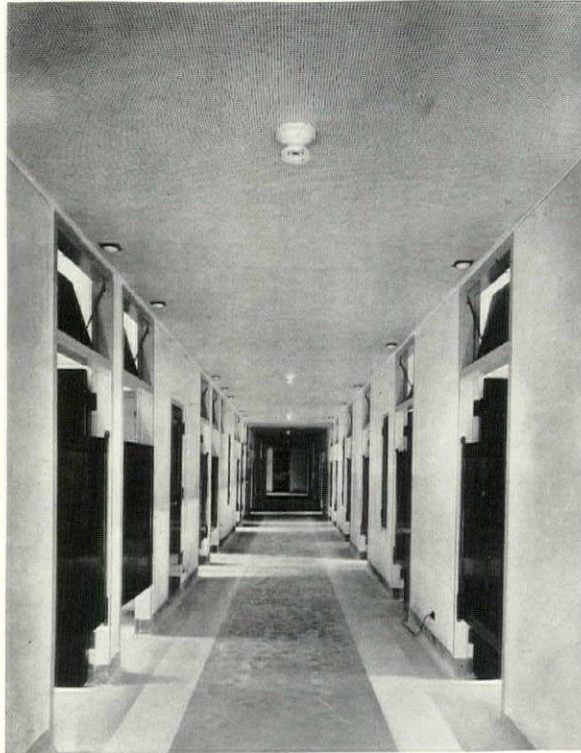
Since all the available systems of acoustical treatment utilize soft or porous materials, it would seem difficult, if not impossible, to maintain the traditional standards of cleanliness. Can we safely introduce in the structural surface of the hospital a material whose nature imposes any restrictions on cleaning and painting? Can it be kept sterile to bacteria and vermin?

By the process of elimination, which took into consideration all the factors that the hospital must weigh in making its investment, the study focused on five different types of acoustical treatment. These are products of firms long and successfully identified with hospital problems and will serve as examples. Other similar systems are available and it is not necessarily a reflection on their value that they are not discussed in detail. The treatments identified by their trade names may be briefly described.\*

*Nashkote A* consists of one inch of hair and asbestos felt which is applied to the ceiling or wall and finished with a muslin membrane cemented to the felt and painted with a special water color paint. It has an absorption efficiency of 42% and costs 70¢ a square foot applied.

*Nashkote B* consists of one inch of hair and asbestos felt, covered with a light surfaced oilcloth cemented to the felt. The oilcloth is thickly perforated with "pinholes," about 7½% of the felt being exposed to the air. The surface of the felt is of white hair so that the holes are barely perceptible at a distance of

\*The authorities for the coefficients of absorption used will be found in table on page 185. The cost naturally varies with the size and location of the job.



CORRIDOR CEILING OF  
NASHKOTE B

10 feet. It has an absorption efficiency of 64% and costs 80¢ a square foot applied. The oilcloth can be stippled with washable oil paint without affecting the absorption, provided no film of paint is left over the holes, which requires care on the part of the painter.

*Acousti-Celotex* is composed of compressed sugar cane fibre, in the form of large tiles,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick and drilled with  $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes 1" deep, 441 to the square yard. It is cemented and nailed to the ceiling. The surface can be painted with a brush and oil paint, without loss of effectiveness, provided the paint does not cover or enter the holes. The absorption is 70% and the cost 75¢ per square foot applied.

Acoustical Plasters are available in two forms, precast tile, and plaster mixed and applied on the job. The plaster is usually composed of irregular grains of pumice bound together by cement or gypsum where the points touch. This leaves a multitude of very fine intercommunicating voids in which the sound waves are throttled. The surface is rough. Coloring can be done by mixing pigments in the aggregate. Laboratory tests indicate that the various makes of plasters,

$\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, have an absorption value varying from 8% to 32%. Two brands of plaster were studied. *Akoustolith* plaster uses pumice particles graded to approximately uniform size with a Portland cement binder. Its absorption is 32% and the cost 44¢ a square foot applied. *Sabinite* plaster (New Brighton) uses pumice grains bound with gypsum. Its absorption is 30% and the cost 30¢ a square foot applied.

#### B. RELATIVE COST AND VALUE OF MATERIALS.

To illustrate in a practical way the relative cost and value of the different materials, let us consider them as applied to a nursery 15' x 30' with a 10'6" ceiling height. The side walls, to a point 7'6" above the floor, must be hard finished to withstand daily scrubbing, which leaves available for acoustical treatment the ceiling with an area of 450 square feet, and the upper 3 feet of wall, or a maximum of 720 square feet. To secure the greatest possible quiet, the three treatments having low efficiencies are applied to both upper walls and ceiling, the other two on the ceiling only. The sixth column (TABLE I) shows the



NURSERY WITH ACOUSTI-CELOTEX CEILING  
ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, TULSA, OKLA.  
WIGHT & WIGHT, ARCHITECTS

net additional cost for acoustical treatment of the room, allowing for the omission of finished plaster; the seventh column the net cost for each unit of absorption, which one buys actually. All the materials are applied over a coat of brown mortar. The percentage of absorption is based on C<sub>4</sub> pitch, as determined by various authorities. (See TABLE A, page 185.)

TABLE I gives the cost of variously providing for the effective absorption of sound in a nursery. A room acoustically treated by one of these methods will be noticeably less noisy than an adjoining room

a room without dependence on the human equation.

Noise as it reacts on the human ear is measured by the physicist in sensation units which are of so fine a gradation that a difference of a unit is barely perceptible to normal hearing. The reduction of sensation of loudness from reverberation in a room, by acoustical treatment, is not directly proportional to the amount of absorption, but is proportional to the logarithm of the absorption. To illustrate, if a nursery has 100 units of natural absorption in its bassinets, blankets, mattresses and other surfaces, the addition of 200 units of absorption will reduce

TABLE I

| Material   | Per cent of absorption per sq. ft. | Total number of absorbing units | Cost for each sq. ft. | Total cost | Finished coat of plaster saved | Net extra cost of acoustical treatment | Net cost for each absorbing unit |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <i>Nashkote A</i> , 1" felt muslin membrane, 720 sq. ft. . . .                                   | 45%                                | 324                             | 70¢                   | \$504.00   | \$57.00                        | \$447.00                               | \$1.38                           |
| <i>Nashkote B</i> , 1" white felt, oil cloth membrane pin-hole perforations, 450 sq. ft. . . . . | 64%                                | 288                             | 80¢                   | 360.00     | 57.00                          | 303.00                                 | 1.05                             |
| <i>Acousti-Celotex</i> , 1 1/4" oil painted, 450 sq. ft. . . . .                                 | 70%                                | 315                             | 75¢                   | 337.50     | 57.00                          | 280.00                                 | 0.89                             |
| <i>Akoustolith plaster</i> , 1/2", 720 sq. ft. . . . .   | 32%                                | 230                             | 44¢                   | 316.00     | 57.00                          | 259.00                                 | 1.13                             |
| <i>Sabinite plaster</i> (New Brighton), 720 sq. ft. . . .  | 30%                                | 216                             | 30¢                   | 216.00     | 57.00                          | 159.00                                 | 0.74                             |
| <i>Sanacoustic Tile</i> ,* 250 sq. ft.   | 74%                                | 333                             | 70¢                   | 315.00     | 57.00                          | 258.00                                 | 0.78                             |

\**Sanacoustic Tile* was developed subsequent to these studies and is therefore not included in the other tables.

not treated, but at the present time we must take largely on faith to what extent the quiet contracted for in terms of units of absorption is actually delivered.

The result of acoustical treatment is something intangible, and has not been measured in the past except by its effect on the human ear. In the reverberation test commonly used, a note of known pitch is sounded in a closed room and the length of time taken for the sound to diminish to inaudibility is measured by a listener with a stop watch. An expert familiar with this technique can make the test in any small room and determine the effectiveness of the absorption of acoustical treatment, using as a basis, a similar room untreated. This test is not practical in corridors.

Since the motion picture industry has been brought face to face with the acoustical problem through the necessity for proper sound control in studios where "talking movies" are made, experiments furthering those of the acoustical engineers are being carried out. These tests should soon result in a mechanical device for recording sound conditions in

the loudness by 5 sensation units. Reduction of 10 sensation units would require 900 additional absorption units. It has been shown in the cost table that these absorption units cost, when applied, about \$1 a unit.

Scientists have determined the relationship between loudness and absorption, but the question, "When does loudness become annoyance?" is still the subject of research. In a hospital the aim is to bring loudness outside the border line of annoyance, which for a sick and nervous patient is obviously lower than for a healthy individual.

#### C. MAINTENANCE OF ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS IN THE HOSPITAL.

If we spend \$200 or \$300 extra to make a nursery quiet, we desire naturally to know how long the treatment will last, what effect frequent cleaning and repainting will have on its efficiency, what the cost of maintenance will be, how the material will be affected by leaks and whether it is sterile to bacteria and vermin. When the manufacturers were asked for

answers to such practical questions, little substantiated data could be obtained. The admitted lack of definite knowledge is no discredit to them, but rather an indication of the need for more research and experimentation in the new factors introduced by an exacting hospital technique. Since so many points were unsettled, a number of studies were undertaken to see what could be found. The results of these are given in the following tables.

1. FREQUENCY OF CLEANING AND PAINTING. First an attempt was made to establish some standards. How often should hospital walls and ceilings be washed and painted? Local conditions and individual theories and practice necessarily govern these procedures. Eighteen hospital superintendents gave their routine for cleaning and painting corridors, nurseries, delivery rooms and the like. In the nurseries, three wash the ceilings every month, nine every three months and two find it necessary to clean them only every other year. Four paint the ceilings annually, thirteen every two years (Table C). From this widely varying practice, we have assumed that quarterly cleanings and biennial painting will represent a reasonable maximum. Several architects and acoustical engineers have criticized such frequent cleaning as extreme. Perhaps this may be so, but the hospital will naturally seek products which measure up to its peculiar needs, rather than compromise its standards.

2. EFFECT OF PAINTING. The following comments of Professor F. R. Watson are significant. Note that the matter of washing is not touched:

"A very important consideration is the painting or decoration of acoustical materials. If such painting closes the pores of the material, or if painting a membrane stiffens it, the absorbing efficiency is reduced. The effect of spraying paint is not as serious as that of applying it with a brush. Acoustical plasters may be sprayed with paints without serious effect. *Acousti-Celotex* appears unique in this

respect, because it may be painted in any way, even with oil paint with a brush, without appreciable effect on the absorption. This is due to the perforations which allow sound to penetrate to the interior, where absorption takes place, even if painted. Porous membranes over materials do not have a marked effect, because sound passes through the open work in the mesh. Such membranes can be painted only with caution, because closing the open mesh will prevent sound from getting to the material underneath for effective absorption."

Evidently the maintenance of acoustical material will add another problem requiring constant watchfulness to the superintendent's daily work. If a painter puts even a single coat of paint or enamel on an acoustical surface in the wrong way, its value is largely lost. Wherever a room is treated acoustically a small metal plate giving proper instructions for cleaning and painting should be fastened to the material in a conspicuous place.

3. EFFECT OF WASHING. A sample of each material was scrubbed with soap and water ten times, allowing sufficient intervals for drying. The average amount of water absorbed in-

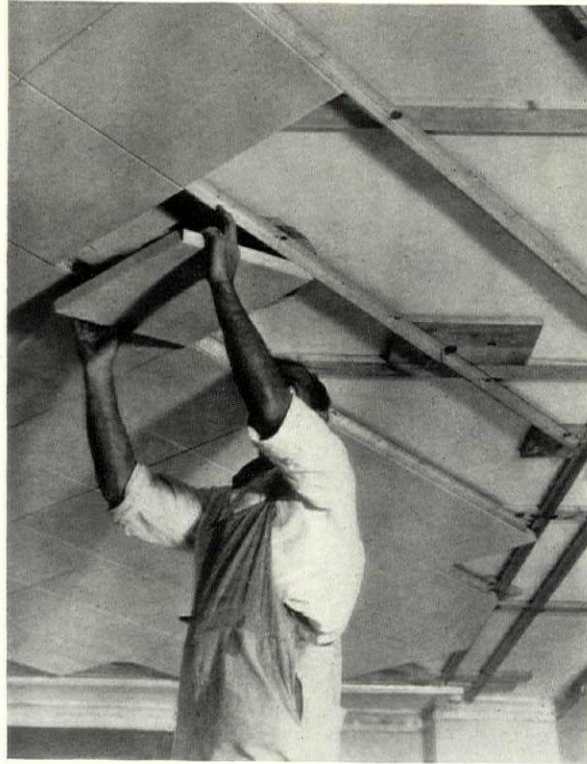
creased the weight of samples as follows:

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <i>Nashkote A</i> , felt with muslin membrane.....              | 30% |
| <i>Nashkote B</i> , felt with perforated oilcloth membrane..... | 18% |
| <i>Acousti-Celotex</i> , oil painted.....                       | 13% |
| <i>Akoustolith</i> plaster.....                                 | 6%  |
| <i>Sabinitite</i> plaster.....                                  | 11% |

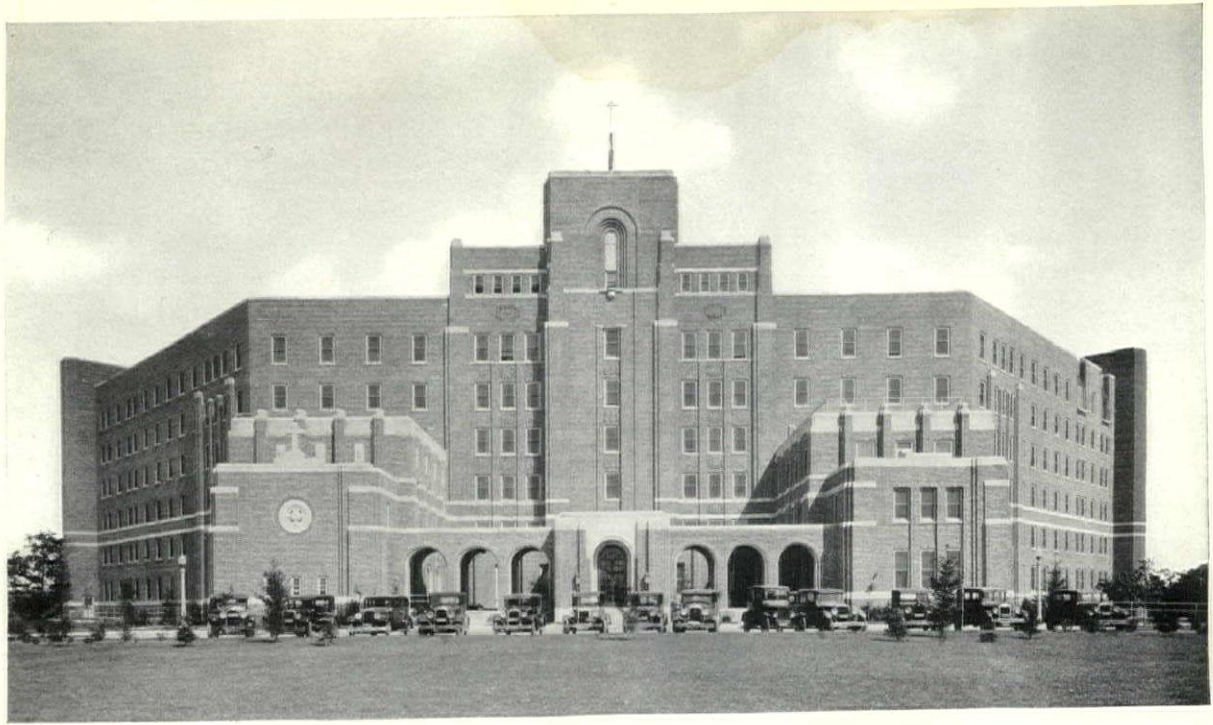
These tests were not made under actual service conditions. Samples only were available. These were scrubbed on a table, not inverted as they would be on a ceiling, so the absorption of water is naturally exaggerated.

To determine the effect of leaks, samples were immersed in water for an hour. The gain in weight and

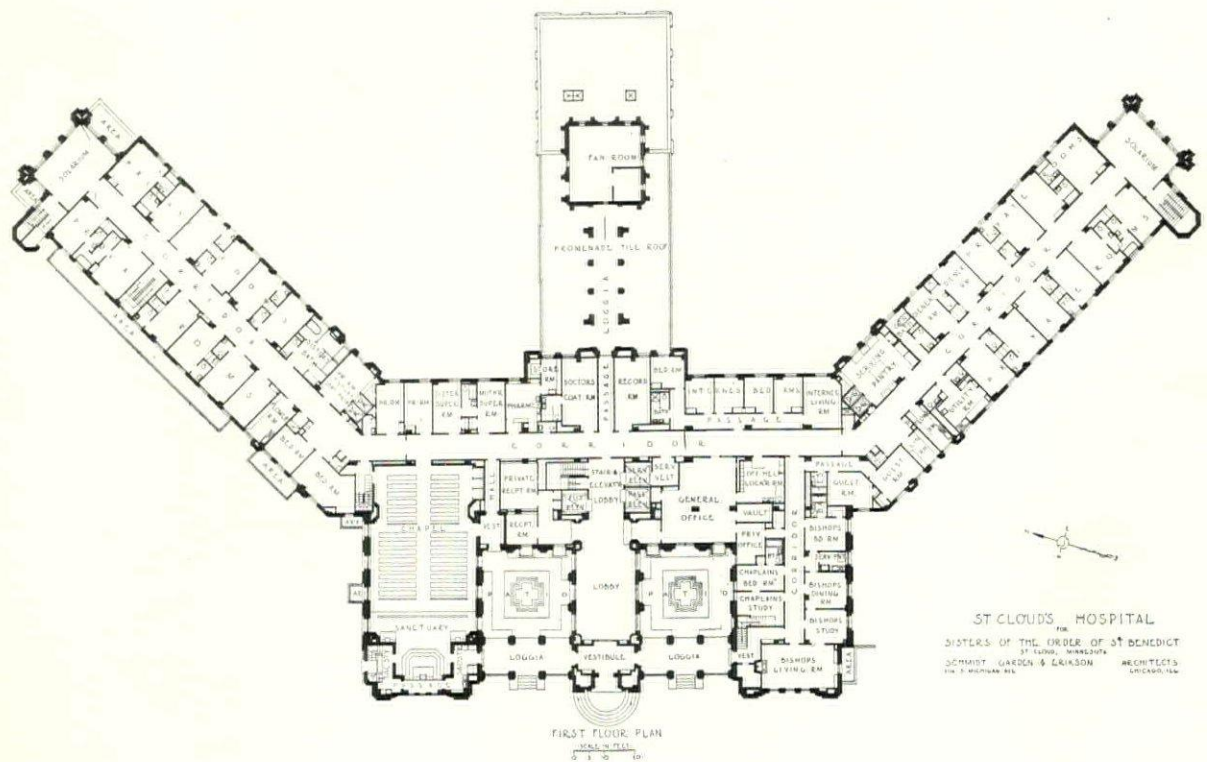
\* Since this study was conducted a new material has come on the market which simplifies the problem of cleaning and painting. *Sanaoustic Tile*, shown in the illustration on this page, has a painted or enameled surface which will permit washing without any reduction in acoustical value.



CONSTRUCTION OF  
SANAACOUSTIC TILE CEILING\*



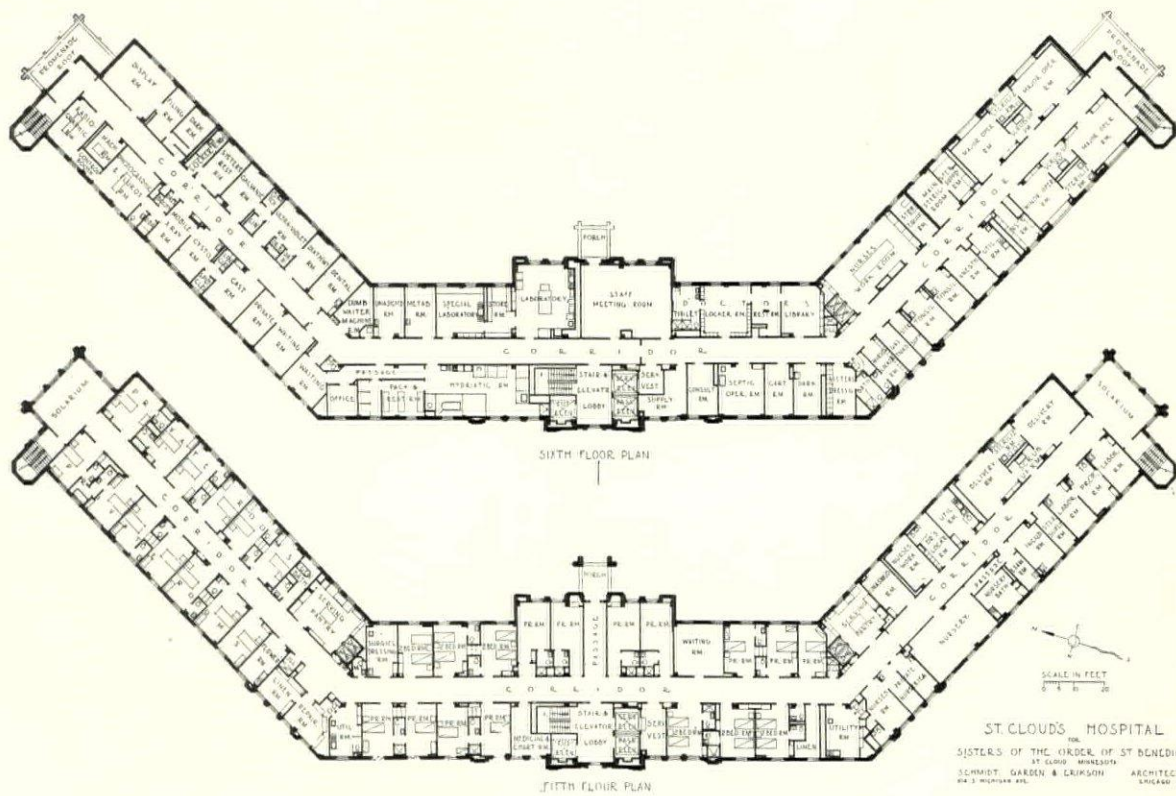
ENTRANCE FAÇADE  
 ST. CLOUD HOSPITAL, ST. CLOUD, MINN.  
 SCHMIDT, GARDEN & ERIKSON, ARCHITECTS







REAR ELEVATION  
ST. CLOUD HOSPITAL, ST. CLOUD, MINN.  
SCHMIDT, GARDEN & ERIKSON, ARCHITECTS



thickness and the condition after 72 hours were as follows:

|                                  | Gain in Weight | Gain in Thickness | Weight after 72 hours drying |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Nashkote A</i> .....          | 75%            | 10%               | Normal                       |
| <i>Nashkote B</i> .....          | 100%           | 10%               | Plus 25%                     |
| <i>Acousti-Celotex</i> .....     | 62%            | 7%                | Plus 22%                     |
| <i>Acoustolith plaster</i> ..... | 14%            | 0                 | Normal                       |
| <i>Sabinese plaster</i> .....    | 20%            | 0                 | Normal                       |

The results of these experiments are admittedly, more suggestive than conclusive. The vital question the loss of absorption value after years of frequent washing and painting, can be determined only in an acoustical laboratory where the progressive changes, resulting from similar tests on large areas, can be accurately and comparably measured.

4. COST OF CLEANING AND REPAINTING. To reduce the maintenance factor to definite terms, we will use the same nursery and consider the cost of cleaning and painting the various materials, as previously applied to its walls and ceiling (50 square yards of

ceiling, or 80 square yards when the ceiling and upper 3 feet of walls are treated). The cost of cleaning and repainting naturally varies widely, whether done by contract with union labor or by hospital employees. The unit cost figures used here represent a fair average of a number of estimates from contractors, hospital and hotel managers. The important deductions to be made from Table II are the relative costs of maintenance for the different materials.

#### D. SUMMARY.

On the basis of the two computations, *Nashkote A* would seem to be barred because of the high cost of both installation and maintenance, and yet it has been the most widely used of all the felt treatments in hospital practice. The assumption that the muslin membrane must be replaced every five years, and the oilcloth of *Nashkote B* every eight years



PATIO FOUNTAIN  
ST. CLOUD HOSPITAL, ST. CLOUD, MINN.  
SCHMIDT, GARDEN & ERIKSON, ARCHITECTS

would seem conservative. In the cleaning test, the cement by which the membranes are attached to the felt lost its strength after six or eight severe washings.

The choice would seem to narrow down to *Nashkote B*, *Acousti-Celotex* and the plasters. Both organic materials are incompatible with hospital standards, the one exposing its felt and the other its many deep

to put on each square foot perfectly. If too much pressure is applied, and it is instinctive for the mason to use pressure when he smooths his work with a float or a darby, the moisture is squeezed out to the surface and forms a film over the pores. It is, therefore, imperative that acoustical plaster be installed under the supervision of the manufacturer who can then insure and guarantee results in provid-

TABLE II

|  |         |         | Annual Cost | Cost per Sq. Yd. |
|--|---------|---------|-------------|------------------|
| <i>Hard-finished Plaster</i> —Normal conditions  |         |         |             |                  |
| 50 sq. yds. Cleaning (sponging) @ 5¢ per sq. yd.....   | \$ 2.50 |         |             |                  |
| Four times a year.....   |         | \$10.00 |             |                  |
| Repainting every 2 yrs., 2-coat work @ 27¢.....  | 13.50   |         |             |                  |
| Annual cost 1/2.....   |         | 6.75    | \$16.75     | \$0.34           |
| <i>Nashkote A</i> —Muslin membrane, water color painted, which must be repainted after each washing. |         |         |             |                  |
| 80 sq. yds. Cleaning (sponging) @ 6¢ per sq. yd.....   | 4.80    |         |             |                  |
| Four times a year.....   |         | 19.20   |             |                  |
| Repainting @ 30¢ per sq. yd.....   | 24.00   |         |             |                  |
| Four times a year.....   |         | 96.00   |             |                  |
| Replacing membrane every 5 yrs. @ 36¢.....   | 28.80   |         |             |                  |
| Annual cost 1/5.....   |         | 5.76    | 120.96      | 1.51             |
| <i>Nashkote B</i> —Oilcloth membrane painted.  |         |         |             |                  |
| 50 sq. yds. Cleaning (sponging) @ 6¢.....  | 3.00    |         |             |                  |
| Four times a year.....   |         | 12.00   |             |                  |
| Repainting every 2 yrs. (stippled) @ 27¢.....  | 13.50   |         |             |                  |
| Annual cost 1/2.....   |         | 6.75    |             |                  |
| Replacing membrane every 8 yrs. @ 36¢.....   | 18.00   |         |             |                  |
| Annual cost 1/8.....   |         | 2.25    | 21.00       | 0.42             |
| <i>Acousti-Celotex BB</i> —Finished in oil paint.  |         |         |             |                  |
| 50 sq. yds. Cleaning (sponging) @ 6¢.....  | 3.00    |         |             |                  |
| Four times a year.....   |         | 12.00   |             |                  |
| Repainting every 2 yrs. (stippled) @ 27¢.....  | 13.50   |         |             |                  |
| Annual cost 1/2.....   |         | 6.75    | 18.75       | 0.38             |
| <i>Acoustical plasters</i> —Sprayed with special washable paint.                                     |         |         |             |                  |
| 80 sq. yds. Cleaning (careful scrubbing and sponging) @ 8¢ ...                                       | 6.40    |         |             |                  |
| Four times a year.....   |         | 25.60   |             |                  |
| Repainting every 2 yrs. (spray—1 coat) @ 18¢.....  | 14.40   |         |             |                  |
| Annual cost 1/2.....   |         | 7.20    | 22.80       | 0.41             |

These figures represent approximately maximum conditions in rooms where the ceilings and upper walls are washed four times a year.

holes to the air. Both are to a limited extent combustible.

I. PLASTER. Theoretically, acoustical plaster should be ideal. It is inorganic and introduces no new or unusual material into the building. However, unless it is applied in strict conformity with the manufacturers' directions, its use is fraught with uncertainty. It is a comparatively simple matter to make uniform samples in the factory which will be tested successfully in the laboratory, but it is quite another thing to get the average plasterer on the job

ing in each room the necessary number of absorbing units determined by the acoustical engineer.

The cleaning and maintenance of the plaster present some difficulties. The coarse granular surface, while pleasing in appearance, from its very texture will collect dust, which is of course the case with the felt fibre. It can be thoroughly cleaned only by the use of a brush. The nature of the plaster aggregate is such that surface grains will loosen to some extent in cleaning. Although this will not affect the absorption, the tendency of the particles to flake off

raises a question of the advisability of its use on the ceilings of nurseries, labor and delivery rooms. Given proper installation, plaster would seem, in spite of its low percentage of absorption, the most appropriate material for corridors, utility rooms and diet kitchens, where flaking will not be a menace to the patients.

Authorities state that the plasters can be sprayed with a special acoustical paint without materially affecting the absorption value. It seems logical, however, that each successive film of paint, combined with the dust which cannot be reached, must lessen the size and number of the apertures, with the result that the investment will return steadily decreasing dividends in quiet.

2. NASHKOTE B. The type here considered represents the latest development in a long series. The use of a white-surfaced felt and the reduction of the perforations in the oil-cloth to pinhole size have overcome the aesthetic objections to the older installations. There are no data to indicate how long the oil-cloth will last or what effect exposure to the air will have on the resiliency of the felt over a period of years. The weak link in the chain

—a serious matter—is the cement which soon lost its strength in both washing and soaking tests. However this treatment possesses a material advantage over both *Celotex* and the plaster since the surface can be renewed through replacement of the membrane at a cost of 4¢ a square foot,\* with only a slight loss of absorption through the successive applications of cement. When leaks occur a large percentage of water is absorbed but soon evaporates with apparently no ill effect to the felt. Theoretically, *Nashkote B* should

\*The manufacturers state that in a room of average height they are prepared to replace the membrane of *Nashkote B* at 4¢ a square foot at the present cost of labor and maintenance.

represent a permanent form of treatment and should withstand the severe hospital conditions for many years.

3. ACOUSTI-CELOTEX. In all the buildings visited this material had either an unfinished or a stained surface, neither of which is washable. When stained and stencilled a very attractive appearance is secured, but unfortunately such a surface cannot be washed.

*Celotex* seemingly offers the easiest and most economical maintenance of any of the materials. Oil paints can be put on with a brush in the ordinary way without measurable loss of absorption, provided the holes are not filled. Although the painted surface can be washed, dust will not be reached in the deep holes and can be removed only by a vacuum cleaner. To what extent successive coats of paint entering the holes will close the pores and lessen the effectiveness is undetermined.

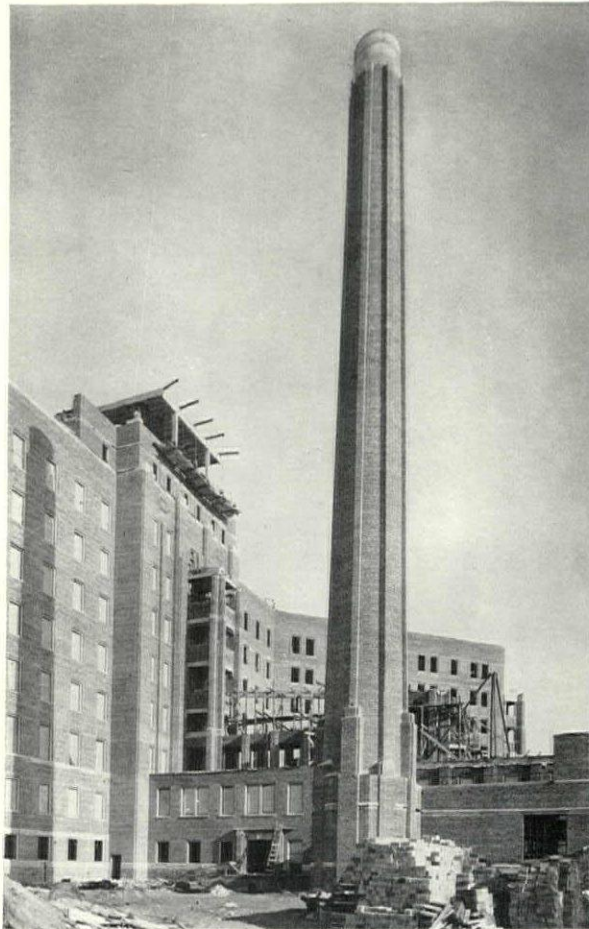
*Celotex* tends to warp when damp. Its surface is somewhat rough and the many holes give it the appearance of a huge inverted cribbage board. Experiments with various colored paints are being carried on to determine how the perforations may be most effectively camouflaged.

4. SANACOUSTIC TILE. There has been recently brought on the market

a material known as *Sanacoustic Tile*, which apparently meets the hospitals' exacting specifications. This consists of a perforated sheet metal container, the surface of which is finished in baked enamel. It has a high light-reflecting value and may be cleaned easily with a damp cloth or sponge. The claim is made that it can be repainted without affecting the sound-absorbing efficiency in any way.

The metal tile is filled with a sound-absorbing element of rock wool, a fibrous stone not open to any doubts as to cleanliness and sterility which have been raised against vegetable felts and fibres.

*Sanacoustic Tile* comes in different sizes, 12" x 12",



STACK  
ST. CLOUD HOSPITAL, ST. CLOUD, MINN.  
SCHMIDT, GARDEN & ERIKSON, ARCHITECTS

12" x 24", 24" x 24", and filled with the sound-absorbing element is snapped into steel supporting T's. These are attached to the existing ceiling in an old building, or in new construction the supporting T's may be wired to the furred ceiling members and all metal lath and plaster omitted. This form of acoustical treatment may be applied directly to hollow tile, concrete slab or joist construction. It is evident that it will qualify economically for hospital purposes as neither the metal tile nor wool filling will suffer from either cleaning or repainting. Furthermore, the tile or sound-absorbing element cannot be injured in cleaning or repainting. The Underwriters' Laboratories report that *Sanacoustic Tile* does not contribute to the fire hazard of a building.

Where acoustical treatment is needed in sterilizing rooms, kitchens, diet kitchens and utility rooms and escaping steam is present, continual exposure to excessive moisture will rust the supporting T's. For these conditions, *Sanacoustic Tile* and all supporting T's and clips can be furnished in aluminum, giving a non-corrosive finish.

E. BETTER ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS NEEDED.

While none of the materials and methods now on

the market seem to measure up wholly to the hospitals' exacting standard of maintenance, the manufacturers realize that the ideal is yet to be achieved and are spending many thousands of dollars each year in acoustical research. We hope that out of their efforts will come an improved specific for sound absorption. It should be an inorganic, highly porous tile, smooth-finished, even glazed perhaps, and tinted, never needing to be painted, and washable. It should have more absorption than the present plasters with at least a 50% efficiency. Surely this is an achievement not impossible to our miracle-working industrial chemists and resourceful engineers. Such a tile sounds expensive, but given the formula or process the cost will be based on volume of production. While we are specifying, let us set a price limit of 50¢ per square foot installed.

The purpose of this study is to emphasize the importance of *building quiet into the hospital structure* and no deductions should be drawn from anything said that acoustical treatment, even in its present stage of development, is impractical for hospital purposes. On the contrary, the achievement of quiet surroundings for the patient is so vital that it far outweighs the cost and care involved in installation and upkeep.

TABLE A  
COMPARISON OF VARIOUS ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS

| Trade Name   | Cost per sq. ft. applied | Co-efficients of absorption | Gain in weight following scrubbing | Gain in weight following soaking | Fire resisting | Appearance |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| 1. <i>Nashkote A</i> , 1" felt, muslin finish . . . . .                        | 70¢                      | 45% <sup>d</sup>            | 30%                                | 75%                              | Yes            | Fair       |
| 2. <i>Nashkote B</i> , 1" felt, white oilcloth, pinhole perforations . . . . . | 80¢                      | 64% <sup>d'</sup>           | 18%                                | 100%                             | Yes            | Good       |
| 3. <i>Flax-li-num</i> , 1", muslin finish . . . . .                            | 85¢                      | 61% <sup>a</sup>            |                                    | 150%                             | Smoulders      | Poor       |
| 4. <i>Balsam Wool</i> , 1", perforated steel membrane . . . . .                | 65¢                      | 47% <sup>a</sup>            | Entirely Disintegrated             |                                  | No             | Poor       |
| 5. <i>Acoustibloc</i> , 1¼", painted . . . . .                                 | 42¢                      | 43% <sup>b</sup>            |                                    | 17%                              | No             | Fair       |
| 6. <i>Fibrofelt</i> , 1", muslin membrane . . . . .                            | 65¢                      | 38% <sup>b</sup>            |                                    | 211%                             | No             | Fair       |
| 7. <i>Acousti-Celotex BB</i> , 1¼", oil painted . . . . .                      | 75¢                      | 70% <sup>a</sup>            | 13%                                | 60%                              | No             | Fair       |
| 8. <i>Acoustex</i> , 1", poplar excelsior, magnesite binder . . . . .          | 55¢                      | 37% <sup>c</sup>            | 28%                                | 58%                              | Yes            | Fair       |
| 9. <i>Akoustolith plaster</i> , ½" . . . . .                                   | 44¢                      | 32% <sup>c</sup>            | 6%                                 | 14%                              | Yes            | Good       |
| 10. <i>Sabinite Plaster</i> , ½", (New Brighton) . . . . .                     | 30¢                      | 30% <sup>d</sup>            | 11%                                | 20%                              | Yes            | Good       |

The coefficients of absorption used (i.e., percentage of sound absorbed as compared to one square foot of open window) are based on a pitch of 512 (C 4).

Source of Coefficients: a. Prof. F. B. Watson; b. Manufacturer; c. Bureau of Standards; d. Prof. Paul E. Sabine; e. Clifford M. Swan. Cost figures cover material installed in the New York district. Prices necessarily vary with locality and quantity.

Scrubbing Test.—Each material was scrubbed with soap, water and brush ten times, weighed before and after. The average increase in weight is the figure used.

Soaking Test.—To determine the effect of leaks, samples of each material were weighed, the thickness measured, and then immersed in water for one hour.

TABLE B  
SOAKING TEST

Each material was weighed and its thickness measured. It was then immersed in water for one hour, weighed and measured again after the drip had stopped. After three days each was weighed again.

|                                     | WEIGHT    |                        |           | THICKNESS |        |           | WEIGHT         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|----------------|
|                                     | Before    | After                  | % of Gain | Before    | After  | % of Gain | After 72 hours |
| <b>FELTS</b>                        |           |                        |           |           |        |           |                |
| 1. <i>Nashkote A</i> . . . . .      | 4 oz.     | 7 oz.                  | 75%       | 5/8"      | 11/16" | 10%       | Normal         |
| 2. <i>Nashkote B</i> . . . . .      | 4 oz.     | 8 1/2 oz.              | 100%      | 5/8"      | 11/16" | 10%       | Plus 25%       |
| 3. <i>Flax-li-num</i> . . . . .     | 3 oz.     | 7 1/2 oz.              | 150%      | 7/16"     | 9/16"  | 28%       | Plus 33%       |
| 4. <i>Balsam Wool</i> . . . . .     | 2 oz.     | Entirely Disintegrated |           |           |        |           |                |
| 5. <i>Acoustibloc</i> . . . . .     | 6 oz.     | 7 oz.                  | 17%       | 1 1/2"    | 1 1/2" | 0         | Normal         |
| 6. <i>Fibrofelt</i> . . . . .       | 4 1/2 oz. | 14 oz.                 | 211%      | 1"        | 1 1/8" | 125%      | Plus 70%       |
| <b>FIBRES</b>                       |           |                        |           |           |        |           |                |
| 7. <i>Aconsti-Celotex</i> . . . . . | 10 oz.    | 16 oz.                 | 60%       | 7/8"      | 15/16" | 7%        | Plus 20%       |
| 8. <i>Acoustex</i> . . . . .        | 12 oz.    | 19 oz.                 | 58%       | 17/16"    | 17/16" | 0         | Plus 25%       |
| <b>PLASTERS</b>                     |           |                        |           |           |        |           |                |
| 9. <i>Akoustolirb</i> . . . . .     | 10% oz.   | 12 oz.                 | 14%       | 6/8"      | 6/8"   | 0         | Normal         |
| 10. <i>Sabinite</i> . . . . .       | 5 oz.     | 6 oz.                  | 20%       | 5/8"      | 5/8"   | 0         | Normal         |

After one hour soaking, the membranes of *Nashkote A* and *B* were noticeably loosened. After a second hour of soaking the cement had entirely lost its strength.

STREAM STERILIZATION TESTS IN HOSPITAL AUTOCLAVES

|   | <i>Akoustolirb</i> | <i>Sabinite</i> |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|
| Weight of sample before testing . . . . .   | 269                | 122 Grams       |
| Weight of sample after 30 minutes sterilization at 180 degree dry heat . . . . .                      | 265                | 115 "           |
| Weight of sample after steam sterilization of 15 lb. pressure for 30 minutes at 121 degrees . . . . . | 265                | 115 "           |
| Weight of sample 3 hours after the test . . . . .   | 265                | 115 "           |

After these tests were made the appearance of the *Akoustolirb* sample was the same, and there seemed little if any tendency for the material to crumble or disintegrate.

The *Sabinite* showed slight softening after dry heat, but not after steam.

TABLE C

Reports from hospitals in various cities showing the frequency of washing and painting the ceilings and upper walls in certain rooms where acoustical materials should be used.

| Hospitals                 | HOW FREQUENTLY WASHED |           |             |                | HOW FREQUENTLY PAINTED |           |             |                |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|
|                           | Corridors             | Nurseries | Labor Rooms | Delivery Rooms | Corridors              | Nurseries | Labor Rooms | Delivery Rooms |
| 1. N. Y. City . . . . .   | Every                 | Every     | Every       | Every          | Every                  | Every     | Every       | Every          |
| 2. N. Y. City . . . . .   | 6 mos.                | 3 mos.    | 3 mos.      | 3 mos.         | 1 1/2 yrs.             | 1 yr.     | 1 yr.       | 1 yr.          |
| 3. N. Y. City . . . . .   | 24 mos.               | 24 mos.   | 6 mos.      | 6 mos.         | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
| 4. Brooklyn . . . . .     | 12 mos.               | 3 mos.    | 3 mos.      | 3 mos.         | 3-4 yrs.               | 3-4 yrs.  | 3-4 yrs.    | 3-4 yrs.       |
| 5. Brooklyn . . . . .     | 6 mos.                | 1 mo.     | 4 mos.      | 4 mos.         | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
| 6. Brooklyn . . . . .     | 6 mos.                | 3-4 mos.  | 3-4 mos.    | 3-4 mos.       | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
| 7. Brooklyn . . . . .     | 6 mos.                | 1 mo.     | 6 mos.      | 3 mos.         | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
| 8. Port Chester . . . . . | 3 mos.                | 3 mos.    | 3 mos.      | 1 mo.          | 1 yr.                  | 1 yr.     | 1 yr.       | 1 yr.          |
| 9. Rochester . . . . .    | 3 mos.                | 3 mos.    | 3 mos.      | 3 mos.         | 1 yr.                  | 1 yr.     | 1/2 yr.     | 1/2 yr.        |
| 10. Utica . . . . .       | 1 mo.                 | 3 mos.    | 1 mo.       | 1 mo.          | 3 yrs.                 | 1 yr.     | 1/2 yr.     | 1/2 yr.        |
| 11. Buffalo . . . . .     | 24 mos.               | 24 mos.   | 24 mos.     | 24 mos.        | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
| 12. Valhalla . . . . .    | 6 mos.                | 6 mos.    | 6 mos.      | 6 mos.         | 2-3 yrs.               | 2-3 yrs.  | 2-3 yrs.    | 2-3 yrs.       |
| 13. Boston . . . . .      | 12 mos.               | 3 mos.    | 3 mos.      | 3 mos.         | 4 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
| 14. Boston . . . . .      | 12 mos.               | 12 mos.   | 12 mos.     | 12 mos.        | 2-3 yrs.               | 2-3 yrs.  | 2-3 yrs.    | 2-3 yrs.       |
| 15. Providence . . . . .  | 12 mos.               | 1 mo.     | 12 mos.     | 12 mos.        | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
| 16. Pittsburgh . . . . .  | 1 mo.                 | 1 mo.     | 1 mo.       | 1 mo.          | 3 yrs.                 | 3 yrs.    | 3 yrs.      | 3 yrs.         |
| 17. Erie . . . . .        | 6 mos.                | 4 mos.    | 4 mos.      | 4 mos.         | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
| 18. New Haven . . . . .   | 12 mos.               | 3 mos.    | 3 mos.      | 3 mos.         | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |
|                           | 6 mos.                | 3 mos.    | 3 mos.      | 3 mos.         | 2 yrs.                 | 2 yrs.    | 2 yrs.      | 2 yrs.         |

(Continued on page 148 adv. section)

## NOTES AND COMMENTS

### APPLICATION OF APARTMENT HOUSE DATA TO AN ACTUAL LAYOUT

**I**N RESPONSE to the arguments advanced by Mr. Henry Wright in his article, "The Modern Apartment House,"\* and which emphasize the greater net return possible when less ground is covered owing to a decrease in the hall space required, a reader writes him, and with a specific case in mind inquires as follows:

"We shall take a northwest corner because of the morning and afternoon sunshine, size 100 feet facing east and 150 feet facing south. On this we shall erect to best advantage, as stated in your article, a 5-story apartment house. Would you make it a "U"-shape with the light court facing south? What width should the court be, 40 feet or 50 feet? The apartments will be two and three rooms. The main floor will cover the entire property except where the side and back are set back. The main floor is to be separate from the apartments above and will have its own entrance near the corner on the 100-foot side, the apartment entrance being at the other end. At the far end of the 150-foot side will be another entrance for the apartments.

"The set-back is 10 feet on the 100-foot side, 10 feet above the main floor; the 150-foot side has to be set back 8 feet, 8 feet up from the ground.

"The ground value is about \$40,000. The apartments would rent for \$50 a month for two rooms and \$75 for three rooms.

"The cost of construction is 35 cents, or a trifle less, a cubic foot. The basement will be 8 feet under sidewalk level with a 12-foot basement ceiling. The apartments may have any ceiling height desired.

"The building should be of reinforced concrete, sound proof, and containing every thing that will make it rentable. How can this space be divided to best advantage? What features must these apartments have in order that they may be rented ten years hence?

"How would an efficient typical floor plan appear when divided into two and three room apartments. The halls can be 4 feet 6 inches according to our building code, and are required to run to light.

"I should like to know what could be built and what the earnings on a financing proposition would be."

Mr. Wright has prepared, in reply to these inquiries, a comparative analysis of the possibilities in developing the site. Three schemes are illustrated: the customary solution of covering a maximum ground area, and two solutions covering less ground

area but so planned that the apartments will have a minimum of corridor space. In explanation of his analysis of comparative costs, Mr. Wright's comments to his correspondent are as follows:

"An archaic plan is proposed for consideration. Many persons conclude that because the tenement law says you must not cover more than 70% of your land nor go nearer to the side and rear lot lines than 8 and 10 feet, the first thing to do is to proceed to these maximum conditions and then, in order to use all the space, to fill your building with wasteful halls.

"After mentioning such requirements as more morning and afternoon sunshine and facing south, you suggest a plan in which at least two apartments on every floor will face north on only an 8-foot light court with no communication through which they can get south, east or west sunshine, breeze and outlook. Two more apartments on each floor will have only a west exposure on a 10-foot court; these would of course get sunlight and a breeze from the west until a building is erected on the property next door.

"You speak of apartments so planned that they will be rentable ten years hence. Let us hope that builders as well as tenants will begin to appreciate the tremendous economic loss in dark inside court apartments by then, in which case at least 40% of such buildings as the one you suggest will be vacant as they deserve to be.

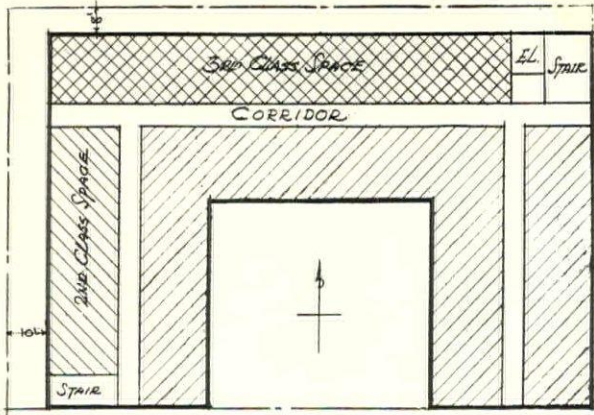
"I shall not attempt to offer any suggestions for a typical efficiency plan or a building required to be sound proof, and to contain everything that will make it rentable. It would take more than labor-saving accessories to make the kind of building you propose,—and there are hundreds of them planned, particularly in Western cities,—really rentable to people who appreciate the comforts of sunlight, outlook and quiet. Fortunately for builders, only a few people ever insist on these essentials. Others will accept as substitutes gaudy foyers, gas fireplaces, humidified air and elevators.

"My suggestion to you is to employ the best architect in your city. Ask him for an economic analysis of the problem. Some stupid building laws may have to be changed if they require you to fill the plans with halls and place stairs on all the best outside exposures. Such cities as New York and Chicago have changed their laws within the last year so that for walk-up fireproof apartments only one stairway and no fire escapes to each section of an apartment building with two or more stair groups are required. The Michigan Boulevard Gardens,\* for

\* See the March, 1929, issue of The Architectural Record, pp. 213-245.

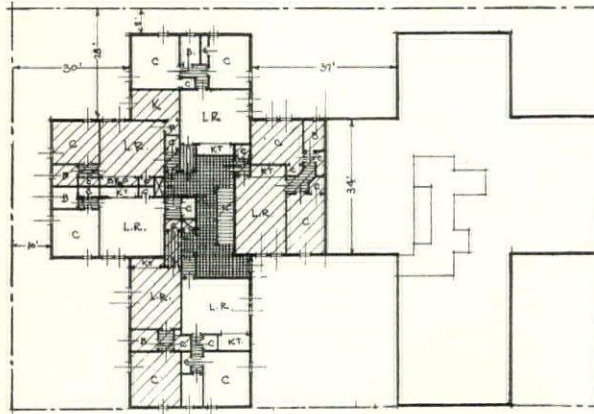
\* Klaber and Grunsfeld, Architects. See the March, 1929, issue of The Architectural Record, p. 223.

# THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD



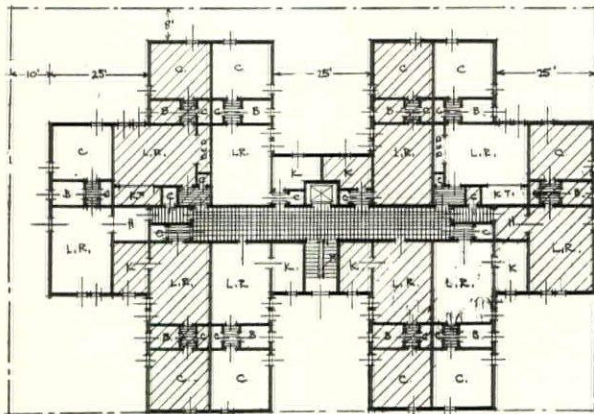
A-66%

|                             |                        |                |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Plan "A"                    | 35 Rooms on each floor |                |
| 6 floors                    | Total Cost of Building | \$288,000      |
|                             | Room Area              | Floor Area     |
| Net                         | 224 Sq. Ft.            | 7822 Sq. Ft.   |
| Stairs and necessary hall   | 20 " "                 | 678 " "        |
| Excess hall                 | 42 " "                 | 1500 " "       |
| Area                        | 286 Sq. Ft.            | 10,000 Sq. Ft. |
|                             | Room Cost              | Bldg. Cost     |
| Room rental \$25.00 a month | \$300.00               | \$63,000       |
| Carrying charges            | 285.07                 | 59,864         |
| Profits                     | \$ 14.93               | \$ 3,136       |



B-58%

|                             |                            |              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Plan "B"                    | 35 rooms on each floor     |              |
| 4 floors                    | Total Cost of Building     | \$180,960    |
|                             | Room Area                  | Floor Area   |
| Net                         | 229 Sq. Ft.                | 8022 Sq. Ft. |
| Stairs and necessary hall   | 19 " "                     | 678 " "      |
| Area                        | 248 Sq. Ft.                | 8700 Sq. Ft. |
|                             | Annual Expenses and Return |              |
|                             | Room Cost                  | Bldg. Cost   |
| Room rental \$25.00 a month | \$300.00                   | \$42,000     |
| Carrying charges            | 270.62                     | 37,887       |
| Profit                      | \$ 29.38                   | \$ 4,113     |



C-60%

|                             |                            |              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Plan "C"                    | 28 rooms on each floor     |              |
| 8 floors                    | Total Cost of Building     | \$371,772    |
|                             | Room Area                  | Floor Area   |
| Net                         | 297 Sq. Ft.                | 8308 Sq. Ft. |
| Stairs and necessary hall   | 24 " "                     | 672 " "      |
| Area                        | 321 Sq. Ft.                | 8980 Sq. Ft. |
|                             | Annual Expenses and Return |              |
|                             | Room Cost                  | Bldg. Cost   |
| Room rental \$27.50 a month | \$330.00                   | \$73,920     |
| Carrying charges            | 313.20                     | 70,158       |
| Profit                      | \$ 16.80                   | \$3,762      |

APARTMENTS COVERING LEGAL LIMITS OF LOT SHOW LESS PROFIT

|     | Type      | Lot Coverage | Light and Air | Corridors  |
|-----|-----------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| "A" | Ordinary  | Maximum      | Deficient     | Wasteful   |
| "B" | Efficient | Desirable    | Satisfactory  | Economical |
| "C" | Efficient | Satisfactory | Ample         | Reasonable |



which I was consulting architect, are five stories high, fireproof and based on this single exit plan.

"According to your plan, you fill the lot to the maximum side line restrictions with hall entrance apartments, leaving a court about 56' x 52' toward the south street. You then cover 10,008 of the 15,000 square feet, or 66 2/3% of the lot. My article plainly states that it is uneconomical to cover more than about 50% on land costing less than \$5.00 a square foot. Your land is to cost \$2.66 a square foot. Roughly estimating, you should be able to pay the carrying charges with a four-story building covering between 55% and 60% of the property or with a five-story building covering 50%.

"The plan without halls will be actually more flexible than one with halls so a greater efficiency and better room sizes should be secured. The comparison of the two plans follows:

|  | A. Submitted Plan<br>6 Stories | B. Small Hall<br>Plan<br>4 Stories | C. Larger Rooms<br>8 Stories |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rooms . . . . .  | 6 x 35 = 210                   | 4 x 35 = 140                       | 8 x 28 = 224                 |
| Floor area in square feet . . .  | 10,000                         | 8,700                              | 8,980                        |
| Height in feet . . . . .   | 72                             | 52                                 | 92                           |
| Cubic contents . . . . .   | 720,000                        | 452,400                            | 826,160                      |
| Cost at 40¢ a cubic foot in each case (no extra cost assumed for elevator) . . .                     | \$288,000                      | \$180,960                          | \$371,772                    |
| Add 12% financing and carrying charges and multiply 11 1/2% annual charges* . . . . .                | \$34,560                       | \$21,715                           | \$37,738                     |
| \$40,000 site cost and \$10,000 carrying charges, etc. Multiply by 9% annual charge . . . . .        | 4,500                          | 4,500                              | 4,500                        |
| Maintenance and vacancies (No elevator \$72; 6-story elevator \$78; 8-story elevator \$80) . . . . . | 16,380                         | 10,080                             | 17,920                       |
| Annual charges . . . . .   | 57,974                         | 37,887                             | 71,158                       |
| Allowing for 3% more vacancies on account of lack of proper light and air . . . . .                  | 1,890                          | .....                              | .....                        |
|  | \$59,864                       |                                    |                              |

Why do you desire elevators? As owner of any-

\* Carrying charges under A, B and C without the surplus provide for 6% on the equity besides the amortization of 2 1/2% of the total building cost, so that the owner in 10 years at a moderate vacancy would have paid off 1/3 of this original cost and be receiving an additional return equal to 6% on this retired amount.

thing less than five or ten such apartments you cannot afford to bother with the extra care of an elevator. "Secondly, why halls? Do you need them to get a good loan? Banks have been known to make loans on useless dead air space before now. A hall 140 feet long should be at least 6 feet wide to appear well-proportioned or to give the children a proper place to roller skate and play ball.

"The cubic area of these halls for 6 floors is over 120,000 cubic feet. Properly finished they will cost about as much as other space, less the mechanical equipment, or about 30¢ a cubic foot, thus adding at least \$40,000 and probably \$50,000 to the cost of the building. A building with two simple stairways and no elevators can be readily designed and for the same net room area it will have about 1300 square feet less gross area on each floor.

"Even ignoring the supposition that a large part of the A plan is absolutely second class space and allowing \$25 monthly rental for each room in each case, we have nearly as much surplus from the four-story scheme as from the six-story plan (see table). If your plan develops 3% more vacancies owing to a part of the building opening on a court 16 feet wide, you would lose 3% of \$63,000, or \$1,890, which reduces the surplus profit to \$3,136, which is \$977 less than the profit on the revised plan.

|   | Rooms | Yearly Rental | Total Rent | Carrying Charges     | Surplus Profit |
|---|-------|---------------|------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Plan A . . . . .  | 210   | \$300         | \$63,000   | \$57,974             | \$5,126        |
| Plan A with allowance for increased vacancies . . . . . | ..... | .....         | 63,000     | (\$57,974 + \$1,890) | 3,136          |
| Plan B . . . . .  | 140   | 300           | 42,000     | 37,887               | 4,113          |
| Plan C . . . . .  | 224   | 330           | 73,920     | 70,158               | 3,762          |

"I have omitted altogether consideration of stores in either case. If the ground rental from stores is only \$5,000 a year more than the carrying charges this would allow a reduction in the case of the A plan of \$2.40 a month for each room, whereas in the B plan it will permit a \$3.50 reduction and keep the same net return.

"The whole fallacy is that by borrowing more money and building larger buildings we think we obtain a greater net return, whereas the opposite is often true. All our zoning laws are about 30% too lenient for the good of the owner as well as the public."

# THE ARCHITECT'S LIBRARY

## BOOK REVIEWS

### GLAS IM BAU

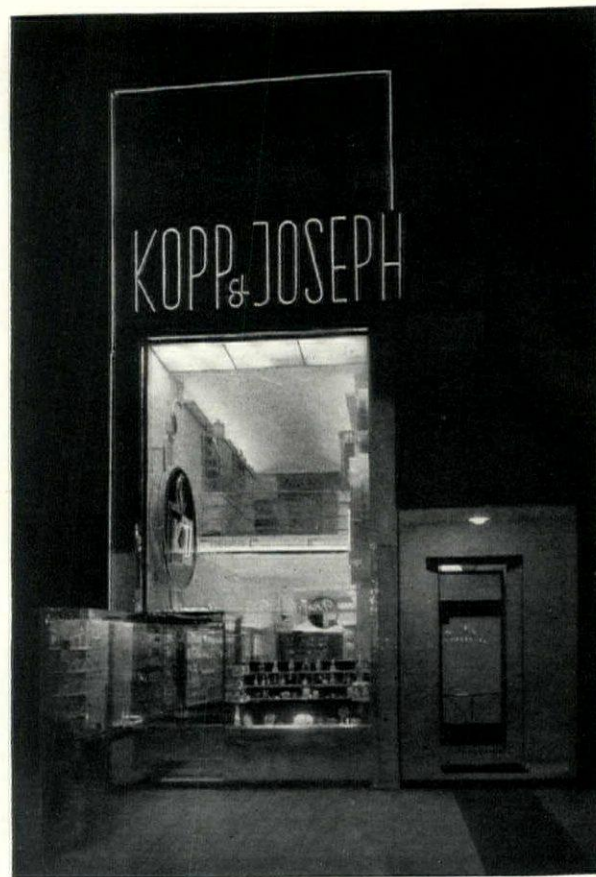
KORN, ARTHUR

*Glas im Bau und als Gebrauchsgegenstand.* Berlin: Ernest Pollak  
"GLASS for Building and Objects of Use" contains 187 excellent illustrations chosen from the most advanced German point of view. It is divided in four parts. Each division is preceded by an article explaining the technique of the materials illustrated: opaque glass, prism glass and glass brick, mosaic and glass painting, and glass for illuminating. The articles contain more than mere information; they are written with enthusiasm. The leading article by Herr Korn, the compiler of the book, is an almost ecstatic appreciation of new uses for glass in building.

Glass is the material which encloses space without the appearance of its being there. It is a skin between man and the elements which lets pass the benefits of light and controls for us sound, air, dirt, heat,



VIEW BY DAY  
SHOP OF KOPP & JOSEPH  
A. KORN AND S. WEITZMANN, ARCHITECTS



VIEW BY NIGHT  
SHOP OF KOPP & JOSEPH  
A. KORN AND S. WEITZMANN, ARCHITECTS

cold and the rain. Open your walls to floods of sunlight and build your rooms inside with the daylight of the street permeating the very partitions. Let the anatomy of your building show not between banks of glass but through great areas of cantilevered crystal. Such are the office building by Mies van der Rohe and the work shops at Dessau. Put your store on the street like an oriental bazaar behind a great sheet of plate glass which makes the store beyond at once part of the street and apart from the street, as in Korn's apothecary shop. Use tremendous areas of glass to be flooded by night with illumination. Place neon light lettering against these backgrounds for night advertising, and by day profit from the light diffused through a glass wall as in the stair shaft by Krayl. New methods have made glass strong enough for use as furniture and proof against heat

for cooking. Look at these recent developments in the glass technique and conjecture the possibilities of glass used fully as a building material.

The choice of illustrations show the latent powers in glass which fascinate Korn. How far these possibilities are discernible in present expressions, how much new technical achievement is put to the test; these are the qualities he seeks to show. Underlying his thought is always the realization of building as space and volume, part of which must be enclosed in glass.

The German sense of carrying an idea to completion tends toward a substitution for windows of areas entirely of glass; their love of cleanly expressed ideas and uninterrupted space results in what people of another mind call hardness and bareness. They have caught the artisan's sense of the material itself and its intrinsic nature more purely than any other contemporary nation and are expressing this sense on an unprecedented scale. As the articles by Deutsch, Liese, Gehrich and Osram show, they are a progressive and enthusiastic body of technicians. Their artists and manufacturers are eager to impart the qualities and limitations of their products in order to establish a right use of them and a fuller appreciation. A book exhibiting coöperation on such a geographic and industrial scale as does *Glas* comes as an inspiration; it cannot be regarded as illustrating an arbitrary whim but must be held as an index of a powerful current in design.

SHEPARD VOGELGESANG

GROPIUS, WALTER

*Internationale Architektur*. Bauhausbücher I. Second edition. Munich, 1928

WHILE the activities of the *Bauhaus Institut* of Dessau are various it is perhaps in architecture that the most significant work is done. In the excellent series of small, inexpensive and well illustrated books which the *Bauhaus* issues, the two devoted to architecture, that of Gropius on *Internationale Architektur*, and that of Oud on *Hollandische Architektur*, have been perhaps the most valuable, with covers and typography designed by Lucia Moholy Nagy as modern and as interesting as the buildings illustrated within. The first of these has very naturally been exhausted in the three years since its first appearance. The present second edition makes it again possible to obtain what is perhaps the finest epitome of modern architecture and provides for the inclusion of certain work that has been executed since the book first appeared.

The full list of additions includes the designs of Honnes Meyer (of the *Bauhaus*) and Hans Witwer (of Basel) for the Palace of the League of Nations in which the frame is of aluminum covered steel; two Russian public markets, one by Ginsburg and

Wladimiroff, the other by Mielnikoff, both in Moscow; two Dutch factories, one by Mart Stam, the other by van der Vlugt; the hangar at Orly in France by Freyssinet; a Russian factory by Norwert in Moscow; a design for a skyscraper by Neutra from his "Wie Baut Amerika;" a hospital project by Tony Garnier; the new houses of the *Bauhaus* professors by Walter Gropius; a country house by Krezcar of Prague; a house by Mart Stam of Rotterdam; steel houses by Georg Muehe and Richard Paulick of the *Bauhaus*; the housing development at Pessac near Bordeaux by Le Corbusier and Pierre Jeanneret; a steel house by Marcel Breuer of the *Bauhaus*; houses by Oud at the Hook of Holland; houses in rows at Dessau by Walter Gropius; and finally apartments outside Frankfurt by Ernst May. Considering that these new examples are but representative of types, the new preface by Gropius, which the reviewer feels may well be quoted, is fully borne out.

"Since the appearance of the first edition (in 1925) the modern architecture of the various lands of western culture has followed the line of development indicated by this book with a surprisingly rapid tempo. Then but an idea, it is today a solid fact: the appearance of the modern buildings as they are shown in the innumerable publications of German, Slavic and Latin lands, is in general more than inspiring. As once Gothic, Baroque, Renaissance were current all over Europe, so the new spirit in building of our technical epoch begins more and more to cover the entire civilized world, borne by the intense standardization of international technique. The increasing interest of the general public in the development of the new theory of architecture points with certainty the sense of the new building: Provision for the demands of life. . . . Dessau, July, 1927."

HENRY-RUSSELL HITCHCOCK, JR.

#### KITCHEN MANAGEMENT

DAHL, J. O.

*Kitchen Management*. Harper & Brothers, New York. \$5.00

THE location of the kitchen in the plan of a hotel, restaurant, or other building with food service, is obviously of concern to the designer, but too often it is placed as an afterthought in space "left over" after the dining and other rooms have been determined. That there is now a book on the kitchen, written for architects and hotel managers, is an indication of its importance and that there is something to be said about it.

In this volume the writer deals with the subject of waste resulting from poor planning; of the best kinds of kitchens for all types of institutions; of materials to use in floors and walls; of the position of pantries, store-rooms and dishwashing departments in relation to the main kitchen. Mr. Dahl is well known as a hotel, restaurant and club consultant.

YERBURY, F. R.

*Modern European Buildings*, First Series, 144 plates. Payson and Clarke. \$19.00

MR. YERBURY was the co-editor, with Mr. Howard Robertson, of a volume on Modern French Architecture previously reviewed in THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD. He is Secretary of the British Architectural Association, and spends most of his time now traveling over Europe in search of material for architectural publications. He has been largely responsible in England for the more general spread of interest in modern architecture and its developments since the Great War.

The strongest impression one gets from Mr. Yerbury's plates is simplification, the elimination of non-essentials. This, he thinks, has been mainly due to economic depression and the high cost of building. These have to force the architect into new experimental lines.

Mr. Yerbury may be partly right in seeing a more

clearly developing national architecture in England than in most continental countries, but I do not find the evidence for it in the plates. The more creative, the more striking at least, in respect to design seem to be Finnish, Swedish, Danish, German, Dutch. It would seem also that, apart from the towering of our new American structures, European architects are bolder than ours; American architects are relatively conservative, if not timid. The main stream of creative art still flows in Europe. But Europe has not a unity. There is a European culture, but the adjective "European" in such connection is not geographical. Like the adjectives "Latin" or "Greek," it has long overflowed its borders. America is an essential part of that culture. Culturally, we are all Europeans, just as France or Spain is as Latin as Latium. It remains to be seen whether America will take advantage of its detached geographical position to evolve a national expression free from "styles" that have so long been associated with cultural attributes.

ARTHUR W. COLTON

#### A CORRECTION

THE interiors of the Jay-Thorpe Store illustrated in the June issue of THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD were incorrectly attributed to Buchman & Kahn. While Buchman & Kahn were architects for the building, Whitman & Goodman were the architects solely responsible for the design of the inte-

riors illustrated. The interiors are significant of the recent trend in the design of shops for women's wear in which luxuriously appointed *salons* serve as the setting for the display of models and the exhibition of garments. Counters and display racks are entirely eliminated.



Photo. Gottscho

JAY·THORPE, INC.  
WHITMAN & GOODMAN, ARCHITECTS



Buildings along McKinlock Campus, Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill.

## At Northwestern University . . . Interiors are lastingly **CLEAN ~ LIGHT ~ HANDSOME**

**D**IRT, smudges, fingermarks can not permanently mar the beauty of walls and woodwork in these university buildings. For Northwestern paints with Barreled Sunlight—as do hundreds of other schools, as well as hotels, hospitals, office buildings.

Non-porous, Barreled Sunlight can not hold dirt embedded. Satin-smooth, it washes like tile. Extremely durable, it may be cleaned again and again without wearing away.

Barreled Sunlight is unusually handsome, too. It has an exquisite texture, and a rich depth peculiar to itself.

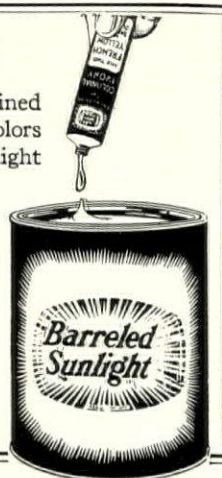
And with all its advantages Barreled Sunlight not only

costs less per gallon than most enamels, but effects further economies through its remarkable spreading and covering powers and its labor-saving ease of application. Guaranteed to remain white longest.

### *Easily Tinted*

Any desired shade is obtained by simply mixing ordinary colors in oil with Barreled Sunlight white—or by using the handy tubes of Barreled Sunlight Tinting Colors, now available in two sizes.

Quantities of five gallons or over are tinted to order at the factory without extra charge.



In Full Gloss, Semi-Gloss and Flat. Drums and cans. For priming, use Barreled Sunlight Undercoat.

See our complete catalog in Sweet's Architectural or Engineering Catalog. Note coupon below.

U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co., 22-H Dudley Street, Providence, R. I. Branches: New York - Chicago - San Francisco. Distributors in all principal cities.

# Barreled Sunlight

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

U. S. GUTTA PERCHA PAINT CO., 22-H Dudley Street, Providence, R. I.  
Please send me your booklet, "Information for Architects," and a panel painted with Barreled Sunlight. I am interested in the finish checked here:

Gloss ( )      Semi-Gloss ( )      Flat ( )

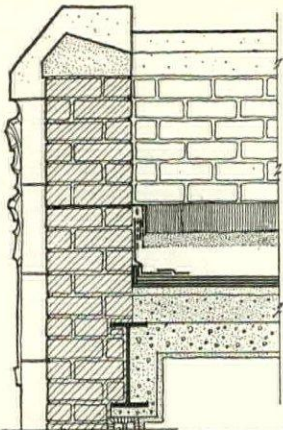
Name.....

Street.....

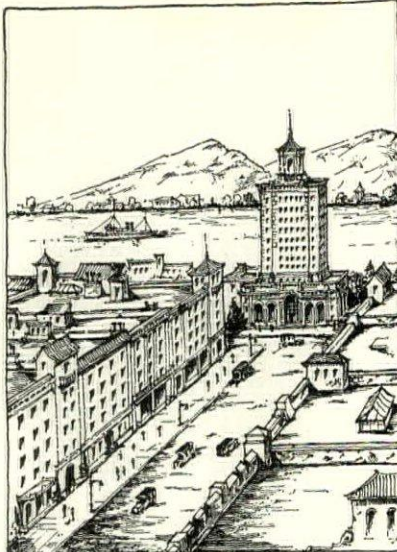
City..... State.....



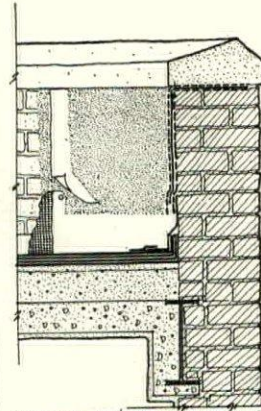
◀ TYPICAL DETAILS ▶



SECTION THRU PARAPET WALL SHOWING ASBESTILE FLASHING WITH COPPER CAP FLASHING

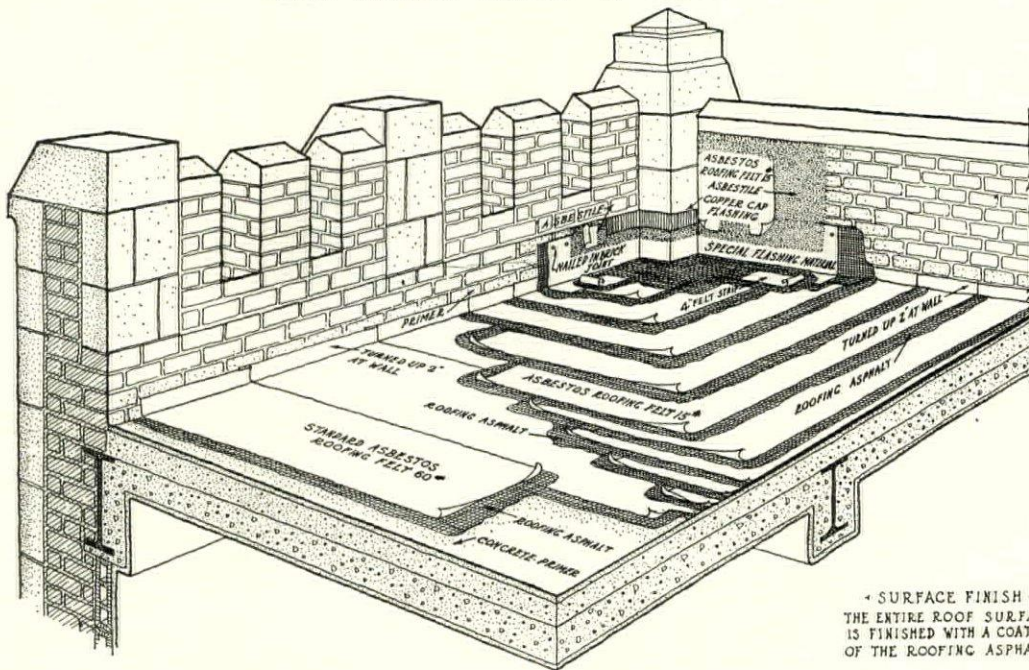


◀ TYPICAL DETAILS ▶



SECTION THRU PARAPET WALL SHOWING ASBESTILE FLASHING CARRIED UNDER COPING

◀ BUILT-UP ROOFING ▶  
◀ J.M. SUPER. CLASS A ROOF ▶



◀ SURFACE FINISH ▶  
THE ENTIRE ROOF SURFACE IS FINISHED WITH A COATING OF THE ROOFING ASPHALT

ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT  
RIGID ASBESTOS SHINGLES  
ASPHALT SHINGLES  
BUILT-UP & READY-TO-LAY ROOFING

**Johns-Manville**  
CORPORATION

NEW YORK · CLEVELAND · CHICAGO · SAN FRANCISCO · TORONTO

TRANSITE-FLAT & CORRUGATED  
INSULATIONS AGAINST HEAT & COLD  
COMPOSITION FLOORING  
WATERPROOFING & DAMPPROOFING

◀ ARCHITECTURAL SERIES PLATE N° 8 ▶  
◀ ENTIRE SERIES SENT ON REQUEST ▶

# Good Buildings Deserve Good Hardware



**W**HAT do we see when we look down the corridor of an apartment building? Doors!—Guardians of valued possessions and privacy. But no door is stronger than its lock—which is one reason you see Corbin Unit Locks in so many fine apartments. For with Corbin there is no bargaining with protection—it is an integral part of every Corbin lock.

But Good Hardware—Corbin means more than

protection. Convenience and comfort are important, too. Corbin Door Checks quietly and surely close the doors. Noisy slams are eliminated—and forgotten half closed doors no longer invite unwanted guests.

Prospective tenants recognize a good building when they see "Corbin". They know that Good Buildings deserve Good Hardware—Corbin—and get it.

Drake Apartment Building, Philadelphia. From the painting by George Harding.  
Architects—Ritter & Shay, Philadelphia  
Contractors—Murphy Quigley & Co., Philadelphia

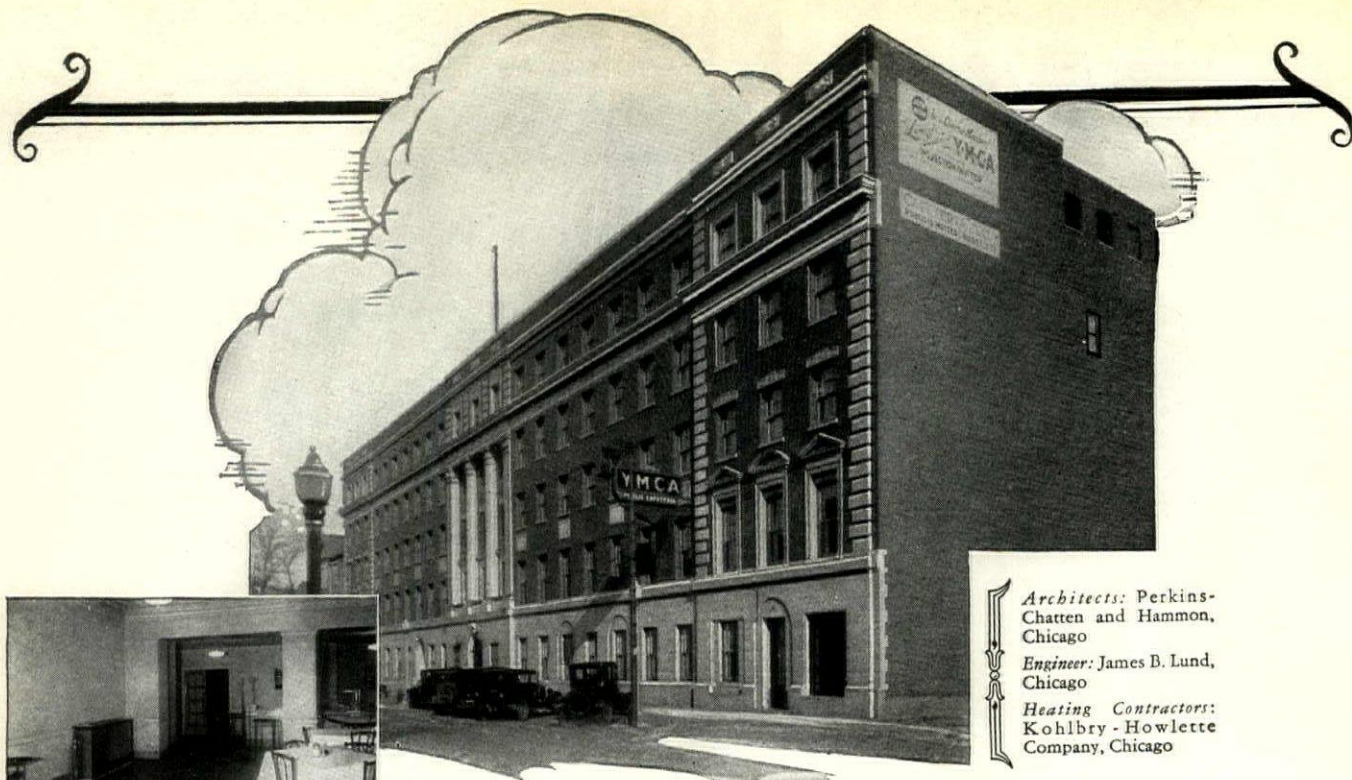
**P. & F. CORBIN** SINCE 1849 NEW BRITAIN CONNECTICUT  
The American Hardware Corporation, Successor  
New York Chicago Philadelphia



A few of the many fine apartments equipped with Good Hardware—Corbin  
Alden Park Manor Philadelphia  
Tudor City Apartments New York City  
Ambassador Apartments Pittsburgh, Pa.  
H. M. Bralowe Apartments Washington, D. C.

Beverly Wilshire Apartments  
South Shore Drive Apartments  
Park Lane Apartments  
Cathedral Apartments  
Overbrook Apartments

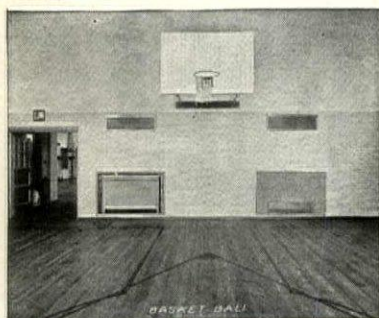
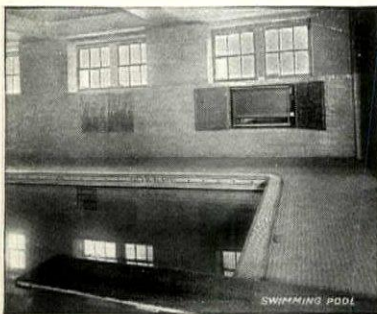
Los Angeles, Calif.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Denver, Colorado  
San Francisco  
Washington, D. C.



*Architects:* Perkins-Chatten and Hammon, Chicago

*Engineer:* James B. Lund, Chicago

*Heating Contractors:* Kohlby-Howlette Company, Chicago



## Chicago "Y" shows how Unit Ventilators should be used

As one engineer said, "It is one of the slickest unit ventilator jobs I have ever seen."

There are 27 Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators in various parts of the building. In most cases they are "built in" and present a particularly good appearance. They are used for rapidly heating up rooms that are not continually in use . . . for bringing in outdoor air, filtering it clean and delivering it comfortably warmed (in winter) to the ever-popular "pool" . . . and for keeping "gym" and basket ball court at exactly the desired temperature without taking up an inch of space or making any obstruction.

Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators offer to Architects, Engineers and Contractors a flexible system of heating and ventilation easily adopted to almost every situation. They are compact, handsome in appearance and SILENT! They can be used in old as well as new buildings — no expensive duct work necessary.

It would be a pleasure to send you a new Data-Catalog showing many actual installations in schools, public buildings, clubs, churches, offices, showrooms, shops and residences. It is a helpful book . . . our nearest branch office will mail you a copy on request—no obligation whatsoever!



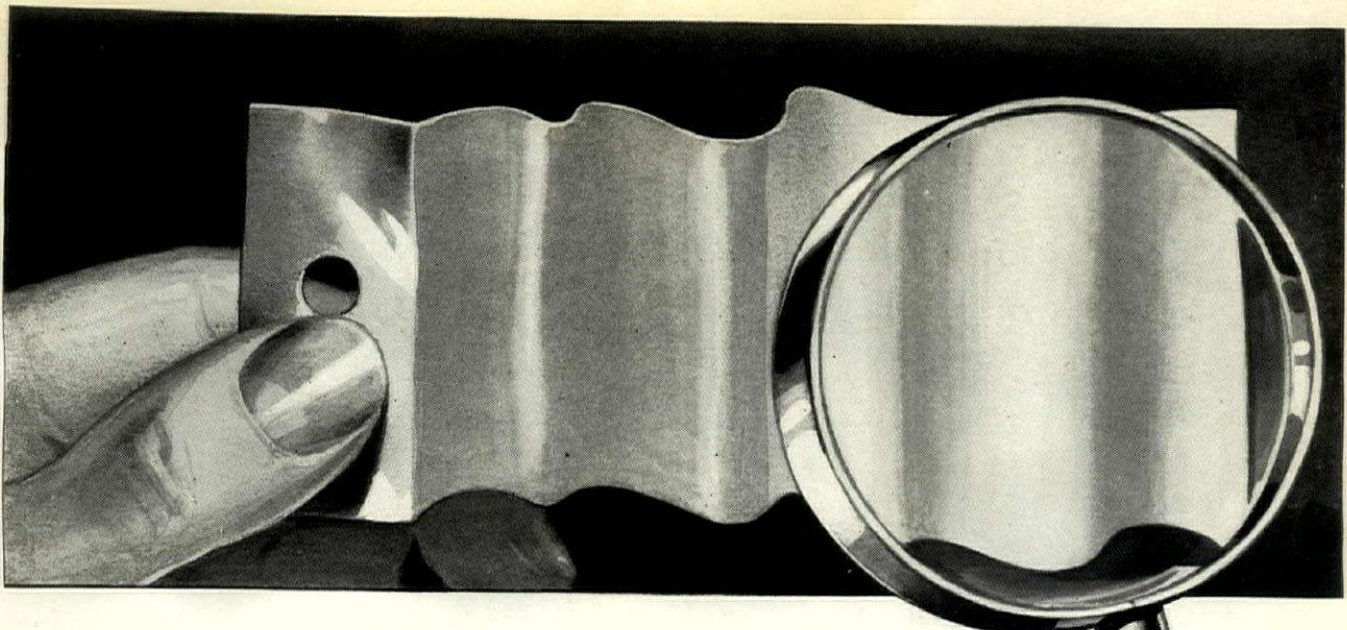
### B. F. STURTEVANT CO.

*Plants and Offices at:* Berkeley, Cal., Camden, N. J., Framingham, Mass., Galt, Ontario., Hyde Park, Mass., Sturtevant, Wis. *Canadian Representative:* Kipp Kelly, Ltd., Winnipeg, also *Branches in Principal Cities and Agents in Foreign Countries.*

# Sturtevant

## The Silent Unit Heater-Ventilator





## New type undercoater for flat wall paint!

**H**OLDS itself out so that it will not even stain through porous newspaper, yet so tenacious in adhesion, so elastic that coated tin can be bent and rebent without fracturing the film.

# Velumina Wallhide First Coater

—often saves as much as half the material on porous walls!

—seals, as no other product, against suction spot — lime — alkali, and moisture troubles!

—often can be re-coated in 4 to 6 hours, according to finishing material and condition of individual job!

Just a little use will show the painter how to make it a great time-labor and material-saver!

Specify it! Because no other material gives such sure insurance against suction spot, lime, alkali and moisture troubles—no other will insure such excellent high standard results in two coat work or offer the time saving possibilities in getting jobs done! Specification writers write for Booklet!

# PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS CO.

Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Factories, Milwaukee, Wis.

Newark, N. J., Portland, Ore., Los Angeles, Cal.

**PITTSBURGH**  
*Product*  
Products  
Glass-Paint-Varnish-Lacquer  
Brushes

# FROM NON-FIREPROOF TO FIREPROOF

*And a Floor Added Without Disturbing Work by Use of  
GYPSTEEL Pre-Cast Gypsum Slab Construction*

A PART of the Newark Evening News Building, after thirty years of service, had become antiquated. It was not fireproof. It increased the fire insurance on the main building. It really did not contain adequate floor space for the publisher's needs. The original steel work could not support an additional floor without reinforcement. Reinforcement meant interruption in the use of the building. What could be done?

By removing the old floor construction and installing the light-weight Gypsteel Pre-Cast Slab construction, the addition of another floor on the same supporting steel was practical. A sound resistant, fireproof floor



THE NEWARK EVENING NEWS BUILDING, Newark, N. J.  
Henry D. Scudder, Jr., *Architect and Engineer*

and ceiling construction was obtained throughout. The Gypsteel System provided a construction that could be laid at the owner's convenience without interrupting work on the same floor or on the floor above or below.

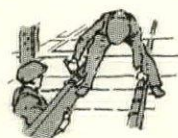
There were no forms to get in the way, no drip to harm the presses or annoy the workers. There was no wait for the material to dry and set. The finished floor was laid almost immediately after the Gypsteel workers left.

The building was redeemed, added to, and improved at a cost so small that the owners took absolute satisfaction in the job. The insurance rate was materially lowered.

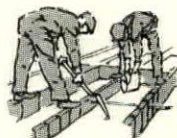
# GYPSTEEL



Hanging ceiling slabs



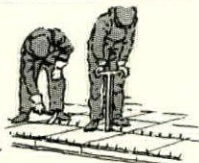
Clinching ceiling slab hangers



Grouting ceiling slabs



Laying Gypsteel floor slabs



Tying the reinforcement together.

General Offices:  
Linden, N. J.

STRUCTURAL GYPSUM CORPORATION

Sales Offices in  
Principal Cities

# TERRA COTTA BUILDINGS



*Easily  
Kept  
Like  
New*

90 West Street Building,  
New York, N. Y. Cass  
Gilbert, Architect.  
Erected in 1906. Clean-  
ing 23 years afterwards  
renews original appear-  
ance.

New structures most easily attract tenants. The importance of building for permanent newness is therefore obvious.

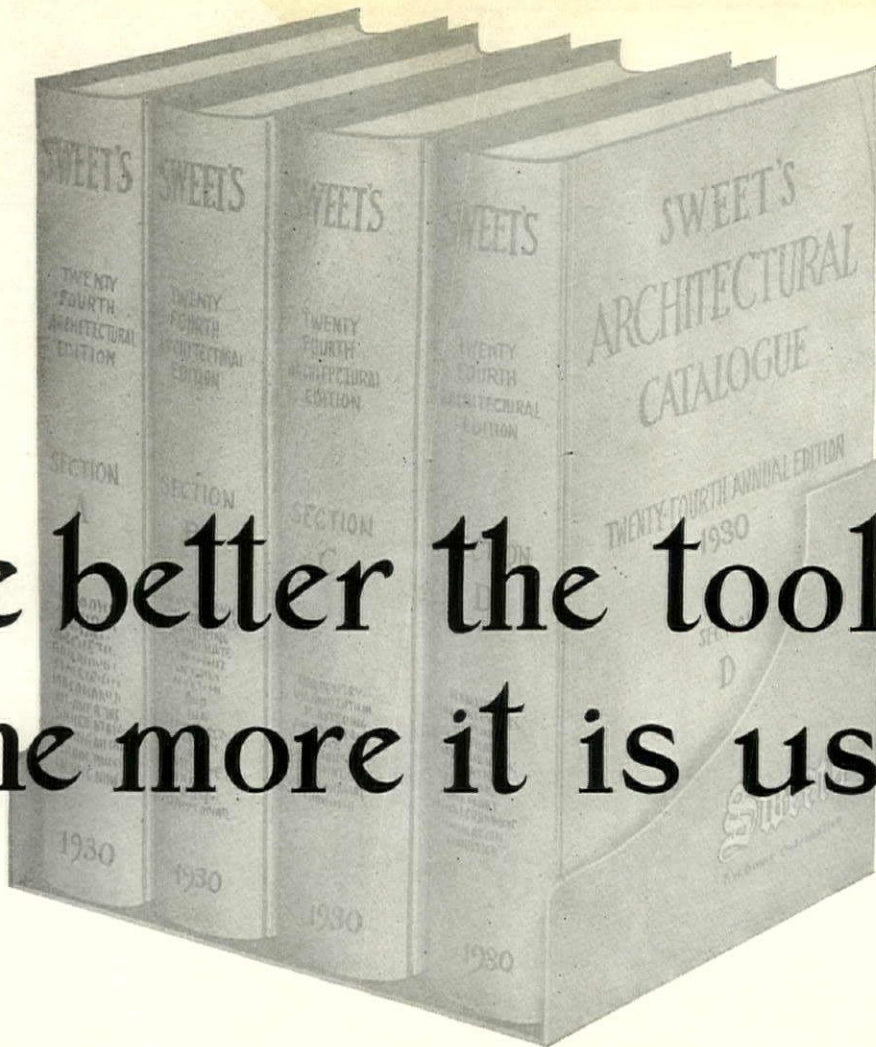
Terra Cotta with its impervious finishes does not absorb dirt. Being largely self-cleaning it is extremely slow to acquire grime.

The cleaning process for Terra Cotta—soap and water—in no way injures the surface. A Terra Cotta exterior can accordingly be cleaned just as often as necessary to keep the building in a permanently attractive condition to prospective tenants and always at minimum cost.

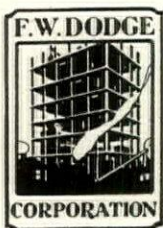
*Have you copy of our circular*  
CLEANING TERRA COTTA?

**NATIONAL TERRA COTTA SOCIETY**  
230 PARK AVENUE  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

*(On behalf of the Terra Cotta Manufacturers throughout the United States)*



The better the tool,  
the more it is used!



**S**WEET'S Architectural Catalogues for 1930 ~ ~ ~  
24th edition, now in course of preparation ~ ~ ~ will,  
we expect, contain over 1,800 catalogues and more  
than 5,000 pages, and will be issued in FOUR volumes  
~ ~ ~ furthermore, it will contain a greatly increased  
number of COMPLETE catalogues ~ ~ ~ making it a  
better working tool for the architect than ever before  
~ ~ ~ and for all this we very sincerely thank the  
architects of America ~ ~ ~ who have told both  
manufacturers and ourselves what kind of catalogue  
they prefer and use ~ ~ ~ and so have made it easier  
for us to give them just what they require.

# RUSSWIN *in Minneapolis*

Northwestern National Bank Building  
Minneapolis, Minn.

Architects —  
Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, Chicago  
Contractors —  
C. F. Haglin & Sons Co.  
Russwin Dealers —  
Janney, Semple, Hill & Co.



Hodgson Building — Minneapolis, Minn.

Architects — S. N. Crown and Associates, Inc., Chicago-Minneapolis  
Contractors — Wells Brothers Construction Co., Chicago-Minneapolis  
Russwin Dealers — Janney, Semple, Hill & Co., Minneapolis

MINNEAPOLIS, gateway to the Northwest, a progressive city of beautiful buildings, is the home of two new impressive structures to which it can point with architectural pride — the Northwestern National Bank Building and the Hodgson Building.

Both are equipped with Russwin Hardware, distinguished for originality of designs — modernistic and classic — as well as for enduring quality and the lifetime of trouble-free service which it renders.

**R&E**  
SINCE 1839  
**RUSSWIN**  
RUSSELL & ERWIN  
DISTINCTIVE  
HARDWARE

*Hardware that lasts — Base Metals of Bronze or Brass*

RUSSELL & ERWIN MFG. CO., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

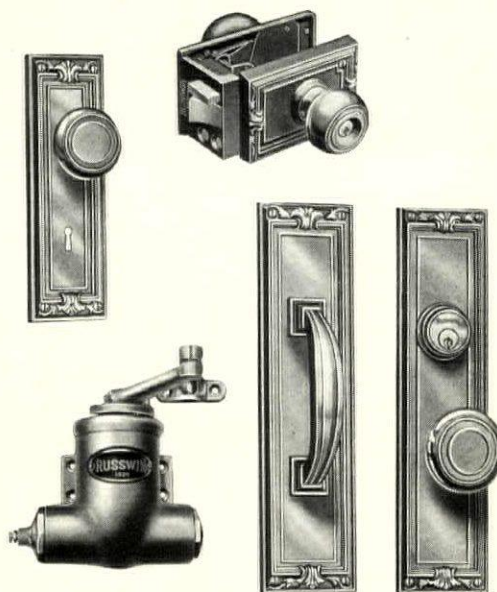
*The American Hardware Corporation, Successor*

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

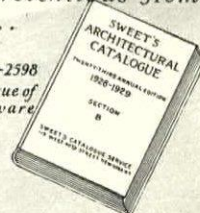
LONDON

## A FEW RUSSWIN CREATIONS

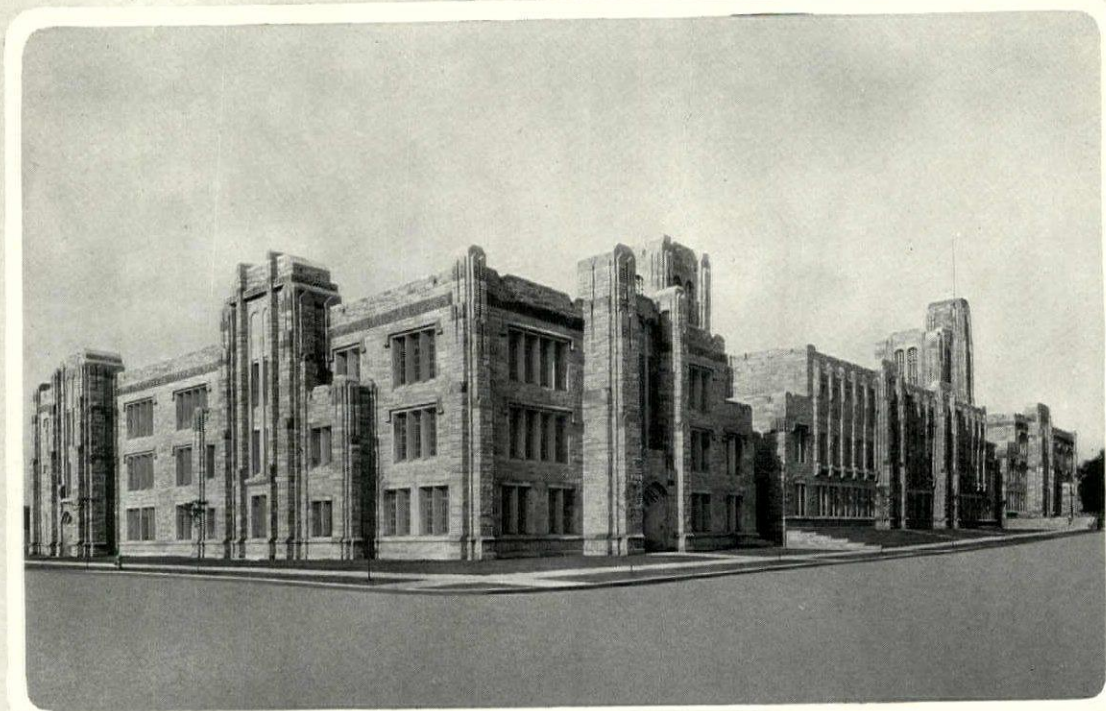


*for the Bungalow . . . the Pretentious Home  
. . . the Monumental Structure . . .*

*See pages 2519-2598  
for a catalogue of  
Russwin Hardware*



# INTERNATIONAL CASEMENTS



Butler University  
Indianapolis, Indiana

Robert Frost Daggett, Thomas Hibben  
Associate Architects

CASEMENT WINDOWS insure the maximum light and perfect, draftless ventilation so necessary to buildings devoted to educational purposes—and involve very slight cost for upkeep. \* \* \* \* Butler University, recently completed, is equipped with International Metal Casements, Custom-built.

*Also Manufacturers of International Austral Windows*

## INTERNATIONAL CASEMENT CO INC

JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK

AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

IN CANADA: ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE & IRON WORKS, TORONTO, ONT.



*Kohler Lavatory Fittings in the Dynamic Style. Plated with durable, easily cleaned Kohler Chromium Plate*

# KOHLER BRASS

*for a 100%-satisfactory installation*

There are no weak links in an all-Kohler installation. Kohler enamel ware, vitreous china, and brass are all made *at Kohler* to one exceptionally high standard of excellence. They belong together, and when they are specified together the result is sure to be satisfactory to all concerned.

Consider the uncommon advantages that Kohler brass has to offer. It is *real red brass*, made up of a very high percentage of virgin copper—not loaded with zinc and other cheaper metals. It is remarkably free from pin holes. The castings are cleaner, the passageways free from obstructions.

It machines better, takes a cleaner thread, makes a tighter joint, and produces a better-looking, better-lasting job.

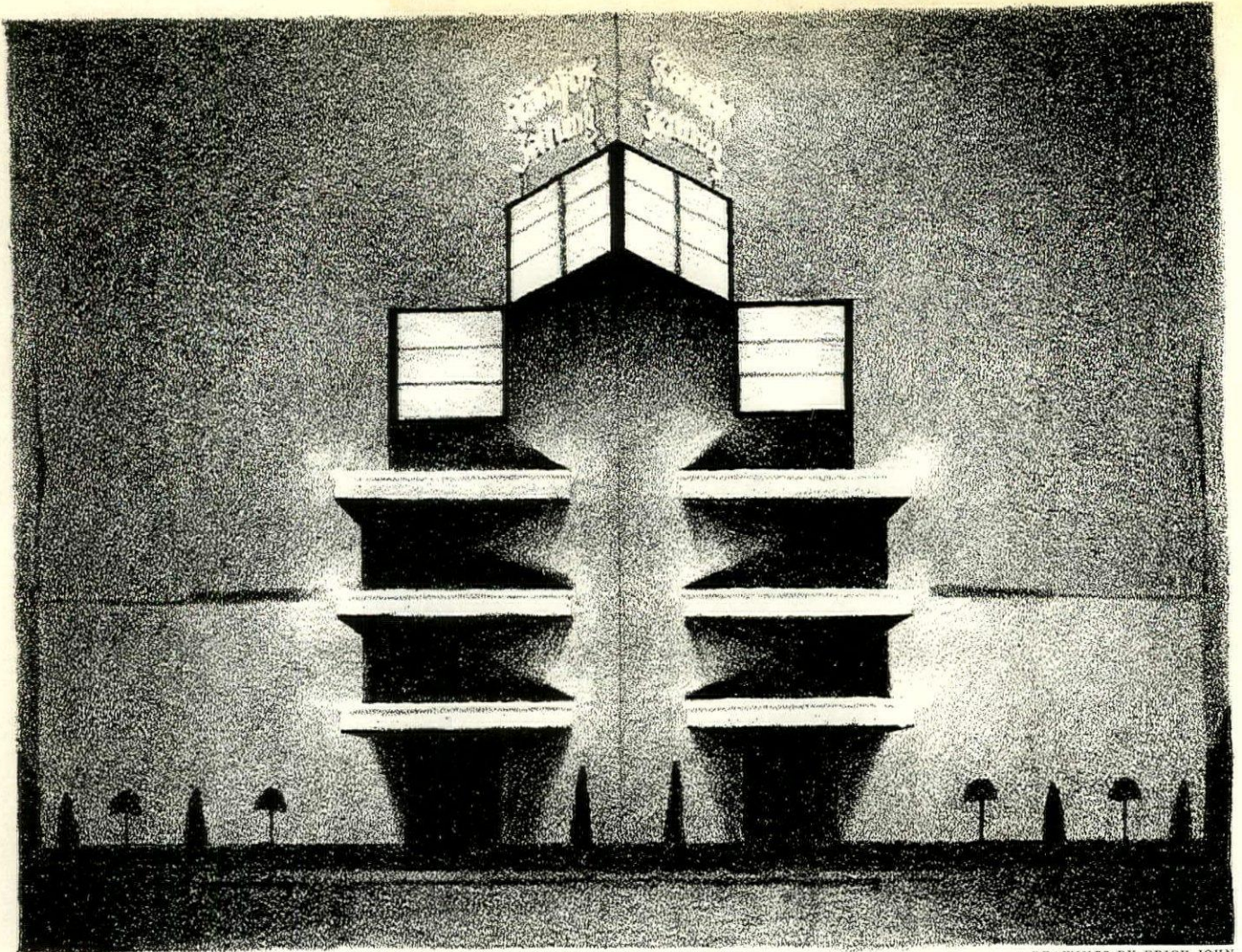
Kohler brass, used with Kohler fixtures, not only insures quality but also simplifies the work of preparing specifications. Responsibility is centered and deliveries facilitated. Large orders, as for apartments and hotels, can be shipped as needed, with brass fittings accompanying the fixtures, all ready to install. . . . Our representatives will be glad to explain in detail the advantages of *full Kohler service*.

KOHLER Co., Founded 1873, Kohler, Wis. • Shipping Point, Sheboygan, Wis. • Branches in Principal Cities

# KOHLER OF KOHLER

## PLUMBING FIXTURES

LOOK FOR THE KOHLER TRADE MARK ON EACH FIXTURE



DRAWINGS BY ERICH JOHN

## The MODERN touch in great public services

### No. 5 of a series

of interesting examples of the modernistic note in European architecture. The illustration shows a night view with novel flood-lighting effects of the Exhibition Pavilion of the Kölnische Zeitung in the 1928 Press Exposition at Köln. The Architects were Riphahn and Grod of Köln. The tower in the centre is sexagonal, and the pavilion itself is placed on the main axis of the House of Nations.

**D**ODGE REPORTS, like that outstanding daily journal The Kölnische Zeitung whose Exhibition Pavilion in the modern manner is shown above, constitute a public service whose roots are fixed in the nation as a whole—for building is the second largest industry of America. In line with the modern trend towards still further perfected service, Dodge Reports are aimed toward the elimination of waste in time and money, for they make it at once easier for manufacturers to sell building products and easier for architects to specify and buy them.

## DODGE REPORTS

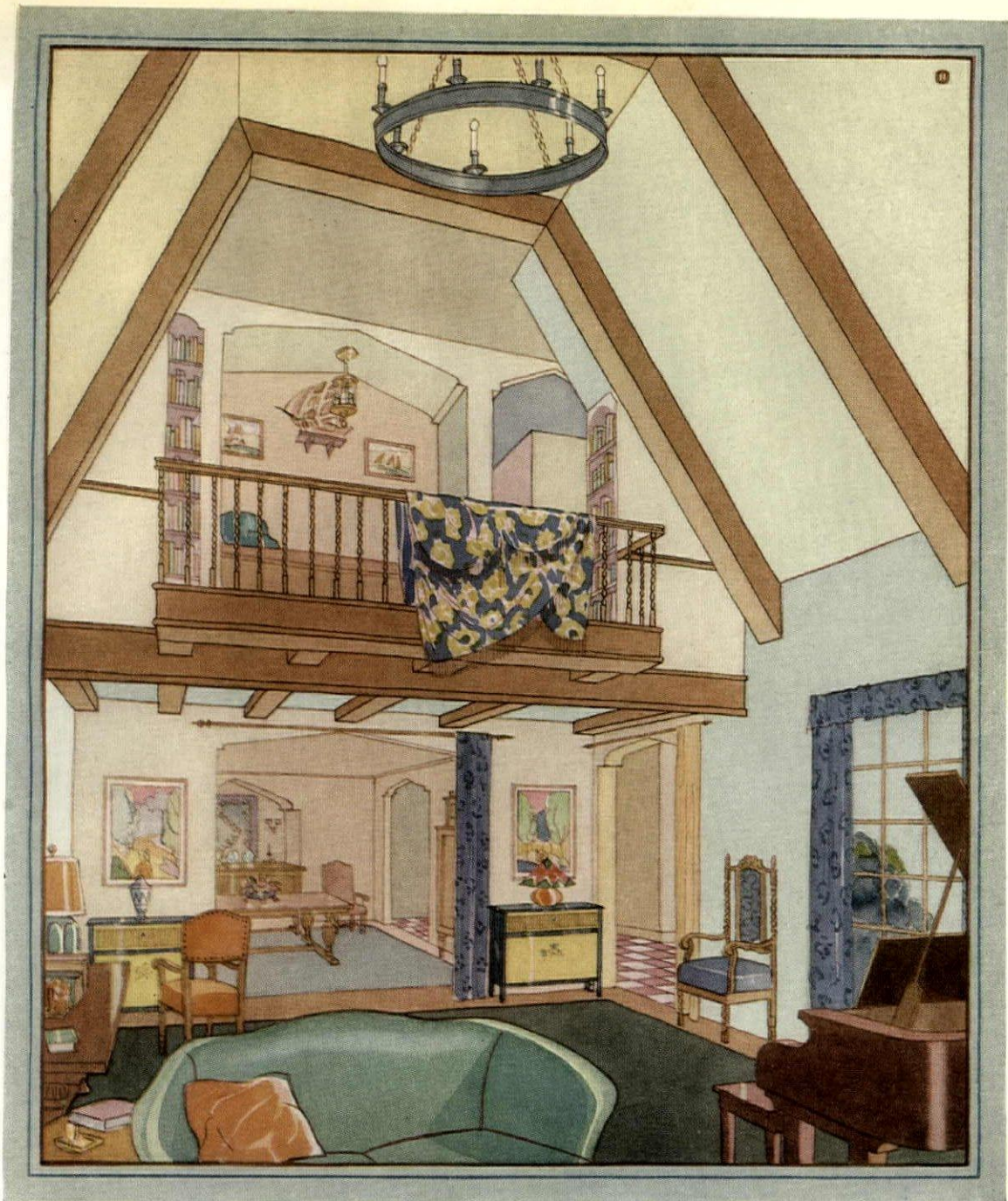
Member of the Dodge Group of Building Field Publications and Services

*The Architectural Record - The American Contractor - Dodge Reports - Sweet's Architectural & Engineering Catalogues - The Graphic Review*

F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 119 WEST 40th ST., NEW YORK, AND PRINCIPAL CITIES







# THE MODINE CABINET HEATER

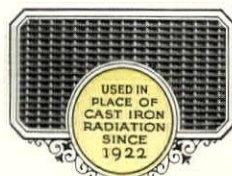
## in the modern Studio Living Room

THE modern heating equipment for modern rooms . . . harmonious, decorative and above all, wonderfully efficient . . . The fact that the Modine Cabinet Heater insures complete heating comfort in rooms that are recognized as hard to heat, recom-

mends it to you for all rooms . . . Built in two models . . . Floor Type above equipped with efficient built-in humidifier . . . Wall Type, only 5½ inches in depth and recommended where space is a most important factor as in apartments, offices, shops, etc.

Write today for our latest catalog in full color giving complete facts about Modine Cabinet Heaters.

Originators of  
COPPER RADIATION



Manufacturers of  
MODINE UNIT HEATERS

MODINE MANUFACTURING CO., (Heating Division) 1702 Racine Street, RACINE, WIS.  
Branch Offices in all Large Cities . . . . London Office: S. G. LEACH & CO. Ltd., 26-30 Artillery Lane.



What Is INCINERATION?

The INCINERATOR  
Plus THE SERVICE  
Plus THE COMPANY

## The Company

The KERNERATOR is made by a permanent, solidly organized and successful company, which introduced flue-fed incineration some sixteen years ago. Not a side line—this company's entire efforts and plants have always been devoted to the study, development and construction of incinerators.

It has won its position as the largest incinerator company in the world, through a product of genuine merit, backed by integrity and singleness of purpose.

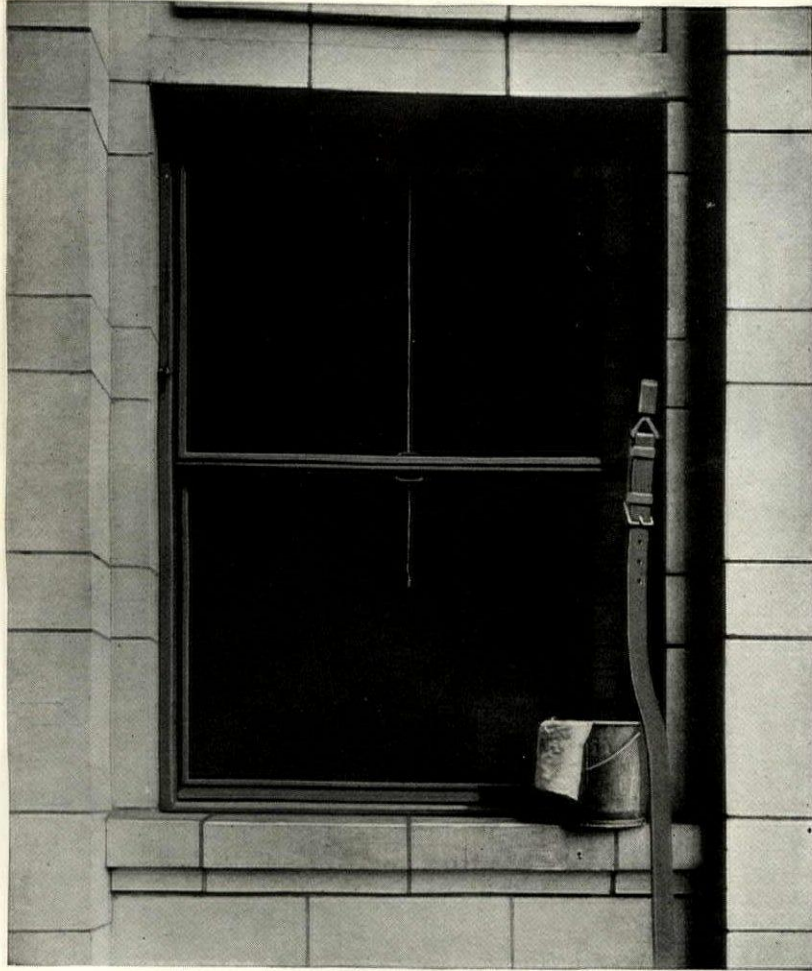
**KERNERATOR**  
INCINERATION

*Garbage and Waste Disposal  
for New and Existing Buildings.*

See our catalog in Sweet's

KERNER INCINERATOR CO.  
717 EAST WATER STREET MILWAUKEE

# A Bucket . . . A Chamois . . . and a Dangling Strap . . .



Williams Reversible  
Window Equipment  
Would Have  
Averted This

Grim tragedy menaces every move of the window washer who cleans from the outside. Scores of fatalities every year, resulting from carelessness or failure of safety equipment make window cleaning one of the most hazardous of industrial occupations.

The cost of one fatal window cleaning accident can wipe out the profits of years of successful operation of a building. The window cleaner knows the dangers of his

job and justly demands a premium wage for the risk he takes.

Williams Reversible Window Equipment permits the regular building employees to clean windows from the inside safely and rapidly. Recent tests have shown that Williams Equipped Windows can be cleaned safely in 40 to 50 per cent less time than is required to clean ordinary double hung windows of equal size.

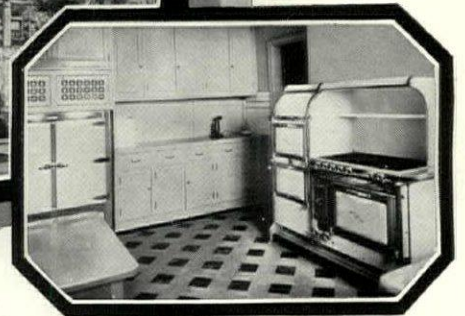
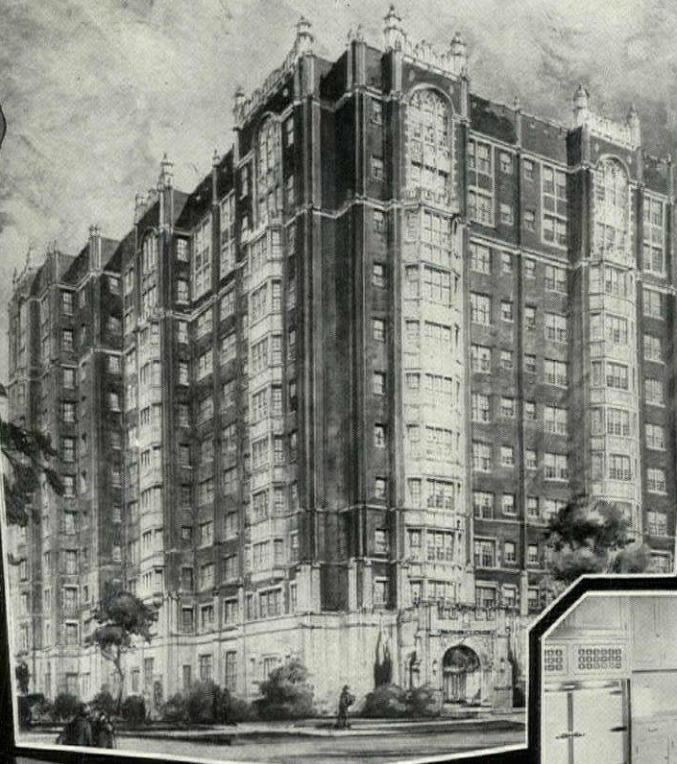
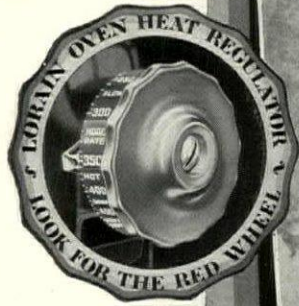
THE WILLIAMS PIVOT SASH COMPANY

For twenty-five years manufacturers and installers of reversible window equipment

E. 37th St. at Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

**WILLIAMS REVERSIBLE  
WINDOW EQUIPMENT**

*Clean Your Windows from the Inside*



*The Costello Apartments, 6901 Oglesby Ave., Chicago, Ill. Paul Frederick Olsen, Inc., Chicago, Architects; Harold C. Costello, Chicago, Builder. Kitchens throughout equipped with handsome Quick Meal Gas Ranges with the Red Wheel. (Lower right) View of representative kitchen, showing Red Wheel Range as installed.*

## "There is Nothing BETTER!"

*There is nothing better*—once you install Lorain Red Wheel Gas Ranges in your apartments you can offer prospective tenants the utmost in modern cookery equipment.

*There is nothing better*—all-enamel finishes are attractive, durable, easy to keep clean; capacious ovens and efficient broilers produce deliciously cooked foods; the Red Wheel gives hours of leisure to the home-maker, watching the baking while she is miles away; hundreds of sizes and styles to choose from.

*There is nothing better*—ten years of continuous advertising in well-known national magazines have made these gas ranges best known to women everywhere; over 2800 schools and colleges use these ranges to instruct classes in cookery.

*There is nothing better*—six famous lines to select from: *Dangler, New Process, Quick Meal, Reliable, Clark Jewel, Direct Action.* All are made by American Stove Company. See Sweet's Catalog, 23rd Edition. Pages C4009-4018.

*For data regarding models to meet unusual requirements write to*

AMERICAN STOVE COMPANY, 555 Chouteau Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.  
LARGEST MAKERS OF GAS RANGES IN THE WORLD

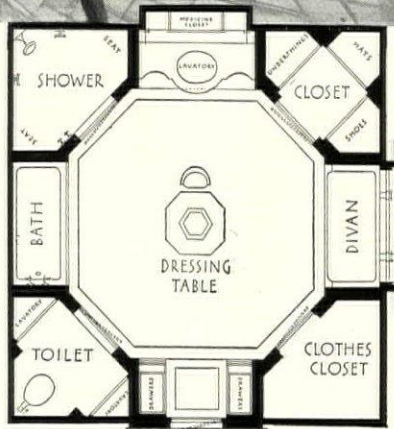
UNLESS THE GAS RANGE HAS A  
**RED WHEEL**  
IT IS NOT A  
**LORAIN**



**FREDERICK G. FROST** designed this bath-dressing room. Ceiling, walls, floor and dressing table are constructed with Ceramic Tiles . . . real tiles . . . in a color scheme of gold, gray and orchid. The floor plan is shown at the right.

Ceramic Tiles offer you a most flexible medium for interpreting your designs. Colors, shapes and their combinations make possible the fullest expression of your ideas. Are you using this enduringly beautiful material to full advantage?

*YOU DERIVE* the greatest benefit from Ceramic Tiles when the tiles are set by experts. Their skilled workmanship is instantly apparent. Select your tiling contractor on the quality of his work.



**ASSOCIATED TILE MANUFACTURERS** : 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

ALHAMBRA TILE CO.  
 AMERICAN ENCAUSTIC TILING CO., Ltd.  
 CAMBRIDGE TILE MANUFACTURING CO.  
 FEDERAL TILE COMPANY  
 FRANKLIN POTTERY  
 GRUEBY FAIENCE & TILE CO.

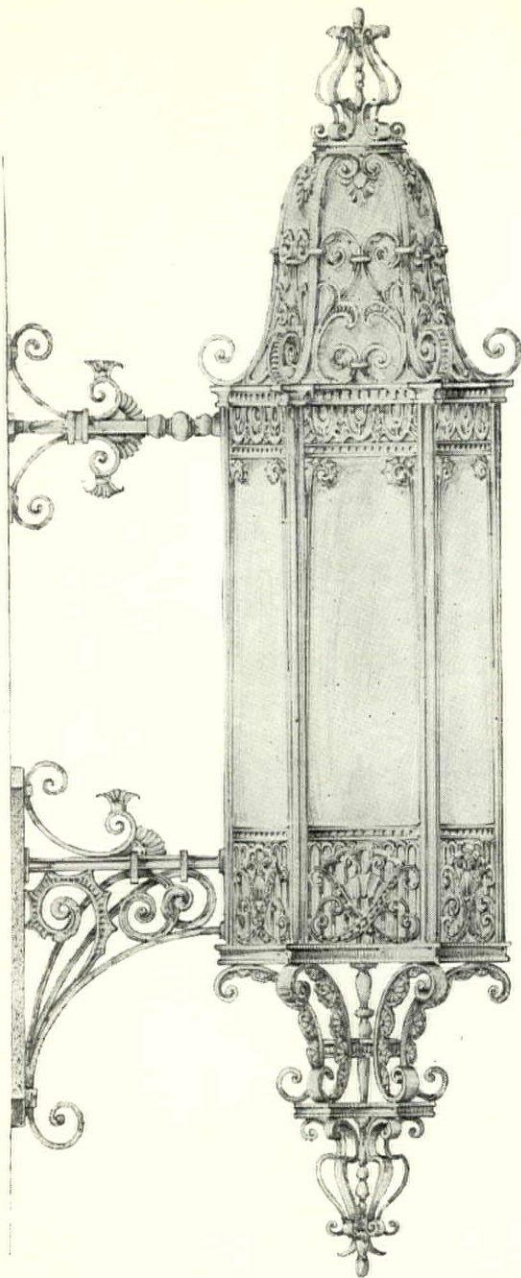


MATAWAN TILE CO.  
 THE MOSAIC TILE CO.  
 NATIONAL TILE CO.  
 OLEAN TILE CO.  
 THE C. PARDEE WORKS  
 ROSSMAN CORPORATION



STANDARD TILE CO.  
 THE SPARTA CERAMIC CO.  
 UNITED STATES ENCAUSTIC TILE WORKS  
 UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE CO.  
 WHEATLEY TILE & POTTERY CO.  
 WHEELING TILE CO.

**K E R A M I C T I L E S**



*Exterior Bracket Executed in Bronze*

**Victor S. Pearlman & Co.**

*Designers and Makers of  
Exclusive Lighting Fixtures  
Antiques and Objets D'Art*

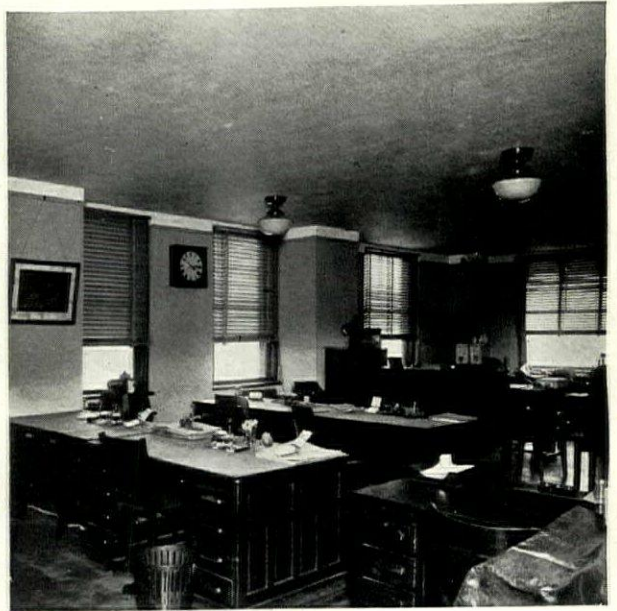
**533-35 South Wabash Avenue**  
*(Just around the corner from the Congress Hotel)*

**Chicago**

*Brochure of installations on request*

*Southern Representative*  
**GLEN C. RHOADS**  
*1209 W. Morgan Ave., Fort Worth, Texas*

# On Days When the Heat Waves Rise



Building owners and tenants  
will thank you if you have  
specified BURLINGTON VENETIAN  
BLINDS for window equipment.

*They soften the  
glare of the sun  
and give  
draftless ventilation*

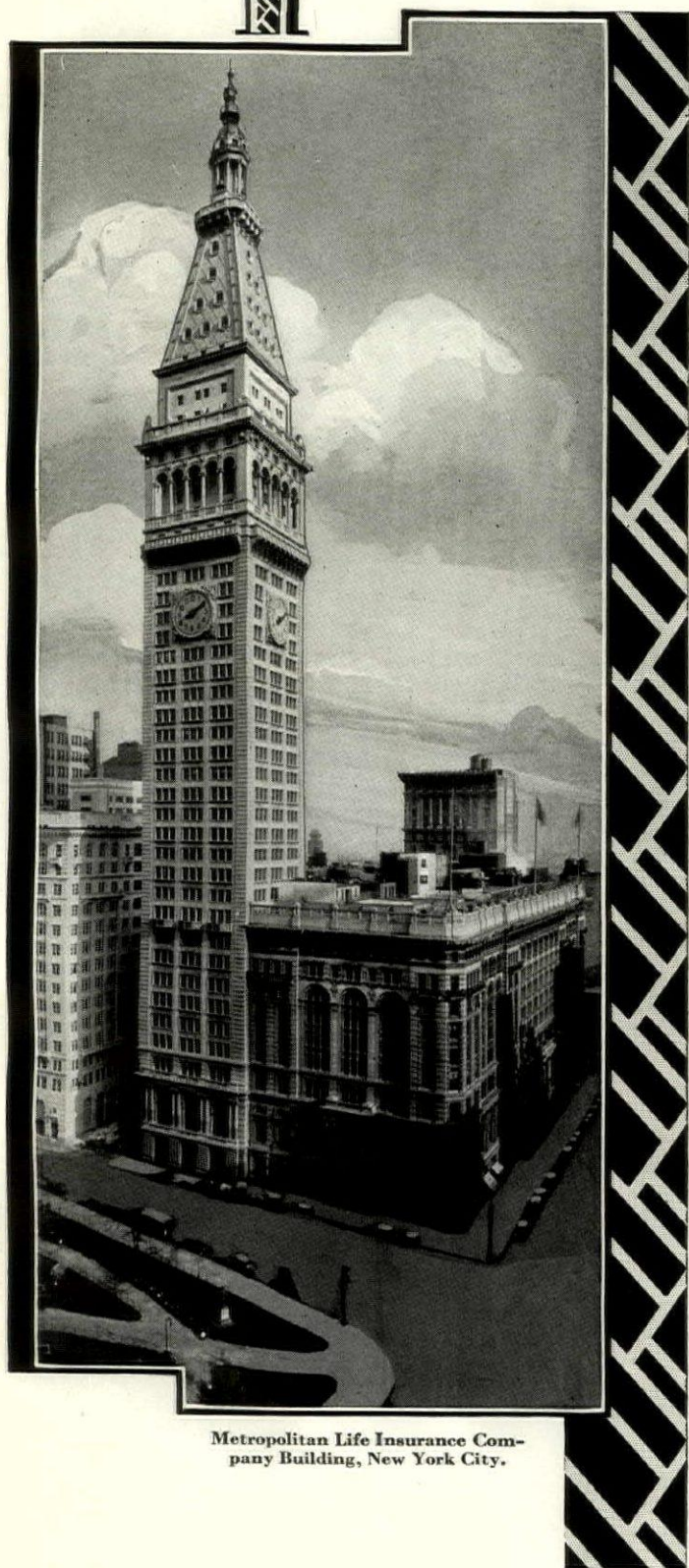


**BURLINGTON VENETIAN BLIND CO.**

282 Pine Street, Burlington, Vt.

*See Sweet's for details*

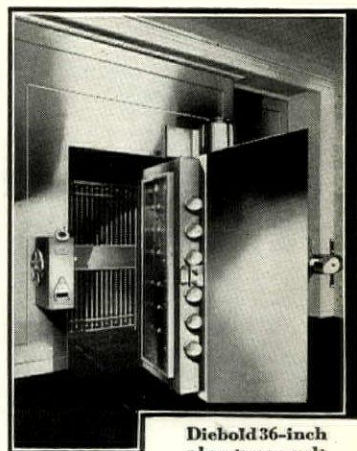
# PROTECTION CONSISTENT WITH NEED



Metropolitan Life Insurance Company Building, New York City.

**S**SMALL Savings Banks, Building and Loan Organizations, great Insurance Companies and tremendous Commercial Banks all have a problem in protecting their money and securities. Each one's problem is different, depending as it does on many factors such as location, building, number of customers and amount of wealth. Each wants and should have protection consistent with their need.

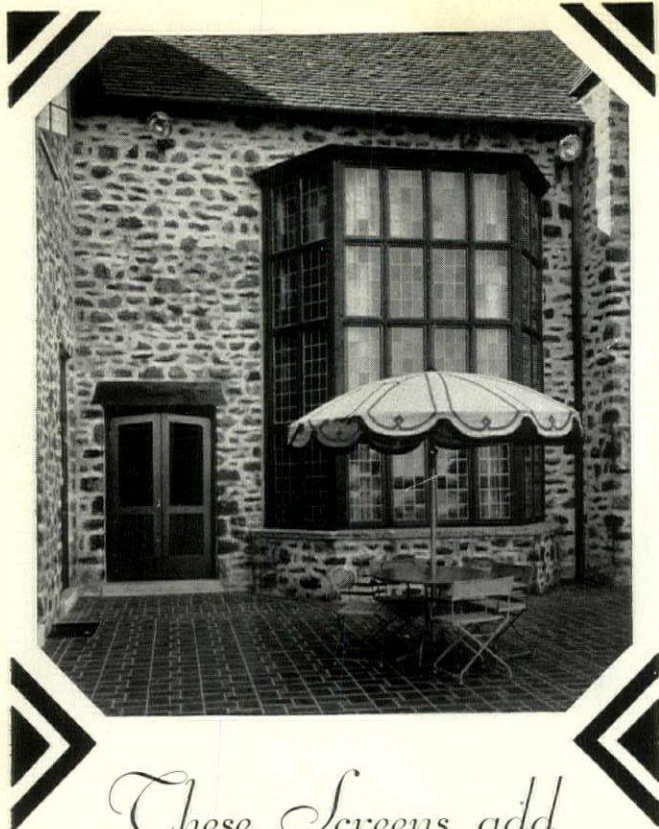
Diebold's experience, manufacturing facilities and installations cover the complete range. It is our job to know what protection to recommend when given the conditions surrounding any vault. Let us co-operate with you.



Diebold 36-inch plug type vault door installed.

DIEBOLD SAFE & LOCK CO.  
Canton, Ohio

**DIEBOLD**  **SAFE**  
ASK YOUR BANKER



*These Screens add  
Character to the Openings  
They Adorn*

In the exclusive Aronomink Country Club near Philadelphia, Pa., (Chas. Barton Keen, Architect), the screens were individually designed by Higgin to add charm and character to every window and door.

Notice how the lines of the screen door emphasize the beauty of the entrance. The window screens, too, with their trim narrow frames and semi-invisible mesh, blend harmoniously with the openings they adorn -- allowing maximum sunlight and fresh air to flood the interior!

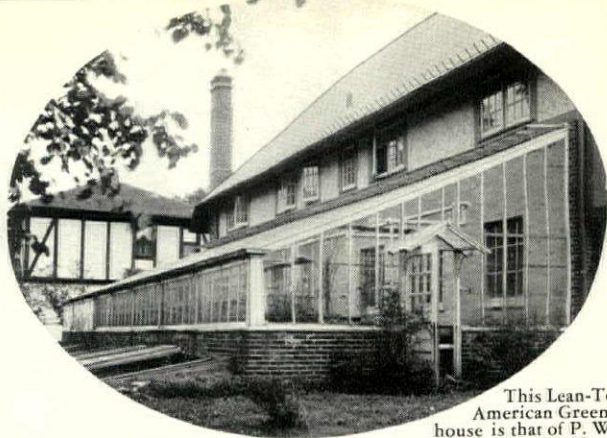
This screening job is typical of *all* Higgin work -- the result of thirty-six years' experience in cooperating with leading architects and builders.

Our representative in your locality, a thoroughly trained specialist, is at your service . . . always!

THE HIGGIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
Fifth and Washington Avenues, Newport, Kentucky  
Branches at Kansas City, Mo. and Toronto, Canada

**HIGGIN**  
ALL METAL  
**SCREENS**

Refer to Sweet's for complete data on Higgin All-Metal Frame and Rolling Screens, All-Metal Weatherstrips, Access Panels and Higgin Venetian Blinds.  
AIA File No. 35PI -- Screens.



This Lean-To American Greenhouse is that of P. W. Chapman, Highland Park, Illinois.

**Price no longer  
an obstacle**

WHEN CLIENTS ARE  
GREENHOUSE MINDED

Many of your clients have often wished they could attach a conservatory to their home or have their own greenhouse. No doubt a false impression of the cost has made them hesitate. But now "American" can furnish conservatories at prices even less than \$1000.

When you receive the beautiful 192-page book on "American" Greenhouses you will find included full price information on many styles and sizes. It will prove to be an invaluable reference when your client brings up the subject of glass covered gardens. It is yours on request with our compliments.

This beautiful 192-page catalog contains a number of specifications and blue prints in addition to 4-color plates and photographic illustrations



of privately owned greenhouses. To have it in your library is to have complete data when your client says "greenhouse."

THE AMERICAN GREENHOUSE MFG. COMPANY  
1311 West Randolph Street, Chicago

Amityville, L. I., N. Y. Pana, Ill. Linden, N. J. Philadelphia, Pa.  
St. Louis, Mo. Denver, Colo. Cleveland, Ohio Kansas City, Mo.

**AMERICAN  
GREENHOUSES**

*"The Finest Under the Sun"*





**SPEED...plus  
SIMPLICITY  
of operation...**

PEELLE Doors, plus automatic button control, offer the advantages of greater speed and simplified operation of freight shaft enclosures. Electrified...they open and close at the touch of the button switch...rendering quick, quiet, dependable service from any desired control point. Their superior efficiency and economy is proved by performance records...vertical traffic faster handled...time saved...labor lessened...increased safety to men and freight. Consult our engineering department...or a PEELLE Catalog will gladly be sent on request.

THE PELLE COMPANY, Brooklyn, New York  
Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Philadelphia, Atlanta and 30 other cities  
In Canada: Toronto and Hamilton, Ontario

**PEELLE Freight Elevator DOORS**

*"The doorway of America's freight elevator traffic"*

# An Astonisher!

—for architects

This idea of "no maintenance" is an astonisher for most architects in regards to the new **FA** Panelboards. Very few products in the up-to-date building can honestly make this claim —and make good on it!

It is sturdy construction, right design and high quality materials that make **FA** Panelboards last as long as the buildings in which they are installed. There is a reason for every day of life-long service of these units.

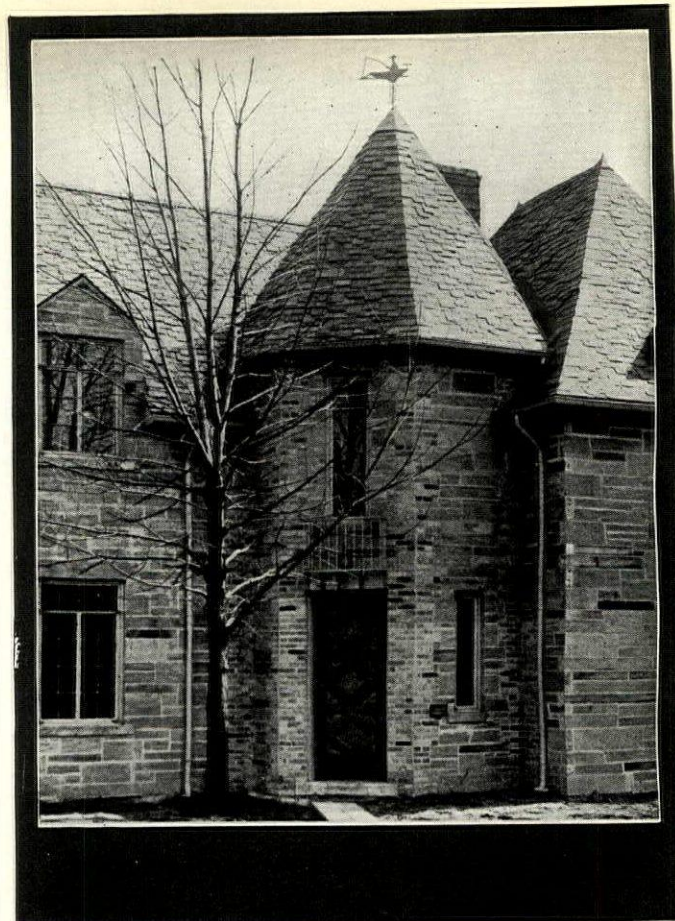


Do not overlook either that standardization of steel cabinet with the standardized panelboard reduces detail in specifying and installing and makes your panelboard job as simple as possible. Send for the new **FA** Catalog. Nothing finer has ever been prepared on panelboards.

**Frank Adam**  
ELECTRIC COMPANY  
ST. LOUIS

DISTRICT OFFICES

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Atlanta, Ga.        | Memphis, Tenn.        |
| Baltimore, Md.      | Minneapolis, Minn.    |
| Boston, Mass.       | New Orleans, La.      |
| Buffalo, N. Y.      | New York, N. Y.       |
| Chicago, Ill.       | Omaha, Neb.           |
| Cincinnati, Ohio    | Philadelphia, Pa.     |
| Dallas, Texas       | Pittsburgh, Pa.       |
| Denver, Colo.       | San Francisco, Calif. |
| Detroit, Mich.      | Seattle, Wash.        |
| Jacksonville, Fla.  | Tulsa, Okla.          |
| Kansas City, Mo.    | Vancouver, B. C.      |
| Los Angeles, Calif. | Winnipeg, Man.        |



A. L. Weeks, Architect  
Home, Birmingham, Michigan  
An interesting combination of Briar Hill  
Shot-sawed Ashlar and Stone Brick

## Color Dominates the Age

During the past decade there has been a marked increase in the use of color. National merchandisers have capitalized on it, having found it to be a powerful reinforcement for their sales messages. It has entered the home in many new and attractive applications, creating a desired atmosphere of repose, friendliness and warmth. Medical science has enlisted its aid, with unquestioned success, in the treatment of nerve disorders and kindred ailments—demonstrating that it exerts a positive and favorable influence on the mind of man. Truly, it may be said that color dominates the present age.

Briar Hill Stone, with its radiant golden tones, embodies most potently this recognized color influence in modern architecture. With this enduring and reasonably priced building material, craftsmen throughout the nation are combining artistry and good business judgment, realizing that color appeal has an intrinsic value and minimizes sales resistance. Briar Hill Ashlar is supplied in convenient random lengths and heights, suitable for a number of patterns in broken courses, or straight courses of varying heights. Ready to set with a minimum of labor by the masons, it is economically obtainable everywhere and may be specified split-face, sand-sawed or shot-sawed face texture, in an infinite variety of color shades and tints. Blue-prints gladly estimated without obligation. A reproduction in full color of a Briar Hill Ashlar Wall awaits your request. Write for our interesting new bulletin.

THE BRIAR HILL STONE COMPANY  
GLENMONT, OHIO

See Our Catalog in Sweet's





### *“Here, Lad—*

My old architect friend has just sent me an inquiry to bid on an alteration job which involves the addition of two stories to a building.

The present columns can easily carry the additional floors, but we'll have to do a lot of field drilling for the column splices.”

#### *The Lincoln “Stable-Arc” Welder*

- welds easier
- makes better welds
- permits greater output

because of the steady uniform arc throughout entire welding range, which is the result of:

- Variable voltage design
- Laminated magnetic circuit
- Separately-excited generator field
- Double control of welding heat
- All steel construction

*No other welder has all these features.*

### *“No, Pop—*

read the specifications again.

Your architect has ironed out that problem for you.

Note that he's shown that the column splices are to be made by 'Stable-Arc' welding—which shows that he's familiar, not only with arc welding, but also arc welders.

By this method he's secured not only a lower cost job, but also a stronger one, since by not having to drill rivet holes, the structure isn't weakened.

That architect has fast stepped into the ranks of the leaders through intelligent applications of arc welding.

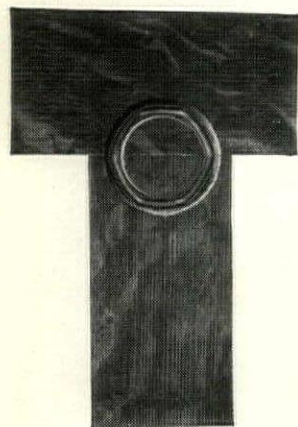
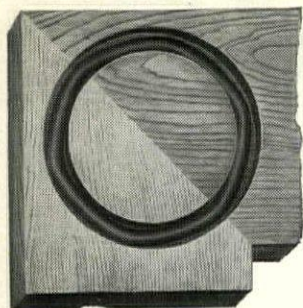
Showing that it isn't much trouble to be among the leaders, when you know which way the crowd is going.”

**The Lincoln Electric Co.,  
Dept. No. 30-8, Cleveland, O.**

W-99

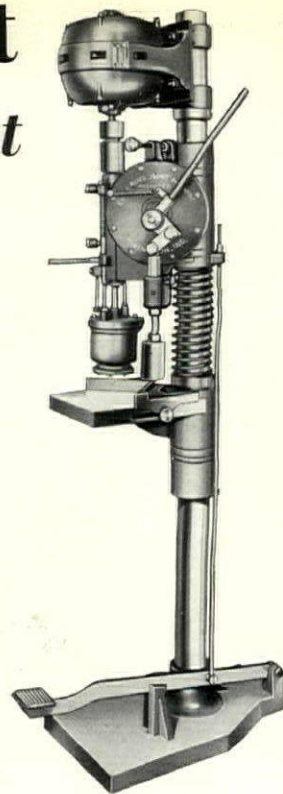
**L** *“Stable-Arc”*  
**INCOLN WELDER**

# Every wood joint permanent and perfect —*if* your Contractor uses the Evans Ring Joint Machine

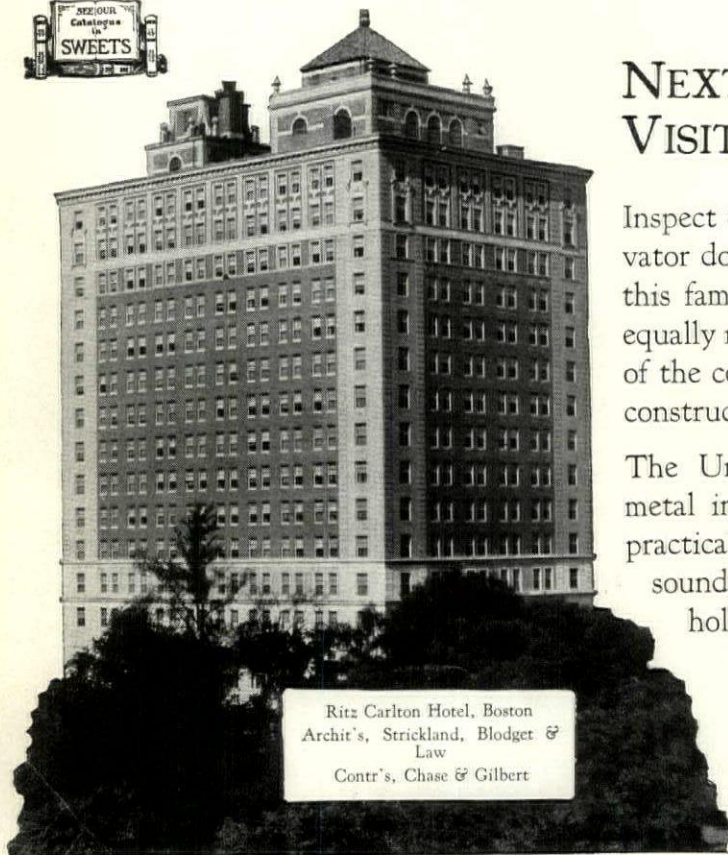


Our Model M Machine—(illustrated)—makes any single joint in fifteen seconds, cutting the groove and seating the locking ring without moving the stock on the table. One man operation, saving time and labor cost and turning out jointed woodwork ready for *immediate* use. The Model M handles stock from  $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 2" in thickness, and uses  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " or 2" rings according to requirements. On your next job, have your woodwork contractor write us for sample joint, prices and terms for machine and rings.

**W. L. EVANS**  
Washington, Indiana



The above—Evans ring joint machine Model M, electrically operated—one man control.



Ritz Carlton Hotel, Boston  
Archit's, Strickland, Blodget &  
Law  
Contr's, Chase & Gilbert

## NEXT TIME YOU VISIT THE RITZ

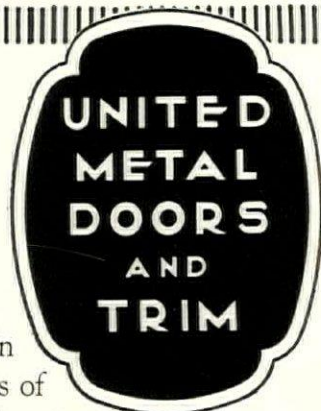
Inspect the hollow metal elevator doors and enclosures. In this famous hotel, as in scores of equally notable buildings in all parts of the country, these important fixtures are of United construction.

The United organization are specialists in hollow metal interior trim. United engineering service is a practical assistance to the Architect, not a high-sounding phrase. Call upon us for help on any hollow metal problems.

*Sales Offices in all Principal Cities*

**THE UNITED METAL PRODUCTS CO.**  
CANTON, OHIO

WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION





*The Chanin Building, New York City, Sloan & Robertson, general architects, Chanin Construction Company, engineers and builders, is equipped throughout with Sargent Hardware*

## SARGENT HARDWARE . . .

*in the spirit of this modern, scientific age*

SARGENT HARDWARE is a fitting installation in the Chanin Building, New York. In each line of design, in every workable item of equipment, this notable structure represents the power and opportunity of this modern world. The keynotes of its theme—courage, activity, endurance, success—have been realized only by the closest co-operation of architect and engineer. Here is ornamentation

related to construction and equipment that is the best produced by this scientific age. Sargent beauty of design, Sargent perfect operation, Sargent durability, all add to the value of this building, its distinction and usefulness. Sargent & Company, New Haven, Connecticut; 94 Centre Street, New York City; 150 North Wacker Drive (at Randolph), Chicago, Illinois.

---

**SARGENT**  
LOCKS AND HARDWARE

# Grilles



*Send for the  
first Complete  
Handbook ever  
prepared*

HERE is the latest word on Grille design. It is a complete handbook, packed with detail.

Every Architect will want to have a copy in his files to refer to whenever the question of grilles for any purpose comes up.

It is free—simply use the coupon below.



See Sweet's Architectural and Engineering Catalogs for Specifications

WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL CO.  
39 East 42nd Street, New York City

|           |               |             |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| Worcester | Chicago       | Los Angeles |
| Buffalo   | Atlanta       | Seattle     |
| Cleveland | San Francisco | Portland    |

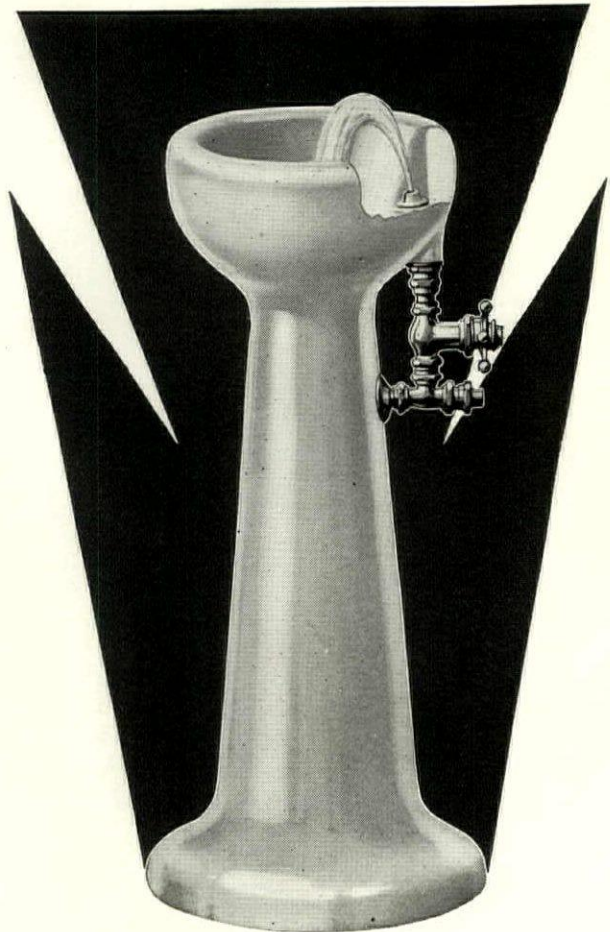
WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL CO.  
39 East 42nd Street, New York City

Send me . . . . . copies of your latest Handbook on grilles.

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

## BEAUTY *with* SANITATION



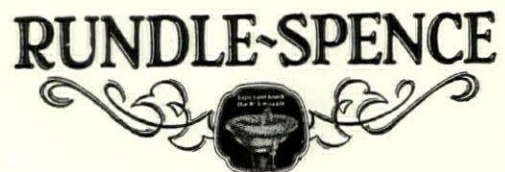
### Sanitary Fountains!

GET a clear — fresh — healthful drink every time from the Rundle - Spence Vertico - Slant Fountain.

The slight slant stream prevents water from falling back upon the jet. Lips cannot touch the R-S nozzle.

Sanitary Drinking Fountains, Bath and Plumbing Fixtures and Supplies are included in the R-S line. Write for illustrated catalog.

RUNDLE-SPENCE MFG. CO.  
70 Fourth Street  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.



Apartment building, Fullerton Avenue and Clark Street, Chicago. McNally & Quinn, Architects. The modern trend in texture and design for building facing and ornament is most effectively accomplished with Northwestern terra cotta. Use this versatile material to produce original design, rich color, unique texture, permanent beauty.



## NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA



**THE NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA COMPANY**  
DENVER. S. LOUIS. CHICAGO CHICAGO HEIGHTS

# AMERICAN SHEETS

Also Rust-resisting **KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL** Sheets and Tin Plates

Highest quality Steel Sheets and Tin Plates for the engineering and building construction fields. **KEYSTONE** Copper Steel (alloyed with copper) gives maximum rust-resistance. Specify **APOLLO-KEYSTONE** Galvanized for spouting, gutters and general sheet metal work.



AMERICAN products are made right in every detail, and are sold by leading metal merchants. For complete information address nearest District Sales Office: Chicago, Cincinnati, Denver, Detroit, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, and St. Louis.

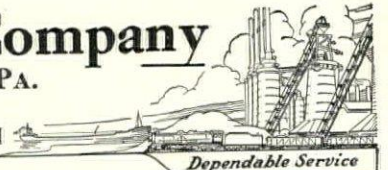
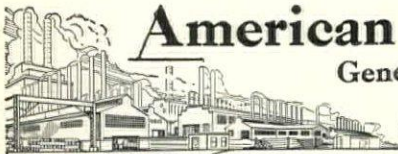
Manufactured by

## American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

General Offices: Frick Building, PITTSBURGH, PA.

SUBSIDIARY OF

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION



**Quality Products**

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY  
AMERICAN SHEET AND TIN PLATE COMPANY  
AMERICAN STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY  
*Pacific Coast Distributors—United States Steel Products Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, Honolulu.*

**PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARY MANUFACTURING COMPANIES:**

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY  
CYCLONE FENCE COMPANY  
FEDERAL SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY

ILLINOIS STEEL COMPANY  
MINNESOTA STEEL COMPANY  
NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY

THE LORAIN STEEL COMPANY  
TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & R. R. COMPANY  
UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY  
*Export Distributors—United States Steel Products Company, New York City*

**Dependable Service**

## Here's One Key to "Satisfied Guests"

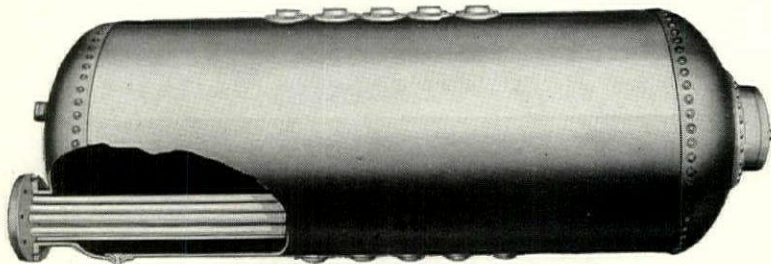
You are designing a hotel or apartment house. In planning for the appointments for the guest rooms, the place to begin is in the basement. Above all, they will want clean water. All-Copper storage tanks go far towards assuring this. Then, when you come to the selection of the

tanks, you will naturally wish to select the best. By best we mean: care in the selection of the copper sheets; sound knowledge of tank-specifications; skilled workmanship in fabricating the tank.

By any measure you wish to apply, Badger All-Copper storage tanks meet requirements.

## E. B. BADGER & SONS COMPANY

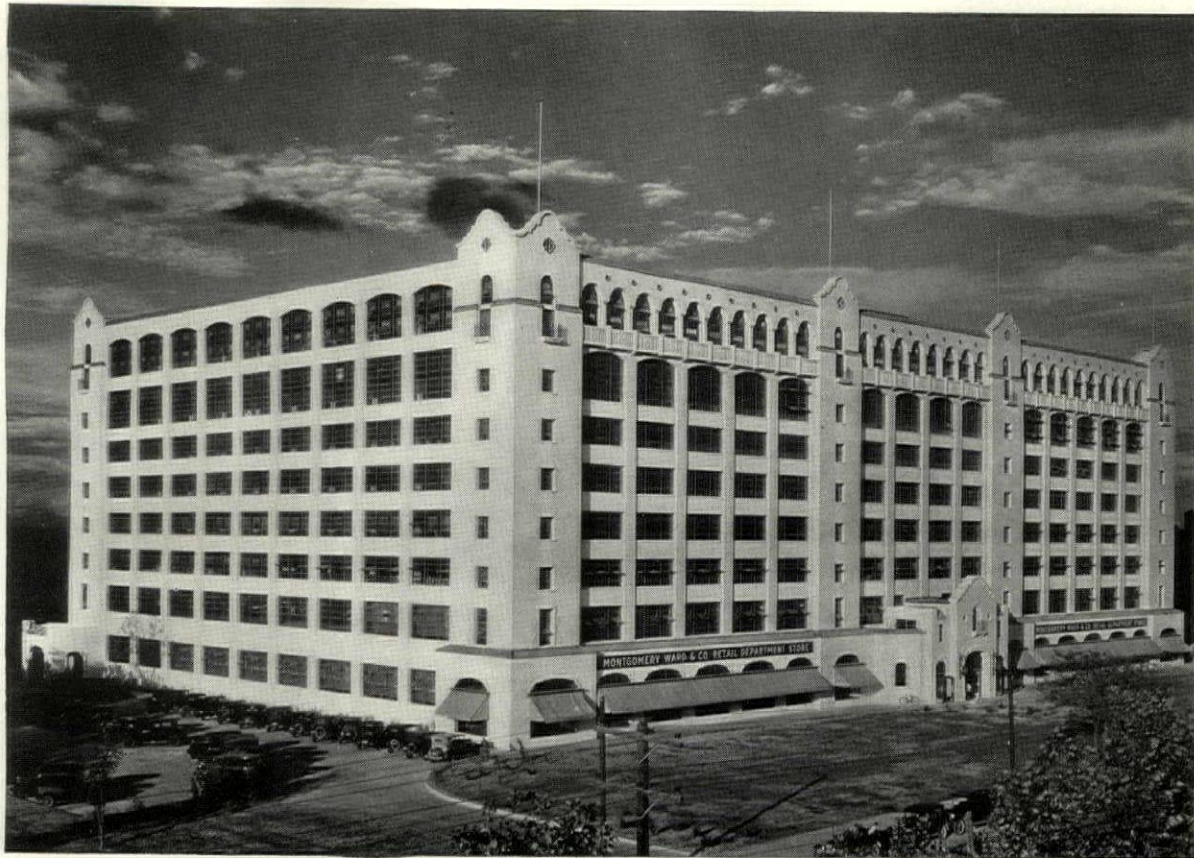
63 Pitts Street, Boston, Mass.



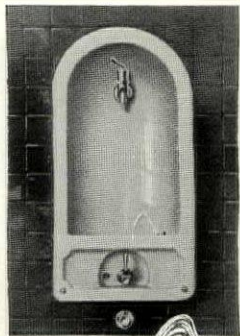
New York, N. Y., 271 Madison Ave.  
Syracuse, N. Y., 404 S. Clinton St.  
Minneapolis, Minn., Builders Exch.  
Charlotte, N. C., 1408 Realty Bldg.  
Denver, Colo., 414 W. Colfax Ave.  
Chicago, Ill., 2831 S. Parkway  
Cleveland, Ohio, Guardian Bldg.  
Cincinnati, Ohio, Union Trust Bldg.  
Atlanta, Ga., Red Rock Bldg.  
Salt Lake City, Utah, Kearns Bldg.  
Philadelphia, Pa., 1500 Walnut St.  
Detroit, Mich., 1728 Ford Bldg.  
St. Louis, Mo., 3605 Laclede Ave.  
Houston, Tex., Sec. Nat. Bank Bldg.  
San Francisco, Cal., Sharon Bldg.  
Pittsburgh, Pa., Union Trust Bldg.  
Montreal, Que., Can. Cement Bldg.  
Los Angeles, Cal., 704 Hollingsworth Building  
Portland, Ore., 1000 Buyers Bldg.



And now.... IN THIS NEW  
**MONTGOMERY-WARD** *building*



Wholesale and Retail Branch, Montgomery-Ward & Co., Fort Worth, Texas  
*W. H. McCaully, Engineers—Thos. S. Byrne, Contractor, Fort Worth*  
 Halsey Taylor fountains specified for this as well as other Montgomery-Ward buildings



No. 626  
 (Recessed)

Popular in many of the newer buildings. *Automatic Stream Control* and *Two-Stream Projector* insure a health-safe, practical drinking stream regardless of pressure!

IN their search for assured sanitation in drinking water supply, architects have made exacting comparisons and found that Halsey Taylor Drinking Fountains furnish a successful solution to the problem. Many distinctive features combine to make them hygienic under all conditions of service and free from the objections to the now obsolete types.

—The Halsey W. Taylor Co., Warren, O.

**HALSEY TAYLOR**  
*Drinking Fountains*

**THE SPECIFICATION FOR SANITATION**

# RICHMOND

## FYRGARD PRODUCTS



*A* RCHITECTS, Contractors and owners, during the last thirty years have found that "Fyrgard" Products meet every requirement in design, super-service, permanence and beauty.



### *A Service...*

We have a thoroughly competent and experienced Engineering Department, which is always at the service of those who meet with unusual and difficult problems in our line.



#### *Every Fyrgard Product a Perfect Specification*

Kalamein Doors, Frame and Trim  
Tinclad Doors and Hardware  
Corrugated Steel Doors and Hardware  
Counterbalanced Elevator Doors  
Vertical Telescoping Elevator Doors  
Dumb Waiter Doors  
Steel Plate Storage Room Doors  
Industrial Doors (All Types) and Hardware  
Structural Section Door Frames  
Pressed Steel Frames (All Types)  
Combination Rolled Steel Buck and Trim

*Underwriters' Label Service Where Requested on All "Fyrgard" Products*

*Richmond Representatives Located in All Principal Cities to Serve You*

THE RICHMOND FIREPROOF  
DOOR COMPANY  
RICHMOND.....INDIANA.....U.S.A.



## Take a look at THIS nail

See the triangular end? It acts like a punch, cutting the wood fibers instead of wedging them apart, as a diamond pointed nail does.



That eliminates most of the splitting of wood—70% to 90% of it. This means a big saving in materials. Often a lower grade wood may be used, too.



The body of the nail is slightly larger, in cross section, than the hole punched. The wood takes a firm grip *all around* the nail. Holding power is increased.



You may expect, as results of Stronach Nail performance: (1) reduced material cost, or (2) lower labor cost, or (3) better workmanship, or—all three.

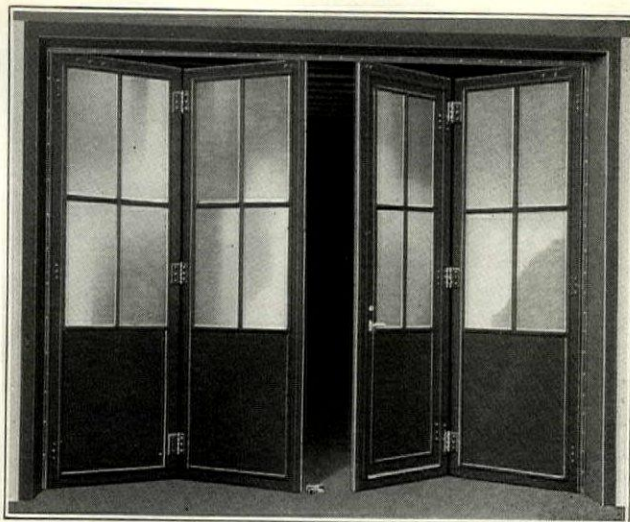
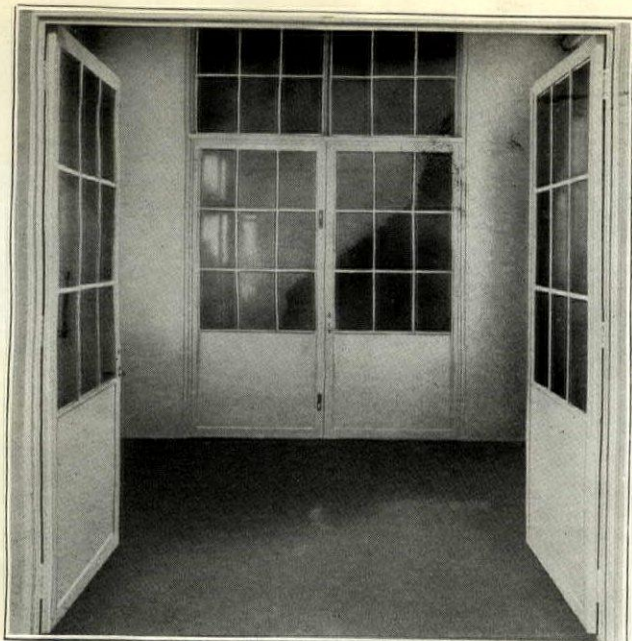


Men who scan every operation in their business with an eye for improvement, will recognize the possibilities of Stronach non-splitting, sure-holding Nails.

*May we give you full details?*

STRONACH NAIL CO.  
208 Union National Bank Bldg. Pittsburgh

NON-SPLITTING, SURE HOLDING  
*Stronach Nails*



## Your Door Problems Solved With Bayley-Springfield Tubular Steel Doors

**A**RCHITECTS and builders who demand outstanding quality at moderate cost in industrial, commercial and airport buildings specify Steel Doors as well as Steel Windows made by The William Bayley Co.

Tubular steel doors combine strength, performance and appearance to an unusual degree; withstanding roughest shop usage and furnishing added protection at important entrances.

They open and close with the greatest ease, whether operated manually or automatically, because of their uniformly perfect balance and accurate workmanship.

Call in a Bayley-Springfield representative. Get the benefit of his practical experience when preparing plans and drawing specifications; or write us and we will send you our new book for architects' use. A. I. A. No. 16e.

THE WILLIAM BAYLEY COMPANY

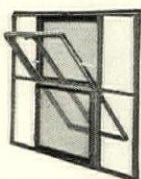
132 North St., Springfield, Ohio

New York, 67 W. 44th St.

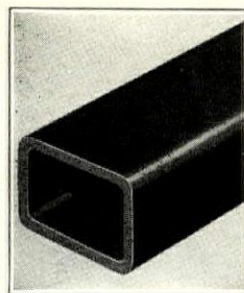
Boston, 5 Park St.

Chicago, 75 East Wacker Drive

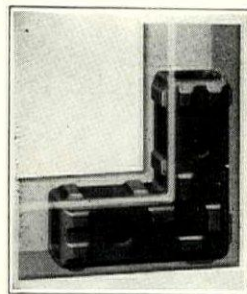
Atlanta, 407 Bona Allen Bldg.



Pivoted Windows  
Screened



Welded Rectangular  
Steel Tube

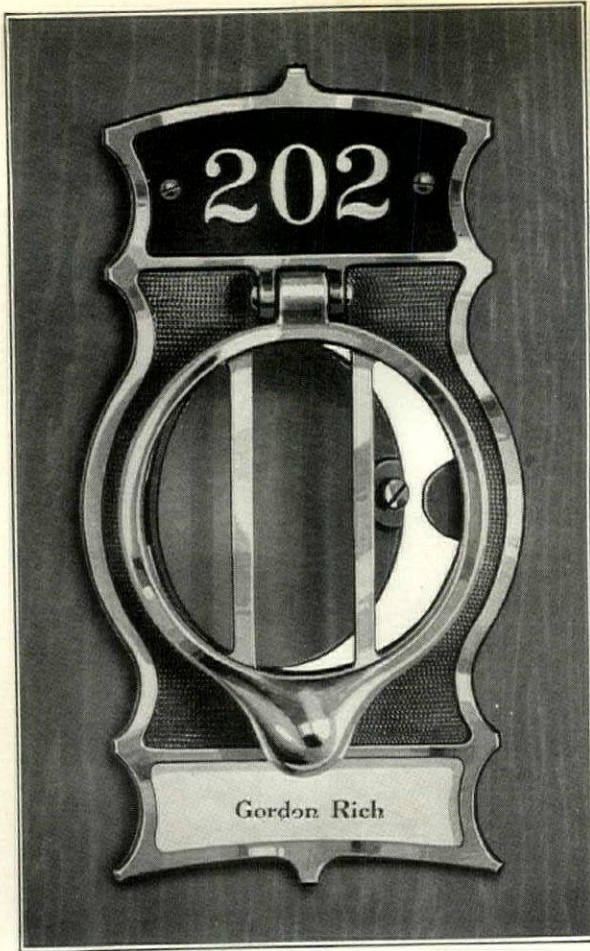


Corner Reinforcement  
Casting



Casement  
Windows

## Bayley-Springfield Steel Windows and Doors



## The "Women-Folks" of Your Clients Will Appreciate Your Thoughtfulness.

As a final "finishing touch" to the doors of any apartment building, or perfect home the **GUARDIAN ANNOUNCER** will start more tongues a-wagging in your praise than features costing twenty times its price.

### *Combined Knocker and Peephole*

Set into the center panel of front or back door, it permits the occupant to **KEEP HER DOOR LOCKED**, while interviewing applicants for admission. Also to receive letters, telegrams, delivery men's receipts, etc., without opening door.

Rendered a necessity by the present national wave of lawlessness. Eagerly welcomed by prospective buyers and renters. Is often a deciding factor in closing sales and leases. Especially important in corridor apartment buildings. Already adopted by leading architects. Inexpensive and quickly installed.

*A thing of Beauty.* Adds distinction to any door.  
*Send for circular and prices.*

**GUARDIAN MFG. CO.**

106 W. Chicago Ave.

Chicago, Ill.

## Art Stone Mantelpieces

*In All Periods*

Nothing contributes so much  
to the embellishment of a  
room as does the mantel

*Also Compo Ornaments  
For Woodwork*

**Jacobson Mantel &  
Ornament Company**

322 East 44th Street  
New York

LOUIS GEIB      ARTHUR P. WINDOLPH

# The Ideal Foundation for the Plasterer's Art

From its first inception Arch Lath has proven to be admirably adapted to every plastering requirement . . . Now, because it is made of a more lasting Copper Alloyed Steel base, it possesses added qualifications that give it a new distinction among plastering bases.

## ARCH LATH made of COP-R-LOY

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

THE COPPER ALLOYED STEEL

Now, to its fire-proof and warp-proof features, its economy of material and labor, you must add another—its very desirable long life. Through its pronounced resistance to rust, forget the possibility of unsightly stains. Because of its arch design, it permits use of only the proper amount of plaster. Rigid because scientifically designed and formed from a solid sheet of COP-R-LOY, the Copper Alloyed Steel, it takes its place in the very vanguard of modern practical and efficient plastering bases . . . Write "Arch Lath made of COP-R-LOY" into your specifications . . . Sample postpaid upon request.

WHEELING CORRUGATING COMPANY  
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA

Branches: New York, Buffalo, Philadelphia,  
Chicago, Kansas City, St. Louis, Richmond, Chattanooga,  
Minneapolis, Des Moines, Columbus, Ohio



Reg. U. S.

Pat. Off.

### Wheeling Sheet Steel

Building Materials such as Spanish Metal Tile, Roofing Ternes, Diamond Lath, Corner Bead, Picture Mold, Base Screed, Wall Ties and other essentials are now available in the better and more durable steel, COP-R-LOY.



Spanish  
Metal  
Tile

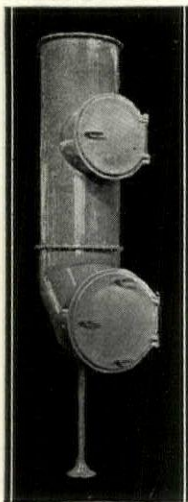
# LIFETIME SERVICE

*assured users of*



## GLASS-LINED STEEL LAUNDRY CHUTES!

*Why?*



1. Built of a heavier open hearth plate steel than other types— which prevents buckling and fracture.
2. Lined with a *genuine* glass enamel which provides maximum degree of sanitation.
3. Service doors designed to harmonize with surroundings.
4. Fool - proof construction — nothing to get out of order.

*[Send for specifications and descriptive literature. No obligation, of course.]*

## THE PFAUDLER COMPANY

*Laundry Chute Division*

Rochester, N. Y.

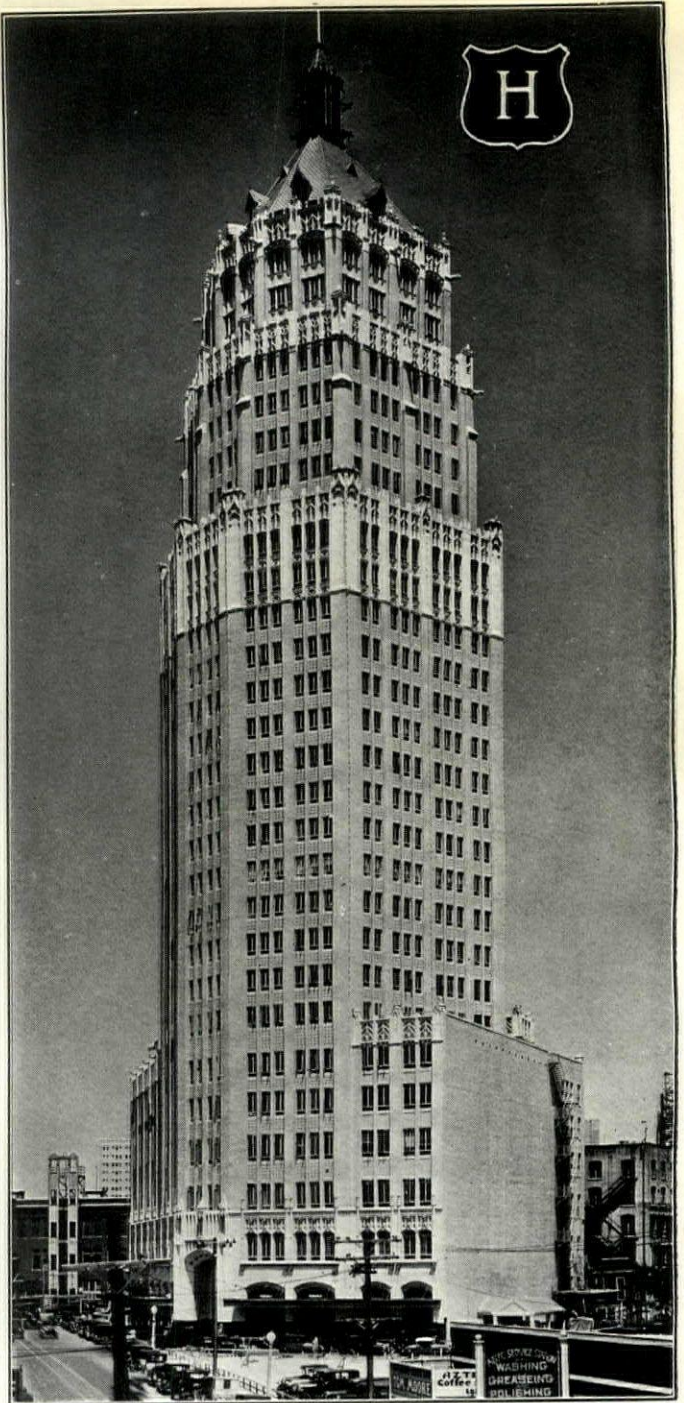
NEW YORK  
8 W. 40th Street

ELYRIA, O.  
Pfaudler-Elyria Div.

CHICAGO  
1442 Conway Bldg.

SAN FRANCISCO  
122 New Montgomery Street

 **PFAUDLER** 



The services rendered in connection with this building— (the Smith-Young Tower at San Antonio, Texas)—by the Robert W. Hunt Co. consisted of shop inspection of structural steel. Albee B. Ayres and Robert M. Ayres were the architects, the Willard E Simpson Co., the engineers, and the McKenzie Construction Co. the contractors; all of San Antonio.

*See Sweet's, A 4*

STEEL AT SHOP AND FIELD  
CEMENT :: CONCRETE  
CONCRETE SUPERINTENDENCE

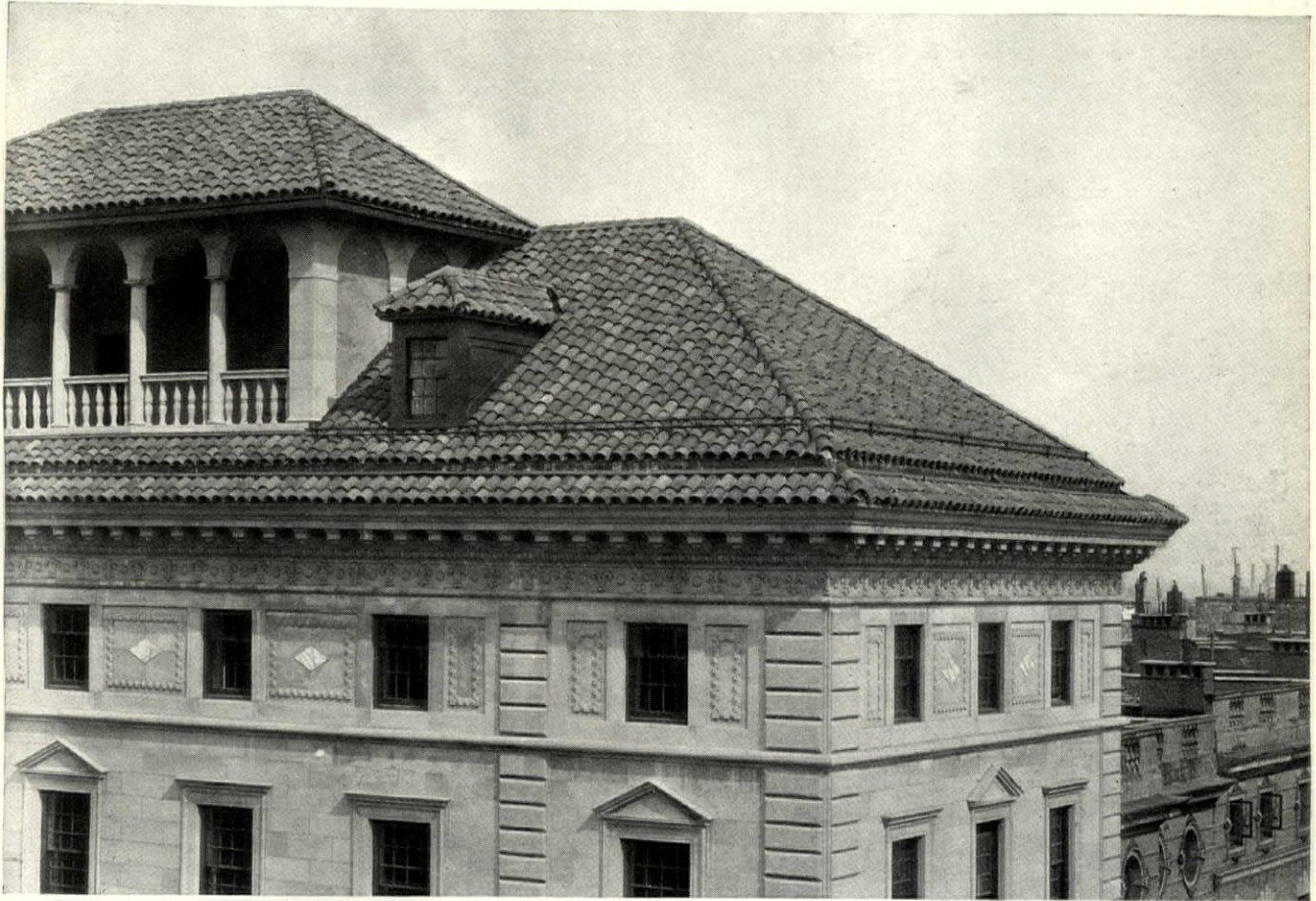
The  
**ROBERT W. HUNT COMPANY**  
*Engineers*

Inspection . . . . . Tests

CHICAGO  
All Large Cities

# The Most Appropriate Roof

FOR STRUCTURES OF ITALIAN INFLUENCE  
ARE THESE REPLICAS OF OLD ITALIAN TILES



CASA ITALIANA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY GROUP, NEW YORK CITY. MCKIM, MEAD & WHITE, ARCHITECTS

MCKIM, MEAD & WHITE chose for their distinguished Casa Italiana a roof of IMPERIAL Tapered Mission Tiles . . . Rough in texture and mellow in color, these tiles are accurate reproductions of those laid centuries ago on the palaces of the Medicis . . . In its lasting qualities the roof of the Casa Italiana should rival the ancient tile roofs of the Old World . . . Rarely if ever will it require repairs, nor will its soft, warm hues ever fade.

## LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY

*Makers of IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles*

---

CHICAGO: 104 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE

NEW YORK: 565 FIFTH AVENUE

WASHINGTON: 758 FIFTEENTH ST. N. W.

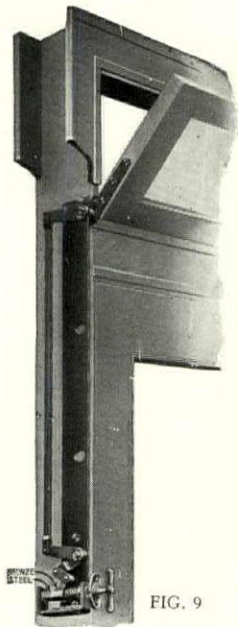
---

# Banishes Transom Nuisances

No more unsightly  
transom lifters

No more frantic  
tugging and pushing

No more screeching  
and squealing



## RIXSON CONCEALED TRANSOM OPERATOR

Hidden in the jamb, operating easily and quietly, this popular Rixson Hardware Specialty is a refinement particularly appropriate in many types of buildings, public and private. It is one of those touches that helps build a well satisfied clientele. Simple, strong construction is warranted by the Rixson reputation for dependability.



Full details on  
page B2428

THE OSCAR C. RIXSON COMPANY  
4450 Carroll Ave. Chicago, Ill.  
New York Office: 101 Park Ave., N. Y. C.

# RIXSON

## Builders' Hardware

Overhead Door Checks  
Floor Checks, Single Acting  
Floor Checks, Double Acting  
Olive Knuckle Hinges  
Friction Hinges

Casement Operators & Hinges  
Concealed Transom Operators  
Adjustable Ball Hinges  
Butts, Pivots and Bolts  
Door Stays and Holders

## Now Ready for Delivery

Third Edition—Revised and Enlarged

# The American Hospital of the Twentieth Century

By Edward F. Stevens, *Architect*

*Fellow of American Institute of Architects  
Member of American Hospital Association*

The most complete, up-to-date and valuable book on Hospital Planning and Equipment. The Author has himself planned more than 150 hospitals and institutions.

Originally published in 1918, this book promptly became the recognized authority on the subject of Hospital Planning. The revised edition was printed in 1921 and this second edition has been entirely exhausted. The third edition published in November, 1928, represents an entire rewriting of all subjects and an increase from 224 pages in the first edition and 380 in the second edition to 550 in this new edition, with 660 illustrations of plans, details and photographs.

"The American Hospital of the Twentieth Century" presents in a concrete form a vast fund of correlated facts, dealing with a number of Hospitals of international fame—many of them of very recent construction or completion.

Probably no abler exponent or keener observer than Mr. Edward F. Stevens, of Boston, could be selected to write so valuable and indeed indispensable a book. Known throughout both Europe and America as a leading architectural authority on Hospital construction and equipment, whose specialized genius is represented by some of the most perfected and noblest edifices extant among modern Hospitals, he has approached his subject from a most practical standpoint, selecting with discrimination and discussing in full detail.

This new edition has been entirely rewritten and much new material has been added. It discusses every ward and department of a modern Hospital, including the Kitchen and Laundry, devotes special chapters to Heating, Ventilation and Plumbing—Details of Construction and Finish Equipment—Landscape Architecture as applied to Hospitals, etc., etc.

550 pages—with 660 illustrations and floor plans

THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD,  
119 West 40th Street, New York.

Send me at once, all charges prepaid, one copy of the new third edition of "The American Hospital of the Twentieth Century" for which I enclose \$15. If this book is not in every way satisfactory I will return it to you within 5 days and you are to return the \$15.

Name.....

Address.....

Profession..... Date.....

371



# FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA



*Main entrance, Psychiatric Hospital, Rio Piedras, Porto Rico. Rafael Comoerga, Architect, of the Porto Rico Dept. of the Interior . . . The exotic detail and the charming harmonies of blues, reds, browns and glazed greens and yellows are given full expression in Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta.*

A strong and resourceful organization producing terra cotta, a medium of acknowledged versatility, the Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corporation offers to architects a unique and painstaking service in the creation of monumental structures.

## FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA CORPORATION

ARCHITECTURAL  
TERRA COTTA  
MANUFACTURERS



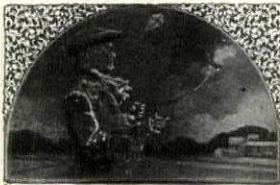
OFFICES  
10 EAST 40th STREET  
NEW YORK CITY  
TELEPHONE ASHLAND 1220

FACTORIES: PERTH AMBOY, N. J. • WOODBRIDGE, N. J. • SOUTH AMBOY, N. J.

NO MATTER WHAT THE ARCHITECTURAL TRADITION OR STYLE WHICH  
YOU ARE INTERPRETING, IN THE COMPLETE

CRANE

LINE YOU WILL FIND ITS COUNTERPART. FIXTURES AND FITTINGS  
THAT WILL CARRY OUT THE SPIRIT YOU ARE TRANSLATING



*Holtzer-Cabot*  
SIGNAL SYSTEMS  
ESTABLISHED 1875



MAIDS' LOCATION SYSTEM  
for  
LARGE HOTELS

The problem of quickly locating a maid for emergency service in large hotels has been solved.

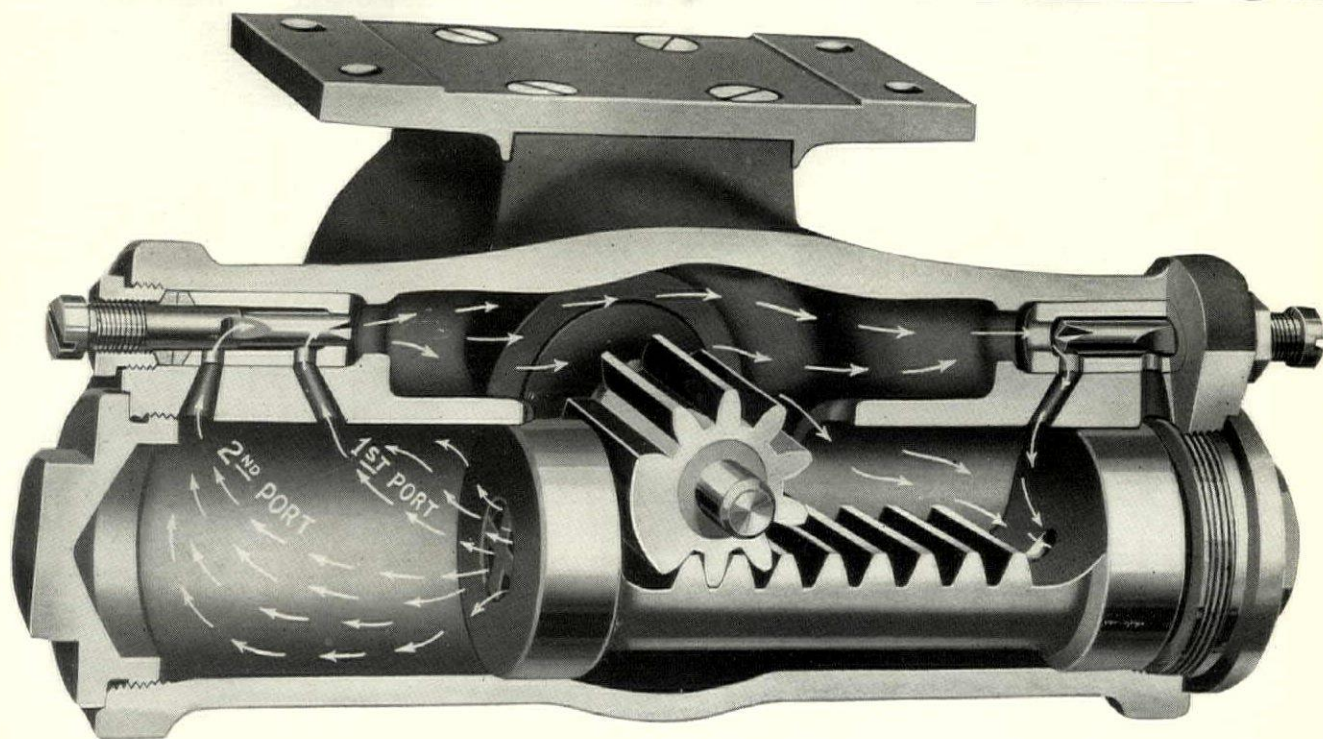
Two of our most recent installations in the Chateau Laurier, Ottawa, and the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, are providing the required service in a most satisfactory manner by means of a specially constructed annunciator in the housekeeper's office. This annunciator shows at all times the exact location of every maid in the hotel which gives the housekeeper complete control.

By means of a special signal over each room door, the location of the maids is indicated to the floor clerk as well.

*We will gladly furnish complete details upon request.*

*The Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.*  
BOSTON ————— CHICAGO

# DOORS CAN'T JUMP with **NORTON** in control



The 2-speed control of the Norton Door Closer is essential to every door—two speeds, adjustable, controlled by one screw. The first speed operates to within three inches of the jamb, the second takes care of the actual closing. Quick to overcome a stiff electric latch or slow for the absolute quiet required in a hospital or school. Details of this two speed control may be clearly observed in the cut-open view of the famous Norton rack and pinion action. No other door closer but Norton offers this two speed control, an exclusive

feature. Doors just can't jump with Norton in control. They must close safely and surely—without jar.

Another exclusive Norton feature is the Norton patented Friction Hold-Open Arm. This permits the door to be fixed open at a predetermined angle by a simple pressure on the knob. A slight pull releases it from this position at will—no inconvenient foot levers or pedals to trip over or mar the floors.

That those who use the buildings you design may enjoy the maximum comforts

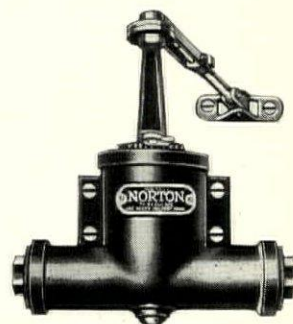
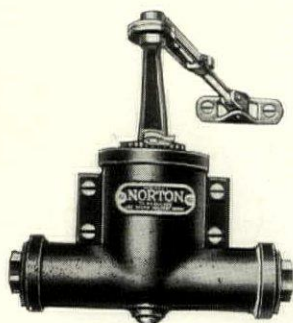
specify Norton Door Closers. Their superiority is such as to warrant your considering them as a separate item.

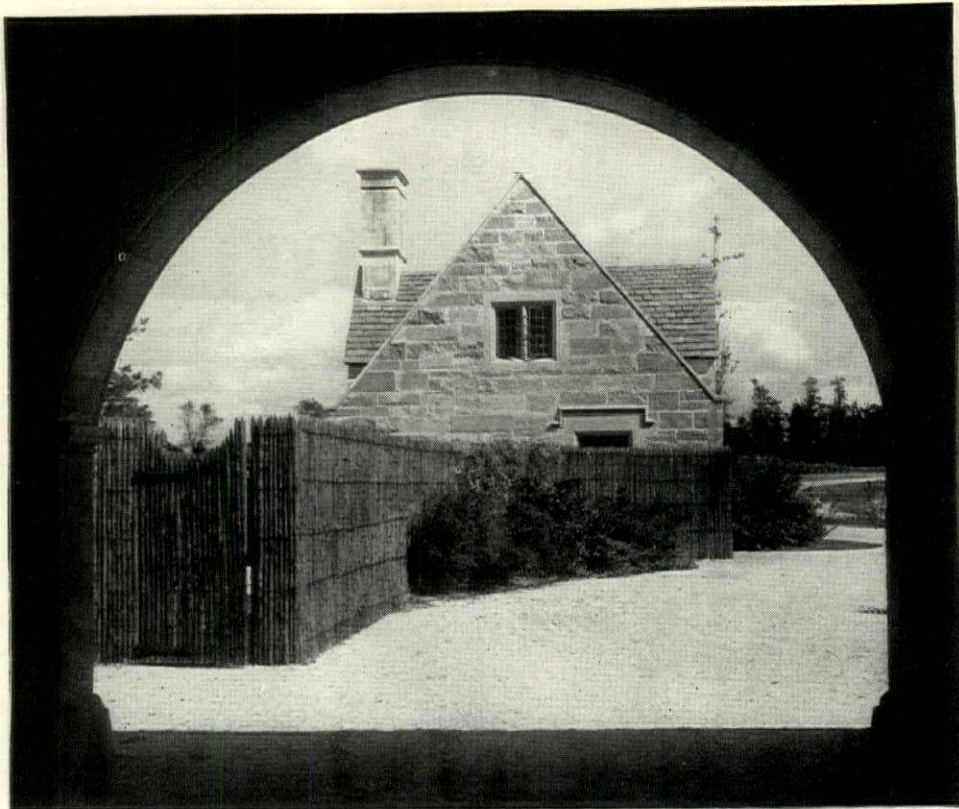
See full details in Sweet's, pages B2408-2412, or send for catalog.

**NORTON DOOR CLOSER COMPANY**

*Division of The Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.*

2900 North Western Ave. Chicago, Ill.





## "HONORABLE MENTION"

At the recent Architectural Exposition, New York, Mr. Roger H. Bullard was awarded Honorable Mention for his design of this Long Island estate, which includes the use of Dubois to screen the laundry yard, as the illustration shows.

The fact that leading architects throughout the country now specify Dubois for a multitude of uses is striking tribute to its artistic merit and versatility.

Full details on request. Ask for Architects' Album, illustrating its wide range of uses, and prices.

ROGER H. BULLARD  
*Architect*

ELLEN SHIPMAN  
*Landscape Architect*

Made by hand in France of live, split, chestnut saplings woven closely together with heavy, rust-proof, Copperweld wire. It comes in 5 ft. sections, ready to erect, and in three heights: 6' 6", 4' 11", and 3' 10", with charming gates to match.

## DUBOIS Woven Wood Fence

MADE IN FRANCE

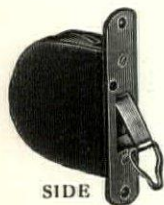
DUBOIS FENCE & GARDEN CO., Inc.

101 Park Avenue

New York, N. Y.

## CALDWELL SASH BALANCES

*Backed by Forty Years' Experience*



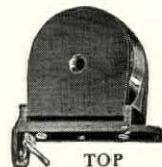
SIDE

Each Caldwell Sash Balance has a quality built into it that assures satisfaction, and maximum length of service.

Box Frames can be eliminated, thus contributing greatly to making a building of warm construction. They also permit the use of narrow mullions and double hung windows in rows to give the casement effect. Mortises can be cut at the mill to one size.

When the saving of labor and material is considered, they cost no more than ordinary weights and cords.

*Send for booklet "Present Day Architect"  
Giving Mortise Dimensions*



TOP

**CALDWELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, U. S. A.

## WE WILL PAY

25 cents each for these back copies

November 1928 - December 1928 - February 1929 - April 1929 - May 1929

*We will pay transportation charges if copies are received by August 25, 1929*

**THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD**  
119 West 40th Street, New York

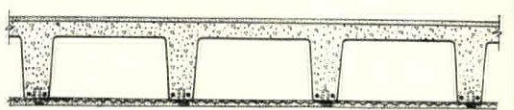
# Concrete Rib Floor Construction



*Cliff Towers*  
at Dallas, Texas

*Architects:*  
Hecht and Williams  
Dallas, Texas

*Contractors:*  
Bellows-Maclar  
Constr. Co.  
Dallas, Texas



Consider the tremendous saving in concrete when Concrete Rib floors are specified. This cross section illustrates the saving in "dead weight" construction.

## Dedicated to Public Service

Like the modern building, designed to serve the public, the Meyer Steelform method of concrete rib floor construction is dedicated to public service.

To the architect it makes possible exact adherence to ideals of beauty and requirements for strength. To the contractor it means high speed constructions and lower labor and material costs. The owner finds in it welcome economy and a finished structure perfectly adapted to his own or his tenant's needs.

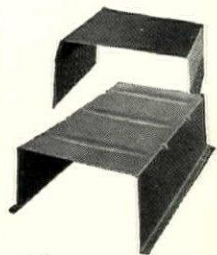
Meyer Steelforms are installed and removed by an organization especially trained

to render the greatest possible co-operation to both architect and contractor. Their use is based on a nominal rental charge—and warehouses located at strategic centers make possible immediate shipment to the job.

You are invited to ask a representative to call and show you how Meyer Steelforms will help you to realize a construction that does full justice to your plans.

**CONCRETE ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
General Offices: Omaha, Nebraska

*Sales Offices and Warehouses:* Chicago Detroit Milwaukee  
Minneapolis St. Paul Des Moines Kansas City St. Louis  
Dallas Houston San Antonio Oklahoma City Los Angeles  
Pittsburgh Oakland San Francisco



Meyer Steelforms are furnished in 1, 2 and 3 ft. lengths.

Standard widths are 20 in. and 30 in.; special widths —10 in. and 15 in.

# MEYER

## Steelforms

THE STANDARD

THE ORIGINAL REMOVABLE STEEL FORMS FOR CONCRETE RIB FLOOR CONSTRUCTION



## Mineral Wool

supplies a most economical and indestructible fire-proof and vermin-proof guard

**For Your New Building**  
Mineral Wool is a perfect insulator, keeps out the winter cold and the summer heat. Being fibrous and inelastic, it is also one of the best sound-proof materials obtainable.

For better construction we urge your investigation of Mineral Wool.

Write us today for convincing proof of what Mineral Wool has accomplished or—see Sweet's page B 1646

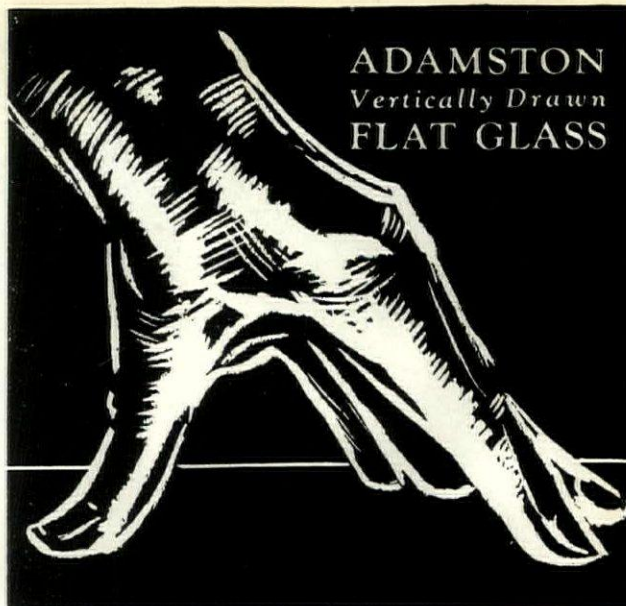
**United States Mineral Wool Co.**  
280 Madison Avenue New York  
Western Connection  
COLUMBIA MINERAL WOOL CO.  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE

In its perfected form is the outcome of long experience, and is designed to meet the requirements of public use under Postoffice Regulation. It is simple and substantial in design and construction, durable in finish, and has an Architectural quality which is appreciated and much commended by Architects.

*Full information, details, and specifications on request.*

**THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE CO.**  
GENERAL OFFICES AND FACTORY  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.



**ADAMSTON**  
*Vertically Drawn*  
**FLAT GLASS**

**Of Great Tensile Strength**

**ADAMSTON FLAT GLASS CO.**  
CLARKSBURG WEST VA.

A Brand You



Can Depend Upon

## Simple, Permanent Troubleproof



**T**HE result of 20 years of practical roofing experience, Mahon Cast Iron Roof Sumps provide the ultimate in long, trouble-free service. Simplicity in design permits quick installation—no springs, loose rings or bolts—dome locks in place by simple turn, and requires no elastic cement or solder.

*Complete data in Sweet's*

**THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY**  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

**MAHON**  
**ROOF SUMPS**



Interesting slate roof of soft shades in graduated lengths with decreasing exposures and intermixed thicknesses, executed by O'Brien Brothers Slate Company, Inc.

*Represented in Sweet's Architectural Catalogues*

## O'BRIEN BROTHERS SLATE COMPANY, INC.

*Established 1901*

Offices: Granville, N. Y.      Quarries: Vermont

Architect's Service Department  
Architect's Building, 101 Park Ave., New York  
Telephone Ashland 3651

# For Every REFRIGERATOR NEED

WHENEVER in your practice you encounter the need for refrigerators, think of McCray.

For 39 years McCray has been building refrigerators of the highest quality—holding to an unswerving ideal in every detail of material and craftsmanship.

There are McCray models for every purpose, in homes, hospitals and institutions, hotels, restaurants, clubs, stores, markets and florist shops.

Our portfolio on refrigeration is full of vital facts for architects. Send for your file copy and a complete set of the latest McCray catalogs.

**MCCRAY REFRIGERATOR SALES  
CORPORATION**

962 LAKE STREET, KENDALLVILLE, INDIANA

Salesrooms in All Principal Cities (See Telephone Directory)

## MCCRAY



*The Fox Theatre Building,  
Detroit, Michigan  
C. Howard Crane, Archi-  
tect. E. G. Kiehler and  
B. E. Dore, Associate  
Architects*

## NON-SLIP Alundum Aggregate Treads

were used in this build-  
ing throughout.

Alundum Aggregate treads are made of tough material that lasts four times as long as marble.

They are pleasing in appearance and can be made to harmonize with any decorative scheme.

The cost is about the same as marble.

Write for descriptive booklet

**L. DEL TURCO & BROS., INC.**

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

## NON-SLIP ALUNDUM AGGREGATE TREADS

See Our Catalogue in Sweet's B1904-1905

The New  
**CIVIC OPERA**  
CHICAGO

**NOISE PROTECTED  
HAMLIN  
SOUND-PROOF DOORS  
and folding partitions**

IRVING  
HAMLIN

Manufacturers of Sound-  
Proof Doors and Folding  
Partitions.

1314 LINCOLN ST.  
EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

With a background of experience in the old Auditorium, which 40 years ago was the best that the engineers and architects of the day could design, the new home of Chicago Opera undoubtedly has no equal.

Where sound waves could become a nuisance, insulation precautions have been accomplished by the use of

**HAMLIN  
Sound-Proof  
DOORS**



## Whether Designing New or Remodeled Buildings

*Fiat Showers Meet the Most  
Exacting Requirements in Modern-  
izing Hotels, Residences, Clubs,  
Apartments, Resorts, Office and  
Industrial Buildings, etc.*



Fiat Showers offer the most sanitary and economical installation. No special contrivances required to make them leakproof—in old buildings, no costly decorating, tiling, marring of floors

or walls is necessary. Installed on finished floors as easily as on roughed-in flooring, and the final appearance is equally pleasing. The result is a maximum of shower bathing facilities in a minimum of space—a modern installation in every sense of the word—attractive, leakproof, foolproof, sanitary, easy to install and maintain. A complete unit unaffected by expansion, contraction or shrinkage in building. Many styles and sizes.

## Fiat

**Shower Bath  
Compartment**

Made of steel-Vitreous Enamel or Duco Finish in colors. Four models—fourteen sizes, from 30 x 30 in. Terrazzo Receptors. Doors or curtains optional. The popular bath made practical.

Write for 32-page illustrated catalog.

**FIAT METAL MFG. CO., 1205 Roscoe St., Chicago, Ill.**



# Von Duprin

Self-Releasing Fire and Panic Exit Latches

## Fine Devices Made Even Better

*Sweets, Pages B2605-B2609*

*AIA 27c5*

The new series Von Duprin latches, now being delivered, reach what we believe is a new peak of efficiency and reliability.

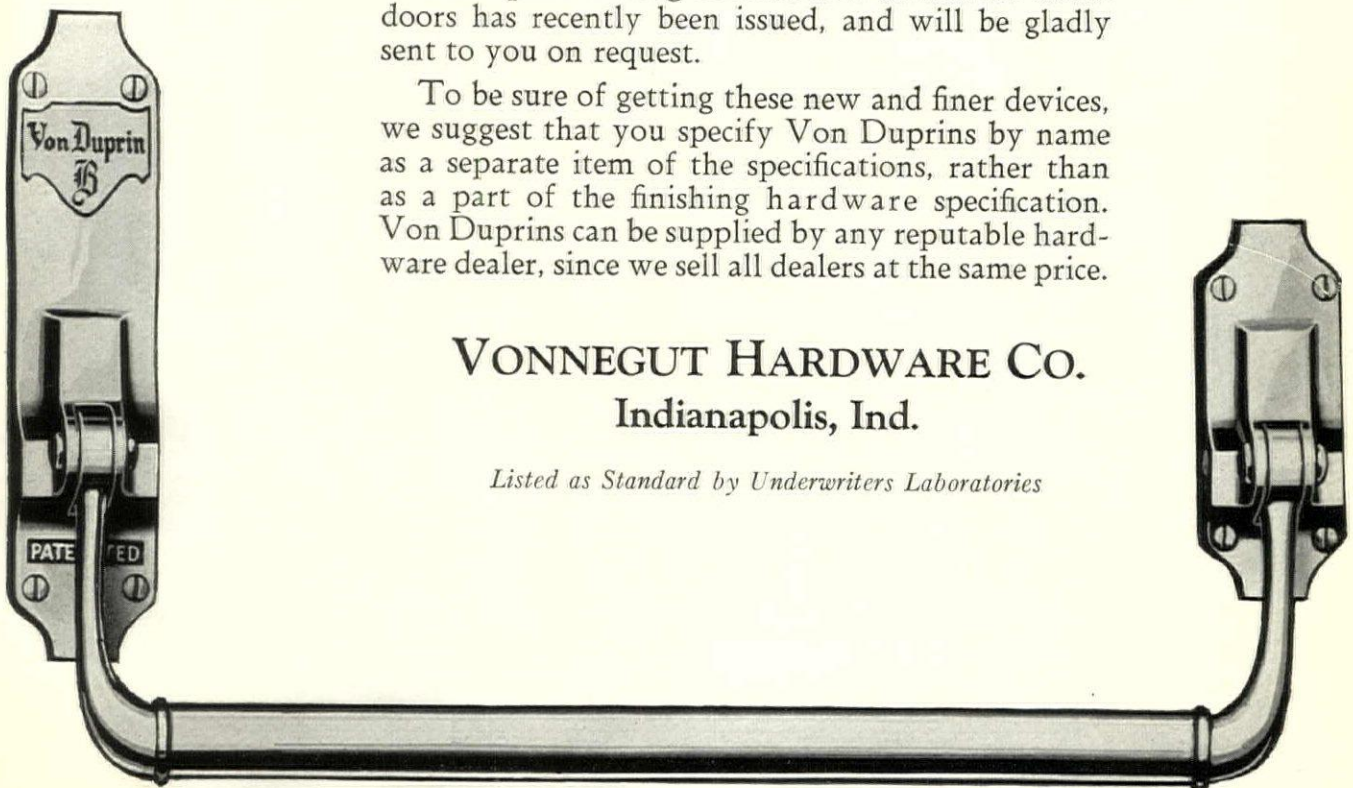
The entire line has been redesigned for greater simplicity and strength. First costs have not been increased, and maintenance costs have been cut to what seems the irreducible minimum. A number of these improved devices have been especially designed for listed and labeled hollow metal and metal clad Paneled Single Acting Hinged Doors, and have been listed as Standard by the Underwriters' Laboratories.

A complete catalog of these new devices for metal doors has recently been issued, and will be gladly sent to you on request.

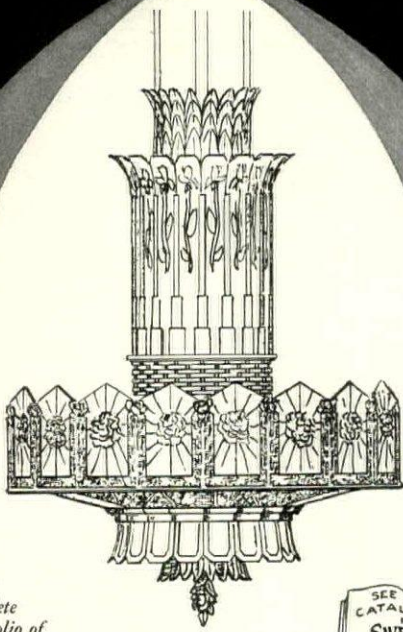
To be sure of getting these new and finer devices, we suggest that you specify Von Duprins by name as a separate item of the specifications, rather than as a part of the finishing hardware specification. Von Duprins can be supplied by any reputable hardware dealer, since we sell all dealers at the same price.

VONNEGUT HARDWARE CO.  
Indianapolis, Ind.

*Listed as Standard by Underwriters Laboratories*



**KAYLINE**



Write for  
complete  
Folio of  
Designs



**THE KAYLINE CO.**  
601 HURON RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.  
*Manufacturers of Lighting Equipment*  
SINCE 1895

## AIROLITE LOUVERS

For all types of buildings where direct ventilation is to be supplemented by proper and adequate cross ventilation, "AIROLITE" Louvers are winning widespread approval. Adjustable, easily operated, do not get out of order. Stationary louvers if desired. "AIROLITE"

Louvers permit proper ventilation at all times. **COMPARE THE COST—** **CONSIDER THE ADVANTAGES**

AIROLITE Louvers are finished in high grade baked enamel to harmonize with the color of doors and trim. Write for specifications and prices.

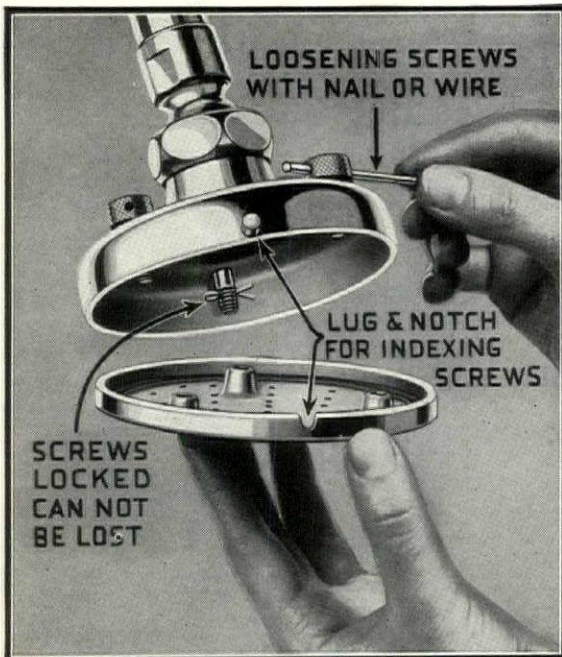
**THE AIROLITE COMPANY**  
MARIETTA OHIO

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

## THE INCOMPARABLE NIEDECKEN SHOWERS

PATENTED

Are Equipped With The  
**EASY CLEAN SHOWER HEAD**



Write for Bulletin R. 120

**HOFFMANN & BILLINGS MFG. CO.**  
MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1855.  
MILWAUKEE, U. S. A.

## A "PERSONAL" ROOF

A Knickerbocker Slate roof comprises so great a variety of delightful colors and textures, that it is as simple to express individuality in the roof as in the other parts of the building.

Roof suggestion on request.  
See Sweet's, page A 450.

**KNICKERBOCKER SLATE CORP.**

E. J. Johnson, President  
355 W. 26th St., New York



Figure No. 271  
Acid Proof Bell and Spigot Pipe

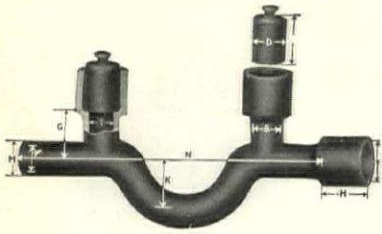


Figure No. 267-A  
Acid Proof Running Trap with  
Cleanouts and Plugs

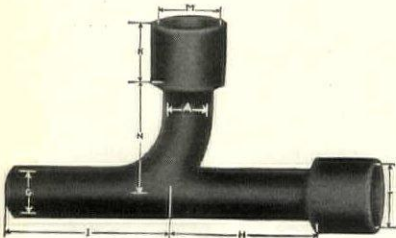


Figure No. 237-A  
Acid Proof Sanitary Tee Fitting

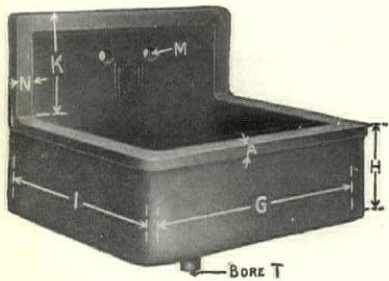


Figure No. 237  
Acid Proof Laboratory Sink  
with Back

Besides Sinks and Pipe and Fittings, we are also in a position to manufacture and supply all kinds and designs of Photographic and X-Ray Tanks, Silver Baths, Etching Tubs and any special types of Acid Proof Tanks and Containers that might be needed.

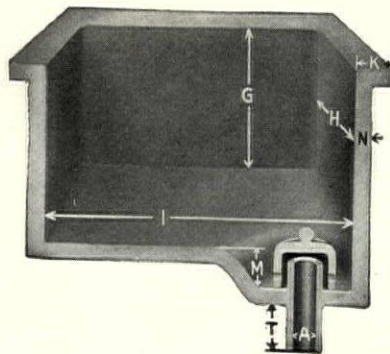


Figure No. 235  
Acid Proof Laboratory Sink Without  
Back and with Lute Trap



Figure No. 226-B  
Acid Proof Shallow Tank

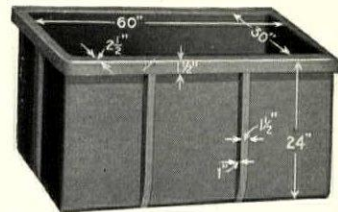


Figure No. 232  
Acid Proof Tank with  
Reinforced Sides



## Holding "Old Man" Corrosion in Newspaper, Rotogravure, and Photographic Plants....

It doesn't take long for "Old Man" Corrosion running in the wastes from such establishments to get busy. In these cases he is generally in the form of iron perchloride and silver solutions and to say that he works diligently is putting it mildly. In fact he is so active that very few materials are available that will even hold him in check and only *one* against which his efforts are totally futile.

KNIGHT-WARE Acid Proof Chemical Stoneware is absolutely proof against the above corrosives and will withstand the action of all acids (hydrofluoric acid excepted), alkalies, chemicals and corrosive solutions and gases, weak or strong, hot or cold.

KNIGHT-WARE Pipe and Fittings once installed for service gives a permanent and satisfactory installation and one that will last the life of the building without replacement. *Your first cost is your last cost.*

# MAURICE A. KNIGHT

OFFICE AND PLANT  
AKRON, OHIO

OFFICES:

Philadelphia  
1600 Arch Street

Toronto, Ont.  
608 Temple Building

Detroit  
10-233 General Motors Building  
Montreal, Que.  
1307 Notre Dame Street, West

New York City  
804 World Building  
San Francisco  
Merchants Exchange Building

# ANDORRA

Ornamentals exclusively distinctive in quality and variety, for street, park and all civic planting.

*We cater to the most discriminating trade.*

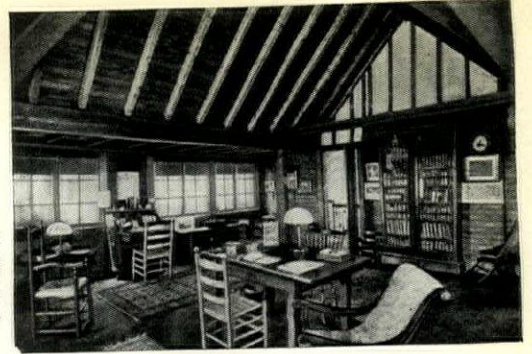


**ANDORRA NURSERIES**

Inc.

Chestnut Hill, Pa.

*Have you seen ANDORRA?*



The Study of Prof. Vida D. Scudder amid the charming surroundings of Wellesley College. Brainard & Taylor, Architects, Boston, Mass.

## A Study of PERMANENT BEAUTY

A study done in rustic style . . . a cheerful and yet quiet study . . . a retreat from the noise and din of this mundane world . . . above all, a room beautified and preserved as long as the structure stands. No need to worry about next year's refinishing bill . . . no cause to fear premature wood decay.

Ligni-Salvor, where applied, brings out with handsome emphasis the grain of the wood and zealously preserves it from that unwelcome visitor, early death.

Ligni-Salvor's versatility is but another of its delightful qualities. Antique and glossy finish alike are equally easy to obtain. The finish is, moreover, guaranteed not to peel, blister or crack. Therefore, as a natural evolution, the name:

### LIGNI-SALVOR

"BEST WOOD PRESERVER"

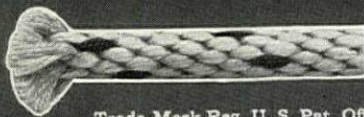
*Full particulars will be gladly given, on request to*

PFALTZ and BAUER, Inc., 304 Pearl St., New York



Trade-Mark

## SAMSON SPOT SASH CORD



Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**M**ADE of extra quality stock, carefully inspected, and guaranteed free from imperfections of braid or finish. No adulteration to increase weight and decrease wear.

SEND FOR CATALOG AND SAMPLES

**SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS**  
BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.

## "A.W."

### ROLLED STEEL FLOOR PLATES

STANDARD  
"A.W." DIAMOND  
(one-quarter size)

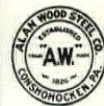
"A.W."  
DIAMONDETTE  
(one-quarter size)



3/8" to 1"



No. 16 to 12 ga.



For general structural purposes, including all forms of Step, Flooring, Platform and Runway Construction.

Unequaled for Automobile Running Boards, Foot Boards, Flooring, Platforms, Walkways, etc., where raised anti-slip surface is required without necessity for supporting strength.

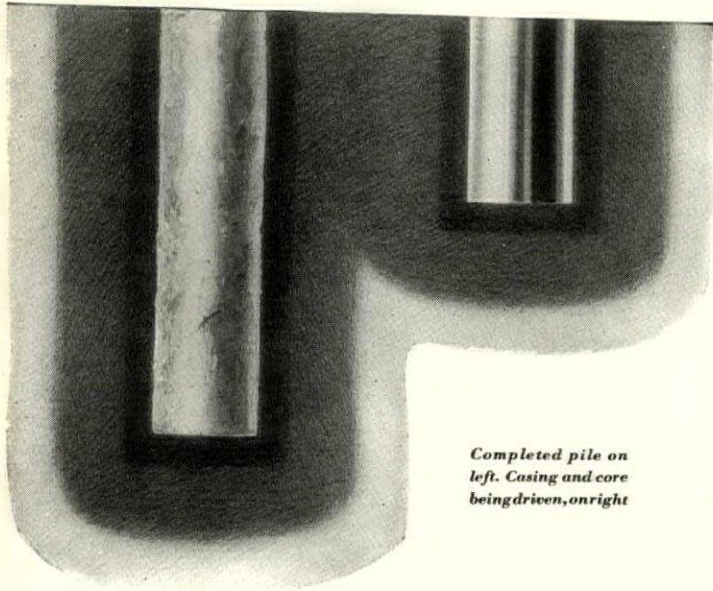
Pig Iron      Billets      Blooms      Slabs  
Sheared Plates      Blue Annealed Sheets

**ALAN WOOD STEEL COMPANY**  
formerly ALAN WOOD IRON AND STEEL CO.  
CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.

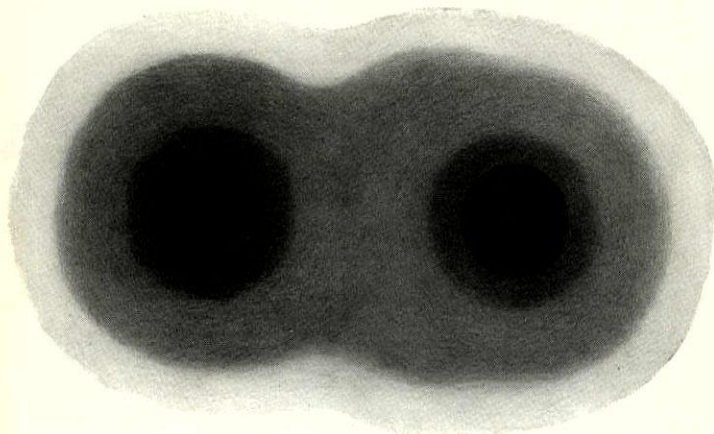
Philadelphia      New York      Boston      San Francisco      Seattle  
Los Angeles      Dallas

# COMPRESSION

insures perfect concrete piles  
on close centers!



Completed pile on left. Casing and core being driven, on right



The "dry" concrete (just sufficient water to bond) in the completed pile, was compressed under a weight of seven tons while the casing was being withdrawn. Obviously, no back pressure ever equals that force. Also, the compression adds to the skin-friction created by the driving of the steel core and half-inch thick steel casing.

The soil being displaced by the pile in process of being driven will follow the line of least resistance, which is away from the highly compacted finished pile and the earth surrounding it, which is also compacted by the compression of the concrete.

The lower view shows the flow of the soil and explains why MacArthur Compressed Concrete Piles when driven on 2' 6" centers, are perfect piles and why they have *extra* load-bearing value.

Driving every type of pile, architects and engineers have found that our advice is unbiased. May we serve you?

Check your requirements against MacArthur qualifications:

Product . . . proven  
Experience . . . 19 years  
Equipment . . . latest

Resources . . . unlimited  
Personnel . . . capable  
Clientele . . . illustrious  
Responsibility . . . demonstrated

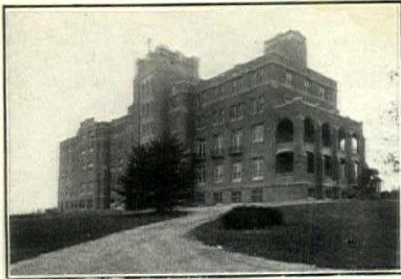
Performance . . . 100%  
Engineering . . . sound  
Speed . . . record-making

# Mac ARTHUR

## CONCRETE PILE CORPORATION

19 West 44th St., New York City

Branch Offices: Chicago, New Orleans, Boston, Pittsburgh  
Detroit, Philadelphia, Cleveland  
Canadian MacArthur Concrete Pile Co., Ltd., Montreal



ST. MARY'S CONVENT AND ACADEMY  
Newburgh, N. Y.

## "School House Specialists"

As "Specialists," furnishing Millwork, Cabinet Work and Doors for Schools, we do not confine our work to Public Schools alone. The DeWitt Clinton High School in New York City and the Mc-

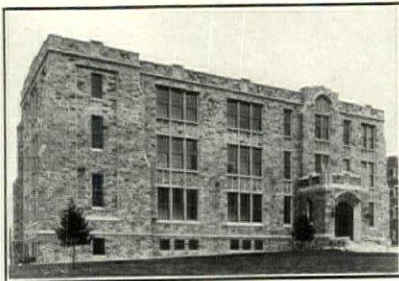
Kinley Technical High School in Washington, D. C., two of the largest in the country, are typical examples of our work, but our work in other classes of Schools is equally prominent. St. Mary's Convent and Academy, Newburgh, N. Y. (see illustration); Elementary School, Peabody Institute, Baltimore, Md.; North Dormitory, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.; Our Lady of Angels' School, Bronx, N. Y. City; Biology Bldg., Fordham University, New York City (see illustration); Infirmary and Service Bldgs., Taft School, Watertown, Conn.; Addition to Langdell Hall, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.; Addition to Administration Bldg., Simmons College, Boston, Mass., and many others of these types strengthen our claim to being "SCHOOL HOUSE SPECIALISTS."

Let us send you full particulars about HYDE-MURPHY products

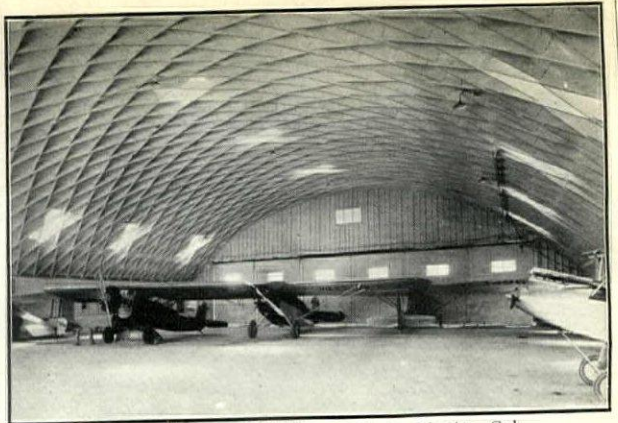
**HYDE-MURPHY CO.**  
RIDGWAY, PA.

New York  
114 East 32nd Street

Offices in principal cities



BIOLOGY BLDG., FORDHAM UNIVERSITY  
New York City



Interior, Clover Field Hangar, Santa Monica, Cal.

## "LAMELLA" Trussless ARCH ROOFS No Columns—No Trusses

"Lamella" roofs are increasingly the choice of architects for buildings where unobstructed vision, clear floor space, and attractive appearance are the main requisite. Their adaptability to any style of architecture makes them equally desirable for churches, halls, lodges, theatres, or garages. Their economy of construction cost is surprising.

For full information write

**LAMELLA ROOF SYNDICATE, Inc.**  
45 WEST 45th STREET, NEW YORK

**THE TRUSSLESS ROOF CO.**  
754 East 29th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

**LAMELLA TRUSSLESS ROOF CO.**  
801 Kirby Bldg., Houston, Texas

**LAMELLA CONSTRUCTIONS, Inc.**  
801 Norris Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

**MISSOURI LAMELLA ROOF CO.**  
904 Bank of Commerce Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

# SOSS

## Invisible Hinges

(Good Taste + Strength)

Completely invisible when the door is closed. Flush doors—clean lines—no projections. Admittedly the ideal hinge for discriminating work.

*A style for every use*

See our catalog in Sweet's (pages 1578-9), or write direct to us for samples and complete catalog.

**Soss Mfg. Co., Inc.**

ROSELLE, N. J.

Detroit Office  
1051 Book Bldg.  
Washington  
Blvd.

## BORDERLIGHTS

ONE of the many types of borderlights manufactured by Kliegl is illustrated above. This model, No. 618, accommodates 100 to 200-watt Mazda lamps; a larger size is made for 300 to 500-watt lamps. Fitted with all-metal silvered reflectors—it is furnished completely wired for independent control of white, red and blue lights—with a splice-box for making feeder connections. Pipe batten with chains for hanging, and metal frames for gelatine color mediums, are also furnished.

OTHER KLIEGL LIGHTING SPECIALTIES

|                |              |               |                |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| Footlights     | Exit Signs   | Floor Pockets | Floodlights    |
| Borderlights   | Aisle Lights | Wall Pockets  | Spotlights     |
| Cove Lights    | Step Lights  | Panel Boards  | Music Stands   |
| Color Lighting | Auto Calls   | Dimmers       | Scenic Effects |

for Descriptive Literature write:

# KLIEGL BROS

UNIVERSAL ELECTRIC STAGE LIGHTING CO., INC.  
ESTABLISHED 1896

THEATRICAL · DECORATIVE · SPECTACULAR

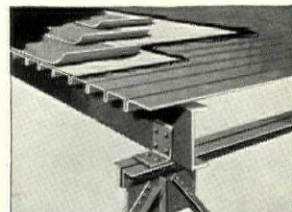
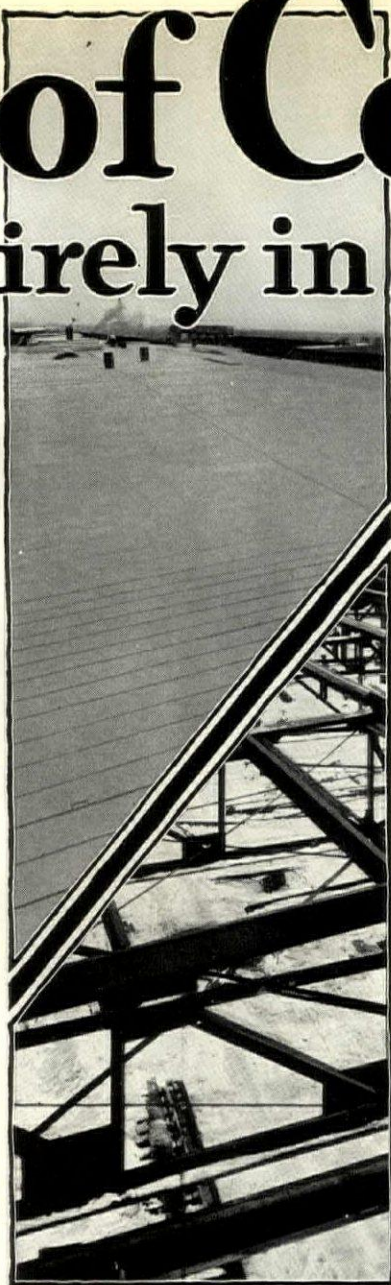
## LIGHTING

321 WEST 50th STREET  
NEW YORK, N.Y.

# Roof Cost *is not* Entirely in the Roof

## Weight is the Determining Factor

Since all buildings must be designed to support whatever load the roof represents, roof weight becomes a significant factor involving structural design, and ultimately governing the cost of a building. ¶ Architects will find that it is possible, particularly in the design of industrial buildings or any building where long span trusses are employed, to save as much as 25% of the supporting steel through the use of Mahon Steel Roof Deck. This light-weight roof deck, manu-



Cross section of Mahon Steel Roof Deck showing application of insulation and roofing material. The special galvanized copper-bearing alloy sheets, from which Mahon Deck Plates are rolled, provides a permanent light-weight roof deck which requires no painting or maintenance whatsoever.

factured from special, tight-coated galvanized copper-bearing steel, weighs only 5 lbs. per square foot — including insulation and roofing material . . . it is fire-safe construction . . . it is permanent, and it requires no painting or maintenance whatsoever. ¶ You, as a progressive architect, cannot conscientiously ignore the economy and the structural advantages incorporated in this modern roof construction . . . Write today for complete catalog and our folder "Facts and Figures."

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

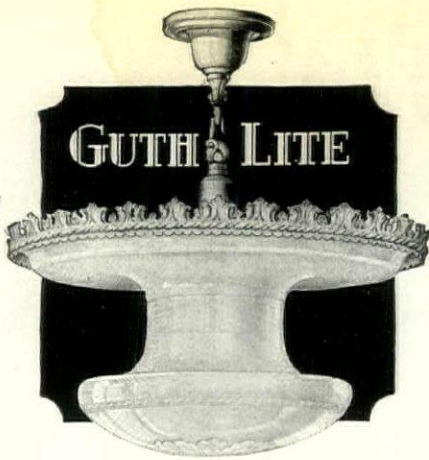
Branch Offices in New York, Chicago and Pittsburgh—Representatives in all principal cities

# MAHON STEEL ROOF DECK

Manufactured in Galvanized Steel in either 18 or 20 Gauge

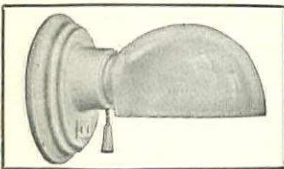


*Diffused  
Con-  
trolled  
Light*



Guth-Lite gives such wide light distribution that fewer units are needed to light a given area. Beauty of design and remarkable lighting efficiency are available at a surprisingly low price.

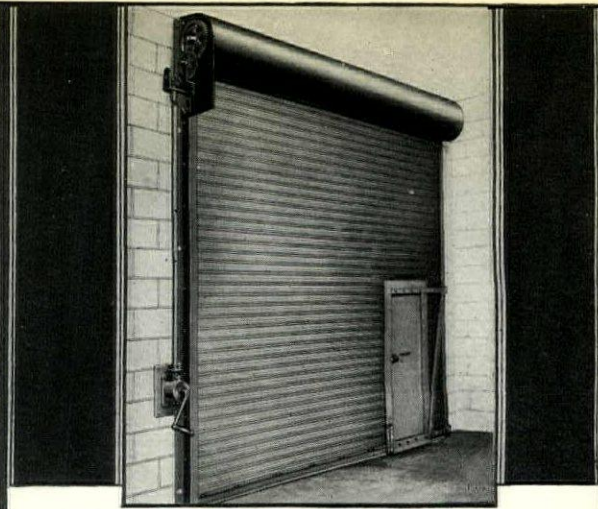
GUTH-LITE eliminates all ceiling shadows and the adjustable reflector controls the direction of the light vertically and horizontally. These features make it ideal for office, factory, store, hotel or school.



Aglite, the porcelain enamel unit, is easily cleaned. Will not rust, tarnish or peel. Easily installed, low in price.

**The EDWIN F. GUTH COMPANY**  
DESIGNERS - ENGINEERS - MANUFACTURERS

*Lighting Equipment*  
ST. LOUIS, U.S.A.

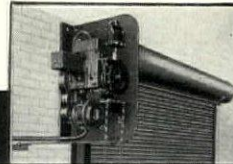


**CORNELL**  
ROLLING DOORS

**"MADE IN STEEL"**

CORNELL Rolling Steel Doors give the best protection against fire, water, or theft. For every type of building, garage, warehouse, pier, freight shed, store front, etc. Operated by chain, crank or motors. Fire Doors, chain, crank or "push-up" operation, closing automatically in case of fire. Consult our Engineering Department or send for catalog.

*Illustration at  
Right Shows  
Motor  
Operation*



Cornell Iron Works, Inc.  
3622-3642 13th Street  
Long Island City, New York  
Established 1845

**NOW 20 colors**

**UNIQUE**  
TRADE MARK REGD.  
**THIN LEAD**  
**Colored Pencils**

FOR fine lines in color.  
As thin as a Venus "B".  
Keeps a good point. Sharpens in a pencil sharpener.  
Excellent for sketching, retouching, correcting blueprints or any work that requires the use of a distinguishing color or colors.

Per Box  
Asst. No. 1116—12 Colors **\$1.00**  
Asst. No. 1117—24 Pencils **\$2.00**

At all dealers or write direct  
AMERICAN PENCIL CO.,  
512 Venus Bldg.,  
Hoboken, N.J.

*In all primary colors and shades.*

**"CHEAPNESS"** is like a rainbow in one respect; there's no pot of gold at the end.

**SEDGWICK**  
**DUMB WAITERS**  
**and ELEVATORS**  
*for all purposes*

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

Sedgwick Machine Works, 148 W. 15th St., New York  
*Representatives in Many Principal Cities*



# *As substantial as it looks!*

HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON  
New York City

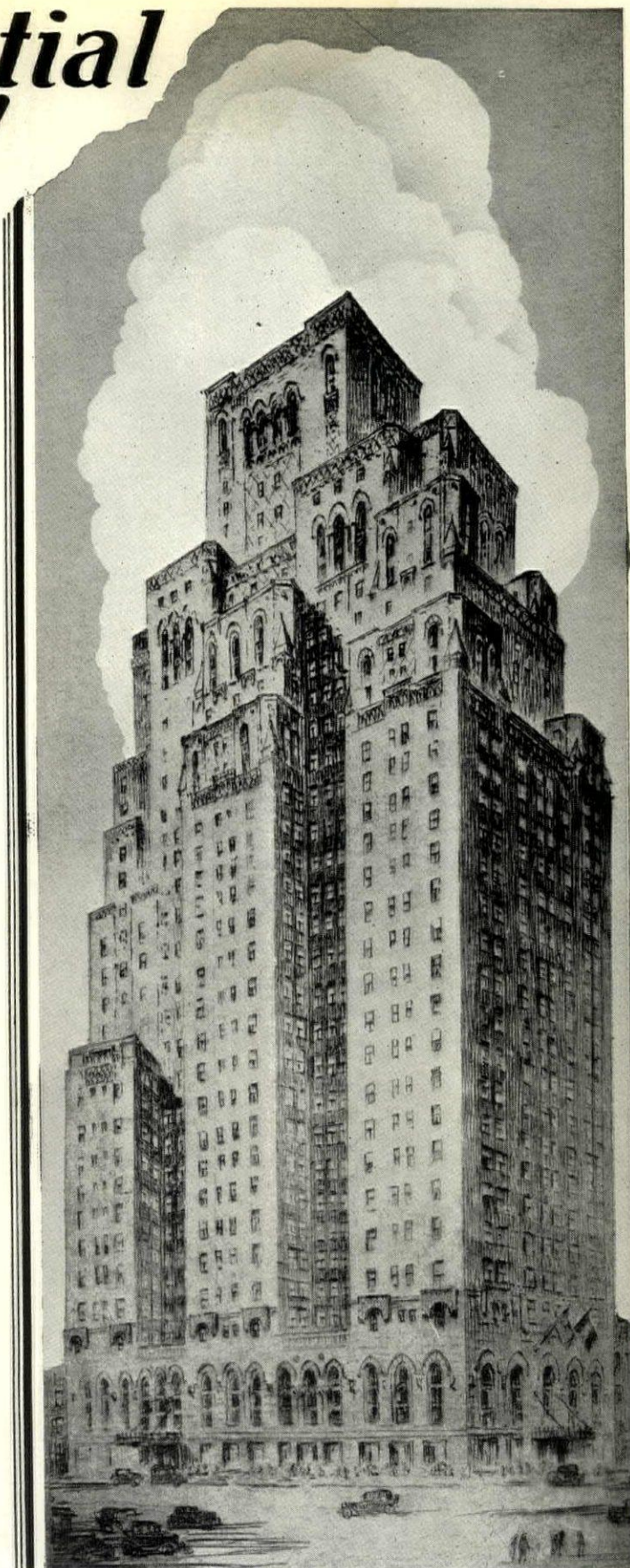
*Architect, Murgatroyd & Ogden, New York City*  
*General Contractor, Thompson-Starrett Co., New York City*  
*Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Jaros & Baum, New York City*  
*Plumbing Contractor, Frank B. Lasette, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.*  
*Heating Contractor, Thompson-Starrett Co., New York City*

AT Seventh Avenue and Thirty-First Street, New York, another triumph in hotel construction nears completion. Rising thirty-one stories above the ground, the Hotel Governor Clinton majestically salutes the sky—a magnificent combination of beauty and stability in hotel construction. Here, master architects and engineers have translated their ideals into enduring realities . . . another evidence that modern architecture aims at permanence as well as attractiveness.

The graceful exterior lines of this latest addition to New York's fine hotels are symbolic of the care and skill applied to the interior plan and specification of materials—that it might truly be . . . as substantial as it looks . . . within and without.

Each and every item on the specification list was subjected to the closest scrutiny. There could be no compromise with quality here—no substitute for proved dependability—endurance was foremost in consideration. And when it came to the piping—one of the most important items in a building of this type—NATIONAL was specified for the major pipe tonnage.

NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY · Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation



# NATIONAL PIPE

## Leonard Water Mixing Valves



Thermostat control. Easy to operate, any flow at any temperature. Solid metal thermostat automatically maintains water temperatures.

The complete story is told in our catalog. Mailed on request.

Represented in SWEET'S—page C2541

Manufactured by

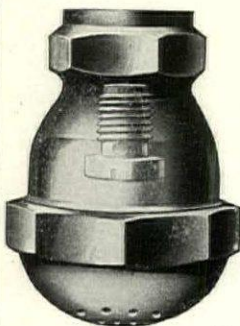
**LEONARD-ROOKE COMPANY**

Incorporated 1913

Providence

Rhode Island

DRINKING FOUNTAIN SPECIALISTS



Before you write  
your next  
**SHOWER**  
specifications

... Investigate the CENTURY Shower Head. There is a difference in shower heads ... a difference important enough to justify careful consideration. The CENTURY Shower Head,

made by the PIONEER manufacturers of drinking fountains, embodies new but proven features. It furnishes a better spray than any shower head on the market, with 60% of the water used. It will outlast the shower bath equipment ... because the same long-life quality which has built the reputation for CENTURY Fountains is built into it.

In order that you may thoroughly investigate and prove the advantages of the CENTURY Shower Head, WRITE for a complete description ... and check your A.I.A. files to make sure you have Catalog "R" on the complete CENTURY line.

CENTURY BRASS WORKS, INC.

204 N. Illinois St. Belleville, Illinois

Manufacturers of



**Century** SANITARY  
DRINKING *Fountains*



Toilet Room—Pacific Bldg., San Francisco

## Highest sanitation value

Vitrolite is remarkable for its adaptability to modern requirements, combining as it does highest sanitation and permanence with unlimited possibilities for color and decorative effects.

It has no equal for corridors, toilet partitions, wainscoting, etc. Never stains, absorbs moisture or odors, cracks or crazes. It always looks fresh and clean and the sweep of a damp cloth keeps it so. Our Service Department will be glad to submit suggestions in treatment.

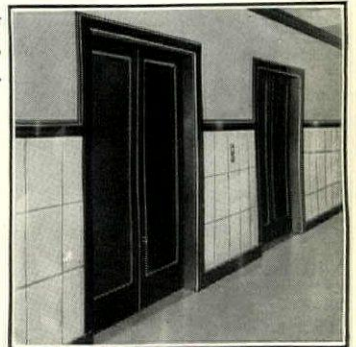
## VITROLITE

THE VITROLITE COMPANY

Room 1102, 120 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago

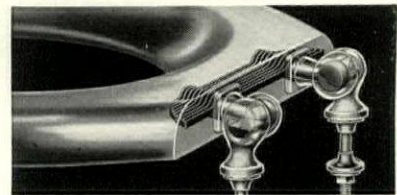
Sales Representatives

Atlanta Baltimore Billings Birmingham Boston Brooklyn Buffalo Cincinnati Cleveland Dallas Denver Detroit Houston Jacksonville Kansas City Los Angeles Milwaukee Minneapolis Nashville New Orleans New York Calgary, Alta. Omaha Philadelphia Pittsburgh Portland Providence San Antonio London Johannesburg San Francisco Seattle St. Louis St. Paul Melbourne Mexico City Osaka San Juan Columbia, S. A. Havana



Vitrolite Corridor Treatment

It takes a WHALE of a seat  
to stand public toilet abuse



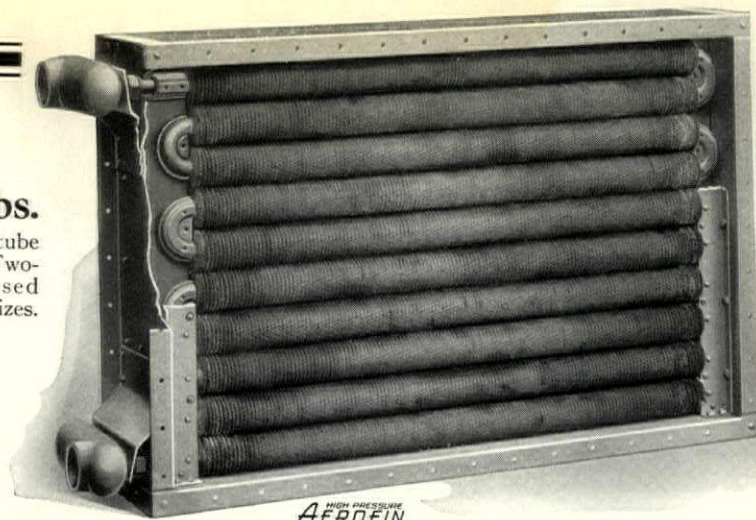
WHALE-BONE-ITE is such a seat. Though it costs no more, its unbreakable construction—guaranteed for the life of the building—immediately ends all replacement expense.

The Whale-bone-ite Seat and steel hinge molded integral with seat form an unbreakable unit. Seat is molded around laminated core of alternating-grain layers of hardwood. Proof against warping, cracking, splitting. Made by The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., Chicago.

**BRUNSWICK**  
**WHALE-BONE-ITE**  
TOILET SEATS

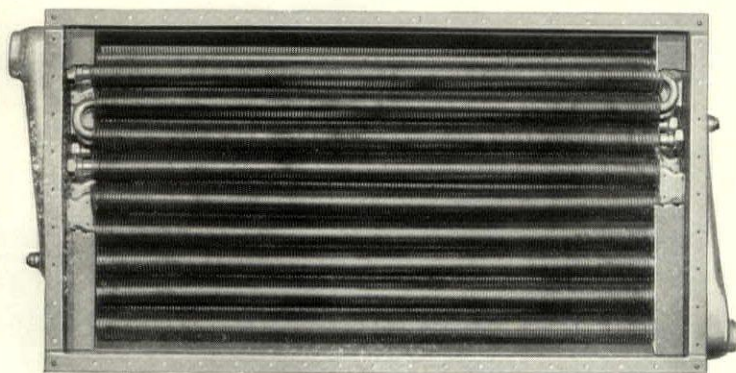
**25 to 350 lbs.**

Continuous seamless tube construction. One-, Two- or Three-Row Encased Units. 15 Standard Sizes.



# Do You Know your AEROFIN?

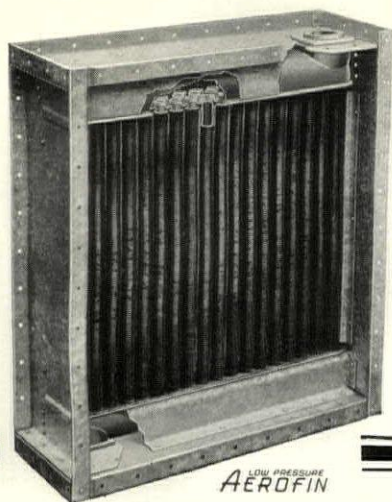
(The Standardized Light-Weight Fan System Heat-Surface)



UNIVERSAL  
AEROFIN

**2½ to 150 lbs.**

Continuous seamless tube, multi-coil construction. One- or Two-Row Encased Units. Six or Nine Tubes across face. Type R for Re-heaters. Type T for Tempering Units. 136 Standard Sizes.



LOW PRESSURE  
AEROFIN

**Up to 50 lbs.**

Proved flexible tube-plate construction, solderless steam joints. One-, Two- or Three-Row Encased Units. 45 Standard Sizes.

A SINGLE comprehensive Bulletin containing complete Engineering Data on all types of AEROFIN is now available gratis upon request. In addition to Final Temperatures and Condensations at various Pressures and Physical Data, there are large, readable Temperature Effect Charts on linen and many Piping Diagrams in four colors, an invaluable compilation from the knowledge and experience of some of America's most brilliant Engineers. Ask Newark for Bulletin R-89.

AEROFIN

*is sold only by Manufacturers  
of nationally advertised  
Fan Heating Apparatus*

## AEROFIN CORPORATION

850 Frelinghuysen Avenue, NEWARK, N. J.

11 West 42nd Street, NEW YORK

United Artists Building  
DETROIT

Oliver Building  
PITTSBURGH


Paul Brown Building  
ST. LOUIS

Burnham Building  
CHICAGO

Land Title Building  
PHILADELPHIA

# A VALUABLE POLICY!

TEN  
YEAR  
GUARANTEE  
covering the  
HAHL  
CLOCK  
SYSTEM



**10  
YEAR  
BOND**

for  
*Colby High School  
Cape Town, U.S.A.  
Installed July 1929  
Expires July 1939*

HAHL  
CLOCKS

alone will insure  
permanent  
performance  
with protection

at  
no cost  
to you!

When  
Purchasing  
a  
Clock System  
  
LOOK  
FOR THE  
GUARANTEE!

## TIME SYSTEMS COMPANY


7780 Grand River Avenue - - - Detroit

T

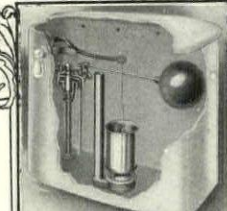
ARGET and ARROW Roofing Tin is made today by the same method as was followed 118 years ago when it was first produced in this country—the old Welsh hand-dipping process that results in an extra heavy coating and an extraordinarily rust-resistant sheet. The lasting qualities of TARGET and ARROW are famous—we can multiply almost indefinitely examples of roofs of this fine tin that have been in place from 60 to 100 years and are still good.

Let us send you our set of four "SERVICE SHEETS" giving complete details, tables, specifications and color suggestions for the application of TARGET and ARROW Roofing Tin.

N. & G. TAYLOR  
COMPANY  
Philadelphia



Target and Arrow  
ROOFING TIN




Refinement and  
good taste demand  
their installation.

Play safe—specify  
Curtin.

A. F. CURTIN VALVE CO.  
MEDFORD MASSACHUSETTS

CURTIN

TANK NOISELESS FITTINGS



# PEERVENT

## HEATING AND VENTILATING UNITS

You can specify PeerVent Units with complete confidence. They are positively silent in operation, highly efficient, and dependable. Peerless Units built *eighteen years ago* are still giving perfect satisfaction. The latest PeerVent is improved throughout—better radiator, better motor, better fans, and better controls. Catalogue R-4.

PEERLESS UNIT VENTILATION CO., INC.

Pioneers in Unit Ventilation

Bridgeport                      Connecticut

Selling Agents in Principal Cities from Coast to Coast.

# *The* Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System

## provides completely satisfying heat for the beautiful new

### STERICK BUILDING MEMPHIS, TENN.

*Architect*  
Wyatt C. Hedrick, Inc.  
Ft. Worth, Texas

*Heating Contractor*  
J. W. Hull Plumbing &  
Heating Co., Memphis

*Consulting Engineer*  
Wyatt C. Hedrick, Inc.  
Ft. Worth, Texas

**F**EW American cities can boast of buildings more gracefully beautiful than the Sterick Building in Memphis, Tenn. The charm of the towering Gothic style of architecture in which this building is designed combines most fittingly with the modern set-back type of construction.

The Sterick Building is 29 stories in height, with a mansard roof which brings the total height to 347 feet. Polished granite is used in the base of the building, with three floors above in Bedford stone, the remainder of the building being faced with artificial stone and brick. High speed electric express elevators, the most modern of equipment and appointments and high grade construction throughout make the Sterick one of the South's most outstanding structures.

The selection of the Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System for this building reveals the care with which every detail of its equipment was considered. For not only will fuel economy be thus assured the owners, but comfort and health of tenants will be cared for by the mild, beneficent warmth of Sub-Atmospheric Steam on the many days when but little heat is required; in colder weather "hot" steam, at pressures higher than atmospheric, will provide ample warmth. There is over 34,000 sq. ft. equivalent direct radiation in this installation.

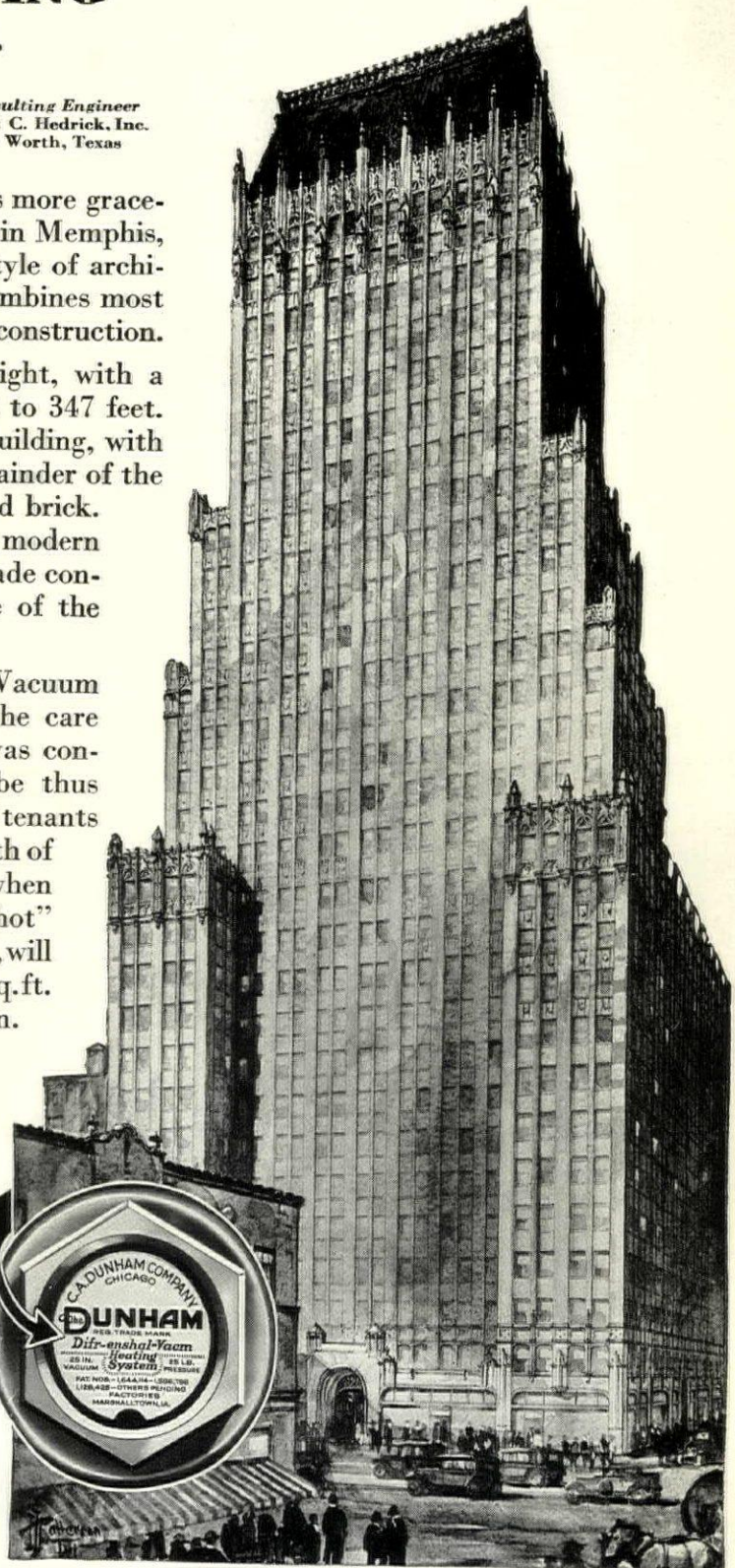
### **C. A. DUNHAM CO.** DUNHAM BUILDING 450 E. Ohio St., CHICAGO

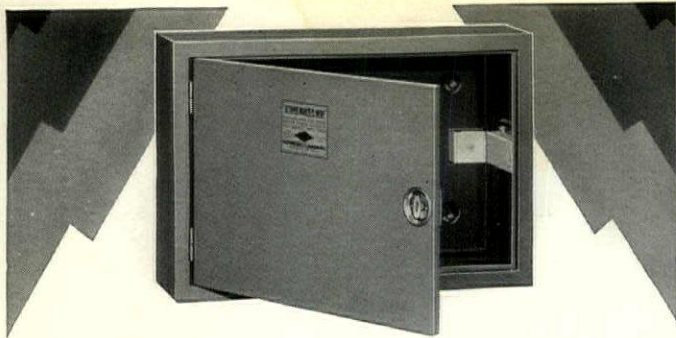
*Over eighty sales offices in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom bring Dunham Heating Service as close to you as your telephone. Consult your telephone directory for the address of our office in your city. An engineer will counsel with you on any project.*

#### **Look for the name DUNHAM**

This nameplate identifies a genuine Dunham Thermo-static Radiator Trap.

The Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System and individual parts of the apparatus used in that system are fully protected by United States Patents Nos. 1,644,114 and 1,706,401, and Canadian Patents Nos. 282,193, 282,194 and 282,195. Additional patents in the United States, Canada and foreign countries are now pending.





## The RECEIVADOR

**Takes And Safe-Keeps All Deliveries Without Delivery Man Entering Home Economical . . Efficient . . Attractive**

**S**TATISTICS tell that each apartment or residence averages five deliveries a day: dairy, bakery, grocery, meat-market, newspaper, laundry, department stores, dry cleaner, tailor, etc. Damages to unprotected parcels, annoyances of incompleting deliveries and dangers of going to door for deliveries are well understood. The Receivador obviates all this—*makes deliveries of supplies and parcels automatic.* High grade in design, construction, finish and service value—yet very reasonably priced. Now in finest apartment buildings and residences in all parts of United States. On market since 1916. Interesting architect's portfolio explains in detail, with valuable ideas for installing. Write for copy now.

### Explained . . .

Installed in door: depth does not protrude beyond door knob. Or in wall of vestibule, direct to kitchen, over refrigerator, etc. etc. One or more compartments, for all and any size deliveries. Made of electrically welded furniture steel, insulated. Finish: mahogany, walnut, quartered oak, olive green; of rust proof baked enamel. Locks automatically: after delivery outside door cannot be opened until delivery is removed from inside—after which outside door becomes unlocked for next delivery. Interesting literature explains in entire detail: sent on request.

See SWEET'S Catalog

**RECEIVADOR SALES CO.**  
75 Ionia Ave., N. W. Grand Rapids, Mich.

## ALL ODOR Instantly Drawn Away



A. With the automatic combination, pressure on seat opens valve on line leading from main supply pipe. This allows water to flow through to water jet and at lower part of vacuum tube this water under pressure becomes a spray, creating tremendous suction which draws odors through flushing rim.  
B. Holes in flushing rim through which odors are suctioned from the bowl.  
C. Hollow rim at top of bowl through which odors are carried to vacuum tube at rear of bowl.  
D. Vacuum tube where odors are picked up by spray.  
E. Water seal in ventilating trap through which odors are conveyed to discharge end of main bowl water way. Water level constantly maintained, both in regular flushing trap and ventilating chamber.  
F. Odors discharged to sewer connection.

Here is a water closet with an improvement you cannot find in any other. A simple device that withdraws all offensive odors—keeps the bathroom air clean and pure at all times.

### ABINGDON

**SELF-VENTILATING WATER CLOSET**

the finest syphon-jet type, with this exclusive added refinement, costs no more than ordinary high grade syphon-jet closets.

The Abingdon is of hard fired vitreous china of the highest quality, in modern designs harmonizing with all the best in bathroom fixtures.

Full information gladly furnished architects on request.

**ABINGDON SANITARY MFG. CO.**

Mfrs. of Highest Quality Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures

Executive offices and potteries at ABINGDON, ILLINOIS

Distributors in principal cities

ABINGDON PLUMBING FIXTURES ARE FURNISHED IN ALL STANDARDIZED COLORS

## COLOR

**Warmth  
Life  
Attractiveness**



**E**LEVATIONS, perspectives and landscapes executed in Higgins' Waterproof Colored Drawing Inks instead of in cold black and white possess an infinitely enhanced effectiveness and charm. They are far superior to cake and pigment colors.

Besides these uses of color, there are the usual ones also—to show center and dimension lines; to indicate piping, hardware, wood, stone, earth, etc.

Your regular dealer can supply you with Higgins' Waterproof Colored Drawing Inks. They are equally adaptable for line and wash work.

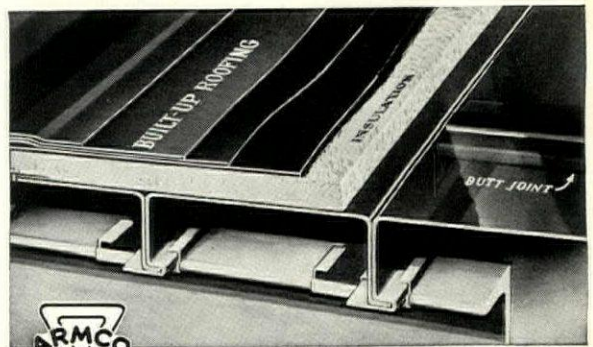
**CHAS. M. HIGGINS & CO.**  
271 Ninth Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

# HIGGINS'

## Colored Drawing Inks

## RIGIDECK FOR ROOFS

Insulated to Any Degree and Waterproofed



**ARMCO**  
INGOT IRON

Rigideck—the new Armco Ingot Iron Roofdeck—is as easily laid as board. Its interlocking ribs occurring every six inches are securely attached to the purlins, providing a rigid, smooth, unperforated roof deck adapted to all buildings. Weight of completed roof approximately 5 pounds per sq. ft. Fireproof and economical.

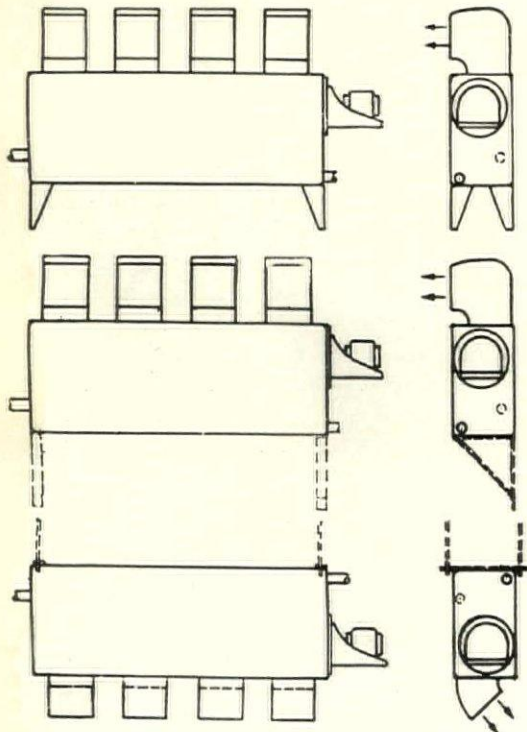
**GENFIRE STEEL COMPANY**  
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Warehouses and Offices in All Principal Cities. Dealers Everywhere

# New Flexibility in Unit Heaters



THERE is a versatility about "High-boy" and "Lowboy" heaters which tempts the engineer to lay out an ideal system. It is easy to fit a Highboy or Lowboy to the space available, because these heaters are made in six lengths, two widths and seven arrangements,—all standard—all made with the same interchangeable die-stamped parts. Each heater has paneled sections—good looking—practical—strong.



Heating coil is self contained, easily removable, well known

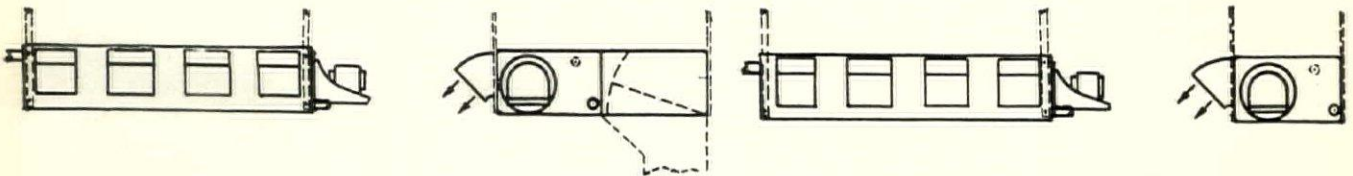
*UNIVERSAL*  
**AEROFIN** —light in weight  
—non-corrosive  
and highly efficient. If you haven't had your copy of our booklet No. 468 write for it today.

**Buffalo Forge Company**

459 Broadway

Buffalo, N. Y.

In Canada: Canadian Blower & Forge Co. Ltd.  
Kitchener, Ontario.




---

**"Buffalo"** "High boy" and "Lowboy"  
Unit Heaters

---

### III. SOUND INSULATION AND COSTS

*Sound Insulation* is the setting up of effective barriers around noise centers to prevent the sound passing through walls, floors and ceilings to adjoining rooms, and to break up the continuity of the building which would otherwise carry the vibrations as readily as the air itself.

When we seek the most effective type of sound proof partitions and floors we are faced with the same situation that we found in trying to determine the best form of acoustical treatment to use,—data based almost exclusively on laboratory tests. The results of different investigators vary widely, due to different methods of testing and the conditions under which the experiments are conducted.

In building a hospital with the usual limited appropriation, a sane balance must be sought between expenditures for insulation and absorption, and sound judgment used in their application. Simple and comparatively inexpensive insulating precautions intelligently applied, so far as could be determined in these studies, offer nearly as effective protection as more elaborate methods and will provide the average hospital with as much "sound proofing" as it can afford.

#### EXAMPLE OF SOUND INSULATED HOSPITAL BUILDING.

Without going into further discussion of acoustics, we will outline the conclusions reached by describing precautions incorporated in the plans and specifications of a new maternity pavilion, soon to be erected in New York City. The hospital is in a quiet neighborhood, so there is no necessity of acoustical treatment to deaden noises which come from the outside when windows are open. This, for hospitals located in congested districts where there is heavy traffic, is a matter of major importance, too often neglected when new buildings are planned. In designing this new pavilion, service and administration noise centers were located as remotely as possible from the patients' quarters, and insulation and acoustical measures were provided only for sources of uncontrollable noise, nurseries, labor rooms, diet kitchens and corridors. Taking the same nursery described earlier in this article, we will complete the picture by outlining the special structural details adopted for insulation against the transmission of noise.

1. FLOORS. The floors throughout the building are of steel beam and girder construction with cinder concrete slab 4 inches thick. Over the slab are spread  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches of dry coarse anthracite cinders which, because of their porosity, make a fairly effective sound deadening pad. On top are 2 inches of concrete mixed with a minimum of water, to serve as a binder and base for an inch of stiff mortar on which is placed the finished floor. One of the soft floors is used, a combination of cork, rubber and asphalt which can be scrubbed. Some engineers recommend the use of 2 inches of cork as a deadening pad. This costs 25¢ a square foot as compared to 10¢ for the cinders. The cinder pad will absorb some vibrations and will serve to insulate the partitions from the

floor slab and it was our conclusion that the results should prove effective, with the added provision of a hung ceiling, in controlling the vertical sound waves.

2. CEILINGS. Hung ceilings are used in all patients' rooms, supported on insulated hangers. These are made in two pieces with heavy felt between. If a hung ceiling is connected to the floor slab with rigid hangers it has little sound insulating value. While the special hanger adds about 12¢ a square foot to the cost of ceiling construction, it increases its insulating value 200% to 300% over the conventional type of construction.

3. PARTITIONS. The partitions enclosing the room are formed of two separate walls of gypsum block with a clear, unbridged air space of two inches between. This, Professor Sabine has found, is as effective as the use of insulating materials between walls, either with or without air spaces. Obviously it is less expensive, although covering more floor area.

In erecting double walls care must be taken to avoid bridging. If there is any connection between them, even so much as one nail driven through, the vibration in one will be transmitted, as by a diaphragm, to the other and will set it in motion. The two walls should be laid on the dry cinder concrete and the top mortar floor brought up to them, not carried under. The walls should be laid simultaneously and precautions taken to keep loose mortar from dropping between them and forming a link at the bottom. To prevent this a wood strip hung between the blocks to fill the opening, and raised as each tier is laid, is effective.

4. DOORS. The corridor door frame is anchored to the blocks and built solid, 6 inches of steel and masonry. The door, of furniture steel, is 2 inches thick and cork filled. It closes against felt gaskets on top and sides which stop vibrations and fill the cracks, with an expanding rubber strip to close the bottom space at the floor. Thus the cries of infants are barricaded on all sides except at the windows.

5. WINDOWS AND VENTILATING UNITS. It was decided to keep the windows closed and to provide double sash. This is made practical by a combined heating and ventilating unit proven highly successful in schools. A small noiseless fan draws in fresh air through a vent in the outside wall, passes it through filter pads over a steam coil and blows it up to the ceiling, where it is distributed without drafts to all parts of the room. Clean air, perfect circulation and control of both temperature and air changes are insured. The device is not expensive to install or operate. It is simple in design with all parts readily accessible for cleaning. The problem of the open window is overcome and the ventilation of our nursery and labor rooms improved.

6. INSULATION OF PIPES. Further precautions provide for the covering of all pipes carried through the room or its walls with felt, and the filling of all cracks around pipes and conduits, where they pass through the floor slabs, with insulating fiber. The principle throughout is to break the structural continuity of walls, floors and pipes, and to minimize the sound carrying vibrations.

7. ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT. To supplement *Sound*



# When you follow... Andersen FRAME details you Specify Quality

Why...

## ARCHITECTS SPECIFY

### Andersen FRAMES

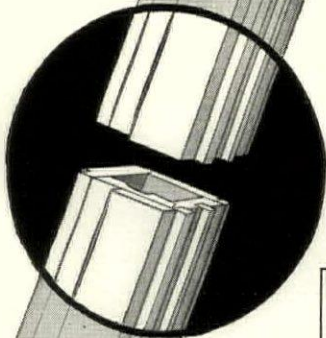
- (1) Detailed and constructed to merit architects' critical approval.
- (2) Genuine, clear White Pine sills and casings.
- (3) Exclusive, patented weather-tight features.
- (4) Perfect mill workmanship—absolute accuracy and uniformity.
- (5) A window or door frame type and size for every architectural need.
- (6) The only standardized frame adequately designed for wide blind-stop extensions, permitting the use of narrow outside casings.
- (7) Nationally distributed.
- (8) Dependable because guaranteed by a reliable manufacturer.
- (9) Equipped exclusively with the new patented, noiseless, friction-reducing Andersen pulleys.

Please check your special window and door frame requirements against the Andersen details and specifications. (See Sweet's Catalog—pages B1413 to B1435.)

Do not Andersen quality materials and Andersen provisions for weather-tight installation and sound construction equal any of the requirements you have for special frames?

You know just what you will get when you specify Andersen Frames and you are always protected against substitution by the trade mark die-stamped into the genuine White Pine sills and casings.

To be sure of quality, follow Andersen Frame details and specifications in Sweet's Catalog.

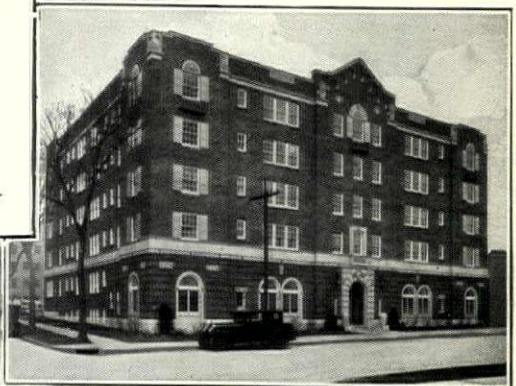


**SUPERIORITY**  
GUARANTEED  
by this trade mark

Genuine  
White Pine  
Sills and Casings

- 1 White Pine for PERMANENCE
- 2 Styles and Sizes for BEAUTY
- 3 Weather-tight for HOME COMFORT
- 4 Available at dealers for CONVENIENCE
- 5 Standardized Quantity Production for ECONOMY

See  
SWEET'S  
Catalog  
Page  
B-1413



Alps Apartments, Kansas City, Mo.  
Harry Foster Almon, Architect

Andersen Box Frames installed  
by John H. Kelley & Sons, Builders.

**Andersen FRAME CORPORATION., Bayport, Minn.**

Insulation, and to blot out the myriad sound waves which the shrill cries of infants set in motion, we must have *Acoustical Treatment*. As a result of the investigations and experiments already described, alternate proposals for acoustical treatment are called for, specifying either *Nashkote B*, consisting of 1" hair and asbestos felt covered with finely perforated oilcloth membrane; or *Acousti-Celotex*, 1 1/4" thick. The final decision is to be based on appearance.

*Acousti-Celotex* costs less for upkeep and maintenance as well as having a lower installation cost per unit of absorption, and has therefore slight economic advantages for hospital purposes. The latest development of *Nashkote B*, using white felt under the membrane, however, is superior in appearance to the *Acousti-Celotex* with its many large holes. If the experiments now being carried on produce a color scheme which will successfully camouflage these holes without serious loss of light reflection the weight of evidence would be slightly in favor of the *Acousti-Celotex*. From the standpoint of absorption there is little difference. Each square foot of *Nashkote B* absorbs 64%, and of *Acousti-Celotex* 70%, of the sound waves which would pass out of a room through a square foot of open window.

For corridors, diet kitchens and utility rooms acoustical plaster with at least 30% absorption is called for.

8. COST OF SOUND INSULATION AND ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT. The following table summarizes the cost of the various special structural items:

|  | Sound proof Items | Standard Construction |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Nursery, 15' x 30', with 10'6" ceiling; 315 sq. ft. of double partitions vs. single wall..                 | \$393             | \$254                 |
| 2" sound proof door with felt and rubber gaskets vs. ordinary hollow metal door....                        | 56                | 43                    |
| Additional inside steel sash; frames and transoms for three 4' x 7' windows.....                           | 180               |                       |
| The hung ceiling is standard in either case; additional cost for insulated hangers at 12¢ sq. ft.....      | 54                |                       |
| Univent heating and ventilating device substituted for an ordinary radiator.....                           | 320               | 75                    |
| 450 sq. ft. of acoustical treatment @ 80¢ vs. 3 coats ordinary plaster, less finished coat of plaster..... | 360               | 57                    |
| Pipes are felt covered in either case.....   | \$1363            | \$429                 |

Thus we are spending an extra sum of \$933 to control the noises in one nursery.

The maternity pavilion under discussion is an addition to an existing hospital. It is a building of 4 1/2 stories and basement with a maximum capacity

of 75 beds on the three upper floors. The delivery suite is in a half story on the fifth floor. The building contains 388,500 cubic feet, or an average of 5,466 cubic feet a bed, which is comparable to the bulk of the modern compact type of general hospital. For this reason the cost of making this building quiet is fairly suggestive in its general application to hospitals.

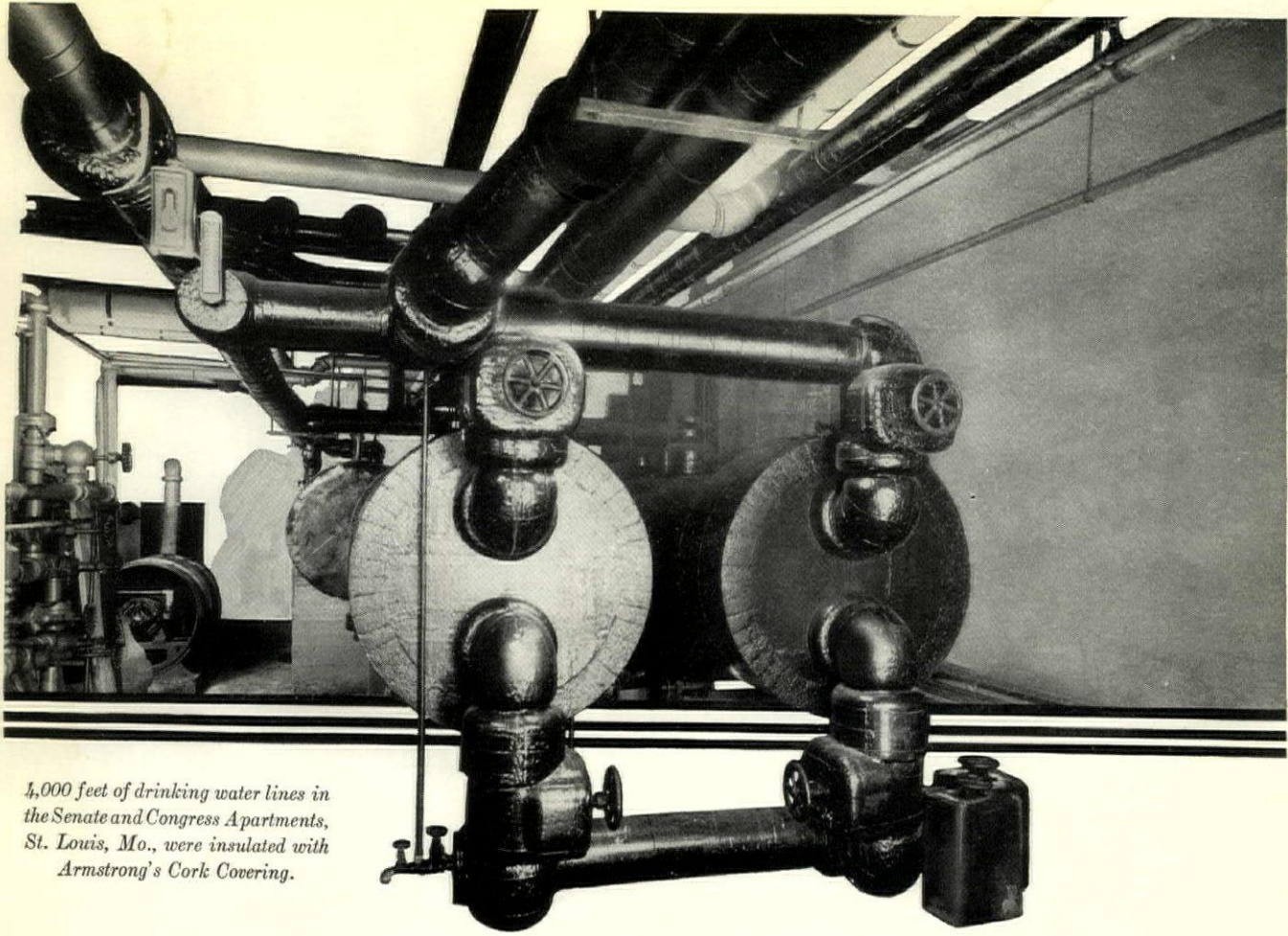
When the preliminary budget for the new building was prepared, the sum of \$10,000 was included for the control of noise. No attempt was made, as so often done, to insulate all partitions on the patients' floors, the treatment being limited to those around foci of uncontrollable noise which were in close proximity to the patients' rooms. Three nurseries, two labor rooms and two delivery rooms were designed like the nursery described before. Acoustical plaster was specified for the ceilings of the diet kitchens, utility rooms and 480 lineal feet of corridors on the patients' floors. According to the preliminary estimate of the builder, the total cost of the sound control measures will be \$7,967. This represents an extra investment of \$108 a bed. The cost per cubic foot is increased a trifle over 2¢, and the total structural cost about 2 1/4%, surely a moderate price to pay for permanent quiet.

Prevention rather than cure is a policy that applies to noise as well as to health. Adequate treatment which costs, say, \$500 should last indefinitely, but let us assume its life is only ten years. The cost to the hospital in depreciation and interest, with an

added \$20 for extra expense in cleaning and painting is \$72 a year, or 20¢ a day to insure freedom from disturbance from infant cries. If 20 beds are within hearing, the cost of relief is 1¢ a bed each day—certainly not an extravagant figure.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Swan, Clifford M., S.B.A.M. .... *Acoustics and Buildings*, 1923.
2. Sabine, Wallace C., A.M., Sc.D. .... *Collected Papers on Acoustics*, 1922.
3. Davis, A. H., D.Sc. & C. W. C. Kays, D.Sc., O.B.E. .... *The Acoustics of Building*, London, 1927.
4. Watson, Floyd R., Ph.D. .... Univ. of Ill. Engineering Experiment Station Bull., 1927.
5. Swan, Clifford M. .... *Architectural Acoustics*, 1919.
6. Swan, Clifford M. .... *Noise Problems in Banks*, 1927.
7. Lamb. .... *Dynamical Theory of Sound*, 1925.
8. Rayleigh. .... *Theory of Sound*.
9. Swan, Clifford M. .... "Quiet For Hospitals." *Architectural Forum*, Dec., 1928.
10. Knudsen, Vern O. .... *Measurement of Sound Absorption In a Room*, 1928.



4,000 feet of drinking water lines in the Senate and Congress Apartments, St. Louis, Mo., were insulated with Armstrong's Cork Covering.

## Perfect Fitting... Moisture Proof TROUBLE FREE

**A**RMSTRONG'S Cork Covering meets all the requirements of an ideal insulation for refrigerated drinking water systems.

*First*, it is perfect fitting—molded in sections to the exact measurements of standard pipe sizes and fittings. Carefully applied according to instructions, there are no air pockets where moisture may condense.

*Second*, it is moisture-proof. The cork granules of which it is made are naturally resistant to moisture. In addition, Armstrong's Cork Covering is protected by a heavy coating of air and moisture-proof asphalt mastic, ironed on at the factory.

*Third*, it is trouble free. Lines properly insulated with Armstrong's Cork Covering can safely be enclosed in walls and pipe chases with the assurance that the insulation will last and continue to function effectively for the life of the building.

The Armstrong engineering service offers to architects and engineers, free of cost, the benefit of years of experience in designing drinking water systems. Write for the book, "Refrigerated Drinking Water." Armstrong Cork & Insulation Company, 901 Concord Street, Lancaster, Pa.; McGill Building, Montreal; 11 Brant Street, Toronto.

# Armstrong's Cork Covering

*for Cold Lines, Coolers and Tanks*

# CONSTRUCTION STATISTICS

From the records of F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, Statistical Division. The figures cover the 37 states east of the Rocky Mountains and represent about 91 per cent. of the country's construction volume.

## First Five Months, 1929

| Classification                              | TOTAL CONTRACTS    |               | PLANNED BY ARCHITECTS |                 |                    |
|---|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|   | Number of Projects | Valuation     | Number of Projects    | Valuation       | Per cent. of Total |
| Commercial Buildings                        | 10,267             | \$408,686,000 | 4,360                 | \$298,594,300   | 73%                |
| Industrial Buildings                        | 2,855              | 324,036,700   | 1,012                 | 78,097,500      | 24%                |
| Educational Buildings                       | 1,450              | 145,900,000   | 1,217                 | 140,356,700     | 96%                |
| Hospitals and Institutions                  | 413                | 46,183,800    | 302                   | 40,669,500      | 88%                |
| Public Buildings                            | 486                | 55,644,600    | 286                   | 52,166,900      | 94%                |
| Religious and Memorial                      | 851                | 42,319,700    | 589                   | 37,533,500      | 89%                |
| Social and Recreational                     | 1,058              | 62,485,100    | 639                   | 49,818,300      | 80%                |
| Residential Buildings                       | 51,202             | 913,261,500   | 13,364                | 556,741,700     | 61%                |
| Total Building                              | 68,562             | 1,998,517,400 | 21,769                | \$1,253,978,400 | 63%                |
| Public Works and Utilities                  | 6,691              | 487,138,300   | 123                   | 11,484,900      | 2%                 |
| Total Construction                          | 75,253             | 2,485,655,700 | 21,892                | 1,265,463,300   | 51%                |
| Total Construction, first five months, 1928 | 84,737             | 2,794,401,300 | 25,666                | 1,565,687,700   | 56%                |



## COMPARATIVE CONSTRUCTION COSTS

### 44 Cities—March, 1929

(Index numbers based on New York City taken as 100)

| City             | Building Costs | Material Prices | Wage Scales | City           | Building Costs | Material Prices | Wage Scales |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| New York City    | 100            | 100             | 100         | Norfolk        | 86             | 104             | 62          |
| Atlanta          | 84             | 98              | 64          | Oklahoma       | 85             | 97              | 69          |
| Baltimore        | 89             | 92              | 85          | Philadelphia   | 96             | 109             | 79          |
| Boston           | 98             | 105             | 89          | Pittsburgh     | 99             | 101             | 97          |
| Buffalo          | 92             | 102             | 78          | Portland, Me.  | 89             | 106             | 66          |
| Chicago          | 88             | 85              | 92          | Portland, Ore. | 85             | 88              | 81          |
| Cincinnati       | 90             | 92              | 87          | Reading        | 91             | 107             | 70          |
| Cleveland        | 101            | 106             | 94          | Richmond       | 86             | 105             | 59          |
| Columbus         | 86             | 97              | 70          | Rochester      | 92             | 103             | 78          |
| Dallas           | 95             | 103             | 84          | Salt Lake City | 92             | 110             | 68          |
| Denver           | 95             | 105             | 81          | San Francisco  | 88             | 99              | 74          |
| Des Moines       | 90             | 98              | 78          | Seattle        | 88             | 94              | 80          |
| Detroit          | 89             | 100             | 75          | Sioux City     | 85             | 98              | 68          |
| Eric             | 99             | 118             | 73          | St. Louis      | 94             | 93              | 96          |
| Grand Rapids     | 85             | 98              | 68          | St. Paul       | 86             | 101             | 65          |
| Houston          | 90             | 95              | 84          | St. Petersburg | 92             | 108             | 69          |
| Indianapolis     | 95             | 101             | 86          | Toledo         | 89             | 99              | 75          |
| Kansas City, Mo. | 89             | 94              | 81          | Washington     | 89             | 91              | 87          |
| Los Angeles      | 76             | 83              | 66          |                |                |                 |             |
| Louisville       | 91             | 101             | 77          |                |                |                 |             |
| Memphis          | 85             | 93              | 75          |                |                |                 |             |
| Milwaukee        | 79             | 82              | 76          |                |                |                 |             |
| Minneapolis      | 86             | 101             | 65          |                |                |                 |             |
| Nashville        | 81             | 99              | 57          |                |                |                 |             |
| New Haven        | 97             | 115             | 73          |                |                |                 |             |
| New Orleans      | 85             | 94              | 72          |                |                |                 |             |

The building cost index has been obtained by combining the material price index and the wage scale index, weighted in the proportion of 58 to 42. This ratio of material cost to labor cost was the result of recent research by the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, as published in the January, 1929, issue of the Monthly Labor Review. The same weighting factors have been used for all cities.

# A \$600,000,000 Waste!

*Are you responsible for a part of it?*

The annual loss in the United States due to rust is estimated at \$600,000,000. This figure is appalling—particularly when you realize that much of the loss is preventable by using equipment made from copper and its alloys.

Do you contribute to this waste by specifying equipment that can rust—for service where it is constantly exposed to dampness?

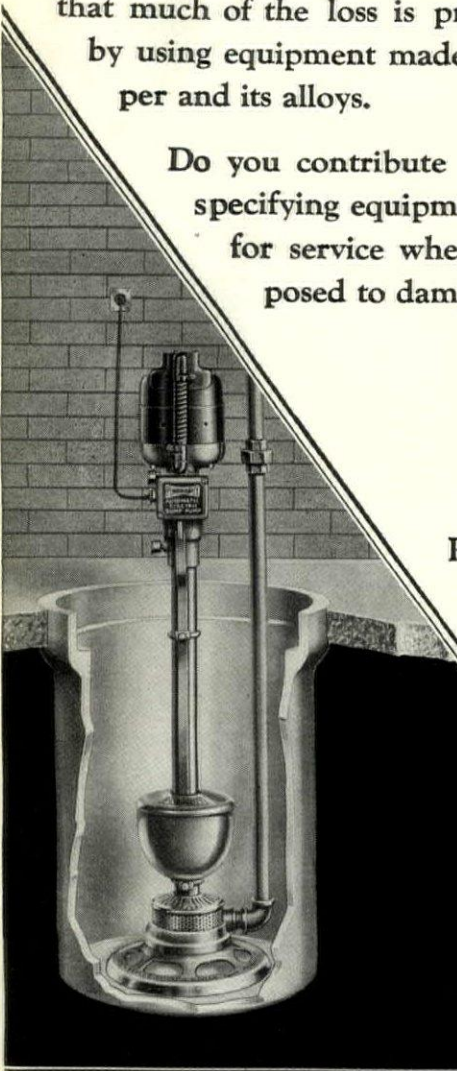
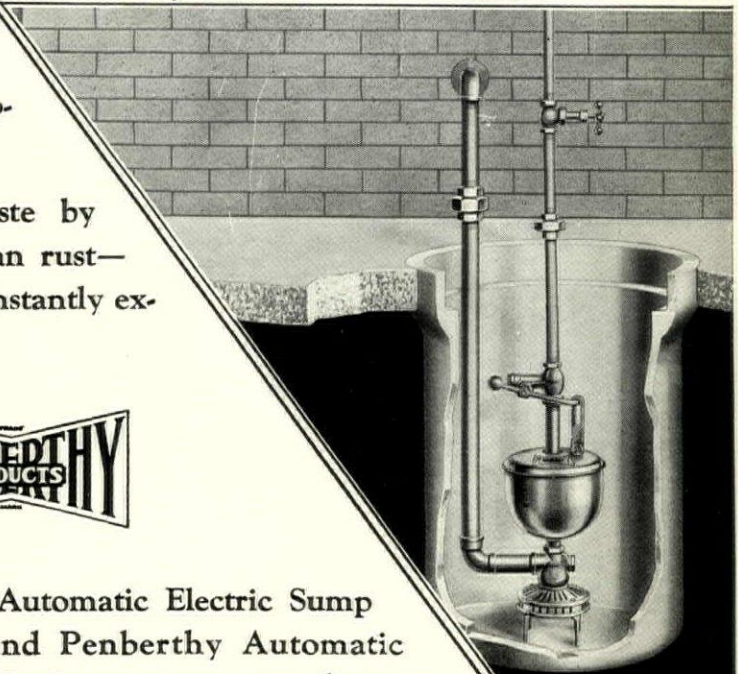


Penberthy Automatic Electric Sump Pumps and Penberthy Automatic Cellar Drainers cannot rust, because they are constructed of copper, brass and bronze throughout. Architects who specify them keep their clients' dollars out of the rust pile.

The operation of Penberthy Sump Pumps and Cellar Drainers is thoroughly dependable and economical. There is a size and type for every drainage requirement.

These Penberthy Pumps are quickly available—they are carried in stock by the leading jobbers throughout the country.

## Penberthy Automatic Cellar Drainer



## Penberthy Automatic Electric Sump Pump

**PENBERTHY INJECTOR COMPANY**  
ESTABLISHED IN 1886  
**DETROIT**  
CANADIAN PLANT WINDSOR, ONT.

## NEWS OF THE FIELD

STATEMENT—Regarding the advertisement in *The Architectural Record*, May 1929 issue, we have been advised by the Widmer Engineering Company that the St. Louis University High School building was originally designed by Barnett, Haynes & Barnett, architects, and that the Widmer Engineering Company reconstructed said building in 1927, at which time The Philip Carey Company put on a new roof over practically the entire roof area.—THE PHILIP CAREY COMPANY.

PAUL COSTE has been appointed Manager Flooring Department of the Sundries Department of the United States Rubber Company, New York City. Mr. Coste had been with the Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company at Akron, where he had been promoted to the post of Manager Flooring and Tile Sales.

THE STANDARD SANITARY MANUFACTURING COMPANY has remodeled and refurnished its show rooms at 18 East 45th Street, New York City; 375 Flatbush Avenue Extension, Brooklyn; 32-04 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City, and 528-534 Ferry Street, Newark, N. J. There is an interesting presentation of exclusive designs in fixtures and fittings, and a complete exhibit in attractive settings of Plumbing Fixtures in the new Standard colors. Any one interested in the display is cordially invited to visit the show rooms.

THE NEW YORK SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS has established an Employment Bureau for the assistance of all architects. All draftsmen and juniors who are qualified are requested to file an application at the office of the society, 29 West 39th Street, New York City.

ANNOUNCEMENT is made of the refinancing of the Universal Sanitary Manufacturing Company of New Castle, Pennsylvania. The new officers of the company are W. Keith McAfee, President; K. K. McAfee, Vice-president; Clyde M. Whittaker, Secretary-Treasurer; Fred A. Glenn, Factory Manager. Although the company has been recapitalized, there has been no interruption in its operation at any time.

Mr. Kirk, the pioneer of the casting process of forming vitreous china plumbing fixtures, tunnel kilns, and numerous other improvements will still act in an advisory capacity.

THE TRUSCON NAILER JOIST is a new product of the Truscon Steel Company of Youngstown, Ohio. This Steel Nailer Joist is of the Open-Truss type and is designed for use in homes, apartments, stores, schools, and other structures where wood floors are to be used.

MR. CHARLES G. EDWARDS of Charles G. Edwards Co., 93 Worth St., New York, announces that Mr. Richard O. Chittick, until recently Executive Vice-President of the Real Estate Board of New York, is now associated in the real estate business with the Charles G. Edwards Co. Mr. Edwards was for three years President of the Real Estate Board of New York and is a past President of the National Association of Real Estate Boards. He is at present Chairman of the Committee of Ethics and Commissions and a member of its Arbitration Committee.

THE FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA CORPORATION announces that it has established new headquarters at 10 East 40th Street, New York City, at which address it has brought together the sales and executive offices of the corporation.

THE TRIPLE INSULAIRE COMPANY, of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, manufacturers of Triple Insulaire, the recently developed insulation material which makes use of the scientific principle of "Caged Air" insulation, announces that Mr. W. G. Hollis, formerly joint Secretary-Manager of the Northwestern Lumbermen's Association and the Retail Lumbermen's Association, has become actively associated with that Company as Vice-President.

MOHAWK STUCCO COMPANY, Inc., of Brooklyn, N. Y., announces the appointment of Thomas W. Higgins as head of its Technical Department. Mr. Higgins is a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers and for the past ten years has been connected with Atlas Portland Cement Company as a member of its technical staff and service department.

MR. H. W. KINGSBURY has resigned as Chief Engineer of the Peerless Unit Ventilation Company, Inc.

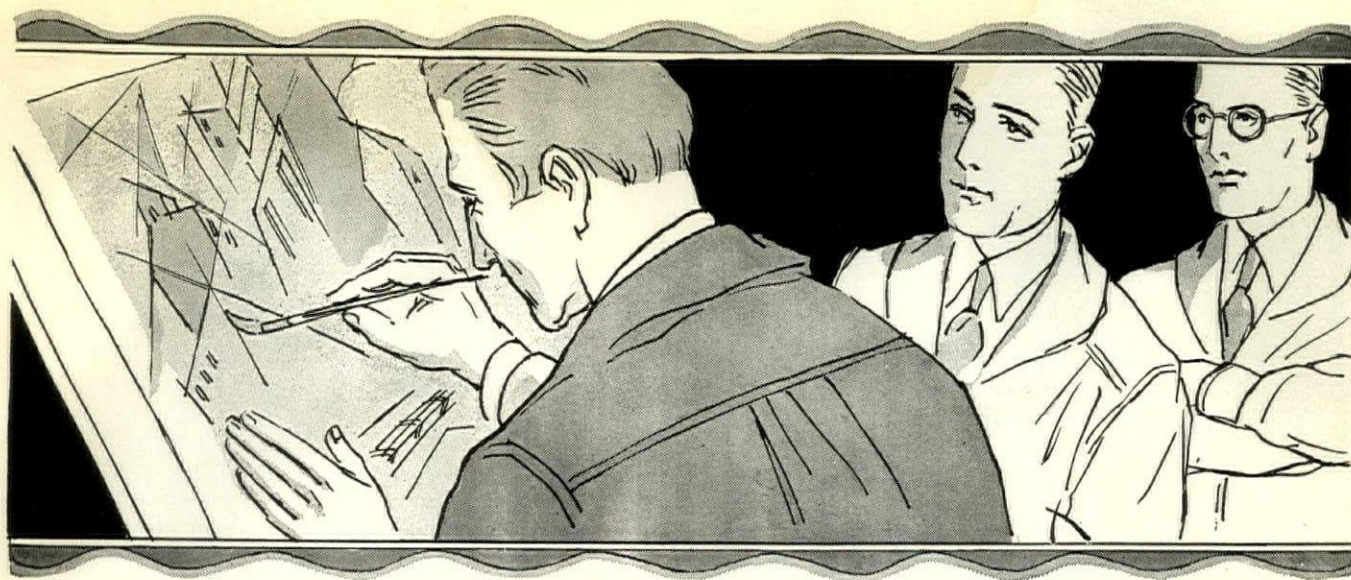
MITCHELL VANCE Co., Inc., formerly at 503 West 24th Street, New York City, announces the establishment of sales and manufacturing headquarters at 70 Washington Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

AT the general conference on the commercial standardization of Wallpaper which was held in Washington, D. C., May 25, 1929, they established a minimum standard of quality. In order to make the standard conform with the best current practice, the conference appointed a standing committee to consider comments and suggestions on the specifications, looking toward their revision if necessary, about January 30, 1930, when consideration will be given to a moisture resistance test, a fading test requirement for engraved paper, and other improvements in the specifications.

A TOTAL of 102 Simplified Practice Recommendations have been effected to date by American Industries, in the co-operative effort to eliminate waste through a reduction in the manufacture of superfluous varieties of staple articles, according to a report covering the activities of the Commercial Standards Group of the Bureau of Standards, United States Department of Commerce, for the first three months of 1929, just made public by Ray M. Hudson, Assistant Director of the Bureau, in charge of that group. This report reviews the progress made during the first quarter of this year.

GRANVILLE P. ROGERS, formerly managing director of the Artistic Lighting Equipment Association, New York City, is now with the Steel Founders' Society of America, 932 Graybar Building, New York City, in the same capacity.

RAMP BUILDING CORPORATION, garage engineers and consultants, announces from its general offices at 21 East 40th Street, New York, that Fred W. Moe has been elected President.



## ... AND SO STARTS A NEW SCHOOL

ONCE IN A GENERATION a genius flashes across the firmament of art. The galleries of the world acclaim his work. Contemporaries study his technique, imitate his mannerisms. A new school of art is founded . . . .

Twenty years ago a new school of brick design was started in much the same way. A brick was developed in this country so radically different from any other that it became famous over night. Architects saw in the texture and colors of "Tapestry" Brick a new medium of expression. Their approval put "Tapestry" into the nation's finest structures.

Today, although the most widely copied brick in the world, "Tapestry" is more than ever the choice of those who build for character. There is a difference in "tone"—a difference in color—a difference in the general impression that makes the "Tapestry" Brick building more desirable from every standpoint.

Brick can be imitated, standards of service can be followed, co-operation can be copied. But why risk disappointment when it's so easy to be *sure*? The "Tapestry" trade-mark on each genuine "Tapestry" Brick is a guarantee of satisfaction that has never failed to make good.

FISKE & COMPANY, Inc., 17 West 46th Street, New York City — 18 Newbury Street, Boston. Plants at Milton, Ridgway, and Darlington (Beaver County), Pennsylvania.

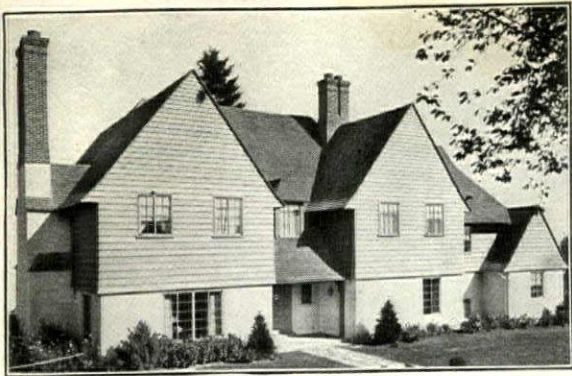
# Tapestry

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

# A FISKE BRICK



There is only one "Tapestry" Brick . . . Fiske makes it, and burns the name into each "Tapestry" Brick for your protection and the protection of your clients.



This charming house at Portland, Oregon, shows color effects possible only through the use of Cabot's Creosote Shingle Stains on roof and siding, and Cabot's Collopakes on Stucco walls. Cabot's Quilt is used, of course, for insulation. Wade Pipes, Architect. Nels Nelson, Builder.

## First in 1882 Still Out in Front

When Samuel Cabot invented his Creosote Shingle Stains in 1882, they were the first exterior stains ever made. Architects were quick to see their artistic value, which opened a new field of design and treatment.

Building arts have progressed, and so have Cabot's Stains. First in 1882, and still out in front, they now have even more vivid and lasting colors, disintegrated to colloidal fineness by the patented Cabot Collopaking Process, invented in 1918.

# Cabot's Creosote Shingle and Wood Stains

Send in the coupon below for vital information

### COUPON

*Samuel Cabot* Inc.

141 Milk Street  
Boston

Please send me full information on

CABOT'S CREOSOTE  
SHINGLE STAINS

Name .....

Address .....

AR-8-29



### RECENT TRADE PUBLICATIONS

ISSUED BY MANUFACTURERS OF CONSTRUCTION  
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

[These may be secured by architects on request direct from the firms that issue them, free of charge unless otherwise noted.]

#### FITTINGS, COPPER AND BRASS

"Chase Copper Water Tubing and Red-Brass Fittings for Underground Service." Different kinds of pipe available for underground service. Materials used in the past; their advantages and disadvantages. Results of an investigation among water works engineers to find out their difficulties in the past; their suggestions. Method of installing and advantages of Chase Copper Water Tubing for underground service work. Specifications. Chase Red-Brass Fittings. Their alloy, manufacture and characteristics. Other uses. Chase Brass and Copper Company, Inc., Waterbury, Conn. 8 1/8 x 10 3/4 in. 40 pp. Ill.

#### COPPER TUBE

Bulletin No. 15. Copper tube for copper plumbing. Tube sizes. Price lists. Specifications. 4 3/8 x 7 3/8 in. 15 pp.

Also Bulletin No. 10. Tube couplings. Specifications and instructions for the installation of "parker" tube couplings and Copper Tube in buildings, power plants and similar structures. The Parker Appliance Co., 10320 Berea Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

#### STAINLESS STEEL

"Enduro Nirosta." Enduro KA2. Chemical and physical properties. Altering physical properties. Charpy impact strength. Corrosion resistance. Fabrication of Enduro KA2. Instructions for working. Shapes and sizes. Uses. Theoretical weights. Tables. Central Alloy Steel Corporation, Massillon, Ohio. 4 1/2 x 7 1/2 in. 21 pp.

#### OIL CIRCUIT BREAKERS

"Roller-Smith Oil Circuit Breakers." Bulletin No. 600. General Information. General applications. Typical Roller-Smith small oil circuit breaker construction; design, advantages, application. Auxiliaries and attachments. Roller-Smith Company, 233 Broadway, New York City. 6 x 9 in. 10 pp. Ill.

#### HARDWARE

"Builders' Hardware" Trolley door hangers. Rails and joint splice bracket. Storm-proof door hangers and rails. Garage door sets; sliding and swinging. Bolts, chains and latches. Screen and storm sash hangers. Ornamental hinges and butts. Tables. National Manufacturing Co., Sterling, Ill. 7 x 10 in. 160 pp. Ill.

#### TERRA COTTA

"Top Stories and Roof Lines." Use of Terra Cotta for top stories and roof lines. Modern developments which have replaced the projecting cornice on large and small buildings. Examples of modern architecture and modern adaptations of classical Greek, Romanesque and Italian Renaissance. Atlantic Terra Cotta Company, 19 West 44th Street, New York City. 8 1/2 x 11 7/8 in. Ill.



# The Invisible Superintendent at the Mortar Box *Makes Possible*

**I**T IS unnecessary to specify special mortars for different kinds of brickwork. The simple BRIXMENT mix—one part BRIXMENT, three parts sand (no lime, no portland cement)—makes a mortar suitable for *all* masonry.

Tested in piers, its strength approaches that of straight 3-to-1 portland cement mortar. This makes it suitable for foundation, load-bearing or parapet walls and even for tall, free-standing stacks.

Since it is hydraulic, water-repellent and used without lime, it is ideal for walls below grade. . . . Since it helps prevent efflorescence and fading of mortar colors, it is especially desirable for use with face-brick. . . . The economy resulting from its low cost and plasticity justifies its use in backing-up and in partition walls. . . . Architect's handbook on request. Louisville Cement Company, Incorporated, Louisville, Ky.

District Sales Offices: 1610 Builders Bldg., Chicago; 301 Rose Bldg., Cleveland; 602 Murphy Bldg., Detroit; 101 Park Ave., New York

## **BRIXMENT** *for Mortar and Stucco*

The unusual plasticity of BRIXMENT mortar makes it especially well suited for setting tile and block because of the long cross-joint used in such work.

## *One Mortar for all Masonry*

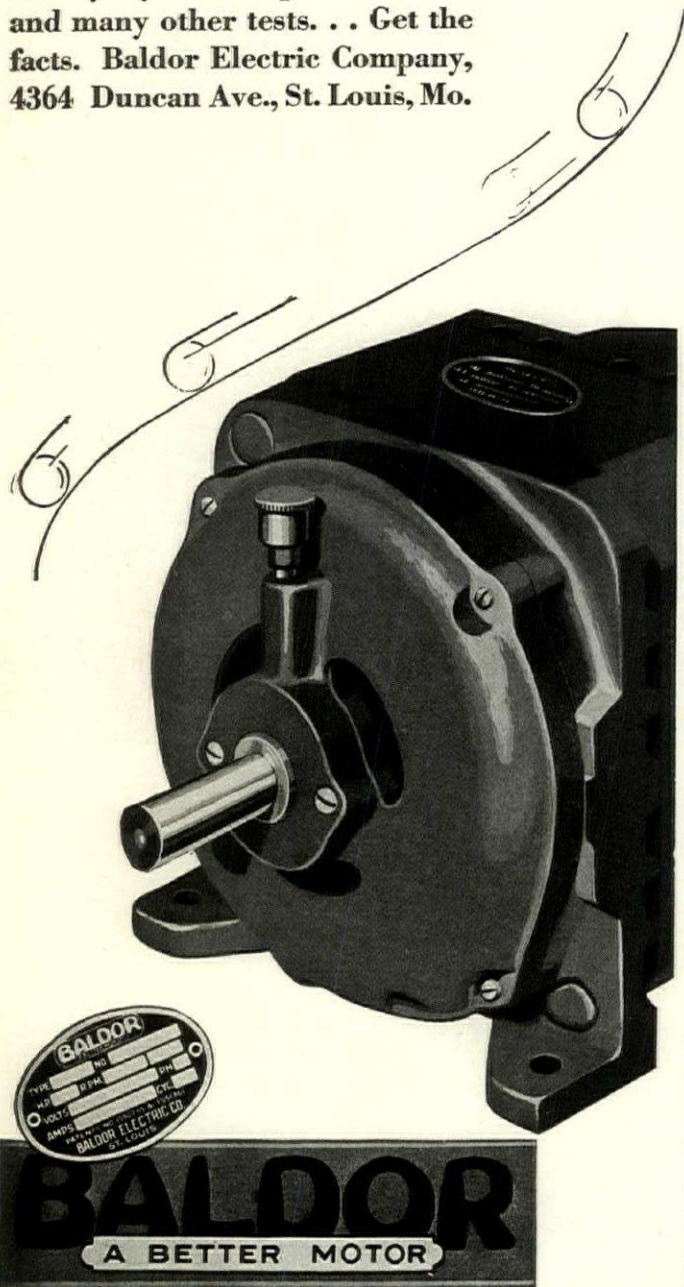


# BALDOR

## *Adjustable Variable Speed Motor*

### **Earns Reputation for Dependability On Unit Heaters**

**T**RUE to the tradition of Baldor Motors this new motor has proven its dependability by actual performance and many other tests. . . Get the facts. Baldor Electric Company, 4364 Duncan Ave., St. Louis, Mo.



#### RECENT TRADE PUBLICATIONS—(Continued)

##### NAILING CONCRETE

"Nailcrete." Physical properties of and composition of Nailcrete. Its uses: for subfloors, roof coating, reinforced roof slab, floor-fill, etc. Nailcrete as a nailing base for wood floors. Specifications. Mixtures. Actual installations. The Nailcrete Corporation, 105 West 4th Street, New York City. 8 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 11 in. 15 pp. Ill.

##### "INCOR CEMENT"

"A New Record with INCOR." Reports of pre-cast concrete piles driven from two to three weeks earlier than has heretofore been possible prove saving of time with "Incor." Also practical demonstration of high-early-strength concrete. International Cement Corporation, 342 Madison Avenue, New York City. 8 $\frac{1}{8}$  x 11 in. 6 pp. Ill.

##### CONCRETE

"Marquette Super Cement Concrete." Composition. Use in all classes of construction and advantages in each; foundations, caissons, subgrade construction, basements, swimming pools, tanks, subways, floors, subaqueous construction, concrete burial vaults, exterior plaster, etc. Examples of its use. Recommended construction practice. General precautions. How to specify Super Cement. Marquette Cement Manufacturing Company, Chicago, Ill. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 in. 24 pp. Ill.

##### TWO-FAMILY HOUSES

"Two-Family Houses of Concrete Masonry." New approaches to the problems involved in two-family house design. Compact, workable arrangements of rooms, well lighted stairways, proportioning of wall to window space, well proportioned exteriors, etc. Prize-winning and other designs. Information about concrete masonry and portland cement stucco. Sketches and details. Portland Cement Association, Chicago, Ill. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 in. 23 pp. Ill.

##### ORNAMENTAL CAST WORK

With Atlas White Portland Cement Concrete. Wood molds—information, particulars and drawings. Plaster models and molds, flue molds, sand molds. Typical ornamental work. Cast concrete stone. Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, New York City, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 in. 20 pp. Ill.

##### NEON LIGHTS

"Claude Neon." Neon concentrated ray beacon. The Meridian Arrow. Airway Signs. Boundary markers. Glow beacons. Landing T. Obstruction lighting. 3 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 9 pp. Ill.

Also "The Beckoning of Beauty." Examples of the "light that beckons business." Claude Neon Lights, Inc., 41 East 42nd Street, New York City.

##### CHANDELIERS

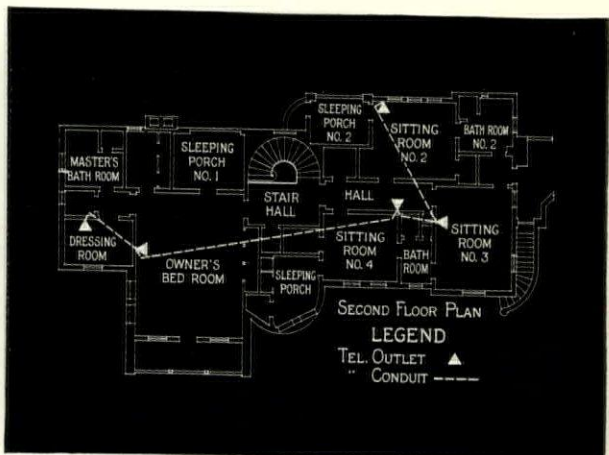
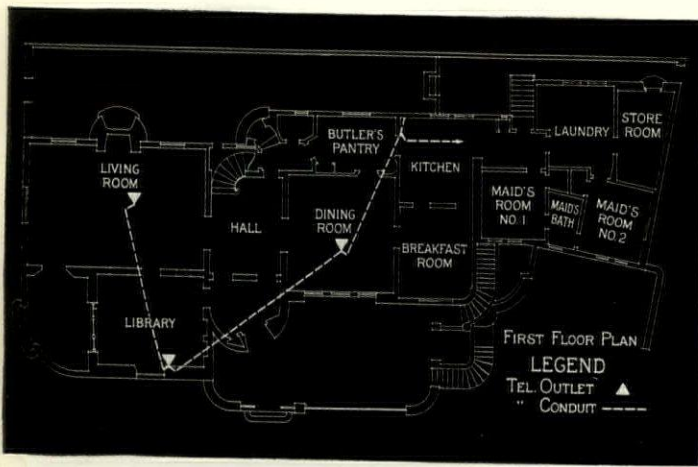
"Commercial Lighting." Lighting for stores, offices, schools and similar buildings. Types of lighting equipment best suited to each type of building. Proper lighting intensities for commercial establishments. Tables. Directions for ordering. Beardslee Chandelier Mfg. Co., 216-218-220 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Ill. 8 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 11 in. 40 pp. Ill.

★ ★

# The Telephone needs of the Nation are Changing



*The Piedmont, California residence of Mr. R. J. McMullen, with accompanying floor plans, showing the telephone outlets and conduit layout which provide for modern telephone convenience.—FREDERICK H. REIMERS, Architect.*



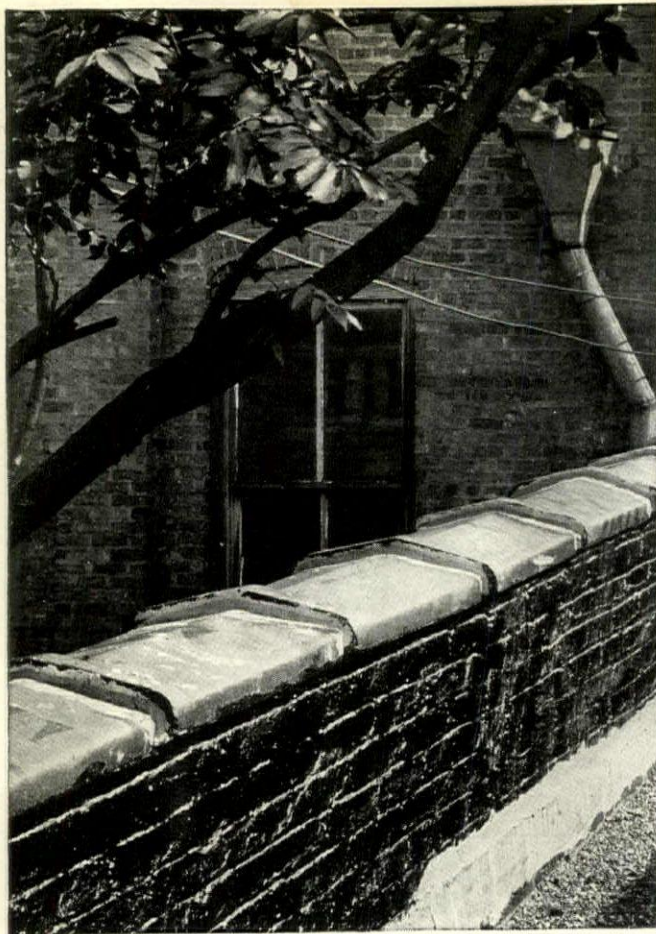
With the growing appreciation of the important part communication plays in every-day life, there is coming a radical change in the telephone needs of the nation. Especially is this true as to the number and location of telephones within the home. Where previously one, or possibly two telephones were considered sufficient, people today want telephones throughout the house. . . . Particularly in those rooms most frequently used, so that calls may be made and answered without waste of time or effort.

Many architects are providing for this modern convenience in their plans for new and remodeled residences. By consulting with their

clients, and with representatives of the local telephone company, they can determine not only what rooms are desirable for telephone locations, but also what places in those rooms are most suitable. In addition, planning in advance for the telephone arrangements makes it possible to lay conduit for wires within the walls, thus affording protection to the wires, and resulting in improved appearance.

Many other things contribute to modern telephone convenience. Your Bell Company will be glad to explain them to you—and to help you plan the telephone arrangements for your new building projects. Just call the Business Office.





## Just as vital as a permanent foundation—permanent clay wall coping

CLAY PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION  
CONWAY BUILDING  
Chicago

VITRIFIED *Salt Glazed* CLAY  
Wall Coping

AR. 8-Gray

### RECENT TRADE PUBLICATIONS—(Continued)

#### RECREATING TYPICAL OLD HOMES

"TRANSFORMATION—From an Old House to a New Home." Several variations of treatment for each of eight old houses, each representing a style popular thirty-five or more years ago. Wide range of remodeling possibilities in old houses. National Lumber Manufacturers Association, 702 Transportation Building, Washington, D. C.

#### STEAM PLANTS, PAPER MILL

Treatise on the development in boiler room equipment. Diagrams. Graphs. Combustion Engineering Corporation, 200 Madison Avenue, New York City. 8½ x 11 in. 8 pp.

#### BRASS, BURNISHED STEEL

"Fenders and Dog Grates." Brass and burnished steel dog grates and andiron baskets. Various designs. Todhunter, 119 East 57th Street, New York City. 8¾ x 11 in. 6 pp. Ill.

#### GRILLES AND REGISTERS

Ventilating registers, ornamental grilles and heating specialties. Grilles from cast iron, cast bronze and wrought bronze in a wide variety of designs to harmonize with any type of architecture. Sanitary and special design registers. Wm. Highton & Sons, Division of Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co., New Britain, Conn. 8½ x 11 in. 48 pp. Ill.

#### RESTAURANTS

"Planning Restaurants That Make Money." Problems confronting the architect when planning a new restaurant or remodeling an old one. Fitting the restaurant into the architectural plans. Location of kitchens. Table showing areas per seat in various types of restaurants. Model plan of small size kitchen. Typical restaurant plan showing efficient use of basement space. Pointers on planning and furnishing of dining rooms. Cafeteria designing. The soda fountain tea room. Facts about restaurant equipment. Various interiors. The John Van Range Company, Division of Albert Pick-Barth Company, Inc., Chicago, Ill. 8¾ x 11¼ in. 78 pp. Ill.

#### PANELBOARDS

"Panelboards, Steel Cabinets." Standardized panelboard sections. Meter bar type meter control panelboards and cabinets. Floor boxes. Switchboards for various purposes. Tables. 7¾ x 10⅝ in. 104 pp. Ill.

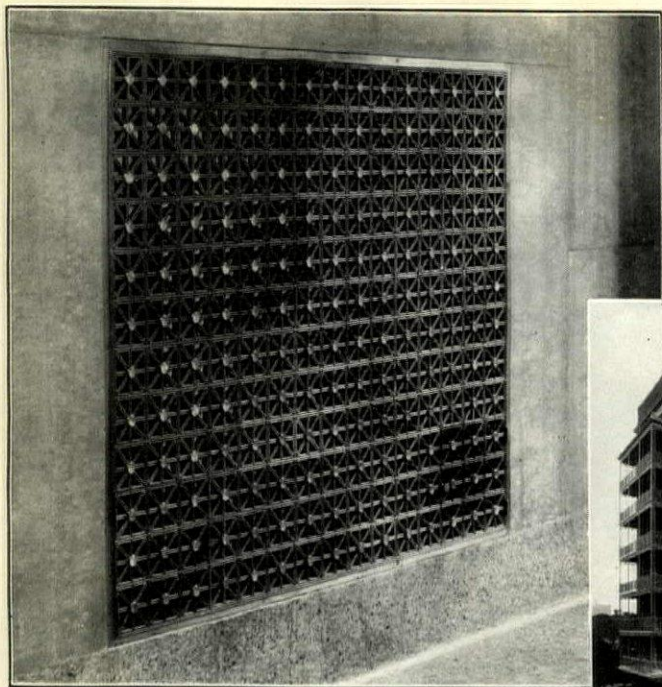
Also A. I. A. 31 C. Wiring the Home for Comfort and convenience. 3rd ed. Plans. Detail drawings for first, second, third and basement floors. Specifications. 7¾ x 10⅝ in. 8 pp. Frank Adam Electric Company, St. Louis, Mo.

#### PANELBOARDS

"Westinghouse Panelboards." Standard steel boxes. Various types panelboards and boxes; plug fuses in branch circuit; cartridge fuses in branch circuit; double fuse branches. Metering panelboards. Live front power and lighting distribution panelboards. Dead front panelboards. Switchboards; live front, dead front, theatre. Standard symbols for wiring plans. Tables. Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., Brooklyn Works, 160 Seventh Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 8½ x 10⅝ in. 63 pp. Ill.

The Architectural Record, August, 1929

# HITONCAST GRILLES



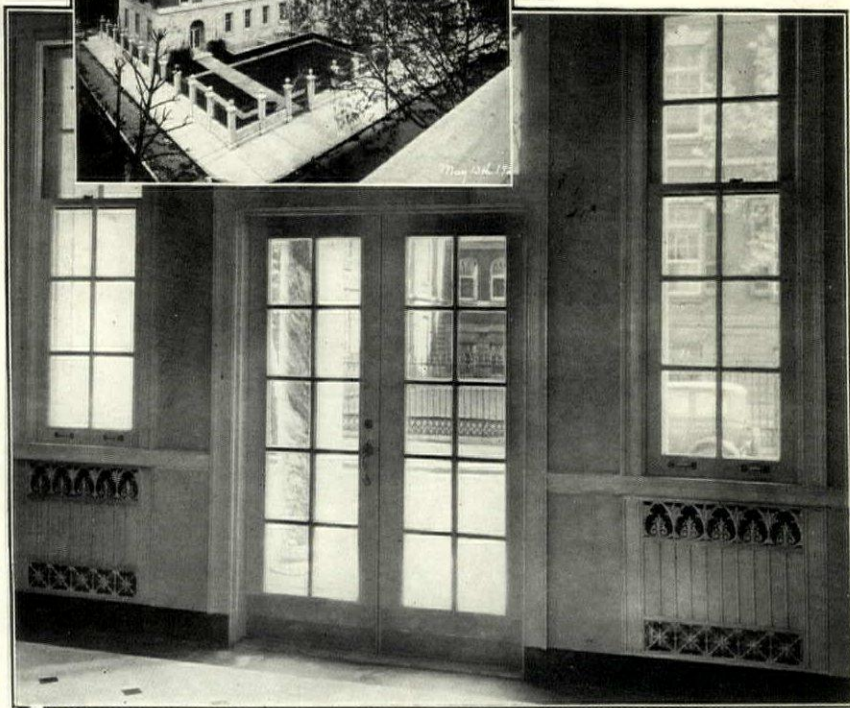
The Pennsylvania Hospital at 8th and Spruce Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. Zantzing, Borie & Medary, architects. A. W. Binns, engineer. The Smyser-Royer Co. of Philadelphia, bronze contractors.

❖ ❖ ❖

All grilles in this notable Hospital were HITONCAST, made according to the architects' specifications from patterns specially designed and fabricated for this particular job, with the exception of a number of HITONCAST standard semi-steel lock type registers of a stock model. The installation illustrates our facilities for producing fine quality grilles in exact accordance with special requirements, in addition to standard styles that fill all needs where individual designs are not necessary.



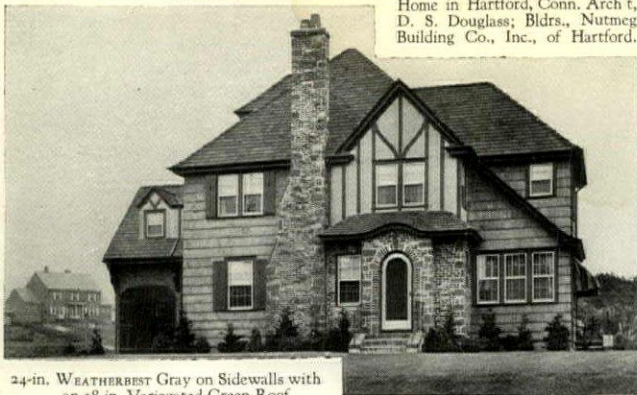
**H & C—HIGHTON GRILLES** have three great advantages. *First*, that owing to the association between Wm. Highton & Sons and the Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co., it is now possible for architects to secure from us *any* type of steel, cast iron, cast bronze or wrought bronze grille — formerly specialized lines procurable only from two or more manufacturers. *Second*, that any of our STEEL Grilles are now procurable in COP-R-LOY Steel, which resists rust and corrosion indefinitely and is distinguished for its ability to take and retain coatings of all kinds. *Thirdly* — all our grilles are examples of the combination of fine materials, good design and first-class workmanship, providing the architect with a standard of excellence that guarantees satisfaction. Write for new catalogue of Highton grilles and registers, including many designs never previously shown. Both firms, now operating in association, are represented in Sweet's Architectural Catalogues.



**WM. HIGHTON & SONS**  
*Division of Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co.*  
**New Britain, Conn.**

*Branch Offices*

BOSTON, 75 Portland Street  
 NEW YORK, 101 Park Avenue  
 PHILADELPHIA, 1600 Arch Street  
 CHICAGO, 61 W. Kinzie Street



Home in Hartford, Conn. Arch't, D. S. Douglass; Bldrs., Nutmeg Building Co., Inc., of Hartford.

24-in. WEATHERBEST Gray on Sidewalls with an 18-in. Variegated Green Roof.

**T**HE trend toward better architectural design in small, as well as large homes calls for a selection of better materials for sidewalls and roof . . . for color harmony . . . for quality appearance . . . for enduring charm.

You can not go wrong in choosing WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles. They are all 100 per cent edge grain red cedar stained by the WEATHERBEST process that insures more enduring colors and better values. WEATHERBEST should not be compared with process stained shingles of inferior quality. There is seventeen years' experience behind the WEATHERBEST policy, "Not to cheapen materials or process to meet price competition."

Check your files for Color Pad and Portfolio of full-color Photogravures showing actual color treatment of WEATHERBEST Homes. Also check coupon for data on special effects and book on modernizing old homes. WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE Co., Inc., 2319 Main St., North Tonawanda, N. Y. Western Plant—St. Paul, Minn. Distributing Warehouses in leading centers.

**Weatherbest**  
**STAINED SHINGLES**  
FOR ROOFS AND SIDE-WALLS

WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE Co., Inc.,  
2319 Main St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

- Please send WEATHERBEST Sample Color Pad and Portfolio of full-color Photogravures showing color combinations and floor plans of WEATHERBEST Homes.
- Literature on WEATHERBEST Old Colony Hand Rived Shakes.
- Construction of WEATHERBEST Thatch Roofs, and  Book on Modernizing Old Homes.

Name.....

Address.....

## CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY OF ADVERTISERS

*Alphabetical Index to Advertisers, Page 180*

After reviewing advertisements in this issue—consult Sweet's Architectural Catalogue 23rd edition for catalogue and specification information on the products of the most of the manufacturers.

**Acid Proof Chemical Stoneware**  
Knight, Maurice A.

**Acoustical Installation**—Guastavino, R., Co.

**Acoustics**

Boston Acoustical Eng. Division of Housing Company  
Housing Company  
Johns-Manville Co.  
Stevens Soundproofing Co.

**Air Compressors**

Westinghouse Traction Brake Co.

**Arc Welding**—Lincoln Electric Co.

**Arch Roofs**

Lamella Roof Syndicate, Inc.

**Architectural Faience**

Associated Tile Mfrs.

**Architectural Supplies**

American Lead Pencil Company  
Higgins, Chas. M., & Co.

**Artstone**—Rackle, George, & Sons Co.

**Asbestos**—Johns-Manville Corporation

**Balances, Sash**—See Sash Balances

**Basement, Windows**—Steel

Detroit Steel Products Co.  
Kalman Steel Company  
Truscon Steel Company

**Bathroom Accessories**

Eustis, J. P., Mfg. Company

**Beads**—Corner Metal

Concrete Engineering Co.  
Genfire Steel Company  
Kalman Steel Company  
Milwaukee Corrugating Co.  
Truscon Steel Company  
Wheeling Corrugating Co.

**Beams, Angles, Channels, Etc.**

Carnegie Steel Company

**Blackboards**—Weber Costello Co.

**Blinds**—Venetian—See Venetian Blinds

**Boiler and Pipe Covering**

Johns-Manville Corporation  
Ric-wiL Company

**Boilers**—American Gas Products Co.

American Radiator Co.  
Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.  
Bryan Steam Corp.  
Smith, H. B., Company, The, Inc.

**Bolts**—Door—Corbin, P. & F.

**Brass and Bronze Workers**

See "Ornamental Metal Workers"

**Brick**—Common Brick Mfrs. Assoc. of America

Finzer Bros. Clay Co.  
Fiske & Company, Inc.

**Bridges**—Steel—American Bridge Co.

**Builders**—Stone & Webster, Inc.

**Building Paper**—Bird & Son, Inc.

**Buildings**—Steel

Carnegie Steel Company

**Butts**—Corbin, P. & F.

Stanley Works

**Cabinet Work**—Hyde-Murphy Co.

**Cabinets**—Medicine

Eustis Mfg. Co., J. P.

**Cabinets**—Radiators

Tuttle & Bailey Mfg. Co.

**Casement Operators**—Rixson, Oscar C., Company

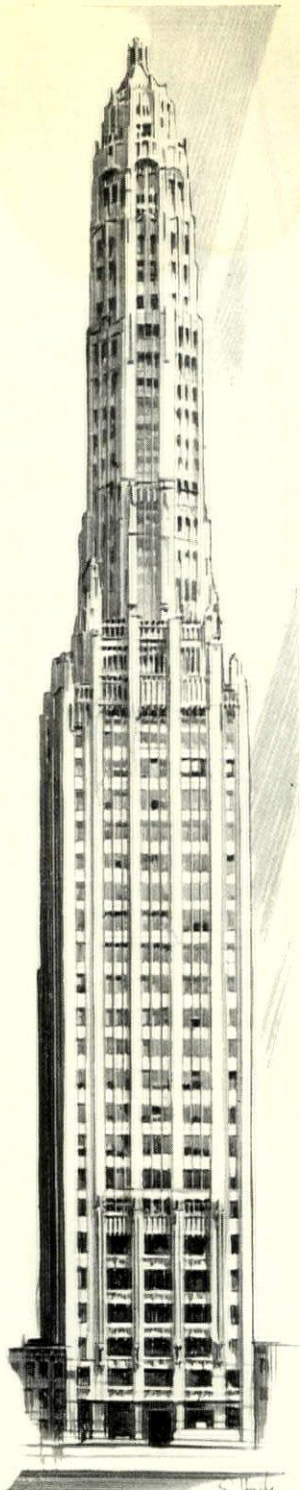
**IN THE  
MATHER TOWER,  
CHICAGO**

**A**MONG the finest examples of modern architectural skill is the Mather Tower in Chicago. Distinguished throughout by a clean-cut simplicity of treatment, it achieves lasting interior beauty with du Pont finishes.

Throughout the country, architects and engineers find in du Pont paints and varnishes products that skilfully express the modern trend in color and texture — that uniformly meet, in quality, the most exacting standards.

*A new booklet of color suggestions by architects . . .*

Modern color schemes for residences, suggested by leading architects, are illus-



HUGH H. RIDDLE, Chicago  
Architect

ARTHUR M. GELDEN CO., Chicago  
Painting Contractor

**du Pont finishes create  
interiors of modern  
beauty.**

trated in the new du Pont book, "Modern Color Schemes for Your Home." We shall be glad to mail a copy to you, together with a card showing the new du Pont Prepared Paint colors.

*Inquiries regarding du Pont paints, varnishes, enamels, and other pigment products are invited. The Architectural Division is equipped to deal intelligently with special problems of application, decorative effects, and technique.*

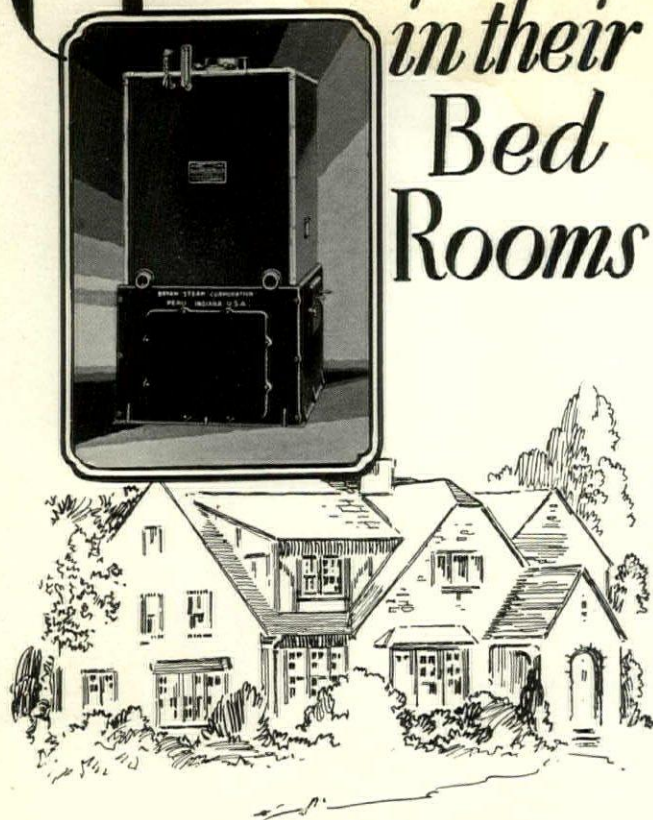
*Please write Dept. AR—E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Public Ledger Building, Philadelphia, Pa.; 2100 Elston Avenue, Chicago, Ill.; Everett Station No. 49, Boston, Mass.; Balfour Building, 351 California Street, San Francisco, Cal.*



REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

**DU PONT PAINTS · VARNISHES · ENAMELS · DUCO**

# Give 'em Heat in their Bed Rooms



**I**N those far corners, in those north-west bedrooms, those places where it is always difficult to get heat to penetrate, Bryan Oil Burning Boilers will do the job. The heating capacity of the Bryan Copper Tube Boiler is practically unlimited. Our No. 8 will keep the medium sized house as warm as toast on the coldest day . . . . . and do it economically, too.

There are so many superior features which are only to be found in the Bryan Boiler, that Architects everywhere are turning to them as a solution of the Oil Burning problem.

**BRYAN**  
STEAM CORPORATION  
BOILER DIVISION  
PERU, INDIANA U.S.A.

- Casements—Crittall Casement Window Co.  
Detroit Steel Products Co.  
International Casement Co.  
Lupton's, David, Sons Co.  
Truscon Steel Company
- Cast Iron Soil Pipe—Soil Pipe Association
- Caulking and Glazing Compound  
Arco Company
- Cellar Drainer  
Penberthy Injector Co.
- Cement—Atlas Portland Cement Co.  
Kosmos Portland Cement Co.  
Louisville Cement Company  
Medusa Portland Cement Co.  
Monolith Portland Midwest Co.  
Portland Cement Association  
U. S. Gypsum Co.
- Cements—Stone—See Stone Cements
- Cement White  
Atlas Portland Cement Co.  
Medusa Portland Cement Co.
- Chain Sash—American Chain Co., Inc.  
Detroit Steel Products Co.  
Smith & Egge Mfg. Company
- Channels—Carnegie Steel Co.  
Concrete Engineering Co.  
Genfire Steel Co.  
Kalman Steel Co.
- Church Memorials  
American Seating Company
- Clamps—Lock Joint  
Hyde-Murphy Co.
- Clay Vitrified  
Clay Products Association
- Clock and Signal Systems  
Time Systems Company
- Coal Doors  
Kalman Steel Company
- Columns, Porches, Etc.  
Hartmann-Sanders Co.  
Union Metal Mfg. Co.
- Competition  
Monolith Portland Midwest Co.
- Compressors—Air  
Westinghouse Traction Brake Co.
- Concrete Accelerator  
Master Builders Co.  
Solvay Sales Corp.
- Concrete Construction—Reinforced  
American Steel & Wire Company  
Concrete Engineering Co.  
Genfire Steel Company  
Kalman Steel Company  
Truscon Steel Company  
U. S. Gypsum Co.
- Concrete Hardener  
Master Builders Co.  
Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated  
Solvay Sales Corp.
- Concrete Piling—See Piling Concrete
- Concrete Surface Treatment  
Master Builders Co.  
Solvay Sales Corp.
- Conduit for Underground Heating Pipes  
Ric-wiL Company
- Coping Wall  
Clay Products Association
- Cork Covering  
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.
- Cork Tile Flooring  
Armstrong Cork Company, Custom Floors Dept.
- Corkboard  
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.
- Covering—Pipe and Boiler  
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.  
Johns-Manville Corporation  
Ric-wiL Company
- Door Closers—Corbin, P. & F.  
Norton Door Closer Co.  
Sargent & Company
- Door Ventilators  
Aiolite Company





**Kawneer**  
BRONZE

**STORE FRONTS, DOORS  
AND  
SELAIR WINDOWS**

are made  
by **Skilled Craftsmen**

to comply with architect's drawings and specifications regardless of design. The 1929 SWEET'S contains the Kawneer catalog with complete information on all average store front problems.

THE  
**Kawneer**  
COMPANY  
Factories

NILES, MICHIGAN • BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

B R A N C H O F F I C E S

Atlanta, Georgia  
Baltimore, Maryland  
Boston, Massachusetts  
Buffalo, New York  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Cincinnati, Ohio

Charlotte, North Carolina  
Chicago, Illinois  
Detroit, Michigan  
Kansas City, Missouri  
Louisville, Kentucky  
Memphis, Tennessee

Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
New Orleans, Louisiana  
New York, New York  
Omaha, Nebraska  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania



## Your Clients' LAWNS need April Showers all Summer long -

**T**HOMPSON Concealed Lawn Sprinkling Systems will guarantee your clients perfect lawn watering all during the hot summer months—for countless summers to come.

Economical to install, a Thompson System pays for itself in from one to three years.

It saves water and gardener bills. It eliminates sprinkler upkeep. It means perfect irrigation at merely a turn of a control valve.

### Free Architectural Service

Our engineers will prepare plans from your blueprints. Write for the booklet, AIA 38-h.

# Thompson

## Sprinkling Systems

LAWNS  
ORCHARDS  
GARDENS  
NURSERIES  
GOLF  
COURSES  
Etc.

REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE

Mail the Coupon

THOMPSON MFG. CO.  
2251 East 7th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

Without obligation, send me your technical booklet, AIA 38-h.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City and State \_\_\_\_\_



A-8

### Door and Window Frames

Andersen Frame Corp.

### Doors—Art Metal Const. Co.

Bayley, William, Company  
Compound & Pyrono Door Co.  
Cornell Iron Works, Inc.  
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.  
Detroit Steel Products Co.  
Genfire Steel Company  
Hamlin, Irving  
Hyde-Murphy Co.  
International Casement Co.  
Pelle Company, The  
Richmond Fireproof Door Co.  
Sanymetal Products Co.  
Security Fire Door Co.  
Thorp Fire Proof Door Company  
United Metal Products Co.  
Wheeler-Osgood Co.  
Wilson, J. G., Corp.

### Drains

Josam Mfg. Co.

### Drawing Inks

Higgins, Chas. M., & Co.

### Dumbwaiters—Matot, D. A., Co.

Sedgwick Machine Works

### Electric Refrigerators

General Refrigeration Co.

### Electric Switches

Hart & Hegeman Mfg. Co.

### Electrical Equipment

Adam, Frank, Electric Co.  
Baldor Electric Co.  
Bull Dog Electric Products Co.  
General Electric Company  
Graybar Electric Co.  
Guth, Edwin F., Co.  
Hart & Hegeman Mfg. Co.  
Hazard Insulated Wire Works  
Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.  
Imperial Electric Co.  
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

### Elevator Doors

Pelle Company, The  
Security Fire Door Co.  
Tyler Company  
United Metal Products Co.

### Elevator Inclosures

United Metal Products Co.

### Elevators

Otis Elevator Company  
Sedgwick Machine Works  
Tyler Company  
Westinghouse Electric Elevator Co.

### Enamels—Arco Company

Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc.  
Pratt & Lambert, Inc.

### Engineers—Inspection

Hunt, Robert W., Company

### Expanded Casings—Milwaukee Corrugating

### Expanded Metal

Genfire Steel Company  
Kalman Steel Company  
Truscon Steel Company

### Fence Post—Steel

American Steel & Wire Co.

### Fence—Woven Wood

DuBois Fence & Garden Co., Inc.

### Fences—American Steel & Wire Co.

Fiske, J. W., Iron Works

### Finishing Lime

Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co.

### Fire Exit Devices

Vonnegut Hardware Company

### Fireproof Doors, Shutters and Windows

Cornell Iron Works, Inc.  
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.  
Detroit Steel Products Co.  
Pelle Company, The  
Richmond Fireproof Door Co.  
Thorp Fire Proof Door Company  
Truscon Steel Company  
United Metal Products Co.

# TONCAN

## Rust-resisting Pipe of TONCAN Iron Defeats the Menace of Rust and Corrosion

**W**ITHIN the walls of great buildings, rust wages an ever-vicious warfare on the vast network of hidden pipes. Steam pipes, water pipes, electrical conduits, all are subject to the same unrelenting attack.

But today, architects, builders, men of vision, erecting for permanence specify pipe of enduring Toncan Iron.

After all, there is no sounder economy.

Toncan shows amazing resistance to rust and corrosion. For generations it has

withstood punishment that would have quickly ruined ordinary ferrous metals.

But Toncan endures. Gutters, flashings, cornices, ventilators and all other exposed metal parts are prolonged indefinitely when made from this durable alloy of pure iron, copper and molybdenum.

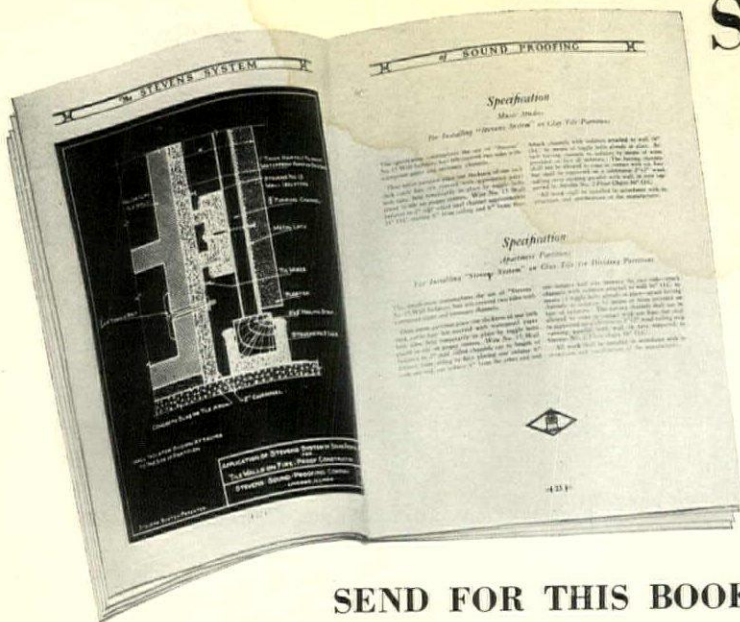
Wherever metal must resist rust and corrosion, you can count on Toncan for long life and dependability.

CENTRAL ALLOY STEEL CORPORATION

*Massillon and Canton, Ohio*



# SOUND CONTROL



## SEND FOR THIS BOOK

—(entitled "Silence is Golden")—it is the second edition, revised and amplified, and contains full details of methods for properly sound-proofing all types of buildings.

Anticipate your sound transmission problems and provide proper construction to control sound on your plans.

Many years of experience in the field have taught us that every building involves a different engineering problem of sound control, and that the "Stevens System" based on the breaking of solid contacts and the combining of proper materials will provide satisfactory conditions.

In addition to the book shown on the left, we shall be glad to send you a copy of "Stevens Anti-Vibration Platform" catalogue, containing full details of constructions for preventing passage of vibration from machinery into building.

All recommendations based on securing a definite satisfactory result, and our engineers are available to you at all times, without obligation.

Representatives in all large cities

# STEVENS SOUND-PROOFING COMPANY

520 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

## Fireproofing

See "Concrete Construction," "Covering, Pipe and Boiler," "Fireproof Doors, Shutters and Windows," "Lath-Metal," Tile.

## Floor Clips—Kalman Steel Company

## Floor Covering

Bird & Son, Inc.  
Bonded Floors Co.  
Wright Rubber Products Co.

## Floor Hardeners

Master Builders Co.  
Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated  
Truscon Laboratories

## Floor Plate Steel—Carnegie Steel Co.

## Floor Plates—Wood, Alan Steel Co.

## Flooring

Armstrong Cork Co. (Flooring Division)  
Bonded Floors Company  
Master Builders Co.  
Norton Company  
Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assoc. of U. S.  
Structural Gypsum Corp.  
United States Gypsum Co.  
United States Rubber Co.  
Wright Rubber Products Co.  
Zenitherm Company, Inc.

## Flooring—Composition

Bonded Floors Co.  
Zenitherm Company, Inc.

## Flooring—Engineers and Contractors

Bonded Floors Co.

## Floors—Fireproof

Structural Gypsum Corp.  
U. S. Gypsum Co.

## Footlights

Kliegl Bros.

## Fountains—Drinking

Century Brass Works Inc.  
Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co.  
Taylor, Halsey W.

## Furniture—American Seating Co.

## Furniture Metal

Art Metal Const. Co.

## Garage Engineers—Ramp Buildings Corp.

## Garage Hardware—Corbin, P. & F.

## Garden Furniture and Ornaments

Hartmann-Sanders Company

## Gas Boilers

American Gas Products Co.  
American Radiator Co.  
Bryant Heater & Mfg. Co.

## Gas Ranges—American Stove Company

## Glass—Window

Adamston Flat Glass Co.  
American Window Glass Co.

## Glass Wire—See Wire Glass

## Granite

National Bldg. Granite Quarries Assn.  
Woodbury Granite Co., Inc.

## Greenhouses

American Greenhouse Mfg. Co.  
King Construction Co.

## Grilles

Art Metal Const. Co.  
Highton, Wm., Sons, Division of Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co.  
Wickwire-Spencer Steel Co.

## Gypsum Plaster—See Plaster, Gypsum

## Gypsum Slabs

Structural Gypsum Corp.

## Hanger—Metal Lath for Concrete

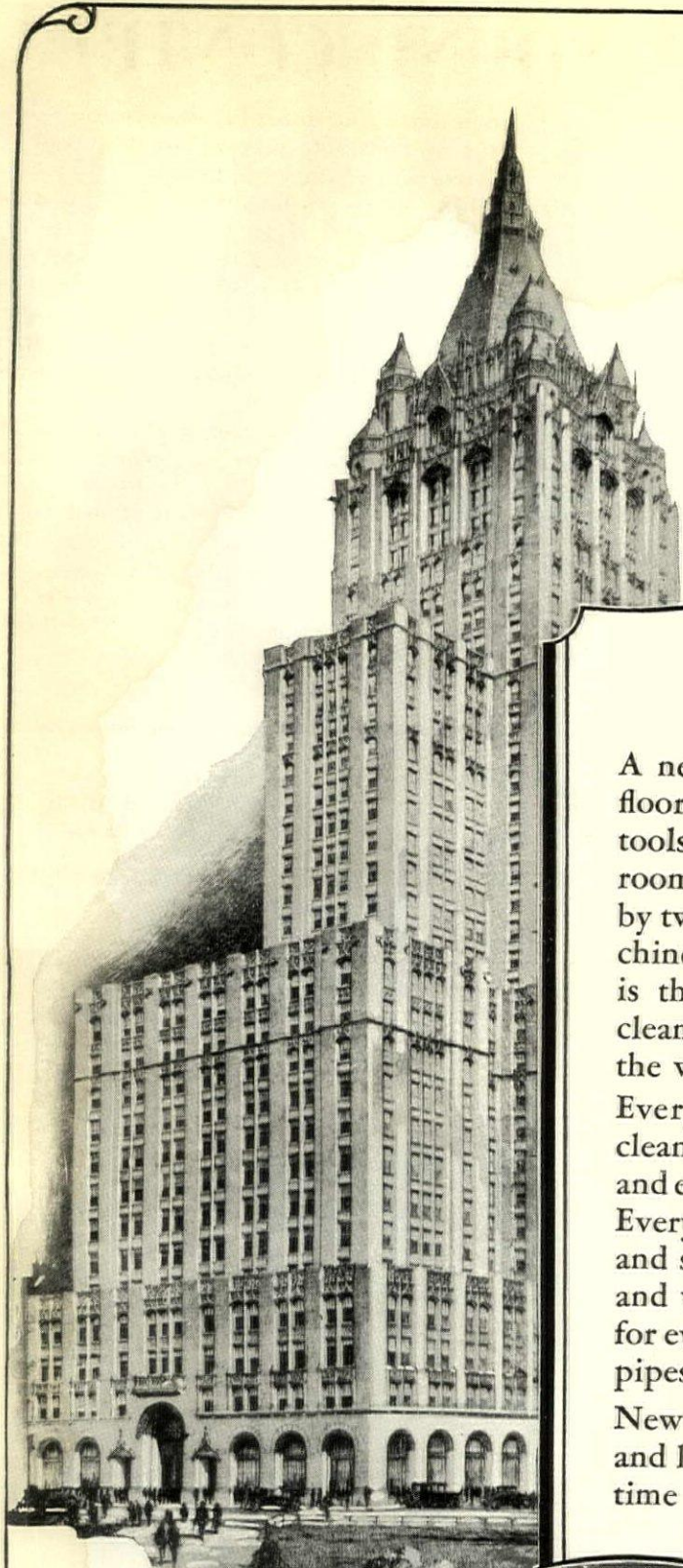
Tie-To Insert Co.

## Hardware—Corbin, P. & F.

Guardian Mfg. Co.  
Richmond Fireproof Door Co.  
Rixson, Oscar C., Company  
Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.  
Sargent & Company  
Schlage Lock Co.  
Soss Manufacturing Company  
Stanley Works  
Vonnegut Hardware Company

## Heat Insulation

Johns-Manville Corporation  
Ric-wiL Company



Cass Gilbert,  
Architect

# The Largest Cleaning System in the World

## *New York Life— Spencer Cleaned*

A network of pipes reaching every floor—light weight hose and modern tools reaching every corner of every room—and a steady vacuum supplied by two one hundred horsepower machines in the basement—that in brief is the story of the New York Life cleaning installation—the largest in the world.

Every night the entire building is cleaned with a speed, thoroughness and economy that is truly remarkable. Every morning the tenants find clean and shiny bare floors, rugs, furniture and walls and rooms *without dust*—for even the finest dust goes down the pipes and out of the building.

New high standards of cleanliness and lower costs are introduced every time a Spencer System is installed.

# THE SPENCER TURBINE CO.

HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT **CENTRAL  
CLEANING  
SYSTEMS** REPRESENTATIVES IN 50 CITIES

Ⓜ3195



Architects will be interested in the use of RACKLE ARTSTONE to accentuate structural design, relieve dark areas and add delicate touches of tracery in this church—the First M. E. Church at Bedford, Ohio, for which Herman W. Maurer is the architect. RACKLE ARTSTONE is admirably adapted to almost any undertaking and any type of building, whether large or small. May we tell you more about its possibilities?

*Our catalogue is in Sweet's—pages A348-349*

**THE GEORGE RACKLE & SONS COMPANY**  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

*Established 1870*



# RACKLE ARTSTONE



**Heat Regulator Oven**—American Stove Company

**Heating Apparatus**

- Aerofin Corporation
- American Blower Co.
- American Gas Products Corp.
- American Radiator Company
- Bryan Steam Corp.
- Bryant Heater & Mfg. Co.
- Buffalo Forge Co.
- Dunham, C. A., Company
- Modine Manufacturing Co.
- Nash Engineering Company
- National Radiator Corp.
- Nelson, Herman, Corp.
- Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc.
- Smith, H. B., Company
- B. F. Sturtevant Co.

**Hinges—Gravity**

- Sanymetal Products Co.

**Hinges—Invisible**

- Soss Manufacturing Company

**Hoists—Ashes, Etc.**

- Sedgwick Machine Works

**Humidifying Systems**—Zephyr Washed Air Co.

**Incinerators**—Home Incinerator Co.

- Kellogg Mann & Co., Inc.
- Kerner Incinerator Co.

**Inserts**—Tie-To Insert Co.

**Insulation**—Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.

- Cabot, Samuel, Inc.
- Flax-li-num Insulating Co.
- MacAndrews & Forbes Co.
- U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

**Interior Communication System**

- Automatic Electric Co.
- Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.
- Time Systems Company

**Lath—Metal**—American Steel & Wire Co.

- Concrete Engineering Co.
- Genfire Steel Co.
- Kalman Steel Company
- Milwaukee Corrugating Co.
- National Steel Fabric Co.
- Truscon Steel Company
- Wheeling Corrugating Co.

**Laundry Chutes**—Pfauder Co.

**Lawn Sprinkling Systems**

- Thompson Manufacturing Co.

**Lighting Control—Theatre**

- Adam, Frank, Electric Co.

**Lighting Equipment**

- Crouse-Hinds Co.
- Duplex-A-Lite Division of The Miller Co.
- Franklin Pottery
- Graybar Electric Co.
- Kayline Co.
- Kliegl Bros.

- Pearlman, Victor S., & Co.

- Smyser-Royer Company

- Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

**Lime**—Kelley Island Lime & Transport Co.

- Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co.

**Limestone**—Indiana Limestone Company

**Linoleum**

- Armstrong Cork Company, Custom Floors Dept.

- Bonded Floors Co.

**Locks**—Corbin, P. & F.

- Diebold Safe & Lock Co.
- Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.
- Sargent & Company
- Schlage Lock Company

**Lumber**—See Woods

**Mail Chutes**—Cutler Mail Chute Co.

**Mantels—Artificial Stone**

- Jacobson Mantel & Ornament Co.

**Mantels—Wood**

- Georgian Mantel Co.

**Marble**—Georgia Marble Company

- Vermont Marble Co.

# Progressive Merchants and Building Owners Prefer DESCO STORE FRONTS



Newton Building—New York, N. Y. Desco Store Fronts are achieving growing popularity for chain stores. The Newton Building is an interesting example.

*For full architectural details see Sweet's catalog. Write us for complete working data and price list. Remember, too, wherever you are there is a distributor near you. We also carry a complete line of "Desco" construction material in our New York City warehouse.*

Both as a valuable aid in creating attractive window displays and as a type of construction which increases the beauty of any building, Desco Store Fronts find favor with architects and building owners alike. Modern in design and manufactured in a wide variety of finishes, statuary, gun metal, chromium plated, copper (plain or embossed) and bronze, Desco Store Fronts harmonize with every architectural style. Their flexibility protects the glass against heavy wind pressure. Their proven quality will make you and your client more satisfied if you specify Desco Store Fronts.

## DETROIT SHOW CASE CO.

1670 West Fort Street      Detroit, Michigan

New York Office and Warehouse—344-346 East 32nd Street  
Pacific Coast Office—450 Skinner Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

**Desco**  
METAL  
REG. U. S. PAT. OFFICE

# STORE FRONTS

How prominent architects  
are planning  
more attractive homes

Home of  
Dr. B. R. Hoobler,  
Detroit, Mich.



with  
*King*  
GREENHOUSES

**T**HE harmonious curves and lines of KING curved eave greenhouses are being used with splendid results to give added charm to the fine home. A diversity of styles in Leanto and detached greenhouses furnish pleasing units for all designs.

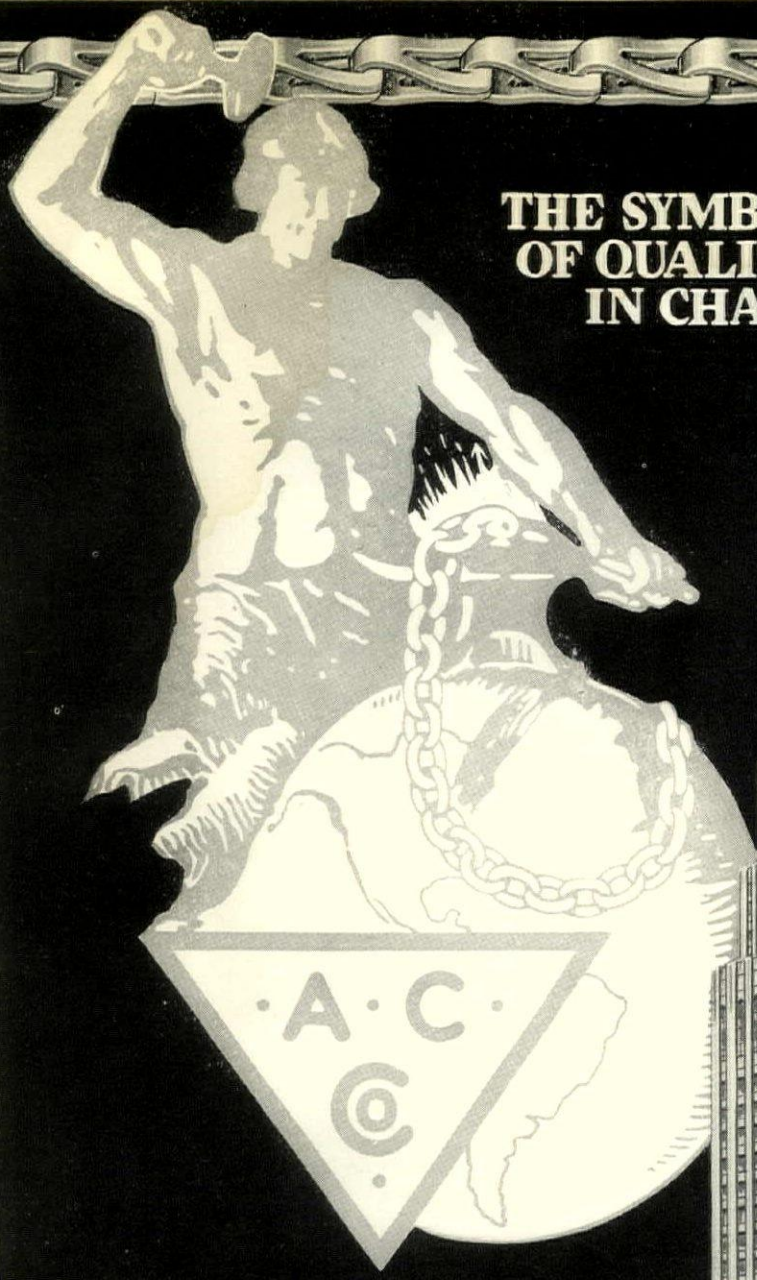
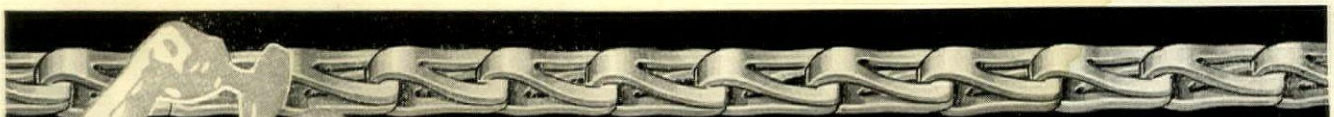
Our architects' bureau awaits the opportunity of co-operating with you by furnishing rough sketches and detailed information about the units needed for your design. May we send you our folio of photographs of King Greenhouses on private estates?

**KING CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**  
North Tonawanda, N. Y.

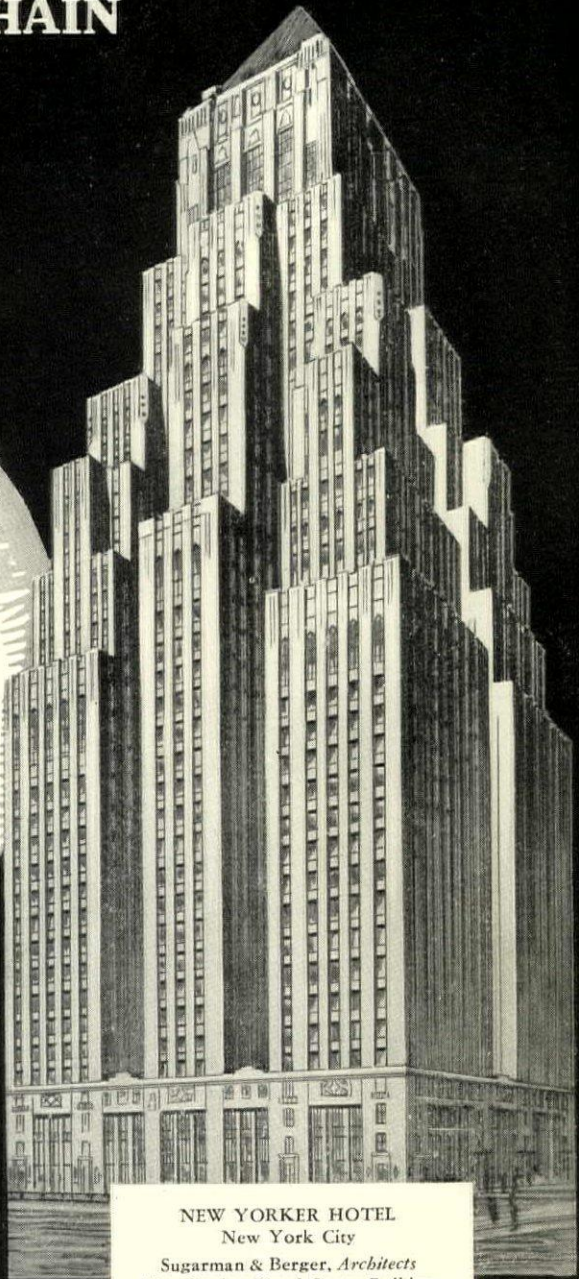
|          |              |        |
|----------|--------------|--------|
| NEW YORK | PHILADELPHIA | BOSTON |
| SCRANTON | SCHENECTADY  | TOLEDO |

- Memorials—Church**  
American Seating Company
- Metal Corner Bead**  
Genfire Steel Co.  
Kalman Steel Company  
Milwaukee Corrugating Co.  
Truscon Steel Company  
Wheeling Corrugating Co.
- Mineral Wool—U. S. Mineral Wool Co.**
- Mortar—Kosmos Portland Cement Co.**  
Louisville Cement Co.
- Nail—Non-Splitting**  
Stronach Nail Co.
- Nurseries—Andorra Nurseries**
- Ornamental Metal Workers**  
Fiske, J. W., Iron Works  
Highton, Wm., & Sons, Division of Hart & Cooley  
Smyser-Royer Company
- Paints—Arco Company**  
Berry Brothers  
Cabot, Samuel, Inc.  
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc.  
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.  
Pratt & Lambert, Inc.  
U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.  
United States Gypsum Co.
- Panelboards**  
Adam, Frank, Electric Co.  
Bull Dog Electric Products Co.  
General Electric Co.  
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
- Partitions**  
Hamlin, Irving  
Hauserman, E. F., Company  
Mills Company  
Sanymetal Products Co.  
U. S. Gypsum Co.  
Wilson, J. G., Corp.
- Partitions—Toilet**  
Mills Company  
Sanymetal Products Co.
- Pencils—Drawing**  
American Lead Pencil Company
- Pergolas—Hartmann Sanders Company**
- Piling—Concrete**  
MacArthur Concrete Pile Corp.  
Raymond Concrete Pile Co.
- Piling—Steel Sheet**  
Carnegie Steel Co.
- Pipe—Bridgeport Brass Co.**  
National Tube Company  
Reading Iron Company
- Plate Glass—Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.**
- Plaster Key**  
Vortex Mfg. Co.
- Plaster—Lime**  
Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co.
- Plaster—Ornamental**  
Jacobson & Company
- Plumbing Fixtures**  
Abingdon Sanitary Mfg. Co.  
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co.  
Crane Co.  
Curtin, A. F., Valve Co.  
Eustis, J. P., Mfg. Co.  
Fiat Metal Mfg. Co.  
Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co.  
Kohler Co.  
Penberthy Injector Co.  
Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co.  
Sanymetal Products Company  
Taylor, Halsey W.
- Pumps—Nash Engineering Company**
- Radio Planning**  
Radio-Victor Corporation of America
- Radiator Cabinets**  
Tuttle & Bailey Mfg. Co.
- Radiator Trap**  
Dunham, C. A., Co.
- Radiators**  
American Radiator Co.  
National Radiator Corp.  
Nelson, Herman, Corp.  
Rome Brass Radiator Corp.  
Smith, H. B., Company, The





**THE SYMBOL  
OF QUALITY  
IN CHAIN**



Perfect window operation is an important detail to the comfort of hotel patrons. American Sash Chain meets the most exacting requirements for trouble-proof, maintenance-free window suspension.

The New Yorker Hotel is one of many recently constructed hotels whose windows are suspended with American Sash Chain.

**NEW YORKER HOTEL**  
New York City  
Sugarman & Berger, *Architects*  
New Yorker Hotel Corp., *Builders*  
5500 Windows

# AMERICAN SASH CHAIN

**AMERICAN CHAIN COMPANY, Inc.**  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

**District Sales Offices: Boston, Chicago, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco**




## THE STRENGTH AND REPOSE OF THE EARLY AMERICAN STYLE

SILVER-BUCKLED shoes danced the minuet on floors like this. There's the strength of old-time things in a floor of sturdy lustrous oak. A sheen and gloss and color of grain that aid Early American simplicity.

A house with floors of oak bears the stamp of aristocracy. Oak floors are a symbol of thought and careful design. A standard of strength in construction.

All types of architecture are in tune with floors of oak. To any size home oak floors add a definite value. Yet the additional cost is small enough to be called trifling.

We will gladly send you examples of recent oak floors. Our technical staff stands ready to help you in any flooring problem. OAK FLOORING MFRS. ASSOC. OF THE UNITED STATES, 1239 Builders' Building, Chicago.

 Oak Flooring advertising will be carried on during 1929 on an increased scale. Look for the advertisements in "House and Garden," "House Beautiful," "Good Housekeeping," "Better Homes and Gardens" and "The Literary Digest."



- Railings—Sanymetal Products Company
- Ramps—Ramp Buildings Corp.
- Ranges—American Stove Co.
- Receivador—Receivador Sales Co.
- Refrigeration—National Association of Ice Industries
- Refrigerators
  - General Refrigeration Co.
  - McCray Refrigerator Sales Co.
- Roof Insulator
  - Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.
- Roof Sumps—Mahon, R. C., Company
- Roofing—American Sheet & Tin Plate Co.
  - Bird & Son, Inc.
  - Carey, Philip, Company
  - Wheeling Corrugating Co.
  - Wheeling Metal & Mfg. Co.
- Roofing Slates
  - Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
  - Owens, Owen W., Sons, Inc.
  - Rising & Nelson Slate Co.
  - Sheldon, F. C., Slate Company
- Roofing—Tin
  - American Sheet & Tin Plate Co.
  - Taylor, N. & G., Company
- Roofs—Arch—Lamella Roof Syndicate, Inc.
- Roofs—Fireproof—U. S. Gypsum Co.
- Rust-Proofing
  - Parker Rust-Proof Co.
- Safes—Diebold Safe & Lock Co.
- Safety Tread—Del Turco, L., & Bros., Inc.
  - Norton Company
- Sandstone—Briar Hill Stone Co.
- Sash Balances—Caldwell Mfg. Co.
- Sash Chain—American Chain Co., Inc.
  - Detroit Steel Products Co.
  - Smith & Egge Mfg. Co.
- Sash—Cord
  - Samson Cordage Works
  - Silver Lake Company
- Sash—Steel
  - Detroit Sales Products Co.
  - Truscon Steel Company
- Screens—Rolling
  - Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co.
  - Disappearing Screen & Shade Co., The
  - Rolscreen Company
- Screens—Window
  - Higgin Mfg. Co.
- Seating—American Seating Co.
- Sheet Metal—American Sheet & Tin Plate Co.
- Shingles—Bird & Son, Inc.
  - Johns-Manville Corporation
  - Weatherbest Stained Shingle Co.
  - Wheeling Corrugating Co.
- Showers—Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co.
- Signal Systems
  - Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.
  - Time Systems Co.
- Slate Blackboards
  - Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
- Slate—Roofing
  - Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
  - O'Brien Bros. Slate Co., Inc.
  - Owens, Owen W., Sons, Inc.
  - Rising & Nelson Slate Co.
  - Sheldon, F. C., Slate Co.
- Slate—Structural
  - Knickerbocker Slate Corp.
- Smoke Screens—Sanymetal Products Co.
- Soil Pipe—Cast Iron
  - Soil Pipe Association
- Sound Control
  - Housing Company
  - Johns-Manville Co.
  - Stevens Soundproofing Co.
  - U. S. Gypsum Co.
  - U. S. Mineral Wool Co.



PROMINENT  
ARCHITECTS  
SPECIFY  
GRANITE  
FOR  
MEMORIALS,  
MONUMENTS,  
MAUSOLEUMS,  
AND  
BUILDINGS.

*The Murtha Mausoleum  
Woodbury Gray Granite  
Woodlawn Cemetery, New York  
Erected 1928 by  
Farrington, Gould & Hoagland, Inc.*

You are assured of this  
permanent and beautiful  
material in Woodbury  
Gray or Bethel White.

## WOODBURY GRANITE CO., INC.

WOODBURY GRAY ↔ BETHEL WHITE

BURLINGTON, VERMONT

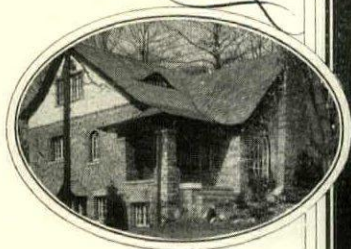
CHICAGO—734 Builders Building

NEW YORK—1258 Graybar Building

As advertised in **HOUSE AND GARDEN and THE AMERICAN HOME**

to **LOCK**  
press the button  
to **UNLOCK**  
turn the knob

In Merion, Pa.



*"They're so clever—  
and in such smart  
finishes and designs."*

Surely you'll want Schlage Locks included in your new home. They're so ingenious, so clean-cut in appearance—and in such stunning designs and finishes. Even in colors,—to match modern finishes!

Just imagine! Privacy at the press of a button. No keys. And isn't it surprising, too, that Schlage is one of the simplest locks made? It's installed by merely boring two holes.

You're never annoyed by wobbly knobs and loose screws, either. The parts are made of special steel, bronze and brass,—and they are held together permanently by a new principle. They stay put!

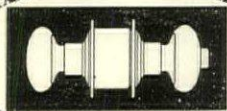
Millions are already in use throughout the world. They cost less than any other high-class locks. Talk to your architect or contractor about them (say Slay-g).

# SCHLAGE

**THE NEW PRINCIPLE IN LOCKS**

*Say Slay-g*

**INSTALL BY BORING 2 HOLES**




**UNIT TYPE...SIMPLE...STURDY**

SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY - San Francisco, Calif.  
Please mail catalogue.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ (168)

- Sprinkling Systems**  
Thompson Manufacturing Co.
- Stain—Shingle—Cabot, Samuel, Inc.**
- Steel Construction**  
American Bridge Co.  
American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.  
Bethlehem Steel Co.  
Carnegie Steel Company
- Stone—Artificial**  
Jacobson & Company  
Rackle, George, & Sons Co., The
- Stone—Granite**  
National Bldg. Granite Quarries Association  
Woodbury Granite Co.
- Stone—Limestone**  
Indiana Limestone Company  
Victor Oolitic Stone Co.
- Stone—Marble**  
Georgia Marble Co.  
Vermont Marble Co.
- Stone—Sandstone**  
Briar Hill Stone Co.
- Stone Ware Chemical**  
Knight, Maurice A.
- Store Front Construction**  
Detroit Show Case Co.  
Kawneer Company, The
- Stoves**  
American Stove Company
- Structural Steel**  
Bethlehem Steel Co.  
Carnegie Steel Co.
- Sumps—Roof**  
Mahon, R. C., Co.
- Tanks—Copper—Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.**
- Temperature Control**  
Johnson Service Company
- Telephone Service Arrangements**  
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
- Terra Cotta**  
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp.  
National Terra Cotta Society  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.
- Thermostat**  
Johnson Service Co.
- Tile Floor and Wall**  
Architectural Tile Co.  
Associated Tile Mfrs.  
Batchelder-Wilson Co.  
Carlyle-Labold Co.  
Del Turco, L., & Bros., Inc.  
Mosaic Tile Company  
Norton Company  
Olean Tile Co.  
Stedman Products Co.  
Structural Clay Tile Assoc.  
Zenitherm Company, Inc.
- Tile—Hollow Building**  
National Fireproofing Co.  
Structural Clay Tile Assoc.
- Tile—Roofing**  
Ludowici-Celadon Co.  
Stedman Products Co.
- Tile—Rubber**  
Stedman Products Co.  
United States Rubber Co.  
Wright Rubber Products Co.
- Toncan Metal—Central Alloy Steel Corp.**
- Traps—Steam and Radiator—Dunham, C. A., Co.**

*The Architectural Record, August, 1929*



# 21 Stories of HOT WATER

Furnished This Apartment by

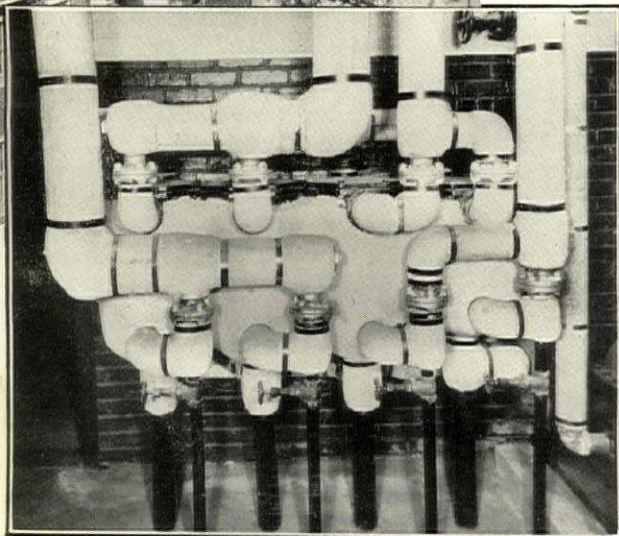
**EXCELSO** WATER  
INDIRECT HEATERS

## What a Saving!

... every family in this huge apartment house supplied hot water of correct temperature, with the *care and cost of separate heater for hot water eliminated.*

Four heavy duty, copper coil Excelso Water Heaters (in battery), connected to the steam boiler, take care of all domestic hot water needs at lowest possible cost.

Over 600,000 successful installations in residences, apartments, hotels, office and mercantile buildings. Write for catalog showing fourteen typical and tested Excelso installations. There is no substitute for Excelso in design or efficiency.



*2031 Locust St. Apartment,  
Philadelphia.*

*Architects:*

*McIlvain & Roberts;*

*Heating Contractor:*

*A. McClintock & Sons;*

*Plumbing Contractor:*

*Wm. Newell & Sons;*

*Heating System:*

*Vapor Engineering Co.*

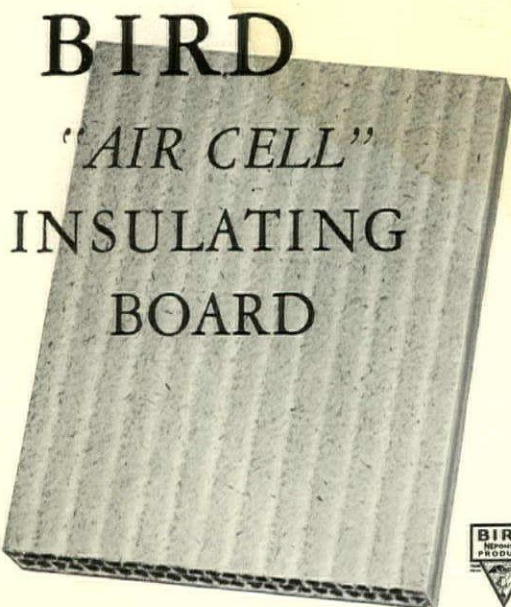
## Excelso Products Corporation

DIVISION OF AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

67 CLYDE AVE.

BUFFALO, N. Y.

SIZES TO HEAT WATER FOR ONE FAMILY OR ONE HUNDRED FAMILIES



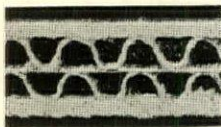
*Bars out Cold —  
Stops Heat —  
Deadens Sound —*

**BIRD INSULATING BOARD**—The new air cell insulating product—built on an old principle adapted to modern requirements.

Air confined in small spaces—"dead air"—forms a barrier against the extreme heat of summer, the cold blasts of winter, and nerve wracking sound. Bird Insulating Board is so constructed that it is filled with innumerable "dead air" spaces. It absolutely assures the utmost in protection.

Bird Insulating Lath in interior work not only makes an ideal base for gypsum plaster but also acts as an insulator.

Bird Insulating Board is conveniently packed 32" x 96" for use as an insulator, and the Lath 24" x 32" for use as a plaster base.



*Showing the cellular construction of Bird Insulating Board. The cells are filled with "dead air."*

## BIRD & SON, inc.

*Established 1795*

EAST WALPOLE, MASS.

*Chicago Office and Plant:*  
1472 West 76 Street  
New York: 295 Fifth Avenue

*Canada:*  
Building Products, Ltd.  
Bird & Son Division  
Hamilton, Ont.

*Manufacturers of*

NEPONSET TWIN SHINGLES  
PAROID ROOFING  
Bird Asphalt Shingles  
Bird Custom Made Shingles  
Bird Design Roofing  
Bird Neponset Black Building Paper  
Bird Insulating Board

**Tree Surgeons**—Davey Tree Expert Co.

**Trees, Shrubs, Etc.**

Andorra Nurseries

**Unit Heaters and Ventilators**

Aerofin Corporation

American Blower Co.

Buffalo Forge Co.

Modine Mfg. Co.

Nelson, Herman, Corp.

Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc.

**Valves**

American Radiator Company

Crane Co.

**Valves—Water Mixing**

Leonard-Rooke Co.

**Varnish—Arco Company**

Berry Brothers

Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

Pratt & Lambert Co.

U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.

**Venetian Blinds**

Burlington Venetian Blind Co.

**Ventilating Registers**

Highton, Wm., & Sons, Division of Hart &

Cooley Mfg. Co.

**Ventilating Systems**

American Blower Co.

B. F. Sturtevant Co.

**Ventilators**

Airolite Company

Ventilouvre Co., The

**Wall Coating—Washable**

Truscon Laboratories

**Wall Covering**

United States Gypsum Co.

Wiggins, H. B., Sons Company

Zenitherm Company, Inc.

**Wall Coping**

Clay Products Association

**Wall Treatment**

Vortex Mfg. Co.

**Wardrobes**

Evans, W. L.

**Water Heaters**

Excelso Products Corp.

Motor Wheel Corporation

**Waterproof Materials**

Bird & Son, Inc.

Cabot, Samuel, Inc.

Genfire Steel Company

Master Builders Co.

Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated

Truscon Laboratories

**Weatherstrips**

Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co.

**Window and Door Frames**

Andersen Frame Corp.

**Window Fixtures**

Andersen Frame Corp.

Williams Pivot Sash Co.

**Windows**

Bayley, William, Company

Crittall Casement Window Co.

Detroit Steel Products Co.

Genfire Steel Company

International Casement Co.

Lupton's, David, Sons Co.

Truscon Steel Company

Williams Pivot Sash Company

**Wire and Cable**

American Steel & Wire Company

**Wire Glass**

Mississippi Glass Company

**Wire Rope**

American Steel & Wire Company

**Wood Preserver**

Pfaltz & Bauer Inc.

**Woods**

American Walnut Mfrs. Association

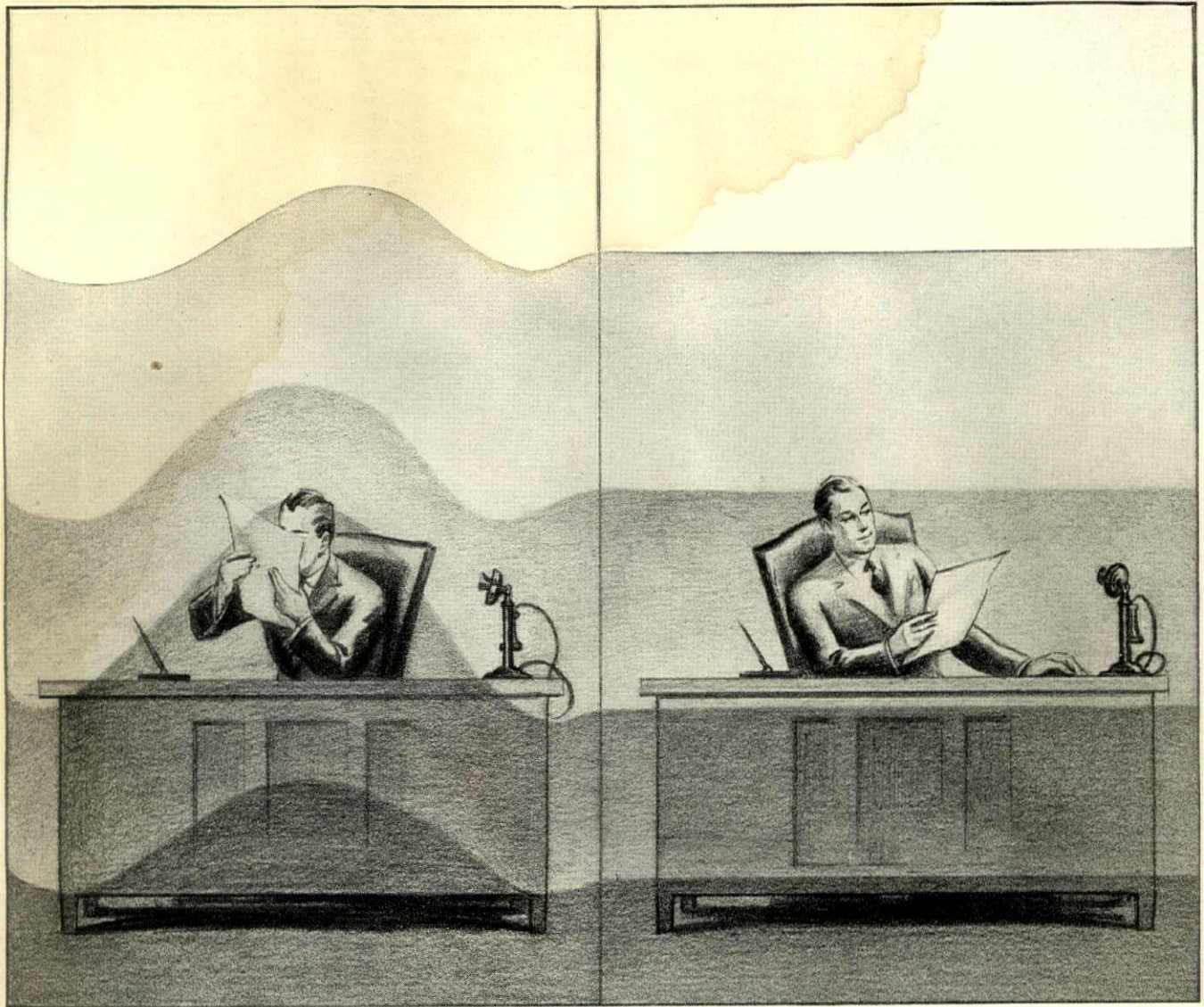
National Lumber Manufacturers Association

Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assoc. of U. S.

Southern Cypress Mfrs. Association

Western Pine Mfrs. Assoc.

Wheeler-Osgood Co.



## STRANGE WHAT LIGHT WILL DO if you don't have BALANCED LIGHTING

Strange as it may seem, high efficiency lighting units do not necessarily guarantee good lighting.

Otherwise excellent lighting units may be so misapplied as to cause costly eye-strain and expensive errors—which is just what good lighting should *not* do.

But lighting, however, may be scientifically planned in advance to avoid these undesirable surprises.

Experience has shown the most useful lighting to be an adjustment of variable



*The Lincrest, with screw type holder.  
A popular, inexpensive fixture . . . but  
only one of many Graybar fixtures.*

| FOR BALANCED LIGHTING, WEIGH: |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Horizontal Light              | vs. Reflected Glare |
| Vertical Light                | vs. Direct Glare    |
| Shadow Depths                 | vs. Flat Shadows    |
| Maintenance & Design          | vs. First Cost      |



*Showing how various factors balance, for best results in any given case*

quantities—in a fixture, the *balance* of lighting factors against its requirements. Eight points are here involved, as the table shows.

From this comes Balanced Lighting, the key-note of the Graybar Lighting Line—the yardstick employed by Graybar Lighting Engineers in selecting, from all types of fixtures, *the* best fixture for a given purpose.

Why not apply that yardstick to *your* lighting problems? See coupon below.

**GraybaR**

Successor to *Western Electric* Supply Dept.  
**BALANCED LIGHTING**

COUPON

Graybar Electric Co., Graybar Building, Lexington Avenue and 43rd Street, New York, N. Y.

A. R. 3

*Gentlemen:* We are interested in knowing more about BALANCED LIGHTING.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

# INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

Classified Directory of Advertisers, Pages 162-178 Inclusive

Catalogues of concerns marked (S) will be found in the 23rd Edition of Sweet's Architectural Catalogue.

|  |          |  |          |   |           |
|--|----------|--|----------|---|-----------|
| (S) Abingdon Sanitary Mfg. Co.....                     | 146      | (S) Genfire Steel Company.....                                 | 146, 182 | Parker Rust Proof Co.....                 | 74        |
| (S) Adam, Frank, Electric Co.....                      | 110      | (S) Georgia Marble Co., The.....                               | 40       | Pearlman, Victor S., & Co.....            | 106       |
| (S) Adamston Flat Glass Co.....                        | 130      | (S) Graybar Electric Co.....                                   | 179      | (S) Peele Company, The.....               | 109       |
| (S) Aerofin Corporation.....                           | 143      | (S) Guardian Mfg. Co.....                                      | 120      | (S) Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc... | 144       |
| (S) Airoilite Co., The.....                            | 134      | (S) Guastavino, R., Co.....                                    | 49       | (S) Penberthy Injector Co.....            | 153       |
| (S) Alberene Stone Company.....                        | 42       | (S) Guth, Edwin F., Co.....                                    | 140      | (S) Pfaltz & Bauer, Inc.....              | 136       |
| (S) American Bridge Co.....                            | 67       |  |          | (S) Pfaulder Company.....                 | 122       |
| (S) American Chain Co., Inc.....                       | 173      |  |          | (S) Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.....        | 93        |
| (S) American Greenhouse Mfg. Co.....                   | 108      |  |          | (S) Pratt & Lambert, Inc.....             | 31        |
| (S) American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc..... | 6        | (S) Hamlin, Irving.....  | 132      |   |           |
| (S) American Lead Pencil Co.....                       | 140      | (S) Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co.....                                 | 161      | (S) Rackle, Geo., & Sons Co., The.....    | 170       |
| (S) American Seating Co.....                           | 70       | (S) Hart & Hegeman Division.....                               | 28       | (S) Radio-Victor Corporation of America   | 14        |
| (S) American Sheet & Tin Plate Co.....                 | 116      | (S) The Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co.                      |          | (S) Ramp Buildings Corp.....              | 11        |
| (S) American Steel & Wire Co.....                      | 73       | (S) Hartmann-Sanders Co.....                                   | 39       | (S) Raymond Concrete Pile Co.....         | 7         |
| (S) American Stove Co.....                             | 104      | (S) Hausermann, E. F., Co.....                                 | 25       | (S) Reading Iron Co.....                  | 82        |
| (S) American Telephone & Telegraph Co.                 | 159      | (S) Higgins Manufacturing Co.....                              | 108      | (S) Receivador Sales Co.....              | 146       |
| (S) American Walnut Mfrs. Assoc.....                   | 5        | (S) Higgins, Chas. M., & Co.....                               | 146      | (S) Recent Trade Publications.....        | 156       |
| (S) American Window Glass Co.....                      | 57       | (S) Highton, Wm., & Sons, Div. of Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co.....   | 161      | (S) Richmond Fireproof Door Co.....       | 118       |
| (S) Andersen Frame Corp.....                           | 149      | (S) Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co.....                           | 134      | (S) Ric-wil Co.....                       | 78        |
| (S) Andorra Nurseries, Inc.....                        | 136      | (S) Holtzer Cabot Elec. Co., The.....                          | 126      | (S) Rising & Nelson Slate Co.....         | 75        |
| (S) Architects' Announcements.....                     | 87       | (S) Housing Company.....                                       | 51       | (S) Rixson, Oscar C., Company.....        | 124       |
| (S) Architectural Record.....                          | 124, 128 | (S) Hunt, Robert W., Company.....                              | 122      | (S) Rolscreen Company.....                | 29        |
| (S) Architectural Tile Co.....                         | 17       | (S) Hyde-Murphy Co.....  | 138      | (S) Rome Brass Radiator Corp.....         | 84        |
| (S) Arco Company, The.....                             | 16       |  |          | (S) Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co.....            | 114       |
| (S) Armstrong Cork Co.....                             | 20       |  |          | (S) Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.....          | 97        |
| (S) Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.....                | 151      | (S) Imperial Electric Company.....                             | 64       |   |           |
| (S) Art Metal Const. Co.....                           | 46       | (S) International Casement Co.....                             | 98       | (S) Samson Cordage Works.....             | 136       |
| (S) Associated Tile Manufacturers.....                 | 105      |  |          | (S) Sanymetal Products Co.....            | 12        |
| (S) Atlas Portland Cement Co.....                      | 77       | (S) Jacobson & Company.....                                    | 52       | (S) Sargent & Co.....                     | 113       |
| (S) Automatic Electric, Inc.....                       | 4        | (S) Jacobson Mantel & Ornament Co.....                         | 120      | (S) Schlage Lock Co.....                  | 176       |
|  |          | (S) Johns-Manville Corporation.....                            | 47, 90   | (S) Sedgwick Machine Works.....           | 140       |
| (S) Badger, E. B., & Sons Co.....                      | 116      |  |          | (S) Sheldon, F. C., Slate Co.....         | 59        |
| (S) Baldor Electric Co.....                            | 158      | (S) Kalman Steel Co.....                                       | 72       | (S) Soil Pipe Association.....            | 62        |
| (S) Batchelder-Wilson Co.....                          | 69       | (S) Kawneer Company.....                                       | 165      | (S) Soss Mfg. Co.....                     | 138       |
| (S) Bayley, William, Company.....                      | 119      | (S) Kayline Co., The.....                                      | 134      | (S) Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assoc.....     | 10        |
| (S) Bird & Son, Inc.....                               | 178      | (S) Kelley Island Lime & Transport Co..                        | 79       | (S) Spencer Turbine Co.....               | 169       |
| (S) Bonded Floors Co.....                              | 53-54    | (S) Kerner Incinerator Co.....                                 | 102      | (S) Stanley Works.....                    | 15        |
| (S) Boston Accoustical Eng. Div. of Housing Co.....    | 51       | (S) King Construction Co.....                                  | 172      | (S) Stedman Products Co.....              | 43        |
| (S) Briar Hill Stone Co.....                           | 110      | (S) Kliegl Bros.....   | 138      | (S) Stevens Soundproofing Co.....         | 168       |
| (S) Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co.....                  | 142      | (S) Knickerbocker Slate Corp.....                              | 134      | (S) Stone & Webster, Inc.....             | 44        |
| (S) Bryan Steam Corp.....                              | 164      | (S) Knight, Maurice A.....                                     | 135      | (S) Stronach Nail Company.....            | 118       |
| (S) Bryant Heater & Mfg. Co.....                       | 19       | (S) Kohler Co.....   | 99       | (S) Structural Clay Tile Assoc.....       | 26-27     |
| (S) Buffalo Forge Co.....                              | 147      |  |          | (S) Structural Gypsum Corp.....           | 94        |
| (S) Building Statistics.....                           | 152      | (S) Lamella Roof Syndicate, Inc.....                           | 138      | (S) Sturtevant, B. F., Co.....            | 92        |
| (S) Bull Dog Electric Products Co.....                 | 181      | (S) Leonard Rooke Co.....                                      | 142      | (S) Sweet's Architectural Catalogues..... | 96        |
| (S) Burlington Venetian Blind Co.....                  | 106      | (S) Lincoln Electric Co.....                                   | 111      |   |           |
|  |          | (S) Ludowici-Celadon Co.....                                   | 123      | (S) Taylor, Halsey W., Co.....            | 117       |
| (S) Cabot, Samuel, Inc.....                            | 156      | (S) Louisville Cement Co.....                                  | 157      | (S) Taylor, N. & G., Company.....         | 144       |
| (S) Caldwell Mfg. Co.....                              | 128      | (S) Lupton's, David, Sons Co.....                              | 32       | (S) Thompson Mfg. Co.....                 | 166       |
| (S) Carey, Philip, Co.....                             | 13       |  |          | (S) Thorp Fire Proof Door Co.....         | 61        |
| (S) Carnegie Steel Co.....                             | 66       | (S) MacArthur Concrete Pile Corp.....                          | 137      | (S) Time Systems Co.....                  | 144       |
| (S) Central Alloy Steel Corp.....                      | 167      | (S) McCray Refrigerator Sales Corp.....                        | 132      | (S) Truscon Laboratories.....             | 2         |
| (S) Century Brass Works, Inc.....                      | 142      | (S) Mahon, R. C., Company.....                                 | 130, 139 | (S) Truscon Steel Co.....                 | 2nd Cover |
| (S) Clay Products Association.....                     | 160      | (S) Mann Kellogg & Co., Inc.....                               | 50       | (S) Tyler Company.....                    | 4th Cover |
| (S) Compound & Pyrono Door Co.....                     | 33       | (S) Master Builders Co.....                                    | 23       |   |           |
| (S) Concrete Engineering Co.....                       | 129      | (S) Medusa Portland Cement Co.....                             | 3d Cover | (S) Union Metal Mfg. Co.....              | 68        |
| (S) Corbin, P. & F.....                                | 91       | (S) Milwaukee Corrugating Co.....                              | 24       | (S) United Metal Products Co.....         | 112       |
| (S) Cornell Iron Works, Inc.....                       | 140      | (S) Mississippi Glass Co.....                                  | 55       | (S) U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.....      | 89        |
| (S) Crane Co.....                                      | 126      | (S) Modine Mfg. Co.....  | 101      | (S) U. S. Gypsum Co.....                  | 88        |
| (S) Crittall Casement Window Co.....                   | 34       | (S) Monolith Portland Midwest Comp.....                        | 21       | (S) U. S. Mineral Wool Co.....            | 130       |
| (S) Crouse-Hinds Co.....                               | 48       | (S) Motor Wheel Corp.....                                      | 45       | (S) U. S. Rubber Co.....                  | 71        |
| (S) Curtin, A. F., Valve Co.....                       | 144      |  |          |   |           |
| (S) Cutler Mail Chute Co.....                          | 130      | (S) Nash Engineering Co.....                                   | 86       | (S) Vermont Marble Co.....                | 22        |
|  |          | (S) National B'dg. Granite Quarries Assoc.                     | 85       | (S) Victor Oolitic Stone Co.....          | 56        |
| (S) Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.....                    | 38       | (S) National Fireproofing Co.....                              | 65       | (S) Vitrolite Co.....                     | 142       |
| (S) Del Tureco & Bros., L., Inc.....                   | 132      | (S) National Radiator Corp.....                                | 63       | (S) Vonnegut Hardware Co.....             | 133       |
| (S) Detroit Show Case Co.....                          | 171      | (S) National Steel Fabric Co. Div. of Pittsburgh Steel Co..... | 8-9      | (S) Vortex Mfg. Co.....                   | 3         |
| (S) Detroit Steel Products Co.....                     | 83       | (S) National Terra Cotta Society.....                          | 95       |   |           |
| (S) Diebold Safe & Lock Co.....                        | 107      | (S) National Tube Co.....                                      | 141      | (S) Weatherbest Stained Shingle Co.....   | 162       |
| (S) Dodge, F. W., Corp.....                            | 100      | (S) Nelson Herman Corp.....                                    | 35-36    | (S) Westinghouse Electric Elevator Co..   | 18        |
| (S) DuBois Fence & Garden Co., Inc.....                | 128      | (S) News of the Field.....                                     | 154      | (S) Wheeling Corrugating Co.....          | 121       |
| (S) Dunham, C. A., Co.....                             | 145      | (S) Notes in Brief.....  | 148-150  | (S) Wickwire Spencer Steel Co.....        | 114       |
| (S) duPont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc.               | 163      | (S) Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.....                           | 115      | (S) Williams Pivot Sash Co.....           | 103       |
|  |          | (S) Norton Company.....  | 60       | (S) Wilson, J. G., Corp.....              | 41        |
| (S) Evans, W. L.....                                   | 112      | (S) Norton Door Closer Co.....                                 | 127      | (S) Wood, Alan, Steel Co.....             | 136       |
| (S) Excelso Products Corp.....                         | 177      |  |          | (S) Woodbury Granite Co.....              | 175       |
|  |          | (S) Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assoc. of U. S...                       | 174      | (S) Wright Rubber Products Co.....        | 30        |
| (S) Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp..                | 125      | (S) O'Brien Bros. Slate Co., Inc.....                          | 131      |   |           |
| (S) Fiat Metal Mfg. Co.....                            | 132      | (S) Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co.....                              | 58       | (S) Zenitherm Company, Inc.....           | 76        |
| (S) Fiske, J. W., Iron Works.....                      | 37       | (S) Owens Sons, Owen W., Inc.....                              | 81       |   |           |
| (S) Fiske & Co., Inc.....                              | 155      |  |          |   |           |
| (S) Flax-li-num Insulating Co.....                     | 80       |  |          |   |           |



# We Endorse and Agree to Support

with immediate action the **SAFETY RULES** and Recommendations as published by the **Bureau of Standards**, U. S. Department of Commerce in Handbook No. 7.

The Bull Dog Electric Products Company recognizes the inconsistency of recommending Safety Enclosed Switches and at the same time offering for sale dangerous Live Face Panelboards and Switchboards.

As a leading Manufacturer of Electrical Distributing and Controlling Apparatus we shall at once discontinue advertising or offering for sale such equipment or products not recognized or approved by this Safety Code.

Effective immediately we will no longer make the following:

- 1 — Live Face or Open Type Lighting Panelboards.
- 2 — Lighting Panelboards having Main Fuses (not switched) or fusible only sub-feeds on the Panels.
- 3 — Feeder or Distributing Panelboards having fuses only in the branches (not switched).

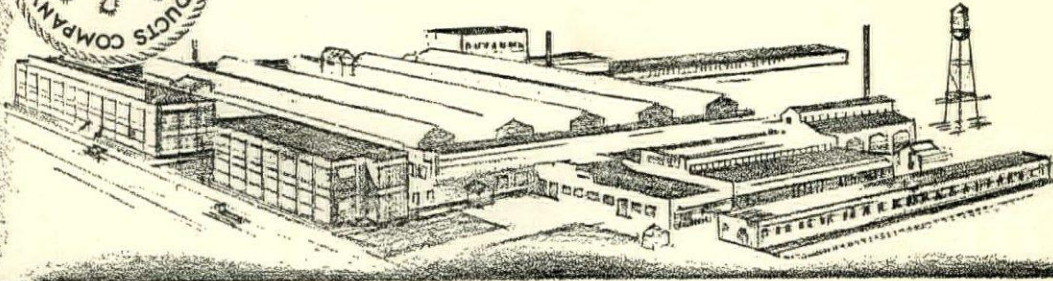
We believe that it is possible with modern manufacturing methods and conditions to produce apparatus to comply with this Safety Code at a minimum cost.

Our Salesmen will no longer quote prices or offer for sale any of the apparatus which we have heretofore manufactured that conflicts with these Safety Rules.



## **BULL DOG ELECTRIC PRODUCTS CO.** DETROIT, U. S. A.

OVER 25 YEARS OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



**THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE OF THE U. S. BUREAU OF STANDARDS**  
for the prevention of injury and loss of life from electrical hazards has been approved by  
the \*American Engineering Standards Committee comprising the following member bodies:

American Electric Railway Association  
American Institute of Architects  
American Institute of Electrical Engineers  
American Institute of Mining, and  
Metallurgical Engineers  
American Mining Congress  
American Railway Association  
American Society of Civil Engineers  
American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
American Society for Testing Materials  
Association of American Steel Manufacturers  
National Electrical Manufacturers Assoc.  
Society of Automotive Engineers

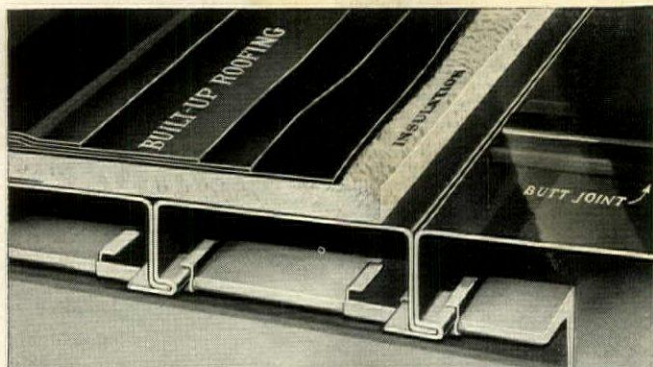
\*American Standards Association

Electric Light and Power Group, comprising the Association of Edison Illuminating Companies and the National Electrical Light Association

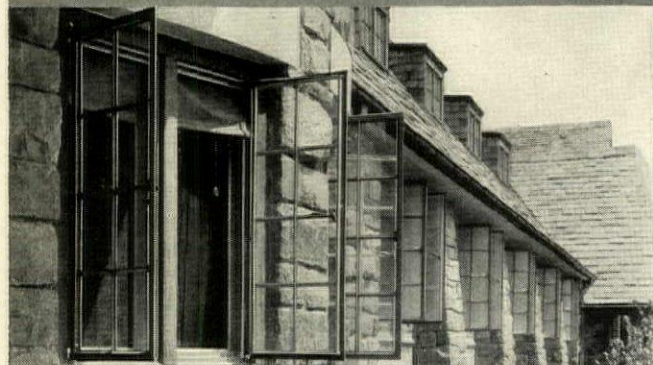
Fire Protection Group, comprising the Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Companies, the National Board of Fire Underwriters, the National Fire Protection Association and the Underwriters' Laboratories

Gas Group, comprising the American Gas Association, the Compressed Gas Manufacturers' Association and the International Acetylene Association

Safety Group, comprising the National Bureau of Casualty and Surety Underwriters and the National Safety Council  
Telephone Group, comprising the Bell Telephone System and the United States Independent Telephone Association  
United States Department of Agriculture  
United States Department of Commerce  
United States Department of the Interior  
United States Department of Labor  
The Panama Canal  
United States Navy Department  
United States War Department



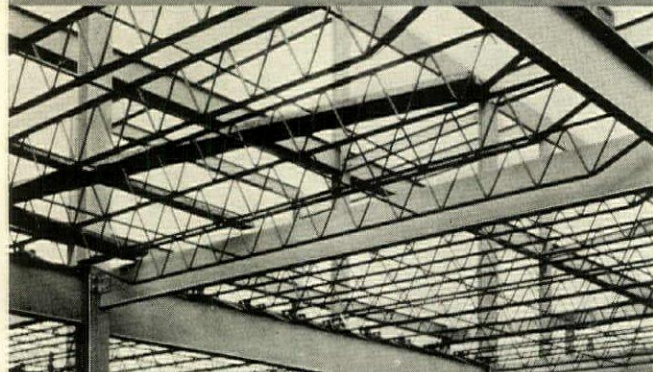
**GENFIRE**



**FIRESAFE**



**BUILDING**



**PRODUCTS**

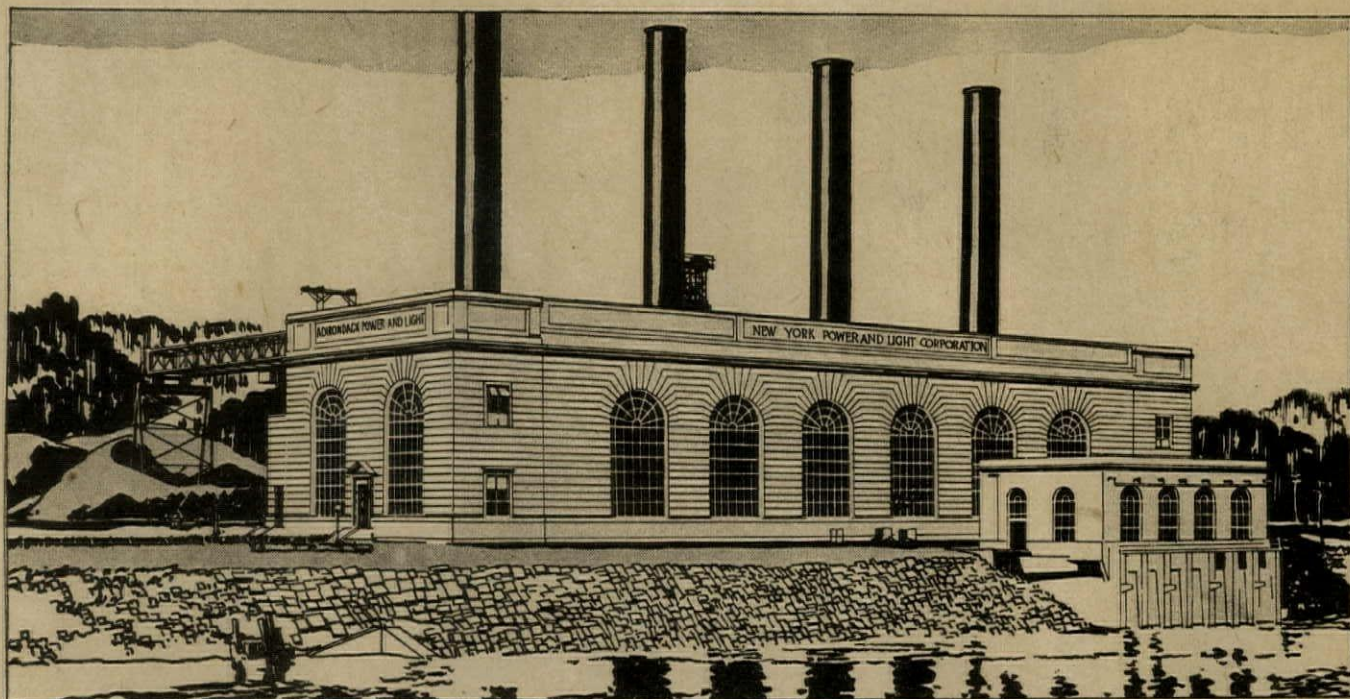
# MORE THAN STEEL

Back of Genfire Firesafe Building Products is more than a quarter century's practical manufacturing experience. Constant development has perfected these products to combine economy in installation with high quality in results. Every single product has been designed to accomplish the function for which it is intended—coordinating the advantages of steel with a flexibility of use that allows the architect a wide latitude in his application in the structure.

## GENFIRE PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Standard Steel Casements  | Corner Bead             |
| Pivoted Steel Windows     | Nailer Joists           |
| Projected Steel Windows   | Self-Sentering          |
| Double-Hung Steel Windows | Expanded Metal          |
| Donovan Windows           | Interior Metal Trim     |
| Basement Windows          | Herringbone Lath        |
| Pressed Steel Lintels     | Key Expanded Lath       |
| Steel Doors and Frames    | Diamond Rib Lath        |
| Trussit                   | Genfire Sheet Lath      |
| Steel Tile                | Duplex Steel Bridging   |
| Welded Steel Fabric       | Armco Ingot Iron Lath   |
| T-Bar Steel Joists        | Cold-Rolled Channels    |
| Plate Girder Steel Joists | Rigideck                |
|                           | Waterproofing Compounds |

**GENFIRE STEEL COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO**  
Warehouses and Offices in all Principal Cities  
Dealers Everywhere



## Very Few Architects have ever done this

**I**N 1921 McKim, Mead & White, eminent New York architects, were commissioned to construct the pictured power house for the Adirondack Power & Light Corporation, Amsterdam, New York. Medusa Waterproofed White Portland Cement was used as it was the one structural material that would answer all requirements and still retain the massive dignity and clean, sharp-cut lines called for by the plans.

Later in 1924 an addition, using Medusa Waterproofed White, was made. Concrete walls

throughout are from 12" to 36" in thickness.

Medusa Waterproofed White has the same tensile strength and setting qualities as any standard gray Portland cement. In addition, it is waterproof and the surface does not lodge foreign matter or discolorations. It is the ideal material for enduring and imposing construction.

We will be pleased to send at your request full information about Medusa Waterproofed White Portland Cement.

*But any architect could do it—and be positive  
of the quality of the concrete*

**MEDUSA PORTLAND CEMENT CO., 1002 The Engineers' Bldg., CLEVELAND, O.**

*Manufacturer of Medusa Gray Portland Cement (Plain and Waterproofed); Medusa Waterproofing (Powder or Paste); Medusa White Portland Cement (Plain and Waterproofed); Medusa Portland Cement Paint and Medusa-Mix Masonry Cement*

# MEDUSA



Aug 15



# APPLAUSE *for* *the* ARCHITECT!

**B**E proud of the small building—  
build for beauty and impression  
—it's *profitable*.

Early last year in New York City,  
the first prize for the finest new building  
was awarded by the Fifth Avenue  
Association to a five-story office building.

There's opportunity in the small  
building—size is not essential to a  
beautiful building.

The four or five-story  
building offers as much  
possibility for the architect  
and the owner, as does the  
skyscraper of sixty floors.

*The first prize for new  
buildings—a gold medal  
and certificate—  
were awarded to the  
National American Building,  
No. 340 Madison Avenue,  
February, 1928.*

Joseph H. Freedlander, architect  
and designer of the prize-winning  
building, recognized that it costs very  
little more to erect a beautiful structure  
than it does to build an "eyesore,"  
and that proved equipment and good  
materials are far more economical in  
ultimate costs.

He recognized the value of attractive  
design and the importance of  
dependable equipment in  
assuring an impressive,  
paying building—naturally  
he did not overlook the  
investment value of a high-  
grade installation of elevator  
entrances and cars.

**ELEVATOR  
CARS**

**TYLER**  
THE TYLER COMPANY, Cleveland, Ohio

**ELEVATOR  
ENTRANCES**